42

U. LIII.

19/W

YL 284

22101094310

2467

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET.

PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH IN THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND PHARMACY.

With the collaboration of the Rev. Dr. John Wortabet, M. D. and Professor Harvey Porter, B. A.

CAIRO.

AL-MUKTATAF PRINTING OFFICE.

1888.

9458

YL.284 Oriental Rm.

42

DEDICATED

BY SPECIAL PERMISSION

WELLCOME HISTORICAL MEDICAL LIBRARY

TO

His Highness Mohammed Tewfik I.

Khedive of Egypt.

WHO HAS SO HIGHLY PROMOTED AND PATRONIZED THE CAUSE OF EDUCATION AMONG HIS PEOPLE.

BY

HIS HIGHNESS'S MOST HUMBLE AND OBEDIENT SERVANT

THE AUTHOR.

PREFACE.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators – my father the Rev. Dr. John Wortabet, M. D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B. A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz. to the letter (ق). They also rendered me their practical assistance in nine of the letters of the Alphabet (ر ز ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف). To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical terms employed by the Government Departments, has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab Grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. These different shades of the same signification — or totally different meanings — are separated by a comma, semicolon, or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. A dash (—) is occasionally introduced to stand for a repetition of the last past form of a verb. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of Al-Mûktataf, at whose Printing Office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

Cairo, August, 1888.

INTRODUCTION.

THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF ARABIC ETYMOLOGY, OR THE FORM AND STRUCTURE OF WORDS (1).

Arabic grammar is divided into two great divisions, Etymology (صَرْف) which treats of the form and structure of words; and Syntax (نَحْو) which treats of the relation of words to each other.

The letters are twenty-eight in number, of which three are *weak* or vowels (حُرُوفُ ٱلْعِلَّةِ) namely, ي, و, ا; and the others are *sound* or consonants. A letter may be either quiescent, when it takes this sign (ْ), or vocalized by a vowel-point or short vowel. These short vowels are *dumma* (ُ), *fetha* (َ), and *kesra* (ِ).

The other points attached to letters are, *hemza* (ء) which may take a vowel-point; *shedda* (ّ) which indicates a double letter; *medda* (ٓ) which indicates a prolonged *alef*; *hemzat el-wasl*, or *conjunctive hemza* (ٱ) which joins two words in pronunciation and is always placed on an alef. All these points are seen in the two following words أَخُطُّ ٱلْهِجَاء.

Note. ى at the end of a word after a *fetha* is pronounced like ا, and is called *short alef* (ٱلْأَلِفُ ٱلْمَقْصُورَة), *e. g.* رَمَى وصُغْرَى.

The primary parts of speech are a verb (فِعْلٌ), noun (إِسْمٌ) and particle (حَرْفٌ). The latter shows the relation between words, suffers no change in its structure, and therefore belongs to syntax.

(1) The subject is treated according to the method adopted by Arab grammarians, and what follows is chiefly taken from Sheikh Nasif El-Yazijy's *Fasl El-Khitab*.

PART I.

THE VERB. (أَلْفِعْلُ)

The Verb is divided into three forms; — the *Past* (أَلْمَاضِي) as ضَرَبَ; — the *Present-Future* (أَلْمُضَارِعُ) as يَضْرِبُ; — and the *Imperative* (أَلْأَمْرُ) as إِضْرِبْ. It is constructed of three letters (ثُلَاثِيٌّ triliteral) or four (رُبَاعِيٌّ quadriliteral), and is then called *bare* (مُجَرَّد); but both may be increased to six letters, and are then called *augmented* (مَزِيد). The bare triliteral has six measures (أَوْزَان), the quadriliteral has only one. Arab Grammarians have adopted the word فَعَلَ to represent all these measures which are shown in the following table, and to which examples are added.

BARE TRILITERAL VERBS.				TRILITERALS AUGMENTED BY ONE LETTER.		
فَعَلَ يَفْعِلُ	Ex:	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ		أَفْعَلَ يُفْعِلُ	Ex:	أَكْرَمَ يُكْرِمُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ	"	نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ		فَعَّلَ يُفَعِّلُ	"	قَدَّمَ يُقَدِّمُ
فَعِلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ		فَاعَلَ يُفَاعِلُ	"	قَاتَلَ يُقَاتِلُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ		TRILITERALS AUGMENTED BY TWO LETTERS.		
فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ	"	فَضُلَ يَفْضُلُ		تَفَعَّلَ يَتَفَعَّلُ	Ex:	تَقَدَّمَ يَتَقَدَّمُ
فَعِلَ يَفْعِلُ	"	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ		تَفَاعَلَ يَتَفَاعَلُ	"	تَبَاعَدَ يَتَبَاعَدُ

إِنْفَعَلَ يَنْفَعِلُ Ex: إِنْطَلَقَ يَنْطَلِقُ

إِفْتَعَلَ يَفْتَعِلُ " إِجْتَمَعَ يَجْتَمِعُ

إِفْعَلَّ يَفْعَلُّ " إِحْمَرَّ يَحْمَرُّ

TRILITERALS AUGMENTED BY THREE LETTERS.

إِسْتَفْعَلَ يَسْتَفْعِلُ Ex: إِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ

إِفْعَوْعَلَ يَفْعَوْعِلُ " إِحْدَوْدَبَ يَحْدَوْدِبُ

Bare Quadriliteral.

فَعْلَلَ يُفَعْلِلُ Ex: دَحْرَجَ يُدَحْرِجُ

Augmented by one letter.

تَفَعْلَلَ يَتَفَعْلَلُ Ex: تَدَحْرَجَ يَتَدَحْرَجُ

Augmented by two letters.

إِفْعَلَلَّ يَفْعَلِلُّ Ex: إِقْشَعَرَّ يَقْشَعِرُّ

The first three measures of the bare triliteral verb are in most common use. The fifth is always intransitive, and is exclusively employed to indicate innate qualities as beauty, generosity, etc. as حَسُنَ (*to be beautiful*). The sixth is most general in verbs whose first radical is a weak letter, as وَرِثَ (*to inherit*).

The measure of أَفْعَلَ is generally used in constructing a transitive form from the intransitive bare triliteral, as أَجْلَسَ (*to make to sit*), from جَلَسَ. (*to sit*). فَعَّلَ is often used for the same purpose, or for *intensity* of action, as كَرَّمَ (*to show much honour*). فَاعَلَ and تَفَاعَلَ generally indicate *reciprocity* in action, as قَاتَلَ (*to fight with*), and تَقَاتَلَ (*to fight together*); the latter is sometimes used for *simulation*, as تَمَارَضَ (*to feign sickness*). The measures of تَفَعَّلَ وإِنْفَعَلَ وإِفْتَعَلَ convey the *passive* sense, as تَهَذَّبَ وإِنْقَطَعَ وإِجْتَمَعَ (*to be educated, cut, assembled*). إِفْعَلَّ is used for indicating *colours* and *deformities*, as إِحْمَرَّ وإِعْوَرَّ (*to be red, lose an eye*). إِسْتَفْعَلَ indicates *solicitation* as إِسْتَغْفَرَ (*to ask forgiveness*). تَفَعْلَلَ is formed from فَعْلَلَ to express *passiveness*, as تَدَحْرَجَ (*to be rolled*).

1. THE PAST VERB. (اَلْفِعْلُ اَلْمَاضِي)

When the past verb is in the third person singular masculine, its last radical is always constructed with a *fetha* either apparent, as ضَرَبَ, or implied, as رَمَى. With suffixed pronouns its vowel changes, as ضَرَبْتُ وضَرَبُوا. All its other letters if vocalized have also a *fetha*, except the middle radical of the bare triliteral which varies, as فَضُلَ and حَسِبَ, and the first letter when it is a *conjunctive hemza* (هَمْزَةُ اَلْوَصْلِ). In the latter case, if it begins a sentence, it takes a *kesra* followed by a quiescent letter as إِنْطَلَقَ; and if it is preceded by another word, it is joined to it in pronunciation, as ثُمَّ اَنْطَلَقَ. In the case of a double letter as in مَدَّ or a changed letter as in قَامَ, where the middle radical is quiescent, the *fetha* is shown in the primitive form (مَدَدَ وقَوَمَ). The passive voice is formed by the penultimate letter taking a *kesra* and every previous vowelled letter a *dumma*, as ضُرِبَ ودُحْرِجَ واُسْتُخْرِجَ.

---

2. THE PRESENT-FUTURE VERB. [1] (اَلْفِعْلُ اَلْمُضَارِعُ)

The present-future verb indicates both the present and future tenses, as يَضْرِبُ (*he strikes or will strike*), the tense being fixed by the context. When it is preceded by سَ or سَوْفَ as سَيَضْرِبُ وسَوْفَ يَضْرِبُ, it indicates the future tense exclusively. It is formed from the past verb by prefixing to it one of the four letters which

1. This form of the verb is called variously by English writers on Arabic Grammar- *imperfect*, *aorist*, *aorist-like*, etc. This nomenclature appears to me to be misleading, and I have adopted the word *present-future* as being the nearest term to express the idea of the Arab Grammarians.

are joined in the following word أَنَيْتُ as أَضْرِبُ نَضْرِبُ بَضْرِبُ تَضْرِبُ ـ the hemza being for the first person singular, ن for the first person plural, ت for the second person throughout and for the third person feminine singular and dual, and ي for the third person masculine throughout and the third person feminine plural. The vowel of its middle radical in bare triliterals varies according to the measure, and is regular in the other forms. (*See Table of Verbs*).

The passive voice is formed by the prefixed letter taking a *dumma* and the penultimate letter a *fetha*, as يُضْرَبُ ويُدَحْرَجُ. In both the active and passive voices the vowel of the last letter of the present-future verb changes according to the rules of Syntax.

3. THE IMPERATIVE VERB. (فِعْلُ الأَمْرِ)

The Imperative verb is formed from the present-future by dropping the prefixed letter, as قَاتِلْ from يُقَاتِلُ. If the succeeding letter be quiescent, a *hemza* is added at the beginning which takes a *fetha* in the measure of أَفْعَلَ, as أَكْرِمْ from يُكْرِمُ; *dumma* in the form of فَعُلَ, as أُنْصُرْ; and *kesra* in all the others as, إِنْطَلِقْ. The hemza is conjunctive (هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ) in every case except in the imperative of أَفْعَلَ. Its last letter is always quiescent except when it has a suffix as إِضْرِبُوا. When the last letter is a weak letter, it is dropped, as, إِرْمِ for إِرْمِي. A form of imperative may be constructed from the present-future by prefixing a لِ as, لِيُضْرَبْ زَيْدٌ (*Let Zeid be beaten*).

The following table shows the formation of all these verbs in their different measures, and in both the active and passive voices;

Past Verb.	Present-future.	Imperative.	Past Passive.	Present-future Passive.
ضَرَبَ	يَضْرِبُ	إِضْرِبْ	ضُرِبَ	يُضْرَبُ
نَصَرَ	يَنْصُرُ	أُنْصُرْ	نُصِرَ	يُنْصَرُ
عَلِمَ	يَعْلَمُ	إِعْلَمْ	عُلِمَ	يُعْلَمُ
مَنَعَ	يَمْنَعُ	إِمْنَعْ	مُنِعَ	يُمْنَعُ
فَضُلَ	يَفْضُلُ	أُفْضُلْ		
حَسِبَ	يَحْسِبُ	إِحْسِبْ	حُسِبَ	يُحْسَبُ
دَحْرَجَ	يُدَحْرِجُ	دَحْرِجْ	دُحْرِجَ	يُدَحْرَجُ
أَكْرَمَ	يُكْرِمُ	أَكْرِمْ	أُكْرِمَ	يُكْرَمُ
قَدَّمَ	يُقَدِّمُ	قَدِّمْ	قُدِّمَ	يُقَدَّمُ
قَاتَلَ	يُقَاتِلُ	قَاتِلْ	قُوتِلَ	يُقَاتَلُ
تَقَدَّمَ	يَتَقَدَّمُ	تَقَدَّمْ	تُقُدِّمَ	يُتَقَدَّمُ
تَبَاعَدَ	يَتَبَاعَدُ	تَبَاعَدْ	تُبُوعِدَ	يُتَبَاعَدُ
إِنْطَلَقَ	يَنْطَلِقُ	إِنْطَلِقْ	أُنْطُلِقَ	يُنْطَلَقُ
إِجْتَمَعَ	يَجْتَمِعُ	إِجْتَمِعْ	أُجْتُمِعَ	يُجْتَمَعُ
إِحْمَرَّ	يَحْمَرُّ	إِحْمَرَّ		
إِسْتَغْفَرَ	يَسْتَغْفِرُ	إِسْتَغْفِرْ	أُسْتُغْفِرَ	يُسْتَغْفَرُ
إِحْدَوْدَبَ	يَحْدَوْدِبُ	إِحْدَوْدِبْ	أُحْدُودِبَ	يُحْدَوْدَبُ
تَدَحْرَجَ	يَتَدَحْرَجُ	تَدَحْرَجْ	تُدُحْرِجَ	يُتَدَحْرَجُ
إِقْشَعَرَّ	يَقْشَعِرُّ	إِقْشَعِرَّ	أُقْشُعِرَّ	يُقْشَعَرُّ
إِحْرَنْجَمَ	يَحْرَنْجِمُ	إِحْرَنْجِمْ	أُحْرُنْجِمَ	يُحْرَنْجَمُ

CONJUGATION OF THE VERB WITH PRONOUNS.

1. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Past Verb* are as follows:

ـتُ For the first person singular of both genders, as ضَرَبْتُ

ـتَ For the second person singular masculine, as ضَرَبْتَ

ـتِ For the second person singular feminine, as ضَرَبْتِ

ـتُمَا For the second person dual of both genders, as ضَرَبْتُمَا

ـتُمْ For the second person plural masculine, as ضَرَبْتُمْ

ـتُنَّ For the second person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْتُنَّ

ا For the third person of both genders, as ضَرَبَا وضَرَبَتَا

ـوا For the third. person plural masculine, as ضَرَبُوا

ـنَ For the third person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْنَ

ـنَا For the first person plural of both genders, as ضَرَبْنَا

The past verb is conjugated, according to the order adopted by Arab Grammarians, as follows:

Third person masculine, singular, dual & plural	ضَرَبَ ضَرَبَا ضَرَبُوا
Third person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبَتْ ضَرَبَتَا ضَرَبْنَ
Second person masculine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتَ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُمْ
Second person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتِ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُنَّ
First person singular and plural	ضَرَبْتُ ضَرَبْنَا

2. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Present–Future* Verb are:

ي For the second person singular feminine, as تَضْرِبِينَ (1)

ا For the second & third persons dual of both genders, as يَضْرِبَانِ وتَضْرِبَانِ

و For the " " " " plural masculine, as يَضْرِبُونَ وتَضْرِبُونَ

نَ For the " " " " " feminine, as تَضْرِبْنَ ويَضْرِبْنَ

---

(1) The ن in تَضْرِبِينَ ويَضْرِبَانِ ويَضْرِبُونَ is a grammatical sign and is dropped in certain cases as لَمْ تَضْرِبِي ولَنْ يَضْرِبَا.

The Present-Future is accordingly thus conjugated :

2nd. person, masc.	3rd. person, fem.	3rd. person, masc.
تَضْرِبُونَ	تَضْرِبَانِ	يَضْرِبُونَ
تَضْرِبُونَ	تَضْرِبَانِ	يَضْرِبْنَ
تَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبَانِ	يَضْرِبُ

1st. person	2nd. person, fem.
أَضْرِبُ نَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبِينَ تَضْرِبَانِ تَضْرِبْنَ

3. - The suffixes in the *Imperative Verb* are the same as in the second person of the Present-Future, except the ن, and it is conjugated as follows :

Pl. Fem.	Pl. Masc.	Dual.	Sing. Fem.	Sing. Masc.
إِضْرِبْنَ	إِضْرِبُوا	إِضْرِبَا	إِضْرِبِي	إِضْرِبْ

In all these suffixes the last letter of the verb is quiescent if they are sound, as ضَرَبْتُ, and takes a vowel, expressed or implied, corresponding to them if they are weak as ضَرَبُوا .

In the first person of the *Present-Future Verb* (أَضْرِبُ وَنَضْرِبُ), second person singular masculine of the *Present-Future* and *Imperative Verbs* (تَضْرِبُ وإِضْرِبْ), and third person singular masculine and feminine of the *Past* and *Present-Future* (ضَرَبَ وضَرَبَتْ وبَضْرِبُ وتَضْرِبُ), the pronoun is understood, unless the subject appears in the form of a noun, as ضَرَبَ زَيْدٌ .

PART II.

THE NOUN. (أَلْإِسْمُ)

Nouns are either *primitive*, as رَجُلٌ وفَرَسٌ, or *derivative* as, كَاتِبٌ. The latter are the noun of *action*, noun of *agent*, noun of *patient*, noun of *place and time*, and noun of *instrument*.

1. NOUN OF ACTION. (اَلْمَصْدَرُ)

The noun of action expresses the action or the state indicated by the verb, as ظُهُورٌ (appearance). It is constructed from triliteral verbs in various forms which have no rule; but from all others it has a regular measure which will be given in a following table. There is one form of it, called (اَلْمَصْدَرُ اَلْمِيمِي), which is constructed from the Present-Future by substituting for the prefixed letter a مـ in triliteral, and مـ in others, and a *fetha* on the penultimate as مَضْرَب ومُنْطَلَق. It has also sometimes the form of فَعْلَة and فِعْلَة, the first indicating *number*, as ضَرَبْتُهُ ضَرْبَةً (I struck him *once*); the second indicating *kind*, as رَكِبْتُ رِكْبَةَ اَلْأَمِيرِ (I rode *like* an Emir).

---

2. NOUN OF AGENT. (إِسْمُ اَلْفَاعِلِ)

The Noun of Agent is derived from verbs and expresses that to which the action or state belongs. From triliterals it is constructed after the measure of فَاعِل, as ضَارِب (he who strikes, or striker). From the others it is formed by substituting for the prefixed letter of the *Present-Future* a مـ and placing a *kesra* on the penultimate, as مُكْرِم ومُتَقَدِّم ومُسْتَخْرِج (from يُكْرِمُ ويُتَقَدَّمُ ويُسْتَخْرِجُ).

There are other forms which show a sense allied to that of the Noun of Agent. The principal forms of this kind are the following:

أَفْعَل for colours and deformities, as أَسْمَر *brown*. أَعْرَج *lame*.

أَفْعَل for comparison as, أَفْضَل *better*. أَعْلَم *more learned*.

فَعَّال وفَعَّالَة وفَعِيل ومِفْعَال indicate intensity, as كَذَّاب *liar*, عَلَّامَة *very learned*, صِدِّيق *righteous*, مِهْذَار *babbler*. رَحُوم ورَحِيم ورَحْمَان *merciful*, belong to the same class.

3. NOUN OF PATIENT. (إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُول)

The Noun of Patient is derived from transitive verbs, and it expresses that upon which the action of the verb falls. It is constructed from triliteral verbs according to the measure of مَفْعُول as مَضْرُوب *struck*. From the others it follows the form of the Noun of Agent with a *fetha* on the penultimate, as مُكَرَّم *honoured*; مُدَحْرَج *rolled*; مُسْتَخْرَج *extracted*.

The forms فَعِيل وفَعُول sometimes indicate the sense of a Noun of Agent, as كَرِيم وصَبُور *generous*, *patient*; and sometimes that of the Noun of Patient, as جَرِيح ورَسُول *wounded*, *sent* or *messenger*.

---

4. NOUN OF PLACE AND TIME. (إِسْمُ الْمَكَان والزَّمَان)

This noun expresses the place or time in which the action of the verb occurs, and has but one measure for both from every verb. It is formed with few exceptions like اَلْمَصْدَرُ اَلْمِيمِي (*See Noun of Action*) as, مَقْعَد *place or time of sitting*, مَوْلِد *time or place of birth*.

---

5. NOUN OF INSTRUMENT. (إِسْمُ الآلَة)

This noun expresses the means by which the action of the verb takes place. It is formed exclusively from the transitive triliteral, and has three measures, مِفْعَل ومِفْعَال ومِفْعَلَة as, مِبْرَد *file*; مِفْتَاح *key*; مِكْنَسَة *broom*, (from بَرَدَ *to file*; فَتَحَ *to open*; كَنَسَ *to sweep*).

Table of Nouns of *Action*, *Agent*, and *Patient*.

Verb.	Noun of Action.	Noun of Agent.	Noun of Patient.
أَكْرَمَ	إِكْرَام	مُكْرِم	مُكْرَم
قَدَّمَ	تَقْدِيم	مُقَدِّم	مُقَدَّم
قَاتَلَ	قِتَال	مُقَاتِل	مُقَاتَل
تَقَدَّمَ	تَقَدُّم	مُتَقَدِّم	مُتَقَدَّم
تَبَاعَدَ	تَبَاعُد	مُتَبَاعِد	مُتَبَاعَد
إِنْطَلَقَ	إِنْطِلَاق	مُنْطَلِق	مُنْطَلَق
إِجْتَمَعَ	إِجْتِمَاع	مُجْتَمِع	مُجْتَمَع
إِحْمَرَّ	إِحْمِرَار	مُحْمَرّ	مُحْمَرّ
إِسْتَغْفَرَ	إِسْتِغْفَار	مُسْتَغْفِر	مُسْتَغْفَر
إِحْدَوْدَبَ	إِحْدِيدَاب	مُحْدَوْدِب	مُحْدَوْدَب
دَحْرَجَ	دَحْرَجَة	مُدَحْرِج	مُدَحْرَج
تَدَحْرَجَ	تَدَحْرُج	مُتَدَحْرِج	مُتَدَحْرَج
إِقْشَعَرَّ	إِقْشِعْرَار	مُقْشَعِرّ	مُقْشَعَرّ

GENDER OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender has no sign. The signs of the feminine gender are three – viz. ة, as فَاطِمَة وخَيْمَة; ى, as سُلْمَى وحُبْلَى; and آء as خَنْسَآء وحَمْرَآء. The first may be implied as in هِنْد وأُذُن, and reappears in the dimunitive form as هُنَيْدَة وأُذَيْنَة. A few nouns are of both genders, as حَرْب *war*.

NUMBER OF NOUNS.

The number of nouns is either singular, dual, or plural. The sign of the dual is ان or ين according to the rules of syntax; as جَآءَ ٱلرَّجُلَانِ and مَرَرْتُ بِالرَّجُلَيْنِ.

The plural is either *sound* (ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ) or *broken* (ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلْمُكَسَّرُ). The sound plural is formed by the addition of ونَ or ينَ for the masculine as جَآءَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ and رَأَيْتُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ; and ات, as مُؤْمِنَاتٌ after dropping the sign of the feminine when it is a ة. The broken plural is formed by addition to its letters, as رِجَالٌ (sing: رَجُلٌ), or omission, as رُسُلٌ (sing: رَسُولٌ), or change in the vowels as أُسُدٌ (sing: أَسَدٌ). The *sound* plural is regular throughout, while the *broken* plural is so irregular that it can be learned only by hearing (conventional usage), or from the dictionary.

NOUNS OF DIMINUTION. (ٱلتَّصْغِيرُ)

Nouns of diminution indicate smallness or fewness, and are sometimes used to express affection. They are formed by the addition of يْ after the second letters, as كُلَيْبٌ, *small dog* (from كَلْبٌ), and أُصَيْحَابٌ *few*, or *dear friends* (from أَصْحَابٌ).

NOUNS OF RELATION. (ٱلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْمَنْسُوبَةُ)

These nouns indicate relation, and are formed by a terminal addition of يٌّ, as مِصْرِيٌّ *Egyptian*; شَمْسِيٌّ *solar*; عِلْمِيٌّ *scientific*. In the formation of these nouns, the signs of the feminine (ة), of the dual (ان) and of the plural are dropped, and the letter which

adjoins the يٌ takes a *kesra*, as مَكِّيٌ وحَرَمِيٌ ومُسْلِمِيٌ which are formed from مَكَّة وحَرَمَان ومُسْلِمُون, and express some relation to *Mecca*, *Mecca* and *Medina*, and *Moslems*.

When the letter which precedes the يٌ is a *hemza* which indicates the feminine gender as خَضْرَآء it is changed into a و, as خَضْرَاوِيٌ; but if it be changed from a weak letter it is optional to change it or not, as سَمَاوِيٌ وكَسَآءِيٌ. If it be ى (*short alef*) or ي and falls as a third or fourth letter in the word, as مَعْنَى والْقَاضِي, it is changed into و (مَعْنَوِيٌ والقَاضَوِيٌ) unless the ي is preceded by a quiescent consonent, as ظَبْيٌ when it is retained (ظَبْيِيٌ). If it exceeds the fourth letter as مُصْطَفَى والمُسْتَقْصِي it is dropped (مُصْطَفِيٌ والمُسْتَقْصِيٌ). If the middle letter have a *kesra* in triliteral nouns, or is succeeded by a letter which has been changed into a و, it takes a *fetha* as كَبَدِيٌ وقَاضَوِيٌ (*hepatic*, *judicial*).

PART III.

CHANGES WHICH TAKE PLACE IN LETTERS.

1. INSERTION.

Insertion is the incorporation of one letter into another; and this takes place when two letters alike adjoin each other, the first being quiescent and, and the second having a vowel. In this case the first letter is inserted into the second. The first letter may be originally quiescent as مَدٌّ, whose primitive form is مَدْدٌ; or it may be made so for the occasion either by suppressing the vowel as مَدٌّ whose original form is مَدَدَ, the vowel of the first د having been suppressed the word becomes مَدْدَ and thus مَدٌّ; or by

transferring the vowel to the preceding letter as يَمُدُّ whose original form is يَمْدُدُ, the vowel of the first د having been transferred to the م the word becomes يَمُدْدُ and thus يَمُدُّ.

The two adjoining letters may be alike as in the previous examples, or may be made so for the occasion, as إِتَّعَدَ from إِوْتَعَدَ the و having been changed into a ت, and إِدَّعَى from إِدْتَعَى the ت having been chonged into a د.

---

2. CHANGES OF THE HEMZA.

When a quiescent hemza is preceded by a vocalized hemza, it is changed to a letter corresponding to the preceding vowel, as آمَنَ أُومِنَ وإِيمَان changed from أَأْمَنَ وأُؤْمِنُ وإِئْمَان. If the preceding letter be not a hemza, it is optional to change it or not, as رَأْس or رَاس, بِئْر or بِيْر. If it be vocalized at the end of a word after a quiescent و or ي as وُضُوْءٌ ومَجِيْءٌ it may remain unchanged, or it may be changed to a و or ي and then inserted into the preceding letter, as وُضُوٌّ ومَجِيٌّ.

---

3. CHANGES OF THE WEAK LETTERS.

If the weak letter is quiescent and is a و after a *kesra*, or a ي after a *dumma*, or an ا *alef* after either, it is changed into a letter corresponding to that vowel, as مِيعَاد ومُوسر وشُوهِد which are changed from مِوْعَاد ومُيْسِر وشَاهِد. If it be after a vowel corresponding to it and the succeeding letter is quiescent, it is suppressed, as قُمْ وخَفْ وبِعْ which are changed from قُوْمْ وخَافْ وبِيْعْ. If it be a و or ي vowelled after a *fetha* it is changed into an ا, as قَامَ ورَمَى

وبَابٌ which are changed from قَوَمَ ورَمَيَ وبَوَبٌ. If the و be after a kesra, it is changed into a ي, as رَضِيَ which is changed from رَضِوَ. If the و and ي are after a quiescent letter, their vowel is transferred to that letter, as يَقُومُ ويَبِيعُ which are changed from يَقْوُمُ ويَبْيِعُ; but if the transferred vowel does not correspond to them, they are then changed into a letter corresponding to it, as يَخَافُ ويَهَابُ which are changed from يَخْوَفُ ويَهْيَبُ. If the و and ي come together, and the first is quiescent, the و is changed into a ي and then inserted into the other ي, طَيٌّ وسَيِّدٌ ومَرْمِيٌّ which are changed from طَوْيٌ وسَيْوِدٌ ومَرْمُوْيٌ.

J. W.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

م (*for* مؤنث)	Feminine.	*For.*	Foreign.
مث (*for* مثنى)	Dual.	*Heb.*	Hebrew.
ج (*for* جمع)	Plural.	*Ital.*	Italian.
		Pers.	Persian.
		Turk.	Turkish.

Adj.	Adjective.	*Alg.*	Algebra.
Adv.	Adverb.	*Anat.*	Anatomy.
Coll.	Collective noun.	*Arith.*	Arithmetic.
Contr.	Contraction.	*Astr.*	Astronomy.
Fem.	Feminine.	*Bot.*	Botany.
Indec.	Indeclinable.	*Eng.*	Engineering.
Intr.	Intransitive.	*Geom.*	Geometry.
Masc.	Masculine.	*Gram.*	Grammar.
Neut.	Neuter.	*Hort.*	Horticulture.
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to.	*Irrig.*	Irrigation.
		Log.	Logic.
Pl.	Plural.	*Mas.*	Masonry.
Pr.	Preposition.	*Med.*	Medicine.
Subs.	Substantive.	*Mil.*	Military affairs.
Sing.	Singular.	*Nav.*	Navy.
Sp.	Specially.	*Rail.*	Railway.
Trans.	Transitive.	*Theo.*	Theology.

ن

Mortar hod.	نِقِير	Station master.	نَاظِر محطَّة
Official on duty.	نُوبَجِي	Stone dressing (*mas.*).	نَحْت
Unslaked lime.	نُورَة	Traveller (*irrig.*).	نَصْبَة نَقَّالة
Florist.	نِيَازِي	Blisters (*mas.*).	نُقْرَة ج نُقَر

ه

Rake (*impl.*).	هَوْدَج	Canal lock (*irrig.*).	هَوِيس

و

Public building; hotel; khan.	وَكَالَة	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine.	وَابُور
Crane (*eng.*).	وِنْش	Tug boat.	وَابُور جرَّار
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$th. of an Ardeb: اردب.	وَيْبَة	Paddle boat.	وَابُور طَارَة
		Beam.	وَتَر
Artisans' taxes.	وِيرْكُو	Sentry box.	وَرْدِيَة
Egypt's tribute to Turkey.	الوِيرْكُو	Guardian, watchman.	وِرْدِيَان
		Queen (chess).	وَزِير (شطرنج)

ي

Cavas; janissary.	يَسَقْجِي	Aide-de-camp; attaché.	يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان ويَاوِرِيَة
Boatswain (*nav.*).	يِكَنْجِي	Steel spring; spring of a carriage.	يَاي ج يَايَات
Captain (*mil.*).	بُوزْبَاشِي		

Level of the water (*irrig.*). مَنْسُوب المِيَاه

Fly-flap. مِنَشَّة

Circular. مَنْشُور

Speculum (*med.*). مِنْظَار

Protractor (*eng.*). مَنْقَلَة

Skylight (*nav.*). مَنْوَر

Screen (*mas.*). مِهَزَّة

Land-surveying engineer. مهندس مَسَّاح

Mechanical engineer. مهندس مَكَنِيكِي

Extraneous matter. مَوَاد غَرِيبَة

Mortar. مُونَة

Budget. مِيزَانِيَّة

Plumb (*mas.*). مِيزَان البَنَّايين

Level (*eng*). ميزان انجليزي

Mark, target. مِيس

Slope of an embankment. مَيْل الجسر

Contract. مُقَاوَلَة (قُونْتَرَاتُو)

Budget provisions. مُقَرَّرَة الميزانيَّة

Pasteboard, card-board. مُقَوَّى (ورق)

Boxwood scale. Double decimetre (*eng.*). مِقْيَاس خَشَب بَقْس

Paper scale. مِقْيَاس وَرَق

Pulley. مَكَّارَة

Machine. مَكَنَة

Sewing machine. مَكَنَة خِيَاطَة

Screw press. مَلْزَمَة

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$th. of an Ardeb.: إِرْدَب. مَلْوَة

Handles. مَلَاوِين

Coastguard cruisers (*nav.*). مَلَاحِي الطَّرَادِين

Monkey (*mas.*). Mall; wooden beetle. مَنْدَالَة

Delegate. مَنْدُوب

Carding board for grain. مِنْسَف

مِرْوَى Water course (*irrig.*).

مَزْرُوعَات Crops.

مِسَانِيَّة Yearly subscription or contribution.

مُسْتَشَار المالي Financial adviser.

مِسْطَارِين Trowel (*mas.*).

مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُقَسَّمَة Ranging rod.

مَسْطَرَة صُلْب Steel ruler.

مِسْقَة Water course (*irrig.*).

مِسْكَة Cattle dung.

مُسَلِّكِين الطرق Pioneer (*mil.*).

مِسْمَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولَة Hook-bolt.

مُسَوَّكَر (مكتوب) Registered letter.

مِشّ Cheese whey.

مِشْطَة Carding board for hemp.

مشق Model.

مَصَارِيف نَثْرِيَّة Sundry expenses.

مَصَايِد الاسماك Fisheries.

مَصَبّ الترعة Tail of a canal (*irrig.*).

مصطاح الترعة Berme of a canal (*irrig.*).

مَصْلَحَة Administration; department.

— البُوسْطَة The Post Office.

— التِلِغْرَاف The Telegraph Administration.

— سكة الحديد The Railway Administration.

مضَاهِيَة Comparison.

مَطْبَعْجِي Printer.

مِطْلَاع Climbing noose for ascending date trees.

مَطْوَى Penknife.

مَعَاش Pension.

مِعْدِيَّة Ferry boat.

مِعْرَض Exhibition.

مِعْزَقَة Hoe.

مَعْمَل ومعملخانة Factory.

مُغْرَة Red ochre.

مُغْنَا (خَشَب) Mahogony.

مِفْتَاح العقد Binder of an arch (*mas.*).

مَقَاس مَرَاكِب Tonnage.

مَقَاسَات (دَفتر) Levelling measurement book.

مُثَلَّث مسّاح Optical square (*eng.*).

مُجَاوِر Student in a Mosque University.

مَجْلِس شُورَى القوانين Legislative Council.

مُحَافِظ Governor.

مُحَافَظَة Governorat.

المحاكم الاهليّة Native Tribunals.

مُحَامِي Lawyer, advocate.

مُحْضِر المحكمة Sheriff's officer.

مِحَلَّة Winding skein.

مخزنجي Storekeeper.

مخلّل (طُرْشى) Pickles.

مَخْلُوفَة Camel's riding saddle.

مُدَّعِي Prosecutor.

مِدْرَة Pitch fork.

مُدَرَّج Amphitheatre.

مِدْرَى Sounding pole.

مدرسة التجهيزيّة Preparatory School.

— الاجزاجيّة School of Pharmacy.

— الحربيّة Military School.

مدرسة الادارة School of Law.

— الطب School of Medicine.

— العاليات School of Arts and Trades.

— المبتديان Primary School.

— المعلّمين Normal School.

— المهندسخانة Polytechnic School.

— الولادة School of midwifery.

مِدَقّة Large pestle.

مِدْمَاك Course (*mas.*).

مُرَاسَلَات Orderly (*mil.*)

مُرَاقِب Controller.

مَرَاكِبي Sailor.

مُرَتَّبات Allowances, allocations.

مَرْتَبَة Bed, mattress.

مَرْجَع Short stage.

مِرْزَبَة Sledge hammer.

مَرْشَحَة Pack saddle.

مَرْفُوت Dismissed, discharged.

مَرْقَد الحجر Bed of a stone (*mas.*).

مَرْكُون Pensioned.

كرّاكة Dredger, dredging machine.

كراكون Police station.

كربال Sieve for straw.

كرك Rake (*inst.*).

كشك Large sentry box.

كلازجي Steward.

كمبيالة Bill of exchange. Note of hand.

كمبيو Rate of exchange.

كمسار Ticket collector.

كهنجي Rag dealer.

كوم ج كيمان Hillock. Pile.

كيلة Corn measure — $\frac{1}{12}$th. of an Ardeb.

كيلون Lock.

ل

لايحة Regulations.

لبخ Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptiaca*).

لحامات Joints (*mas.*).

لوا Brigadier General (*mil.*).

لوح Large spade or shovel.

م

مارس ج موارس Sown field; crop.

مارينة Rafter, beam.

ماسك Tongs; tweezers.

ماسورة Pipe (lead or iron).

ماشولة Pile driver.

ماطون Lighter (boat).

مأمور Delegate.

متر تخفيف Standard rod (*eng.*).

مترية Burrow pit (*irrig.*).

مثلث خشب Wooden square (*eng.*).

قَائِمَقَام Lieutenant Colonel.

قَبْطَان وقُومَنْدَان Captain, commander.

قَبُو كِخْدَاي Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople.

قِدَة Batter (*mas.*).

قَدَح Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$th. of an Ardeb : إِرْدَب.

قِرْدَاش Carding board.

قَزَان Steam boiler; large kettle.

قَصَبَة كَنِيف Drain pipe.

قَطِرْجِي (سكة حديد) Coupler of railway cars.

قطوع الجِسْر Breaches of an embankment (*irrig.*)

قُلْقِيل Earth clods.

قَلَم (مصلحة) Bureau.

قَلَم افرنجي European Bureau.

قَلَم الاحصاء Bureau of Statistics.

قَلَم قَضَايَا الحكومة Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points.

قَلَاوُوز Screw.

قَلَاوُوظ Pilot.

قَلَاوُوظ البَغْلَة Bolt (of a pier) (*eng.*).

قِمْرَاتِي Glazier.

قُمْع Funnel.

قَنْطَرَة Bridge (*irrig.*).

قَنْطَرَة غما Regulating bridge (*irrig.*).

قَيَّاس Chainman (*eng.*).

قَيْسُونِي Cistern, reservoir.

ك

كَبَّاس مَكَنَة Valve (press).

كُبْرِي Bridge.

كُتُبْخَانَة Library; stationer's shop.

كَتِف حَبْلِي (للقنطرة) Wing of a bridge (*mas.*).

كُحْلَة Pointing (*mas.*).

غ

غاز Gas.

غبيط Ore (metals).

غبيط سباغ Conical shaped dung bag or sack.

غراب (شكل) Hook (window, etc).

ف

فاتورة Invoice.

فاخورة Pottery factory.

فدان Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats.

فراش Janitor; valet.

فراشة الرحى Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves.

فرش القنطرة Floor of a bridge (*mas.*).

فرقة هندسية Party of engineers.

فريق General (of division) (*mil.*).

فسقية Water fountain.

فم الترعة Head of a canal.

فوة Madder-root.

فودة Oven mop.

فية Price, rate.

ق

قادوس Water wheel bucket.

قارب Mortar.

قالب او فرمة Template.

قاع الترعة Bed of a canal.

طُرَّة Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, etc.

طَزْلَق Leggins gaiters.

طَفْل Argil, potter's earth.

طُفَيْلِيَّة (نبات) Parasitical plants (*bot.*).

طُلْمْبَة وطَرْمْبَة Fire-engine, pump.

طُلْمْبَجِي Fireman.

طَمِي Silt, affluvial deposit (*irrig.*).

طَيْلَسَانَة او نَهْرِيَة Coping of a parapet (*mas.*).

ع

عَتَلَة Lever, crowbar.

عَرَبِيَّة Carriage.

عَرِبْش عَرَبِيَّة Shaft, pole (carriage).

عَرِيف Monitor (school).

عِزْبَة Hamlet.

عِشَّة ج عِشَش Hut.

عُشُور Tithes.

عَطَاوَات Tenders.

عَطَشْجِي Stoker.

عَفْرِيتَة Screwjack (*eng.*).

عُمْدَة ج عُمَد Notable, prominent citizen.

عُمُولَة Commission, rate of commission.

عَنْبَرْجِي Holder (*nav.*)

عَوَايِد Dues.

عَوَايِد مِرْسَى Anchorage dues.

عَوَايِد مِينَا Port dues.

عَوْنَة Corvée ; forced labour.

عِيَادَة (طبيَّة) Clinic.

عَيَّار Crane (*eng.*).

عَيِّنَة Sample, specimen.

عيون القَنْطَرَة Arches of a bridge.

شَمَاهَة (ارض) Exhausted soil.

شَمْعَة Bits (*mas.*).

شَمَنْدُورَة Buoy (*nav.*).

شَنْطَة Portemanteau, travelling bag.

شِنْفَة Rope net sack for straw.

شِنِيطَة Running knot or noose.

شُوفَان Oats.

شُونَة Large enclosure for straw.

شَيَّال Porter, carrier.

شِيعِيَة Whirlpool, eddy.

ص

صَارُود Castor duct (dredger).

صَارُوخَة Rocket (fireworks).

صَاغَقُول اغَاسِي Adjutant Major (*mil.*).

صَامُولَة Nut (screw).

صِحَّة (ديوان) Board of health.

صف ضِبَّاط Non commissioned officer (*mil.*).

صَفِيح Tin.

صُلْب Steel.

صَلَايِب الحيضان Basin embankments (*irrig.*).

صَمَّة Kind of oat.

صَنْدَل Large barge.

صَنْدُوق الدَّين Public Debt Office.

ض

ضَرَبْخَانَة Mint.

ط

طَابِق Valve (of a drain pipe, etc.). (*eng.*).

طَبَان Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels).

طُبْخَانَة Arsenal.

طَرَّاد البحر Main embankment of the Nile (*irrig.*).

س

سَبَت	Basket.
سِبِنْسَة	Brake-van (*rail*).
سِبِنْسَجِي	Brakesman (*rail*).
سِتْرَة	Coat.
سَحَّارَة	Siphon (*irrig.*).
سِدْر	Lotus tree.
سِرْدَار	Sirdar, commander-in-chief.
سُرْع	Reins, or any long straps of leather.
سَفِينَة	Note book, diary.
سَقَّى وسَقَّاء	Water carrier.
سَقَط (عسكري)	Unsound in body.
سَلَخَانَة	Slaughter house.
سُلْطَانِيَّة	Bowl.
سُلَّم التَّسْلِيق	Rope-ladder.
سَلَمْلِك	Reception room.
سِمَادَة ج أَسْمِدَة	Manure, fertilizer.
سِمَنْتُو البَرْبَخَة	Cement plaster.
سَهْم	Cross-tree or pivot.
سَوَارِي	Cavalry (*mil.*).
سَوَّاق وابور	Engine driver.
سَيَّالَة	Channel (*irrig.*).
سِيبَة	Tripod.
سِيكُورْتَا (تأمين)	Insurance; assurance.

ش

شَاغِر	Cammel saddle.
شَاوِيش	Sergeant (*mil.*)
شِجَّة	Shackles, fetters (for animals).
شِرِيط	Roulette (*eng.*).
شُلّ	Horse blanket.
شَلِيتَة	Large sack.
شُمَار	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves.
شَمَّام	Musk melon.

رسام — Draftsman.

رسم مرور بالهويس — Toll.

رسم أفقي — Horizontal plan (*eng.*).

رسم راسي — Vertical plan (*eng.*).

رصدخانة ومرصدخانة — Observatory.

رصيد — Stock on hand.

رصيف — Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay.

رفاص المركب — Screw propellor.

رفتية — Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate.

رفراف — Splash board (carriage).

رقعة — Wheat market.

رويس — Raft.

ري — Irrigation.

ري بالراحة — Flush irrigation.

رياح — Canal of diversion.

ابو رياح — Weather cock.

ريال — Dollar.

رئيس اركان حرب — Chief of a staff (*mil.*).

ربّس البوغاز — Pilot.

رئيس قلم — Chief of a bureau.

ريشة قلم حديد — Nib of a pen.

ز

زاوية — Square (*carp.*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb.

زبط — Mud.

زر (طربوش) — Tassel.

زرب — Lattice work.

زغبوط — Peasant's woollen cloak.

زلط — Pebbles.

زلعة — Urn, jar.

زمزمية — Small leather water bottle.

زمير — Oats.

زهري — Venerial (*med.*).

زير — Large conical earthen jar for water.

دِسْت Copper cauldron.

دَسْتَة One dozen ; packet, package.

دِشِيش Coarsely ground corn or beans.

دَفْتَرْخَانَة Archives.

دَقّ او دَكّ Ramming (*mas.*).

دُقَاق Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt).

دِمْس Oven cinders or ashes.

دَمِيرَة Rise of the Nile.

دُودَة Cotton worm.

دُومَانْجِي Steersman, helmsman.

دُومِس Raft.

دُومَين او كَمِسْيُون الأَرَاضِي الاميرِيَّة The State Domains.

دُونَنْمَا Fleet (navy).

دَيْدَبَان Sentry (*mil.*).

دَيْنُ ٱلْقُونْصُولِيدَه Consolidated Debt.

— ٱلْعُمُومِي Public Debt.

— ٱلْمَضْمُون Guaranteed Debt.

— ٱلْمُمْتَاز Privileged Debt.

— ٱلْمُوَحَّد Unified Debt.

ر

رَابِطَة ٱلرَّيّ Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*).

رَاس Groyne or spur (*irrig.*).

رَاس بَرْسِيم First growth of clover.

رَاسِيَّة Head-stall (halter).

رِبَّة بَرْسِيم Second growth of clover.

رُبْع Corn measure $\frac{1}{24}$ th. of an Ardeb.

رُبْعَة Corn measure $\frac{1}{384}$ th. of an Ardeb.

رَجِيع وخَلِيع Second hand or cast off.

رَدَّة Bran.

رَدْم بِرْكَة Filling in of a hole.

رُزْنَامَة Pension office.

رُزْنَجِي Chief of the Pension Office.

خ

خَازُوق — Impaling stake.

خاص (ضد جِرَايَة) — Fine white bread.

خَافُور — Oats.

خَرْج (العسكر) — Rations.

خُرْدَجِي — Haberdasher.

خَرَسَانَة — Concrete (*irrig.*).

خَرْم — Short cut (distance).

خَرُّوبَة — Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb = إِرْدَب.

خَزَّان — Reservoir.

خِشْت — Spear.

خُضرِي — Greengrocer.

خط السكّة — Railway line.

خطّاف — Hook (large).

خِلْفَة (قصب) — Second growth of sugar cane.

خُوص — Palm leaves.

خُولِي — Overseer of peasants on plantations.

خَيْشَة (عرب) — Bedouin tent.

د

دَايَة — Midwife.

دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة — Municipality.

دَبْش — Rough stones.

دَبَش — Furniture, effects.

دَبُّورَة — Sledge hammer.

دِرْبَاس — Door bolt.

دُرْج — Desk, drawer.

دِرْدَار — Elm tree.

دَرْفَة — Wing (door, window).

دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي — Parapet of bridge (*mas.*).

دَرَوَنْد ج دَرَوَنْدَات — Groove of bridge (*mas.*).

جِسْر Embankment.

جشم Eye-salve.

جِشْنَة Verification of measurements. Sample.

جِشْنَجِي Mint assayer; assay-master.

جُعْرَان Scarabæus; beetle.

جِلَّة Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel.

جَلَّابِيَة Long blouse.

جَنَابِيَّة (سكة حديد) Side ditch.

جَنْدَرْمَة Gendarmerie.

جَنْزِير Chain (meas.).

مسمار جنزير Pin (chain).

جُوَلَة Hub or hob (of a wheel).

جيش الاحتلال Army of occupation.

ح

حَانُوتِي Washer of dead bodies.

حُجَّة دَامِغَة Powerful argument.

حجر دَسْتُور Ashlar stone.

حَدِيد ظَهْر Cast iron.

حَسْبَة Pool of water.

حَفْر وردم Earthwork (*irrig.*).

حفظ نظام العمومي Public security.

حِكْر Ground rent.

حِلْبَة Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum).

حَمَّال Carrier, porter.

حُمْرَة Ground red bricks.

حِمَلِي Water hawker.

حُوشَة Cultivated basin (*irrig.*).

حَوْض ج حيضان Basin (*irrig.*).

الاحواض Docks.

تَكْسِيَة Pitching (*irrig.*).]

تَلِيس Sack of goat's hair.

تَمَرجي وتَمُورجي Ward attendant; sick nurse.

تَمْغَة Stamp.

ورق تمغة Stamped revenue paper.

تَنْدَة Cover, tent, awning.

تَنَكَة وكَنَكَة Coffee pot.

تَنْبِيل Colmatage (*irrig.*).

تونس السَّاقِيه Endless rope of a water-wheel.

تَيَّار Current (*irrig.*).

تِيَاتْرُو Theatre.

تِيُودُولِيت Theodolite. (*eng.*).

ث

ثُمْنَة Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* = إِرْدَب.

ج

جَارُوش Small stone mill for bruising corn.

جَارُوشَة Flat threshing board for grain.

جَامْكِيَّة Wages, salary.

عساكر جُمَكَة Mercenary troops.

جَاوُوش Sergeant.

جَبَّاسَة Plaster of Paris mill.

جَبَّانَة Cemetery.

جَرَّارَة Painter (boat). Traces (harness).

جِرَايَة (العسكر) Rations.

جِرَايَة (ضد الخاص) Coarse bread.

جَرْجِير Rocket plant.

جَرْدَل Pail, bucket.

ت

تَابُوت Hydraulic wheel.

تَاج ظَهْر Washer (tube).

— العامود Cap of pier (*mas.*).

تَارِيع Land survey. Cadastre.

تَأَكُّل الجسر Scouring of an embankment.

تحاريق النيل The Nile at its lowest.

تَحْشِيَة بالمُونَة Grouting (*mas.*).

تحويلة Diversion (*irrig.*).

تختة Blackboard.

تخفيف الضرائب Reduction of taxes or dues.

ترّاس Mule or donkey driver.

تِرْبَاس Door bolt.

تَرْحِيلَة Necessaries or allowances for a journey.

تَرْصِيسَة Layer (*mas.*).

تِرْعَة الايراد Inlet channel (*irrig.*).

— التصريف Outlet channel (*irrig.*).

تِرْعَة خصوصيّة Private canal (*irrig.*).

— عموميّة Public canal (").

— مشتركة Common canal (").

ترنْجِي ج ترنْجِيَّة Trumpeter (*mil.*).

تَزْكَرْجِي Ticket clerk (rail). Passport inspector.

تزكرة بحريّة Bill of health.

تزكرة مرور Permit, pass.

تسجيل Inscription; registry.

تشريخ Cracks (*mas.*).

تشريفاتي وتشريفتجي Master of ceremonies.

تَصْمِيم Design, project.

تعداد Census.

تَعْلِيمْجِي Instructor (*mil.*).

تَعْيِينَات Allowances, rations.

تِفَال Dough cloth.

ثُقَّالة Weight.

تَقَاوِي Seed for sowing.

بَطَّارِيَة Battery.

بَطَّانِيَّة أَو حِرَام Counterpane, blanket.

بَطْرَخ وبَطَارِخ Dried fish-roe.

بَغْلَة القنطرة Pier (bridge).

بَقَّال Grocer.

بُقْجَة Bundle, package.

بُقْمَة Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (*Carthamus Tinctorius*).

بِكْبَاشِي Major (*mil.*).

بَكْرَج Coffee pot.

بلاَّضي Earthen jar.

بَلاَنْقُو Tackle (*eng.*).

بَلاَّنَة Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths.

بَلْطُو Overcoat.

بُلْغَة ج بُلَغ Yellow shoe from Barbary States.

بَلَنْشِيطَة Plane-table (*eng.*).

بَلْكُون أَو تَرَاسِينَة Balcony.

بُلُوك امين ج بُلُوكات امنا Quarter-master sergeant (*mil.*).

بِنْتُو (ڤنتي) Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (*Ital.*).

بَنْك Bank; office.

البنك العقاري Land and Mortgage bank.

بنك الرهُونَات Pawnbroking office.

بُوح (ترمس) Lupin.

بُونَقَة وبُودَقَة Crucible.

بُورصَا Stock Exchange.

بُورِي Axle block (wheel). Bugle.

بُوص Dry reeds or cane.

بُوصَة Inch.

بُولِيس Police.

بُولِيصَة Bill of lading.

بُوبجي Shoeblack.

بِيَادَة Infantry (*mil.*).

بيت الراحة Privy.

بِيرَة Beer.

ب

Pathology. بَاثَالُوجِيَا

Tomtoms. بَاز ج بَازَات

Market, bazar. بَازَار

Passport. باسَابُورت

Chief. بَاش

Chief clerk. بَاش كَاتِب

Chief engineer. بَاش مُهَنْدِس

Desk ; chest of drawers. بَاش تَخْتَة

Face towel. بَاشِكِير

Unexhausted soil. بَاق (ارض)

Whirlpool. بَتِيت

Travelling allowances. بَدَل سَفَرِيَّة

Water cooler. بَرَّادِيَّة

Ruined temples. بِرْبَا ج بَرَابِي

Hieroglyphics. ٱلْخَطُّ ٱلْبِرْبَائِي

Culvert, sluice (*irrig.*). بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ

Dovecot. بُرْج (حمام)

Clover, trefoil. بَرْسِيم

Spoke (wheel). بَرْمَة

Crockscrew. بُرْمَة

Railings. بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق

Wooden mallet. بَرْنَق ج بَرَانِق

Uncut wheat or barley stalks. بُرُوبِي

Bit (bridle). بَرْوَة (اللجام)

Soap remnant. بَرْوَة (الصابونة)

Trumpeter (*mil.*). بُرُوجِي

Earth blocks or clods. بَشَرِيدَة ج بَشْرِيد

Long oven hook. بَشْكُور

Detective. بَصَاص ج بَصَّاصِين

Compass. بُصْلَة

Prismatic surveying compass with legs (*eng.*). بُصْلَة مَنْشُورِيَّة برجلها

To imprint. بَصَمَ

Bearing the impression of my seal. ٱلْمَبْصُوم بِخَتْمِي

ا

Pumping engine. (*eng.*). آلة رافعة

Plant (*eng.*). آلات وعدد

Plane-table with telescope (*eng.*). أليداد بنظارة

Fixed taxes. أموال مقررة

Non fixed taxes. أموال غير مقررة

Concession. إمتياز

Museum of antiquities. أنتفخانة وأنتكخانة

Towage. إنجرارية

Construction. إنشا

Amphitheatre. أنفيتياترو

Opera. أوبيرة

Room, chamber. أودة وأوطة ج أود

Levelling instrument (*eng.*). Level. أوسنج

Master of any trade. أوسطى (أوستاد) ج أوسطاوات

Corporal (*mil.*). أونباشى ج أونباشية

Sundry revenues. إبرادات سايرة

Felly (of a wheel). إبيط ج أباسيط

Pharmacy. أجزاخانة

Privy. W. C. أدبخانة

Materials. ادوات

Corn measure = 5 bushels. إردب

Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot. أرضية

Wooden capstan (*eng.*). أرغاطة خشب

Hospital. إسبتالية

Blank form. إستمارة

Wedge. إسفين

Cuniform writing. خط إسفيني

Pointsman (rail.). أشرجي

Reclamation of lands. إصلاح الأراضي

Lawyer, advocate. أفوكاتو

Pharmacology, pharmacy. أفرابازين

Clinic (med.). إكلينك

ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولَّدة المستعملة
في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العموميَّة)

Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army. مَيْمَنَةٌ ج مَيَامِنُ

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey.] مَيْمُونٌ ج مَيَامِينُ

Vide نَبَعَ Fountain. * يَنْبُوعٌ

(*Instead of* أَنِيسُون) Anise. * يَانُسُونٌ

To ripen, reach maturity (fruit). * يَنَعَ يَيْنَعُ يَنْعًا ويُنُوعًا وأَيْنَعَ

Ripe (fruit). يَانِعٌ ويَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ

Jew. (*See* هود). * يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودُ

To hire or engage by the day. * يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً (من يوم)

Day. يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ

Day by day, from day to day. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا

From that day; the same day. مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

One day, once, some day. يَوْمًا مَا

On a certain day, once. ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

To-day. اَلْيَوْمَ

Man of experience. إِبْنُ الأَيَّامِ

Daily. يَوْمِيٌّ

Day by day, daily, every day. يَوْمِيًا

Daily wages; day's work. يَوْمِيَّةٌ

On that very day, just then, at that time. يَوْمَئِذٍ

The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks. * يُونٌ — يُونَانُ

Greece. بِلَادُ اَلْيُونَانِ

Greek. Grecian. يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ

The Greek language. اليُونَانِيَّةُ

أَبُو ٱلْيَقْظَانِ Cock.

يَقِظٌ ويَقْظَانٌ ج أَيْقَاظٌ Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant.

* يَقِنَ يَيْقَنُ يَقَناً To be certain, sure (of a thing). To be certain, evident.

تَيَقَّنَ To be certain of, ascertain positively.

أَيْقَنَ وإِسْتَيْقَنَ بِـ To believe firmly in, be sure of, hold as undoubtedly true.

يَقِينٌ Certain belief, conviction.

يَقِيناً Certainly, indubitably.

حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ Indubitable truth.

مُوقِنٌ Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing.

* تَيَمَّمَ To perform an ablution with sand (Moslem).

يَمٌّ ج يُمُومٌ Sea, ocean.

يَمَامٌ ويَمَامَةٌ ج يَمَامَاتٌ Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon; turtle dove.

* يَمَنَ يَيْمِنُ يَمْناً To go to or take the right side; be on the right side.

يَمَنَ يَيْمَنُ يُمْناً ومَيْمَنَةً To be blessed, prosperous, successful.

يَمَّنَ ويَامَنَ وأَيْمَنَ وتَيَامَنَ To go to the right, be on the right of.

تَيَمَّنَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ To consider as a good omen.

إِسْتَيْمَنَ To exact an oath from; to conjure one.

يُمْنٌ Prosperity, success, luck, good fortune; auspicious omen.

يَمْنَةٌ Right side or hand.

أَلْيَمَنُ Yemen, Arabia Felix.

يَمَنِيٌّ . ويَمَانٍ ج يَمَانُونَ ويَمَانِيٌّ From or of Yemen.

يَمِينٌ Right side, right hand.

يَمْناً ويَمْنَةً ويَمِيناً وعَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ On the right, to the right.

يَمِينٌ ج أَيْمُنٌ وأَيْمَانٌ Oath. Right hand or side.

يَمِينُ ٱلصَّبْرِ Perjury.

يُمْنَى ج يُمْنَيَاتٌ Right hand; right side.

أَيْمُنُ وإِيْمُ وإِيمِ ٱللّٰهِ *Formula of an oath* = By God.

أَيْمَنُ م يَمْنَاءُ ج أَيَامِنُ ويُمْنٌ Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right.

أَلتَّيْمَنُ The South.

To mutually assist or make easy for one another. تَيَاسَرَ

Facility of accomplishment or attainment. Ease, affluence, wealth. يُسْرٌ ويُسُرٌ ويَسَارٌ ويَسَارَةٌ

Left side, on the left. يَسَارٌ ج يُسُرٌ

The left hand. اَلْيُسْرَى

Left side, on the left. يَسَارًا او عَنِ اَلْيَسَارِ

More easy, more commodious. أَيْسَرُ

Easy. Small quantity. يَسِيرٌ

Rich, affluent. Easy liver. مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ

Game at archery or arrows. Dice; gambling. مَيْسِرٌ

Ease, affluence, wealth. مَيْسِرَةٌ

Left side; left wing of an army. مَيْسَرَةٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ

Fortunate; facilitated, made easy and brought to a good end (affair); easy to be done, practicable, feasible. مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ

Jasmine. * بسم — يَاسَمُونٌ ويَاسَمِينٌ

Jasper. * يَشْبٌ

Green jasper. Agate. * يَشْمٌ

Jasper. * يَصْبٌ ويَصْفٌ

To strike on the crown of the head. * يَفَخَ يَيْفَخُ يَفْخًا

Middle and crown of the head. Fontanelle. يَافُوخٌ

To grow up; become about 20 years of age. * يَفَعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا . وأَيْفَعَ

Hill. يَفْعٌ ويَفَاعٌ ج يُفُوعٌ

Young man of about twenty years of age. Tall, long, high. يَافِعٌ ج يَفَعَةٌ ويُفْعَانٌ

Difficult matter. High mountain. يَافِعَةٌ ج يَافِعَاتٌ

To be of a bright white (colour); to shine. * يَقَّ يَيِقُّ يُقُوقَةً

A bright white; shining. أَبْيَضُ يَقٌّ ج يَقَائِقُ

Ruby. * يَقَتٌ — ويَاقُوتٌ

A ruby. يَاقُوتَةٌ ج يَوَاقِيتُ

* يَقِظَ يَيْقَظُ يَقَظًا ويَقُظَ يَيْقُظُ يَقَاظَةً

To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard.

To awaken, rouse one from sleep; to put him on his guard. يَقَّظَ وأَيْقَظَ

To be awakened, wake up. To watch, be attentive, be on one's guard. تَيَقَّظَ واِسْتَيْقَظَ

Wakefulness. يَقْظَةٌ

Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand. يَدِيٌّ ويَدَوِيٌّ

Vide ربع . Jerboa. ★ يَرْبُوعٌ

Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. ★ يَرَاعٌ

A glow-worm. Reed-bank. Ostrich. يَرَاعَةٌ

Jaundice. Blight; mildew. ★ يَرَقَانٌ

To be docile, gentle. ★ يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا

To have an easy confinement (woman). يَسَرَتْ وأَيْسَرَتْ

To shoot arrows, or practise archery by casting lots. يَسَرَ يَسْرًا

To aproach one on the left side. يَسَرَ ويَاسَرَ وتَيَاسَرَ

To be easy. يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا

Same as foregoing. Be in small quantities. يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا

To facilitate, make easy (thing). يَسَّرَ لِ

To become rich, live in affluence. أَيْسَرَ

To become easy; facilitated. تَيَسَّرَ وإِسْتَيْسَرَ

Orphan. يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَامٌ

Rare pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ

Gog and Magog. ★ يَأْجُوجُ ومَأْجُوجُ

Red. Wild ass. ★ يَحْمُورٌ

[A kind of stew.] ★ يَخْنَةٌ

★ يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وأَيَادٍ

Hand; arm. *Used with various meanings, e. g.*

They are all united against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ

Before him; in his presence. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Such a person has rendered me a service. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ

I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ

He is well versed in this affair. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هَذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ

Power, influence. ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى

He is very clever, well versed in. لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ

They dispersed. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي او أَيَادِي سَبَا

You have got what you deserve or merit. هَذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ

Bright constellation of Orion. يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ

ي

The twenty eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Yea*. As a numeral sign = 10. ي

1. *Pronominal suffix of the* 1st. *pers. sing.* = My, me, *e. g.* ي

My book. كِتَابِي

With me. مَعِي

2. *When the object of a verb* ن *joins it to the verb, e. g.*

He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي

1. *Interjection, used in calling to or addressing persons* = Oh! Ah! O! ★ يَا

2. *Is used also with* ل *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

Oh what a man! يَالَهُ رَجُلاً او مِنْ رَجُلٍ

★ يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ ويَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا ويَأْسَةً مِنْ
To despair of, give up hope. To pass the age of fertility (woman).

Despair. يَأْسٌ ويَأْسَةٌ

Despairing, desperate; one who gives up all hope. يَؤُسٌ ويَؤُوسٌ

★ يَبِسَ يَيْبِسُ ويَأْبَسُ ويَبَسُ يُبْسًا
To dry up, wither.

To dry, cause to dry, wither. يَبَّسَ وأَيْبَسَ

Be silent! (*Imperative*). أَيْبِسْ

Dryness; aridity. يَبْسٌ ويَبَسٌ

The dry land (*opp. to sea*). أَلْيَبْسُ والْيَابِسَةُ

Dry. يَبْسٌ ويَابِسٌ

Dryness, aridity; state of that which is dry. يُبُوسَةٌ

★ يَتَمَ يَيْتِمُ ويَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يُتْمًا . ويَتَمَ
To become an orphan.

To make one an orphan. يَتَّمَ

State of an orphan. يُتْمٌ ويَتْمٌ ويَتَمٌ

وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلاً لِزَيْدٍ Woe to Zayd.

وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلاَتٌ Calamity, disgrace, woe.

* وَيْهَ وَيْهِ وَوَيْهاً (من وبه) *Interjection used for exciting* = Come on! Make haste!

* وَيْحٌ *Interjection expressing commiseration or having the meaning of* وَيْل = Woe to!

وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحاً لِزَيْدٍ. وَوَيْحَ زَيْدٍ وَوَيْحَهُ Oh that Zayd is unhappy!

*وَيْلٌ Disaster, terrible calamity.

وَيْلِي. وَيْلَكَ. وَيْلَهُ — وَالْوَيْلُ لِي. لَكَ. لَهُ Woe to me! to you! to him!

Imagination, وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

Ambiguity. إِيهَامٌ

Suspicion, تُهْمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وتُهَمَاتٌ accusation, charge.

Suspected person, تَهِيمٌ ومُتَّهَمٌ accused.

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination. تَوَهُّمٌ

* وَهَنَ يَهِنُ ووَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا To be weak, feeble.

Weakness, want of وَهْنٌ ووَهْنَةٌ power.

Weak, frail, etc. وَاهِنٌ ج وُهْنٌ

Feeble, weak. مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ

* وَهَى ووَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا To be weak, frail, brittle (thing).

وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ ووُهَاةٌ Feeble, frail, perishable.

* وَيْكَ *Interjection used for* وَيْلَكَ = Woe to you!

* وَيْبَ Woe! (*takes pronoun*).

Measure which وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ contains 22 or 24 *Mudds* (مُدٌّ) = ($\frac{5}{6}$ of an English bushel.)

Precipice, وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ ووِهَاطٌ abyss.

* وَهَلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا To be weak, timid; be terrified.

Terror, fear, fright. وَهَلٌ ووَهْلَةٌ

The first thing, at أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ first sight.

* وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think.

To conceive falsely. وَهَمَ فِي

To commit وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا وأَوْهَمَ فِي an error, or forget in calculating or counting.

To lead one into وَهَّمَ وأَوْهَمَ error; to suspect (him) of evil.

To suspect or accuse one of. أَتْهَمَ وإِتَّهَمَ بِـ

To suppose, think, conjecture, surmise, suspect, imagine. تَوَهَّمَ

To be suspected, accused of. إِتَّهَمَ بِـ

Opinion, idea, conjecture, surmise, fancy, delusion, hallucination. وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ

Imaginative faculty. وَاهِمَةٌ وقُوَّةٌ وَهْمِيَّةٌ

Imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural; false. وَهْمِيٌّ

* وَمَقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً To love.

وَمِقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ Beloved, dear.

* وَنَبَ . وَنَّبَ To reproach, reprimand.

* وَنَى يَنِي وَوَنِيَ يَوْنِي وَنْيًا وَوِنَاءً وَوِنْيَةً وَوَنَّى فِي To be faint, weak.

تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي To slacken, relax one's efforts; to be neglectful, careless.

وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ Fatigue, faintness, slackness, languidness.

تَوَانٍ Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness.

مُتَوَانٍ Lazy, languid; slow.

مِينَا Enamel; substance of glass.

مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ وَمَوَانِيُ Port, harbour; anchorage.

* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ To grant, give as a present.

هَبْنِي — هَبِينِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Granted or supposing I have acted thus.

تَوَاهَبَ To make presents one to another.

إِسْتَوْهَبَ To ask for a present.

هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ Gift, present.

مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ Donation, gift, present.

وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous.

وَهَّابِيٌّ Wahabite (a modern Moslem sect).

مَوْهُوبٌ Given, granted.

مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ Donee.

* وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا To ignite, blaze, and burn (fire).

تَوَهَّجَ To kindle up and burn (fire). To glow (sun).

وَهَجٌ Glow, heat (of fire, sun).

وَهِيجٌ Heat, intensity of heat.

وَهَّاجٌ Blazing (fire).

* وَهَّدَ لِ (من وهد) To prepare a soft couch for one.

وَهْدَةٌ ج وُهَدٌ وَوِهَادٌ Low ground, deep valley; precipice; deep pit; abyss.

* وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ To lead one into inextricable danger.

* وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا To be weak, faint.

وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ To make weak. To throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill.

تَوَهَّطَ فِي To rush rashly into.

* وَلَى وَلِيَ بِلِي وَلْيًا To be close to; follow.

وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To make one a governor; entrust him with an affair or office; place one at the head of.

وَلَّى هَارِبًا He turned and fled.

وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ He turned his face.

وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وِلَاءً To help, protect, befriend one.

أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا To do a good deed or turn to one.

تَوَلَّى To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake.

تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from.

تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا To follow one another in unbroken succession.

إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى To take possession of.

وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ Proximity, nearness, contiguity, neighbourhood.

وِلَايَةٌ ج وَلَايَاتٌ Province, country, district.

وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper. Moslem prophet or saint.

وَلِيُّ ٱللّٰهِ Friend of God.

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Heir apparent.

وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَمِ Benefactor. (God).

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor.

أَوْلَى بِ مث أَوْلَيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit.

وَلْيٌ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity.

وَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession.

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord.

مَوَالِيَا A kind of song or chant.

مُتَوَلٍّ Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government.

مُتَوَالٍ Successive; following without interruption.

مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَةٌ Mutwali (a Sheïte).

* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ إِيمَاءً إِلَى To beckon to, give a sign, wink to one.

وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ Indication by sign, hint, wink.

أَلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, spoken of, mentioned.

* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ To flash (lightning).

وَمِيضٌ Lightning; flash; gleam.

مُوَلَّعٌ بِـ To be passionately addicted to, violently in love with.

* وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وَلْغًا To lap; suck.

* وَلَفَ ٱلْقَوْمَ يَلِفُ وَلِيفًا [To come together (crowd of people).]

وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وِوِلَافًا [To have familiar intercourse with; be joined in close friendship.]

مُوَالَفَةٌ [Familiarity, intimacy.]

* أَوْلَمَ لَهُ (من وَلَمَ) To give an entertainment to one, a grand supper.

وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet.

* وَلِهَ يَلِهُ وبَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا . وتَوَلَّهَ وإِتَّلَهَ To be confused, sad, or overpowered with grief.

وَلَّهَ وأَوْلَهَ To fill one with grief or confusion.

وَلَهٌ Grief, troubled sorrow.

وَالِهٌ ووَلْهَانُ Deeply moved, stupefied with grief.

* وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً ووَلْوَالًا To bewail, lament, utter piercing cries (woman).

وَلْوَلَةٌ ووَلْوَالٌ Wailing, lamentation, piercing cries for the dead.

مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation.

مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Birthday, time of birth.

عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ.

مُوَلَّدٌ Born of Arab and foreign origin. Introduced into modern usage (word, etc.). Apocryphal (book).

مُوَلِّدَةٌ Midwife.

مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Born. Derived. Child.

* وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا ووَالَسَ To cheat, deceive.

وَلْسٌ ومُوَالَسَةٌ Fraud, deceit; falsification.

* وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا ووَلُوعًا . وأُولِعَ بِـ To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with.

وَلَّعَ [To light or kindle (fire, lamp).]

وَلْعَةٌ [Match; material for lighting with.]

أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا . ووَلَّعَ بِـ To enamour, inflame one's desire for.

وَلَعٌ Violent love, passion, desire.

وَلْغٌ Falsehood.

Entrance. مَوْلِجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا To give birth, beget, bring forth.

To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. وَلَّدَتْ

To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition. أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا

To have a child from (a woman). أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا

To originate from; be born; be derived, deduced; result from; come to light. تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ

To multiply by generation. تَوَالَدُوا

Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child, lad, son, boy, offspring. وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ

mall child. وُلَيْدٌ

irth, parturition, confinement. وِلَادَةٌ

idwifery, obstetrics. عِلْمُ ٱلْوِلَادَةِ

ather; sire. وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ

other; dam. وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ

ather and mother, arents. أَلْوَالِدَانِ

ffspring, oy. Slave. وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وِوِلْدَانٌ

To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager; to authorize, commission. وَكَّلَ

To be appointed as a substitute, agent, etc. تَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to. تَوَكَّلَ وَٱتَّكَلَ عَلَى

Agency, office of a substitute, etc. Proxy; delegation. Superintendence. وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ

Substitute, agent, proxy, deputy, manager; advocate. وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ

Trust, confidence; act of confiding in or relying upon. ٱتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others. تُكْلَانٌ

Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegation, act of substituting. تَوْكِيلٌ

Confided or entrusted to someone (affair). مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى

* وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ وَوُكْنٌ وَوُكُونٌ Nest (bird).

Same as foregoing. وَكْنَةٌ ج وُكْنَاتٌ

To enter. * وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا إِلَى

To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants. وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ

To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another). أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي

Certainly. بِالْتَّأْكِيدِ

* وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وأَوْكُرٌ ووُكُورٌ
Nest of a bird.

* وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزًا To hit with the fist; to push.

وَكَزَ بِـ To pierce (with a lance).

وَكَزَ فِي To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance).

* وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا To be diminished.

وَكَسَ ووَكَّسَ To diminish (any thing).

وَكْسٌ Loss; diminution of value or price.

بَاعَ بِالْوَكْسِ To sell at a loss.

* وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing).

مِيكَعَةٌ ج مِيكَعٌ Ploughshare.

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا ووُكُوفًا .
To drop, drip (water, tear). Leak (roof).

وَكْفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain.

* وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا إِلَى To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs.

مُتَّقٍ A man who fears God; pious.

* أَوْكَأَ ونَوَكَّأَ وإِتَّكَأَ عَلَى (من وَكَأَ)
To lean or recline upon.

إِتَّكَأَ To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing.

مُتَّكَأٌ ج مُتَّكَآتٌ A bed or couch with cushions to lean or rest upon. A kind of couch used by the ancients at table.

مُتَّكِئٌ Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back.

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا ووُكُوبًا ووَكَبَانًا
To advance slowly.

وَاكَبَ To persevere in. Join a procession.

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who accompany a procession.

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا بِالْمَكَانِ
To stop, stay in a place.

وَكَّدَ وأَكَّدَ وأَوْكَدَ To fasten, tie fast. To affirm, confirm.

وَكِيدٌ وأَكِيدٌ ومُؤَكَّدٌ Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed.

تَوْكِيدٌ وتَأْكِيدٌ Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea. Affirmation, confirmation.

* وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وُقُوفًا To stop, stand still, halt. To stand up. To make a pause while reading. Endow (an institution).

وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ To set up, cause to stand upright. To arrest. To endow; consecrate to a pious purpose (property, etc.).

وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى To be informed; to ascertain. To occupy one's self with.

وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي To stand by one in a combat; to stand over against, oppose.

أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا To cause to stand. Keep silent.

تَوَقَّفَ فِي To delay, puff off, procrastinate; to hesitate.

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ To abstain from, desist.

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى To be persevering in.

تَوَاقَفَ To make a stand in battle against one another. [To appear before a judge or court (two parties).

إِسْتَوْقَفَ To ask one to stop; to cause to remain.

وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain.

وُقُوفٌ Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping.

تَوْقِيفٌ Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action).

وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes.

وَاقِفٌ عَلَى Informed of; experienced.

مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ A halting place, a stand, station.

مَوْقُوفٌ Suspended, stopped. given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes (property, etc.).

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْيًا . وَوَقَّى To preserve, protect.

تَوَقَّى وَاتَّقَى To fear and be on one's guard.

إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَإِتِّقَاءً To fear and honour God; be pious.

وِقَاءٌ وَوِقَايَةٌ Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected.

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى Fear of God. Piety.

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ Pious, God-fearing.

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects.

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ The twelfth part of a rotl = رِطْلٌ. Sixty drams.

تَوَقَّعَ وإِسْتَوْقَعَ To expect, look for, hope for (something).

تَوَاقَعَ To fall upon one another (enemies).

وَقْعٌ ووُقُوعٌ A fall; falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place (in mountains). Important position.

وَقْعَةٌ Fall. Blow, stroke; collision. Event. Battle. [Meal].

تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ Signature of a prince. Edict.

وَاقِعَةٌ Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle.

أَلْوَاقِعَةُ The Resurrection.

بِأَلْوَاقِعِ In fact.

وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ ووِقَاعٌ Conflict, engagement, skirmish, battle Occurrence, event. Calumny; grudge.

وَقَّاعٌ ووَقَّاعَةٌ Calumniator, slanderer.

إِيقَاعٌ Accord of voices, harmony of sounds.

تَوَقُّعٌ Expectation; hope.

مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs.

فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ There is hatred in his heart.

وِقْرٌ ج أَوْقَارٌ Load, heavy burden (of an animal).

وَقَارٌ Dignified bearing, gravity of manners; staidness. Mildness.

وَقُورٌ *Same as foregoing (masc. and fem.).*

*وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا To fall, fall down. To happen, occur.

وَقَعَ وُقُوعًا ووَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ To slander, insult one.

وَقَعَ ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ To make an impression on one (speech).

وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (something).

وَقَعَ وَقْعًا ووَقْعَةً وأَوْقَعَ بِـ To fight, attack, assail.

وَقَّعَ To let fall, cause to fall down. To put the royal seal or signature to.

وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً ووِقَاعًا To charge, rush upon (the enemy). To communicate with a woman.

أَوْقَعَ To tune (voices, instruments). To throw down. To fight.

أَوْقَعَ بِـ To afflict, punish. Fall upon, attack.

* وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . ووَقَّتَ To appoint a certain time.

وَقَّتَ لِ To appoint a time or term to.

وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ Time, term, season.

وَقْتَئِذٍ Then, at that time.

لِلْوَقْتِ ولِوَقْتِهِ Immediately, at once.

مُوَقَّتٌ ومَوْقُوتٌ Fixed, determined, appointed (in time). Temporal.

مَوْقِتٌ ومِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ Appointed or fixed time; set time or place.

* وَقَحَ يَقِحُ ووَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ ووَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً ووُقُوحَةً وقِحَةً ووَقَحًا To be impudent, insolent, or shameless. To be hard (hoof).

تَوَقَّحَ وإِتَّقَحَ To behave impudently, in an insolent manner.

وَقَاحَةٌ وقِحَةٌ Impudence, insolence, affrontery.

وَقِحٌ . ووَقَاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ Impudent, insolent, brazen-faced, shameless.

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا ووَقَدًا ووُقُودًا . To be kindled; to burn, blaze (a fire).

أَوْقَدَ وتَوَقَّدَ وإِسْتَوْقَدَ To kindle (a fire); light (a lamp).

وَقَدٌ ووَقْدٌ Fire.

وِقَادٌ ووَقِيدٌ ووُقُودٌ Fuel, material for burning.

وَقَّادٌ ومُتَوَقِّدٌ Fiery, ardent. Clever, intelligent.

مَوْقِدٌ Fire-grate, hearth.

مَوْقُودٌ ومُتَّقَدٌ Lit, kindled.

* وَقَذَ يَقِذُ وَقْذًا To beat severely; to throw down. Be overwhelmed, overpowered (by sleep).

وَقِيذٌ ومَوْقُوذٌ Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death.

* وَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً ووَقَارًا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious.

وَقَّرَ To honour, respect, exalt one.

أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا وقِرَةً To load, burden (an animal).

أَوْقَرَ وأُوقِرَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree).

تَوَقَّرَ وإِتَّقَرَ To be dignified, grave, venerable.

وَقْرٌ ج وُقُورٌ Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge.

To atone for (one's sins, etc.). وَفَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ

To give one his full due, pay the whole of a debt. وَفَّى ووَافَى وأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ

To arrive, come to. وَافَى وأَوْفَى

To receive full payment of a debt. تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وإِسْتَوْفَى إِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ

To cause one to die (God). تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰهُ

To die; expire. تُوُفِّيَ

To be full or complete in number (a tribe). تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْمُ

Fulfilment of a promise; payment of a debt. وَفَاءٌ وإِيفَاءٌ

Death, decease. وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ

Sincere and faithful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word. وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ

One who keeps his engagements. Abundant, copious, full. وَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ

One who arrives or comes; arriving. مُوَافٍ

To set (sun); to disappear. * وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا ووُقُوبًا

Cave in a rock with water. Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house. وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ

To agree upon, be in accord. إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى او فِي

To happen, occur to (one). إِتَّفَقَ لِ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord. وَفْقٌ

According to, in accordance with. وُفْقًا لِ

Success. Prosperity. تَوْفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement. إِتِّفَاقٌ

Accidental, by chance; casual. إِتِّفَاقِيٌّ

Companion, friend. وَفِيقٌ

Assent, consent; harmony, concord. وِفَاقٌ ومُوَافَقَةٌ

Union, accord. (*Arith.*) divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. وِفَاقٌ وتَوَافُقٌ

Convenient, suitable. مُوَافِقٌ

Prosperous, successful. مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى بِغِي وَفَاءً . وأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً بِ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements. To pay the whole of a debt.

To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant. وَفَى وُفِيًّا

أَوْغَلَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on, mend one's speed.

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي To penetrate, go far into (a region). To fathom deeply (a science).

وَغْلٌ Good-for-nothing fellow, scamp, vagabond. Parasite.

* وَغًى وَوَغْيٌ (من وَغَى) Turmoil, tumult; combat, war.

* وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى او إِلَى To come, arrive; to arrive at the court of a king (ambassador).

وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ Troop of new comers. Deputation. Top of a sand-hill.

وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَّادٌ وَوُفَّدٌ A comer, arrival. Envoy, ambassador. The leading camel or bird in a troop.

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفُرَ يَوْفُرُ وَفَارَةً To increase, multiply.

وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ To increase (a thing), multiply it; make abundant (goods); augment.

وَفَّرَ [To economise; save.]

إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ To receive one's due.

وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ Wealth, affluence; abundance.

وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ [Economy; saving.]

وَافِرٌ *Name of a metre in prosody:* مُفَاعَلَتُن ⏑ — ⏑ ⏑ — ⏑ *six times repeated.*

وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide.

* وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا To walk rapidly, hasten.

* وَفِقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا To find suitable, fit, useful, profitable.

وَفَّقَ To make fit; fit one thing to another. To assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God).

وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ To bring about an agreement between two parties.

وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests.

وَافَقَهُ فِي او عَلَى To agree with, comply with one in.

تَوَفَّقَ To succeed or prosper in an enterprise; be happy, prosperous.

تَوَافَقَ فِي To come to an agreement; agree together.

To put into a vessel; أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً a receptacle. To keep to one's self, keep secret.

Shouting; howling, barking. وَعْىٌ

[Attention, care.] وَعْيٌ

Vessel, vase, receptacle; bottle. وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ

Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard.] وَاعٍ

Sack, large bag. Inferior house-utensils. Stupid; weak. * وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ ووِغَابٌ

* وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ ووِغْدَانٌ A servant; errand boy; valet. Stupid, weak.

To be very hot and sultry (midday). * وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

To burn with anger; bear a grudge toward. وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

To provoke to anger, incense. وَغَّرَ وأَوْغَرَ

To burn with anger, be furious with rage. تَوَغَّرَ

Anger, hatred, grudge. Din of arms. Turmoil, tumult. وَغْرٌ ووَغَرٌ

To enter, enter and hide one's self in. * وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا فِي

To be very intense (heat). Be emaciated and weakened (by heat). * وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا ووَعْكَةً

To weaken, emaciate one (fever). وَعَكَ

To roll on the ground, in the dust. وَعَكَ وأَوْعَكَ

To be ill. تَوَعَّكَ

Violence of a fever; intensity of an illness. Battle-field. وَعْكَةٌ

Attacked by illness, by a fever; reduced by it. وَعِكٌ ومَوْعُوكٌ

To approach; to ascend. * وَعَلَ يَعِلُ وَعْلًا

Chamois; mountain-goat. Antelope. وَعْلٌ ووَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ ووُعُولٌ

A refuge; asylum. وَعَلٌ

Mountain-crag; rock. وَعَلَةٌ

To salute, greet. * وَعَمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا

Good morning and good evening (to you). عِمْ صَبَاحًا ومَسَاءً

To shout (a crowd). To howl, yelp, bark. * وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً ووَعْوَاعًا

Jackal. وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ

To gather; preserve. To learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention.] * وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا

Appointed place or time. مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ

Same as foregoing. مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise. Season.

Promised. مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

To be rugged; hard, difficult. * وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا

To become rugged (place). Be hard, difficult (affair). تَوَعَّرَ

وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ Rugged, inaccessible; rough wilderness. Difficult, hard (question).

* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend. إِلَيْهِ فِي

To command, order. وَعَزَ بِـ

To exhort, warn, preach, advise * وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَةً

To listen to warning; take warning and obey. إِتَّعَظَ

وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظُ Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation. وَوَعْظَاتٌ

وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ A preacher; one who exhorts.

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology. وَظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ

[Functionary; official.] مُتَوَظِّفٌ

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ To take the whole of a thing.

To gather, hoard up; fill. أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا

To contain, hold something (place, vase). To understand, take in (a speech). إِسْتَوْعَبَ

Vast spacious. وَعِيبٌ

To be broken or difficult (road); be arduous (affair). * وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعْثًا وَوُعُوثًا

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا To promise, give one's word.

To promise good to, (*and by opposition*) to threaten, menace. وَعَدَ بِـ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا

To make an appointment of time or place. وَاعَدَ

To threaten, frighten by threats. تَوَعَّدَ

To promise one another mutually. تَوَاعَدَ

A promise; anything promised. وَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ وَعِدَاتٌ

Menaces, threats. وَعِيدٌ

To accomplish one's قَضَى وَطَرَهُ object; attain one's aim.

* وَطَنَ بِطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِـ To reside in a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell.

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِتَّطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ To select a country to reside in; inhabit.

To accustom one's وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى self to; prepare one's self for.

Residence, home. وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ Native country.

Fixed abode, مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ home, etc.

* وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ A bat. Mountain-swallow.

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى To persevere, continue, persist in.

Perseverance, assiduity, مُوَاظَبَةٌ application.

To assign to one his * وَظَّفَ ration or pay. [To give an office to one; raise to a dignity.]

[To be employed, be تَوَظَّفَ entrusted with an office; raised to a dignity.]

Pay, salary; وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ pension; daily ration of food. [Office, function, employ; dignity.]

To tread upon, وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً level (land); to make (the bed) smooth and soft. To render easy, facilitate (an affair).

وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى To agree upon; come to an understanding with.

To come to a mutual agreement. تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى

Low place, low ground, وَطَاءٌ low part; anything low.

Docile; humiliated, trodden upon. وَطِيءٌ

[Low. وَاطِيءٌ]

Where one مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِئٌ ج مَوَاطِئُ puts the foot; foot-stool.

Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأَةٌ

To fix, * وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ make firm, consolidate.

To be made firm, fixed, تَوَطَّدَ consolidated.

Mountains. أَوْطَادٌ

Firm, solid, وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ fixed, immovable.

Foundations (of a building). Tripods. وَطَائِدُ

Object, purpose, * وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ need.

Putting down; humiliation; abjectness. ضِعَةٌ

Humility, humble attitude. وَضَاعَةٌ

Humility, modesty. تَوَاضُعٌ وإِتِّضَاعٌ

Humble, low, mean; small, paltry. وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ

Baggage; load. Impost, tax, duty. وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ

Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality. مَوْضَعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ

Humble, meek, modest. مُتَّضِعٌ ومُتَوَاضِعٌ

Set down, placed, established. مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ

مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ ومَوْضُوعَاتٌ Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech).

A tray, board, or mat to place meat upon. * وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وأَوْضِمَةٌ

A mourning entertainment. وَضِيمَةٌ

To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon. * وَطِئَ بَطَأً وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ

To mount (a horse). وَطِئَ (الْفَرَسَ)

To be level, even, smooth (by treading, etc.). وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً ووَطَاءَةً

Very clear, very evident, distinct. Resplendent with beauty; exceedingly handsome of face. Bright day. وَضَّاحٌ

Cattle (camels, sheep). وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ

Evident. manifest. مُتَّضِحٌ

To be dirty, greasy. * وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا

Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat. وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ

To put, put down, place, set. To give birth (woman). * وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا

To humiliate, humble, abase, degrade, depose one. وَضَعَ فُلَانًا ومِنْ فُلَانٍ

To humble one's self. وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا ووُضُوعًا وضِعَةً

To be humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded. وَضَعَ يَوْضَعُ ضِعَةً ووَضَاعَةً

To come to an agreement with one (in a matter). وَاضَعَ فِي

To be humble, modest; to humiliate one's self. تَوَاضَعَ وإِتَّضَعَ

To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humiliation. إِتَّضَعَ

Placing, setting, putting down. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Giving birth. وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ

Opening in a وَضُوضٌ وَوَضُوَاضٌ veil for the eyes.

* وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً وأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ بِـ To make a will, bequeath by will to; to recommend to.

To recommend وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِـ in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying).

To choose or appoint one as testator or executor of one's fortune. أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ

To give orders, أَوْصَى بِـ وفِي command.

An order; commandment. Will, testament, what is stipulated by such. وَصِيَّةٌ ج وَصَايَا

Order, commandment, recommendation. وَصَاةٌ ووَصَايَةٌ

وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ (*masc. and fem.*) A testator, one who makes a will. Executor of a will. One who gives commissions. Mandatory; proxy. Appointed guardian.

Testator; bequeather. مُوصٍ ومُوَصٍّ

Bequeathed, ordered by مُوصًى بِهِ will.

* وَضُؤَ يَوْضُؤُ وُضُوءًا ووَضَاءَةً To be clean.

To perform تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ ablutions before prayers.

Ablutions before prayers تَوَضُّؤٌ (of Moslems).

Water serving for ablutions. وَضُوءٌ

Cleanliness. وَضَاءَةٌ

Clean, وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاءُ ووِضَاءٌ shining.

Place for ablutions. Latrines. مُتَوَضَّأٌ

* وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وضِحَةً To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct.

To explain clearly, make evident. To make known, reveal. وَضَّحَ وأَوْضَحَ

To ask for an explanation, an elucidation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly. إِسْتَوْضَحَ

Brightness, clearness. Moon. وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ

Distinctness, clearness. وُضُوحٌ وإِيضَاحٌ

Clear exposition; explanation. إِيضَاحٌ وتَوْضِيحٌ

Clear, manifest, evident. وَاضِحٌ

Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. connecting link. Receipt. وَصْلٌ

The last night of a lunar month. لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ

Junction, union. وُصْلَةٌ وإِتِّصَالٌ

Same as foregoing. Union of two friends. وِصَالٌ

Gift; charity; favour. صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ

Arrival. Receipt, acquitment. وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ

Continuity; contiguity, adherence. إِتِّصَالٌ

Continuity. Union of two friends. مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Mosûl (city of Mesopotamia). ٱلْمَوْصِلُ وٱلْمُوصِلُ

Contiguous; joined with another. Continual. مُتَّصِلٌ

United, joined. مَوْصُولٌ

Relative Pronoun. ٱلْإِسْمُ ٱلْمَوْصُولُ

To tie up, unite quickly. [Accuse, reproach.] وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا

Disgrace; reproach. وَصْمٌ

To look through a hole; to peep. *وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَةً

Described, depicted. Prescribed (medicine). Adorned with a quality. Qualified noun. مَوْصُوفٌ

To unite one thing with another; to join, combine. *وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلًا وصِلَةً

وَصَلَ وُصُولًا ووُصْلَةً وصِلَةً إلى

To reach a place, arrive; to come to hand (a letter).

To be united by an alliance, by a friendship. To give, present with. وَصَلَ وَصْلًا وصِلَةً. ووَاصَلَ

To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to. وَصَّلَ وأَوْصَلَ إلى

To do or proceed without interruption; to persevere in, persist in. وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا فِي

To be united by friendship; be joined, coupled. تَوَصَّلَ بِ

To arrive at, reach (a place). To receive with favour or kindness. تَوَصَّلَ إلى

To be joined; be united by friendship one with another. تَوَاصَلَ

To be continuous, without interruption. إِتَّصَلَ

To arrive at, reach. إِتَّصَلَ إلى

To be united to, joined by, be contiguous, touching. إِتَّصَلَ بِ

* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وصِفَةً To describe, qualify; to picture. To praise; give one a character.

وَصَفَ لِ To prescribe to a sick person a medicine (physician).

وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً To be apt for service (waiter).

إِتَّصَفَ To be distinguished by peculiar qualities or manners.

إِتَّصَفَ بِ To be adorned with (good qualities).

إِسْتَوْصَفَ To ask for a description (of something).

إِسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ To consult a physician on one's illness.

وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute.

وَصْفَةٌ *Noun of unity of the foregoing.* Prescription of a physician.

وَصْفِيٌّ Qualificative; belonging to the adjective or attribute.

صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective.

صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential attributes.

وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ Young servant.

وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ Young servant girl.

وَشَى الْكَلَامَ To colour a (narrative) with lies.

وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى To slander, speak against, accuse one to.

وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ Cloth with coloured designs. Striped silk stuff. Brilliancy of a blade. Gold embroidery.

وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ ووَشُونَ Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver.

مُوَشًّى Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished.

* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا To last, continue (thing). To persevere.

وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا . ووَصَّبَ وأَوْصَبَ وتَوَصَّبَ To be ill; feel pain.

وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ Illness, pain.

وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى ووِصَابٌ Ill, suffering.

* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا To weave. To stand firm. Abide.

أَوْصَدَ وإِسْتَوْصَدَ To construct a stone enclosure called وَصِيدَةٌ .

وَصِيدٌ ووَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals.

Satan. ٱلْوَسْوَاسُ

Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination. وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ

To gird a lady with a sash called وِشَاحٌ. To paraphrase (a text). To adorn. ★ وَشَّحَ (من وَشَحَ)

To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones (woman). To put on. تَوَشَّحَ وٱتَّشَحَ

Double collar of various pearls. Belt set with jewels and lined with gold. Sash. وِشَاحٌ

Sword, sabre. وِشَاحَةٌ

Composing of verses with double rhyme. تَوْشِيحٌ

A double rhymed piece of poetry. مُوَشَّحَةٌ ج مُوَشَّحَاتٌ

To saw (wood). ★ وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا

A prism. مَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرُ

A saw. مِيشَارٌ

To fracture (a bone). To fix the iron of an axe to its handle. ★ وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا

Followers, attendants; followers of a camp. Mixed crowd. وَشِيظٌ ج أَوْشَاظٌ

To mix. To climb, ascend (a mountain). ★ وَشَعَ يَشِعُ وَشْعًا

To blossom (tree). أَوْشَعَ

Willow of Egypt. وَشْعٌ

★ وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا ووَشَاكَةً.

To be quick, to hasten. ووَشَّكَ

To be on the point of. أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

Propinquity. Celerity (of a thing); haste, hurry. وُشْكٌ

Rapidity, haste. وِشَاكٌ

Swift. (*masc. and fem.*) Near, on the point of. وَشِيكٌ

★ وَشَلٌ ج أَوْشَالٌ (من وَشَلَ) Water which trickles from a rock or flows in drops from a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with respect.

To tattoo the skin. ★ وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا. ووَشَّمَ

Tattooing with a needle and indigo. Early sprouting grass or plant. وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ ووُشُومٌ

Malice, grudge; evil. وَشِيمَةٌ

To whisper into one's ear, or one to another. ★ وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وتَوَشْوَشَ

★ وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وشِيَةً. ووَشَّى To give a design to a material, imprint colours on it. To embroider (a dress); to adorn, embellish.

To be branded; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign. إِنْسَمَ

Badge. Mark or sign by branding. وَسْمٌ وسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وسِمَاتٌ

Same as foregoing. Badge. وِسَامٌ

First spring rain. وَسْمِيٌّ

Beauty of the face. وَسَامَةٌ

Handsome of face. وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ ووِسَامٌ

Pretty. وَسِيمَةٌ

Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Solemn fairs. Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only. مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ

An iron for branding animals. Trace or mark of beauty. مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ ومَوَاسِمُ

Marked. Branded; marked with a hot iron. مَوْسُومٌ

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا ووَسْنَةً وسِنَةً

To lie in a deep sleep; to slumber, fall asleep. To awake. وإِسْتَوْسَنَ

Deep sleep, first sleep or slumber. وَسَنٌ وسِنَةٌ

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً ووِسْوَاسًا لِ وإِلى

To suggest wicked or foolish things to. To whisper; talk incoherently.

Load (of a camel). Freight, cargo (of a ship). وَسْقٌ ج وُسُوقٌ وأَوْسَاقٌ

Freight, load, cargo (of a vessel). وَسْقَةٌ

Rain. وَسِيقٌ

Troop of camels. وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ

Arranged in order. Form of metre (*Prosody*). مُتَّسِقٌ

Freighted, loaded. مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . ووَسَّلَ وتَوَسَّلَ

To beg, supplicate, implore, apply to God by. إِلى اللهِ بِ

Affinity; relationship. Favour and influence with a king. Means. وَاسِلَةٌ ووَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ

Supplication. تَوَسُّلٌ

To brand: impress a sign upon. * وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وسِمَةً

To be handsome of face or figure. وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً ووَسَامًا

To try to recognise by an external sign: to guess at the character by the features. [To look at attentively.] تَوَسَّمَ

I read his goodness in his features. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

To enrich one (God). وَسَّعَ عَلَى

To increase the expenses. أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ

To be at ease, have room enough, make one's self comfortable. تَوَسَّعَ فِي

To be wide, spacious, vast; to be widened, enlarged, extended. إِتَّسَعَ وإِسْتَوْسَعَ

Power, ability. وِسْعٌ وسَعَةٌ

This is in his power. هٰذَا فِي وِسْعِهِ أَو سِعَتِهِ

Width; capacity; amplitude; extension. سَعَةٌ ووُسْعَةٌ وإِتِّسَاعٌ

Extent, extension; dilation. إِتِّسَاعٌ

Wide, extended, spacious, vast, ample. وَسِيعٌ وَوَاسِعٌ ومُتَّسِعٌ

He who embraces or contains all: = God. ٱلْوَاسِعُ

Wider, more vast, more spacious. أَوْسَعُ

Rich, wealthy, opulent. مُوسِعٌ

To load (a camel); to freight (a ship). * وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا

To be in good order, be arranged. إِتَّسَقَ

Gate. وَاسِطٌ

Means; mediator. Cause. وَاسِطَةٌ ج وَسَائِطُ

[Large middle pearl of a necklace.] وَاسِطَةُ ٱلْقِلَادَةِ

By reason of, by means of, with the help of, through. بِوَاسِطَةِ

Mediator, intercessor. وَسِيطٌ وُسَطَاءُ

He is prominent among them. هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ

Mediation, intervention, intercession. وَسَاطَةٌ وتَوَسُّطٌ

Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Medium term of a syllogism. أَوْسَطُ ج أَوَاسِطُ م وُسْطَى ج وُسَطٌ

The middle finger. أَلْوُسْطَى

Intermediate. Intercessor, mediator. مُتَوَسِّطٌ

To be spacious, wide, vast, ample. * وَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً

To contain, hold; have the capacity for containing. وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً

Thou canst not do: it is not permitted for you to do. لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

To widen, enlarge; to extend, dilate; to amplify, make room. وَسَّعَ وأَوْسَعَ

Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ

To be foul, * وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَسَخُ وَسَخًا soiled, unclean.

To soil, contaminate. وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ

To be filthy, تَوَسَّخَ وَإِتَّسَخَ وَإِسْتَوْسَخَ soiled.

Dirt, uncleanliness. وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ

Dirty, unclean, soiled. وَسِخٌ

To place a pillow beneath one. * وَسَّدَ (من وسد)

To be propped, lean on a pillow. تَوَسَّدَ

A pillow, cushion, couch. وِسَادٌ ووِسَادَةٌ ج وُسُدٌ

* وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وسِطَةً . وتَوَسَّطَ To be in the middle; penetrate into the middle.

To place or put in the middle. Divide into two. وَسَّطَ

To take a middle course. تَوَسَّطَ

To intervene or mediate between (two enemies). تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ

Middle, centre (of a thing). وَسْطٌ ووَسَطٌ

Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes. وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ

To be weighed (object). إِتَّزَنَ

Be composed in the proper measure (verses). To weigh (money), receive it weighed.

Weighing; weighed. وَزْنٌ وزِنَةٌ

Weight; full weight or measure. (*Prosody*) metre. (*Gram*) measure or scheme of a word. وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ

A weight. Talent (of silver or gold). وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ

A weigher. Of full weight. وَازِنٌ

A prudent, reflecting person. وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ

Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium. مُوَازَنَةٌ

Equal, equivalent. مُوَازِنٌ

Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb). مَوْزُونٌ

Scales, balance. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Form (of Arabic verbs) Measure (of a verse). The Balance = (*Astr.*) Libra. مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ

To be gathered, heaped up (objects) * وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا

(*Vide* نَازَى *in* أَزَى) تَوَازَى

To be parallel

Equivalence of two things. Parallelism. مُوَازَاةٌ

To distribute, divide a thing between. وَزَّعَ وأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ

To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute mutually (of two or more persons). تَوَزَّعَ

Prefect. Chief of an army. Shepherd's watch dog. وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ

The body-guard of a prince. أَلْوَزَعَةُ

Bands, troops of people. أَوْزَاعٌ

A large lizard. * وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ ووِزْغَانٌ

To weigh. * وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وزِنَةً

To compose (a verse) according to the rules; to measure or to scan it. وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment. وَزُنَ يَوْزُنُ وَزَانَةً

To fix one's mind upon. Habituate one's self to. وَزَّنَ وأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

To be equal to in weight, in measure, or value; to counterbalance. وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً ووزَانًا

To compare, make a comparison between (objects). وَازَنَ بَيْنَ

To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value (two objects); to counterbalance each other. تَوَازَنَا

To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a crack, etc.). To vanquish, conquer. * وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا

To be a vizier. وَزَرَ وِزَارَةً

وَزَرَ يَزِرُ ووَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ ووَزِرَ وِزْرًا To commit a sin or crime.

To be suspected of crime. وُزِرَ

To aid, help or assist in. وَازَرَ عَلَى

To be appointed as a vizier, be the vizier of a prince. تَوَزَّرَ

To commit a crime. إِتَّزَرَ

To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take away. إِسْتَوْزَرَ

Burden, load. Crime, fault, error, sin. War accoutrements. وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ

Cloth to cover the loins in a bath. Apron. وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ ووِزَرَاتٌ

Rank or office of a minister or a vizier. وِزَارَةٌ

Vizier, minister of a sultan or a prince. وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ

Assistant. مُوَازِرٌ

Guilty or accused of a crime. مَوْزُورٌ

To keep back, hinder, restrain. * وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا

وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid; stupid.

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا To extend in length and breadth (shadow). To be luxuriantly verdant (plant).

* وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا . ووَرَّقَ وأَوْرَقَ To put forth leaves (tree). To pluck off the leaves of a tree.

وَرَّقَ [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall).]

تَوَرَّقَ To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal).

وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. Card (for playing).

وَرَقَةٌ A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; ticket. Thin layer or coating (of plaster).

وِرَاقَةٌ Art of paper or parchment making.

وَرَّاقٌ Paper maker. Stationer. Rich.

وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقَى ووَرَاقٍ Dove. She-wolf.

مُوَرِّقٌ Stationer. Plasterer.

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا . وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوَارَكَ To lie or lean on the hip.

وَرِكٌ ووِرْكٌ Hip-bone; hip.

* وَرَلٌ — وِرْلَانٌ وأَوْرَالٌ A large venomous lizard.

* وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا. وتَوَرَّمَ To swell, be swollen.

وَرَّمَ To cause to swell.

وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling. Tumour.

مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, corpulent.

* وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً To conceal, disguise. [To show.]

وَرَّى وأَوْرَى وإِسْتَوْرَى To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel).

تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عَنْ To hide, conceal one's self from the sight.

وَرَى Creature; mankind.

وَرَاءَ Behind.

تَوْرِيَةٌ Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense.

* وَرْوَارٌ Bee-eater.

* وَزٌّ (إِوَزٌّ) Geese. (*instead of*

وَزَّةٌ A goose.

* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا To flow (water).

مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ Water-drain or pipe.

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place. To arrive at (a place), approach to.

وَرَدَ عَلَى To receive (a letter); to come to hand. To arrive at, present one's self to.

وَرَّدَ To paint red; to dye rose-colour. To bloom (tree).

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا . وإِسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to the watering-place (animals). To offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). To state, narrate.

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another.

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower of a tree. Rose.

بِنْتُ وَرْدَانَ Cockroach.

وَرْدِيٌّ Red, rose, rose-coloured.

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. Section of the Koran.

وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ Vein.

حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein.

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ ووُرَّادٌ ووَارِدَةٌ ووُرُودٌ Coming, arriving. Newcomer. One who arrives or descends to the water.

أَلصَّادِرُونَ وٱلْوَارِدُونَ People going and coming; passers-by.

وَارِدَاتٌ وإِيرَادَاتٌ Revenue, income, receipts, imports.

تَوَارُدٌ ومُوَارَدَةٌ The composing of the same verses by two poets without previous accord or plagiarism.

مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance.

مُوَرَّدٌ Tinged red, of a rose colour, rosy.

* [وَرْشَةٌ] [Work-yard, work-shop; timber-yard, etc.

* وَرَّطَ وأَوْرَطَ (من ورط) To throw or lead into a difficulty or hardship.

تَوَرَّطَ To fall into difficulty.

إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger.

وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ ووِرَاطٌ Precipice, abyss, depth. Difficulty. Danger.

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ ويَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا ووُرُوعًا To be pious. Be timid, timirous.

وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ To abstain from sin.

تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ To abstain from what is unlawful.

وَرَعٌ Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful.

Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness. وَدَاعَةٌ

Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character. دَعَةٌ

Quiet, gentle, humble, peacable, of mild character. وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَاءُ

Deposit, (*Fem. of* وَدِيعٌ) safe-keeping; trust, charge. وَدِيعَةٌ

Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِعٌ

Depository; depositing place. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَعٌ

To atone for a murder by paying blood-money. * وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا ودِيَةً

To perish, be lost. Be well armed. أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً

To be carried off by death. أَوْدَى بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ

Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered person. دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ

Valley, dale, low ground. وَادٍ ج أَوْدِيَةٌ ووِدْبَانٌ

You are in one valley, and we in another, *i. e.* "*We do not share the same opinion*". أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ ونَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ

To rebuke, reproach; humiliate. * وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً

Let him alone! (*Imperative*). * ذَرْهُ (من وذر)

To scratch the face with the nails. * وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا

Pain, suffering. Vice, fault. وَذْيَةٌ

To push, drive away. * وَرَأَ يَرَأُ ويَوْرَأُ وَرْأً

Behind, or what is in front; on the other side, beyond. وَرَاءَ

To use craft and cunning in order to deceive one. * وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً ووِرَابًا

Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal.] وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ

To inherit. * وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وإِرْثًا وإِرْثَةً ووِرَاثَةً

To bequeath; to leave as a legacy to. وَرَّثَ وأَوْرَثَ

To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance. تَوَارَثَ

Inheritance; heritage. إِرْثٌ ووِرَاثَةٌ

Heir; inheritor. وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ ووُرَّاثٌ

Inherited, transmitted by inheritance. مَوْرُوثٌ

وَخِيمٌ ووَخُومٌ ج وَخَامَى ووِخَامٌ *Same as the foregoing.* Unhealthy (country).

Indigestion or malarious disease. تُخَمَةٌ

To seek diligently. * تَوَخَّى

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وُدًّا ووِدَادًا ووَدَادَةً ومَوَدَّةً To love, like. To wish for, desire.

To love, cherish. وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً ووِدَادًا

To show love and affection to. تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

To seek the friendship of. تَوَدَّدَ

Love, affection, attachment, friendship. Desire, wish. وُدٌّ ووِدَادٌ

It is my wish, or it is my desire that it be so. بِوُدِّي (بِدِّي) أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا

Loving, affectionate. A friend. وَدُودٌ

Love, affection, friendship. مَوَدَّةٌ

Mutual love or affection. مُوَادَّةٌ وتَوَادٌّ

[To send, despatch; to take conduct, lead. * وَدَّى يُوَدِّي]

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا . ووَدَّجَ To bleed a horse from the jugular vein.

Jugular vein. وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ (*In the dual*) two brothers, or equals.

To be concealed. * وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا ووَدَّسَ

To forsake, leave. * وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا

To deposit, leave, preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, etc.). وَدَعَ ووَدَّعَ فِي

To take leave of, say farewell to. وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ

To reconcile one's self to another. وَادَعَ

To deposit with, give in charge or into one's keeping. أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ

He received it into his keeping as a deposit. أُودِعَهُ

To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest). تَوَدَّعَ

To beg one to accept as a deposit; to ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. To bid farewell. إِسْتَوْدَعَ

Grave; inclosure of a grave. وَدْعٌ

Small white shell. وَدْعَةٌ ووَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ

Giving or taking leave; adieu, farewell. وِدَاعٌ

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country). إِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place. A wild beast. وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ ووُحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass. حِمَارٌ وَحْشٌ وحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

Grieved, annoyed. وَحْشَانٌ ج وَحَاشَى

Wild, ferocious; cruel. Little used (word). (*Anat.*) the external side or part of the body away from the medial line. وَحْشِيٌّ

Savage state. Barbarity. تَوَحُّشٌ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild. مُتَوَحِّشٌ

* وَحِلَ يَحَلُ وَحَلاً ومَوْحَلاً . وتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud.

وَحَلٌ ووَحْلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool.

Muddy, miry. وَحِلٌ

Mud pool. A fall into a mud pool. مَوْحِلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وتَوْحَمُ وَحَماً . وتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some particular dish or food (a pregnant woman).

Special appetite of a pregnant woman. وَحَمٌ ووِحَامٌ

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْياً . وأَوْحَى إِلَى بِ
To inform; indicate; to inspire, reveal.

وَحَى وَحْياً ووَحَّى ووَحَاءَ . وتَوَحَّى
To hasten, make haste.

A writing, letter, missive. Book. Revelation; divine inspiration. وَحْيٌ

Prompt, rapid. وَحِيٌّ

* وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزاً
To prick with a lancet or needle; to wound slightly. To grow gradually grey.

* وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ
Good for nothing, bad, worthless.

* وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ ويَخِطُهُ وَخْطاً
To have grey hair mingled with black.

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً ووُخُومَةً ووُخُوماً
To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy.]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخْماً وإِتَّخَمَ مِنْ وعَنْ
To suffer from surfeit or indigestion.

Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean.] وَخِمٌ ووَخِيمٌ

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so).

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every way, on every side.

وَجَاهَةٌ Consideration, position, dignity, authority.

وِجَاهٌ Nearly, about.

وِجَاهُ وتِجَاهُ وتُجَاهَةُ Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis.

وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ Chief, prince.

مُتَوَجِّهٌ A man of position. Going, departing.

* وَحُدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً ووَحْدَةً To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated.

وَحَّدَ To reduce to one, or unity; to consider as single and unique.

تَوَحَّدَ To be one, single, alone. To isolate one's self, live in solitude.

إِتَّحَدَ To be united. Make an agreement with; join one's self to.

حِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ Separately.

وَحْدَهُ Alone.

وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ Unity, being unique.

وَحْدَةٌ Solitude, isolation. Singularity.

وَاحِدٌ م وَاحِدَةٌ مث وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ One; single; unique.

أَلْوَاحِدُ The one only God.

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One.

أَلْأَحَدُ Sunday.

أُحَادَ أُحَادَ One by one, one after another.

وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَةٌ Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter.

إِتِّحَادٌ Union, harmony, accord.

تَوْحِيدٌ Worship of the One God. Belief in the Unity of God.

تَوَحُّدٌ Isolation, solitude.

مُوَحِّدٌ Believing in the Unity of God.

مُتَوَحِّدٌ Isolated, separated, alone. One.

* أَوْحَشَ وتَوَحَّشَ To be unpeopled and devastated (country).

أَوْحَشَ To find a country unpeopled and devastated.

تَوَحَّشَ To grow savage and brute-like.

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence.

وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ Fear, terror.

وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ ووِجَالٌ Timorous, fearful of danger.

وُجُولٌ Old men.

* وَجْمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech.

* وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا. ووَجَّنَ To full; beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner).

وِجْنَةٌ ووَجَنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ Cheek (face).

مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ Mallet.

* وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وَجَاهَةً To be respected, enjoy respect and consideration.

وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ To send one on an errand.

وَجَّهَ إِلَى To go to or towards.

وَجَّهَ وأَوْجَهَ To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity.

وجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ To turn to God, be converted to him.

وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً ووِجَاهًا To meet one face to face; have an interview with.

تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وإِلَى To depart, repair to, direct one's self towards.

تَوَاجَهَ To meet face to face; have an interview or conference together.

إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى To turn towards, repair to.

إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ An idea occurred to him.

وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ ووُجُوهٌ Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page.]

بَيَّضَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وإِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ To do an honourable deed.

سَوَّدَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وإِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ To do a dishonourable deed.

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ To do a deed to please God.

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ To go away without paying attention to any thing.

بِوَجْهٍ In any manner or fashion whatever.

بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ In some way or other.

وَجْهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ A man of elevated rank or position.

جِهَةٌ ج جِهَاتٌ Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (*Geom.*) dimensions.

* وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا ووَجَسَانًا To be seized with fear, take fright at.

تَوَجَّسَ لِ To hear a noise, listen to. To taste slowly.

وَجْسٌ Low and indistinct noise. Fright.

وَاجِسٌ Disturbing thought.

* وَجِعَ يَجَعُ ويَوْجَعُ وَجَعًا To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint.

يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ ويَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ He has a headache or suffers from a headache.

أَوْجَعَ To cause or inflict pain; to hurt.

تَوَجَّعَ To feel or complain of pain.

تَوَجَّعَ لِ To feel compassion or pain for.

وَجَعٌ ج أَوْجَاعٌ ووِجَاعٌ Pain. Disease.

وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ ووَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى Suffering from pain or sickness.

وَجِيعٌ ومُوجِعٌ Painful; sore.

* وجق . وُجَاقٌ وأُوجَاقٌ Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops.]

* وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا ومَوْجَلًا To fear.

مَوْجُودٌ Found after being lost. That which exists; existing, in existence.

أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ Existing things or beings.

* وَجَرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ To fear; to hear unpleasant things and be afraid of.

إِنْجَرَ To take physic, swallow medicine.

وَجْرٌ Grotto, cave, mountain-cave.

وَجْرَةٌ ووَجَرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ Pitfall for capturing wild beasts.

وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ ووُجُرٌ Den, lair.

* وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا ووُجُوزًا فِي To be brief in one's speech.

وَجُزَ يَجُزُ وَجَازَةً وأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا To be brief and concise (a speech).

أَوْجَزَ To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly.

وَجْزٌ ووَجِيزٌ ومُوجَزٌ Abridged, short, concise (a speech).

إِيجَازٌ Conciseness, brevity, precision.

[إِجَازَةٌ Permission, leave of absence.]

بِالْإِيجَازِ Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words.

Affirmative (logical term). مُوجَبٌ

Affirmative proposition. مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ

According to. بِمُوجِبِ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا To find, find what was lost. To find in such or such a state.

To be passionately in love with; be captivated by. وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِ

To be sorry, grieve for. وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To create, produce, call into existence (God). To imagine, invent (man). أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To be grieved for; to suffer by. تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige. تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with. إِنْوَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches. جِدَةٌ

All emotions of joy or grief. وَجْدٌ

[Sufferance, joy, etc. Inner consciousness.] وِجْدَانٌ

Things perceived by the inner senses of the soul, revealed in consciousness. وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding or inventing. وُجُودٌ

Idol. * وَثَنٌ ج وُثُنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen. وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding. To cause, oblige. وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِ

[To treat one according to his dignity and merits. وَجَّبَ]

To deem necessary, obligatory. To be worthy of; deserve. إِسْتَوْجَبَ

Necessity, duty, obligation. وُجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension. Purchase-money at an auction. وَجِيبَةٌ

Affirmation (*oppos. to* سَلْبٌ). إِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive. إِيجَابِيٌّ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory. وَاجِبٌ م وَاجِبَةٌ

Duty, obligation. وَاجِبٌ (فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ) ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent: God. وَاجِبُ ٱلْوُجُودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Cause, motive, reason. مُوجِبٌ

وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً To be firm; act with confidence.

وَثَّقَ To make firm, consolidate. To deem one to be trustworthy.

وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وِثَاقًا To make a covenant with, bind one by contract.

أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ To fetter, tie fast, strap together.

تَوَثَّقَ To have self-reliance, act resolutely.

إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. To secure one's self by contract.

ثِقَةٌ Confidence.

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ Worthy of confidence.

وِثَاقٌ A tie, fetter, rope, strap, string.

وَثِيقٌ ج وِثَاقٌ Firm or solid (covenant or alliance). Constant, firm, resolute.

وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ *Fem. of the foregoing.* Self-reliance, firmness. Rich in pasturage (land). Compact, alliance. [Passport.]

مَوْثِقٌ ومِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ ومَوَاثِيقُ Compact, alliance. [Will.]

* وَثَلٌ ووَثِيلٌ Fibres of the trunk of a palm tree. Rope of hemp. Weak rope.

نَثْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى) One after another; single, separate.

تَوَاتُرٌ Recurrence. succession of witnesses to the veracity of a tradition.

مُتَوَاتِرٌ Repeated at intervals. Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm (*Prosody*).

بِتَوَاتُرٍ ومُتَوَاتِرًا Often, several times.

* وَثَأَ وأَوْثَأَ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone.

وُثِئَ وَثْأً To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone.

وَثْءٌ ووَثَاءَةٌ A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone.

* وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا ووُثُوبًا To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack. To offer one a seat.

تَوَثَّبَ فِي To take forcible possession of another's property.

وَثْبَةٌ A leap, jump. An assault, aggression.

وِثَابٌ A seat; couch; bed

* وِثْرٌ ووِثِيرٌ ووِثَارٌ A soft carpet, bed, or saddle-cloth.

* وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً ووُثُوقًا ومَوْثِقًا بِـ To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in.

Wooden peg. (*Prosody*) = foot of a long and short syllable ٥ — — or — ٥ — وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ

— ◡ — وَتِدٌ مَجْمُوعٌ

— — ◡ وَتِدٌ مَفْرُوقٌ

Mountains. أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Teeth. أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ

* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً . ووَتَّرَ وأَوْتَرَ To string or draw a bow. To perform a kind of prayer called وِتْرٌ . To injure.

To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, etc.). تَوَتَّرَ

To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession. تَوَاتَرَ

Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer. وِتْرٌ

Cord of a circle, diameter (*Geom.*). وَتْرٌ ووِتْرٌ

One after another, separately. وِتْرًا

Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge. وِتْرٌ ونِتْرَةٌ

String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew. وَتَرٌ ج أَوْتَارٌ

Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause; slowness. وَتِيرَةٌ

* وَبَرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا . وأَوْبَرَ To have abundant hair or wool (camel, etc.).

Cony or coney (a small quadruped of the genus *lepus* having a short tail and naked ears). وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ ووِبَارٌ ووِبَارَةٌ

Soft hair (of animals). وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ

Nomad people. أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ

Hairy; having soft hair. وَبِرٌ وأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ

* وَبَشٌ White spots on the nails or on the skin.

Rabble, dregs of the populace. وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ

* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ ويَوْبِقُ وُبُوقًا ومَوْبِقًا To perish.

To affront danger. رَكِبَ ٱلْمَوْبِقَاتِ

* وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا To rain in heavy showers, or large drops.

A heavy shower of rain in large drops. وَبْلٌ ووَابِلٌ

Unhealthiness. Hardship. وَبَالٌ

Malaria. وَبَالٌ ووَبَالَةٌ

Unhealthy. Hard. Strong stick. وَبِيلٌ

* وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وتِدَةً . ووَتَّدَ وأَوْتَدَ To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm.

و

وَا *Interjection expressing pain or grief* = Oh! Ah! Alas!

* وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ To blush, be ashamed, shrink. Be angry.

إِبَةٌ وَتُؤَبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours.

مُوئِبَاتٌ Dishonouring or shameful things.

* وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا To bury alive one's daughter (an Arab).

* وَبِئَ يَبِئُ وَبُوءًا وَبَأً وَوَبَاءً To be afflicted with pestilence (a country).

وَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ An epidemic disease. Pestilence.

وَبَائِيٌّ Epidemic; pestilential.

* وَبَّخَ To scold, rebuke, reprimand.

تَوْبِيخٌ Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding.

* و The twenty seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waû*. As a numeral sign = 6.

وَ 1. *Is a conjunction* = And, also.

2. *It expresses simultaneousness* = While, *e. g.*

جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ He came while the sun was up.

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing* = By, *e. g.*

وَاللّٰهِ By God!

4. *It is used associatively* = With, *e. g.*

مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to do with Zayd.?

5. *It is placed after an interrogative* أَ *with the meaning of* = Then, *e. g.*

أَوَعَجِبْتُمْ Are you then astonished?

6. *It is used in the sense of* رُبَّ = rarely, *e. g.*

وَرُبَّ رَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ I have rarely seen a generous man.

هَيْمَانُ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ *Same as foregoing*. Very thirsty.

هَيْمَاءُ Waterless desert.

لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ Starless night.

قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ Heart lost in love.

* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى To guard, watch over, protect. To say Amen.

الْمُهَيْمِنُ God (the Protector, the Guardian).

* هَيَنَ وَهَيَّنَ *Vide* هَانَ.

* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هِيهْ) Far! far away! behind!

* هَيَّا هَيَّا Forward! Quick! To the front!

* هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ Big, strong, of a gigantic form. Large building. Temple, altar.

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلاً . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ To pour out, heap up (earth, etc.).

إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ To attack, assault one (people).

هَيُولَى وَهَيُّولَى Matter opposed to form.

هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولَانِيٌّ Material.

* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken.

هُيَامٌ وَهِيَامٌ Passionate love. Violent thirst.

هَائِمٌ ج هُيَّمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ Love-stricken. stupefied.

هَيْبَةٌ Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity.

هَيُوبٌ ومَهِيبٌ ومَهُوبٌ Redoubtable, to be feared; venerable; respected.

أَهْيَبُ More respected, more feared, more venerable.

مَهَابَةٌ Fear; veneration, respect.

مَهَابٌ ومَهُوبٌ Dangerous, unsafe (place).

* هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وهَاتِينَ Give! bring here!

* هَيْتَ لَكَ Come! come here!

* هَاجَ يَهِيجُ هَيْجًا وهَيَجَانًا وهِيَاجًا To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust). To be moved with a violent passion. To wither, fade (plant). To be thirsty (camels).

هَاجَ وهَيَّجَ To excite, agitate, rouse.

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وهِيَاجًا To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad.

يَوْمُ ٱلْهِيَاجِ The day of combat.

تَهَيَّجَ وإِهْتَاجَ To be agitated, moved, roused, excited.

تَهَايَجَ To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight.

هَيَجَانٌ Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion.

هَيْجَاءُ وهَيْجَى Battle, combat; strife.

هَائِجٌ Agitated, excited, etc. Rage, anger, passion.

* هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وهَادًا وهَيَدًا To agitate, move, rouse. To frighten, terrify; to afflict.

* هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا To fracture a healed bone.

هَيْضَةٌ A relapse (in illness). Diarrhœa with vomiting. Cholera.

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وهِيَاطًا To scream wildly, to shout.

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ ويَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وهُيُوعًا وهَيَعَانًا To lack courage; to fear. Be spread out. To vomit. [To melt, become fluid, flow.]

هَائِعَةٌ Frightful noise or sound.

* هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا To be very thirsty. To escape.

هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وهَيْفًا To be thin, slim, slender of waist.

هَائِفٌ وهَيْفَانُ Very thirsty. Slender.

أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ Slim, slender of waist.

A very deep well. Desire. هَوِيَّةٌ ج هَوَايَا

[Cracked, crazy. مَهْوِيٌّ]

Personal Pronoun, 3rd. *pers. fem. or neut.* = she, it; they, their, them. ✱ هِيَ ج هُنَّ

To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange. ✱ هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً

To agree, arrange with (another). هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً وهَايَا مُهَايَاةً فِي

To be prepared for, be disposed to; be possible for. تَهَيَّأَ لِـ

To agree among themselves. تَهَايَأُوا عَلَى

Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion. Physiognomy. هَيْئَةٌ ج هَيْئَاتٌ

Astronomy. عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ

Preparing, preparation, making ready. تَهْيِئَةٌ

Mutual agreement. Alternate use. مُهَايَأَةٌ ومُهَايَاةٌ

✱ هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وهَيْبَةً ومَهَابَةً.

To fear; to honour, revere, respect, stand in awe. وتَهَيَّبَ وإِهْتَابَ

[To call or excite (horses and camels) by saying "هَبِي – هَبْ – هَابْ"]. أَهَابَ بِـ

Light, easy; lighter, easier. أَهْوَنُ

Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured. مُهَانٌ

To be large, gaping (sore, wound). To fall from a height (object). To fall upon its prey (hawk). To die. To blow (wind). ✱ هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا

To progress quickly or rapidly. هَوَى فِي

To love; to desire. هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى

[To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate.] هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً

To fall down; descend. أَهْوَى وإِنْهَوَى

To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate, seduce. إِسْتَهْوَى

A craving for, passionate desire or love, amorousness. هَوًى ج أَهْوَاءٌ

Air, atmosphere; the space between heaven and earth. Easily frightened. هَوَاءٌ ج أَهْوِيَةٌ

Atmospherical, relating to the atmosphere. هَوَائِيٌّ

The lower world; hades. الْهَاوِيَةُ

A tingling in the ear. هَوِيٌّ

هَاعَ يَهُوعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا To vomit.

هَوْعٌ وهُوَاعٌ Vomiting.

هَوْعٌ Desire, avidity.

★ هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وهَوَّلَ To inspire with terror, to frighten.

هِيلَ To have hallucinations, see phantoms, etc.

هَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ بِـ To inspire with terror. [To threaten, menace one (with a stick).]

إِهْتَالَ To be frightened, terrified.

هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وهُؤُولٌ Terror, fright.

هَوْلٌ وهِيلَةٌ Anything fearful.

أَبُو ٱلْهَوْلِ Sphinx.

هَوْلٌ وهَائِلٌ ومَهُولٌ Great terror; frightful, terrible.

هَالَةٌ ج هَالَاتٌ Halo (of the sun, moon, etc.), circle.

هَائِلٌ Terrible, redoubtable.

تَهْوِيلٌ That which frightens, or is terrible and fearful.

★ هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وهَامٌ (من هَوَّمَ) Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse.

★ هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى To be easy, be light to do or to suffer.

هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانَةً To be despised, contemptible.

هَوَّنَ عَلَى To facilitate, render easy.

أَهَانَ وبِـ To despise; treat with contempt.

تَهَاوَنَ وإِسْتَهَانَ بِـ To consider easy; make light of. To despise.

تَهَاوَنَ بِـ To neglect, be negligent, careless.

هَوْنٌ Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness.

يَمْشِي هَوْنًا To walk slowly, gently.

هُونٌ وهَوَانٌ ومَهَانَةٌ Contempt, contemptibleness, despicableness.

هِينَةٌ Convenience, ease, rest, tranquillity.

هُوَيْنَا Deliberate action. Mildness, gentleness.

إِهَانَةٌ ج إِهَانَاتٌ Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury.

تَهَاوُنٌ Negligence; idleness.

[هَاوُنٌ وهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ] [Mortar (for pounding).]

هَيِّنٌ وهَيْنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وهَيِّنُونَ Light, easy to do or to suffer.

To fall ✱ هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا into ruins, crumble.

To upset, throw down, هَارَ وهَوَّرَ demolish.

To roll down, تَهَوَّرَ وتَهَيَّرَ وإِنْهَارَ fall down, fall (in ruins).

To rush imprudently, head- تَهَوَّرَ long into (danger, etc.). Pass away (a part of night : winter).

Blind audacity, temerity. تَهَوُّرٌ Collapse.

Fallen sand. Depressed تَيْهُورٌ land. Arid plain.

To roam ✱ هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا بِاللَّيْلِ about at night.

To become silly, mad. تَهَوَّسَ [Have a passionate desire ; be pleased, amused.]

Folly, levity. [Passionate هَوَسٌ desire, mania, passion.]

To be com- ✱ هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا mingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dogs).]

To agitate, confuse. [Set هَوَّشَ dogs against one another or on a person.]

Confusion, tumult, هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ disorder.

To be disq uieted, ✱ هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا easily exc ited, frightened.

Remain a little while ! أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَةً

Personal Pronoun, 3rd. *pers.* ✱ هُوَ *masc. and neut. sing.* = He, it. God.

It is I. أَنَا هُوَ

It is he himself, or it هُوَ هُوَ itself.

A deep (من هَوَّتَ) ✱ هُوَّةٌ ج هُوَتٌ valley ; ravine ; a hollow, an abyss.

To repent and هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا return to one's duties.

To become a Jew. هَادَ وتَهَوَّدَ

To walk quietly and slowly. هَوَّدَ To speak in a low voice. [To descend.]

Name of a Prophet. هُودٌ

Jews. هُودٌ ويَهُودُ

[To abate, become less تَهَاوَدَ (price of goods, etc.).]

Jew. يَهُودِيٌّ

Jewess. Judea (in Pales- يَهُودِيَّةٌ tine).

Camel-litter ✱ هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ (for women) ; travelling-litter.

Lo ! Behold ! Here he is, ✱ هُوَذَا or it is he !

Name of a woman. ✱ هِنْدٌ

India, the Indies. أَلْهِنْدُ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India. هِنْدِيٌّ ج هُنُودٌ

Sword of excellent Indian steel. مُهَنَّدٌ

Endive, wild chicory (also called succory). (*Cichorium intybus*). ✱ هِنْدَبٌ وهِنْدِبَاء

To make a plan (of a building, etc.); to survey (a road, etc.). ✱ هَنْدَسَ

Mesure. Architecture. Engineering. هَنْدَسَةٌ

Geometry. عِلْمُ ٱلْهَنْدَسَةِ

Geometrical; architectural. هَنْدَسِيٌّ

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِسٌ

To arrange, adjust symmetrically. ✱ هَنْدَمَ

Arranged symmetrically. مُهَنْدَمٌ

Here, from here. ✱ هُنَا وهَهُنَا

There, from there, yonder. هُنَاكَ وهُنَالِكَ

A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity. ✱ هُنَيَّةٌ وهُنَيْهَةٌ

Royal. (*Pers.*). هُمَايُونٌ وهُمَايُونِيٌّ

1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd. *pers. pl. fem.* = They. ✱ هُنَّ

2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their.

3. *After a verb or preposition* = them.

✱ هَنَأَ يَهْنِئُ ويَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وهَنَاءً ولِ

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest. To do good, promote health, sustain (food).

To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!" هَنَأَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وهَنَأً بِ

To rejoice, be happy in. To relish, find wholesome. هَنِئَ بِ

هَنِئَ يَهْنَأُ هَنَأً وهَنْأً . وهَنُؤَ يَهْنُؤُ هَنَاءَةً

To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion. وهَنَأً

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one. هَنَّأَ بِ

To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it. تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا بِ

Wholesome (food). Pleasant. هَنِيءٌ

(*Vide* مَرَأَ). "May it do you good!" هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا

A little thing, a trifle. هُنَيْئَةٌ

Congratulation; felicitation. تَهْنِئَةٌ

هَامِزٌ وهَمَّازٌ Slanderer, backbiter.

مِهْمَزٌ ومِهْمَازٌ ج مَهَامِزُ ومَهَامِيزُ A spur, goad.

مَهْمُوزٌ Marked with a hamzat (ء); having a hamzat in its root (verb).

* هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا To chew or mastieate without opening the mouth. To mumble (words) between the teeth. To break, press out.

يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا To speak in a low voice.

* هَمَشَ يَهْمُشُ هَمْشًا To gather. Bite.

هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ وهَمِشَ يَهْمَشُ هَمْشًا To be prolix, talkative, speak a great deal.

هَمْشَةٌ Confused noise, confusion, pell-mell.

هَامِشٌ Margin of a book.

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا To shed tears, cry, weep. To fall (dew).

تَهَمَّعَ To pretend to cry.

* هَمَكَ يَهْمُكُ هَمْكًا فِي To press, urge on, push on (affair).

تَهَمَّكَ وإِنْهَمَكَ فِي To give one's self over entirely to; be engaged in (an affair); indulge in.

* هَمَلَ يَهْمُلُ هَمْلًا وهَمَلَانًا وهُمُولًا To be bathed in tears; shed tears in profusion. To rain steadily and quietly.

هَمَلَ وأَهْمَلَ To allow things to take their course. To neglect, omit, forget.

أَهْمَلَ To drop vowels and dots in writing.

تَهَامَلَ فِي To be idle, negligent, careless. To dally over.

تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا To leave (camels) free, day and night.

تَهَامُلٌ Idleness; negligence, carelessness.

مُهْمَلٌ Unused, obsolete (word). Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter).

مُهْمَلٌ ومَهْمُولٌ Neglected; omitted.

* هَمْهَمَ To mumble, mutter; murmur in a low voice. To groan. To grunt, growl.

هَمْهَمَةٌ ج هَمَاهِمُ A hoarse voice; mumbling. Growling (animal).

* هَمَا يَهْمُو هَمْوًا وهَمَى يَهْمِي هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا To shed tears; flow, run (water, tears).

هِمْيَانٌ ج هَمَايِينُ Belt serving as a purse, a purse; game-bag. (*Pers.*).

أَمّ More serious, more important.

إِهْتِمَامٌ ج إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude.

مُهِمَّاتٌ Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials.]

مَهْمُومٌ Preoccupied, laden with care, afflicted, grieved.

* هَمَجَ يَهْمُجُ هَمْجًا To drink its fill at once (camel). [To hurry, despatch well or badly (an affair).]

إِهْتَمَجَ To be weakened or unnerved by the heat. Be thin, pale, emaciated (by it).

هَمَجٌ Small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, barbarous, uncultivated people. Bad food. Hunger. Thin sheep.

هَمَجِيٌّ A savage of low condition.

* هَمَدَ يَهْمُدُ هُمُودًا To go out (fire). Subside, calm down (anger, wind). To die. Be sterile (land).

هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ To extinguish, put out (a fire). To calm, cause to subside.

أَهْمَدَ To keep silence while being reprimanded. To subside, calm down (wind).

هَمْدَةٌ Apoplexy. A calm.

* هَمَرَ يَهْمُرُ هَمْرًا To pour out; shed. To milk the udder empty. To utter many words. To destroy (an edifice).

إِنْهَمَرَ To be poured out, flow (water). To fall (a building, the leaves of a tree).

[تَهَمَّرَ عَلَى To act defiantly, presumptuously towards.]

هَمْرَةٌ A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment.

هَمَّارٌ وهِمِّيرٌ وهِمْبَارٌ Cloud full of rain. Chatterer, a great talker; loquacious.

* هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا To beat; push back with a blow. To press, urge, spur (a horse). To sting, bite. Break. To provide the letters ا or ي or و with a hamzat (ء).

هَمْزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ A hamzat = (ء).

هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ A hamzat which is not pronounced or rather coalesces with the preceding vowel; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

هَمْزَةُ الْقَطْعِ A hamzat which is pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it.

هَمَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ Suggestions of Satan.

Ruin, perdition, destruction, loss. Death. مُلْكٌ وهَلَاكٌ

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وهُلُكٌ وهُلَّاكٌ وهَوَالِكُ Perishing, lost, etc. Damned.

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death. تَهْلُكَةٌ

Perilous, dangerous place. Desert. مَهْلَكَةٌ

Parasite. مُهْتَلِكٌ

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا Here! Come here! Bring! Give!

And so on, and so forth = *et cetera.* هَلُمَّ جَرًّا

Veal-jelly. * هُلَامٌ

Jelly-like. هُلَامِيٌّ

Gelatinous (bodies). هُلَامِيَّاتٌ

Adhesive, sticky, gummy. هَلِيمٌ

To weave (a stuff) loosely. Sift (meal) through a loose tissue. * هَلْهَلَ

1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd. pers. pl. masc. gen.* = They. * هُمْ

2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their.

3. *After a verb or preposition* = them. *e. g.*

Their book. كِتَابُهُمْ

He struck them. ضَرَبَهُمْ

To be concerned, solicitous about, strive after. * هَمَّ بِهِمُّ هَمًّا بِ

To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair). هَمَّ بِهِمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً . وأَهَمَّ

To be anxious, concerned about; take pains in a matter. إِهْتَمَّ بِ

To be solicitous about; take up or interest one's self about another's affairs. إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ

To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. إِسْتَهَمَّ

Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose, design. Important matter. هَمٌّ ج هُمُومٌ

Decrepit old man. هِمٌّ ج أَهْمَامٌ

Decrepit old woman. هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَاتٌ وهَمَائِمُ

Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy. هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَمٌ

Venomous reptile; reptile, insect. هَامَّةٌ ج هَوَامُّ

Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave. هُمَامٌ ج هِمَامٌ

Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer. هَمَّامٌ

That which preoccupies the mind; a serious, important affair. هَمِيمٌ . وهَمِيمَةٌ ج هَمَائِمُ

Lochia. هُلَابَةٌ

A rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ

A kind of dish made of pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar. [مُهَلَّبِيَّةٌ]

To tell, relate incredible things. * هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا

Myrobalan fruits (*Indian*). Oval. Ellipses (*Geom.*) إِهْلِيلَجٌ وهَلِيلَجٌ

Elliptical. Oval. إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ

To be emaciated; be consumptive. To lose one's mind or reason. * هَلِسَ يَهْلَسُ هَلَسًا

Emaciation; consumption, phthisis. [Nonsense, foolish or idle talk.] هَلَسٌ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses. مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; be seized with abject terror. * هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا

To perish, die miserably; be lost eternally. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt.

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هُلْكًا وهَلَاكًا . وهَلَّكَ وأَهْلَكَ وإِسْتَهْلَكَ

To ruin, destroy, annihilate. To allow one to perish miserably.

* هَلَّ يَهُلُّ هَلًّا To rain heavily, or pour down in heavy showers. To appear (moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month).

To be afraid, flee. To praise God. Profess the unity of God by pronouncing the words — لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰهُ "*There is no other deity but God!*" هَلَّلَ

To immolate, sacrifice a victim by saying: "*In the name of God!*" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِـ

To exult, be joyous. تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye). تَهَلَّلَ وإِنْهَلَّ

To pour down in noisy torrents (rain). إِنْهَلَّ وإِهْتَلَّ

To rain for the first time (in the season). To raise or lower the voice. إِسْتَهَلَّ

New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis.] هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وأَهَالِيلُ

Semi-lunar, crescent-shaped. هِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech.] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God. تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality. تَهَلُّلٌ

* هُلْبَةٌ (من هَلَبَ) A bristle, long or thick hair.

* هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وهَفْوَةً To hurry, run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip. Commit a fault. Be hungry.

هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ A slip, fault. Sin, transgression.

هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ Famished. Indigent, poor.

* هٰكَذَا Thus, so, in such a manner.

* تَهَكَّمَ (من هَكَمَ) To fall into (a well). To fall with violence (rain).

تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى To mock at, deride. To speak ironically about one.

تَهَكُّمٌ وأُهْكُومَةٌ Mockery, sarcasm. Irony.

* هَلْ *Particle of Interrogation*: Is? Are? Do? Does? Did? Have? Has? Will? etc. *e. g.*

هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا Is Zeid here?

هَلْ تَخْرُجُ Do you, or will you go out?

هَلْ كَتَبْتَ Did you write?, or have you written?

* هَلَّا Is not? Why not? Come! Come here! Well then!

حَيَّ هَلَ وحَيَّ هَلًا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ Come, hasten to prayers!

هَضْمٌ ج هُضُومٌ وأَهْضَامٌ Low plain; bottom land in a valley.

هَضْمٌ وإِنْهِضَامٌ Digestion.

سُوءُ ٱلْهَضْمِ Indigestion.

هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمُ Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong.

* هَطَلَ يَهْطِلُ هَطْلًا وهَطَلَانًا To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops.

هَطْلٌ Fine but continuous rain.

هَيْطَلٌ A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion.

* هَفَّ يَهِفُّ هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا To rustle (wind). To walk quickly. To shine, flash.

هَفَّافٌ م هَفَّافَةٌ Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering.

* هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وهَفَتَانًا To fly to and fro, hover, flit. To be pressed down. To sink. To talk at random.

تَهَافَتَ To fall (one thing after another, or one part after another).

تَهَافَتَ عَلَى To rush upon; to rush headlong into (water). To fly into the flame (moth).

* هَفْهَفَ وتَهَفْهَفَ To be tall and slender.

هَزِلٌ وهَزَّالٌ Jester, joker, buffoon.

هَزِيلٌ ومَهْزُولٌ ج هَزْلَى Thin and meagre; emaciated.

* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وهَزِيمَةً . وهَزَّمَ To overcome and put to flight (the enemy).

إنهزَمَ To be conquered, defeated, and put to flight.

هَزْمٌ وهَزِيمَةٌ وإنهِزَامٌ Flight; rout, defeat.

هَزِيمٌ Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain).

* هَزْهَزَ To shake, agitate; brandish.

تَهَزْهَزَ To be shaken, moved. Be agitated with joy.

هَزْهَزَةٌ ج هَزَاهِزُ Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war.

* هَسَّ يَهُسُّ هَسًّا To pound or break to pieces. To talk to one's self.

* هَشَّ يَهِشُّ هَشَاشَةً وهَشَاشًا . وإهتَشَّ To be in good humour, be cheerful. To show one's self friendly, obliging, affable.

هَشٌّ Soft, fresh. Joyous, cheerful.

هَشٌّ وهَشَاشٌ Tender, soft.

هَشِيشٌ Soft, tender. Affable, obliging.

* [هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشْلًا . وهَشَّلَ To roam about. To drive away, expel.]

* هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وهَشَّمَ وتَهَشَّمَ To crush, break.

تَهَشَّمَ وإنهَشَمَ To be crushed, broken, go to pieces, be reduced to powder.

هَشِمٌ Liberal, generous.

هِشَامٌ Generosity, liberality.

هَشِيمٌ Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak.

* هَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ هَصْرًا بِ . وإهتَصَرَ To push back. To draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree).

* هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا To rain copiously.

هَضْبَةٌ ج هِضَابٌ وهِضَبٌ وأَهَاضِيبُ Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain. Rain.

* هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا To break. To digest, promote digestion.

هَضَمَ وتَهَضَّمَ وإهتَضَمَ To oppress, attack, and wrong one.

هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ To wrong, invade the rights of one.

إنهَضَمَ To be digested (food).

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا. وهَزَّجَ وتَهَزَّجَ To modulate one's voice. Sing the هَزَج.

هَزَجٌ Modulation of the voice. Song. Thunder. Rythm. Name of a metre = مَفَاعِيلُن — — — six times repeated.

هَزِيجٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ Part of the night.

أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ Song.

* هَزَرَ [To jest, joke.]

هِزَارٌ [Jesting, joking.

هَزَارٌ Nightingale.

* هَزَعَ وتَهَزَّعَ وإِهْتَزَعَ To hasten, be quick.

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ Part of the night.

* هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزْلًا. وهَازَلَ فِي To speak or act in a joking or jesting way.

هَزَلَ هَزْلًا وهَزَّلَ To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal).

هَزَلَ يَهْزُلُ هُزْلًا. وهَزِلَ يَهْزَلُ هَزَلًا وهُزِلَ هُزَالًا To be emaciated. Be despised.

هَزْلٌ وهَزَالَةٌ Sport, jest, joke.

هُزَالٌ Thinness, emaciation, extenuation.

* هَرَى يَهْرِي هَرْيًا [To wear out, use up (a garment).]

إِهْتَرَى [To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed.]

مَهْرِيٌّ [Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten.]

* هَزَّ يَهُزُّ هَزًّا. وهَزَّزَ To shake, brandish (a lance). [To rock (a child).]

تَهَزَّزَ وإِهْتَزَّ وإِنْهَزَّ To be moved, shaken.

إِهْتَزَّ To urge on camels by singing. To be satisfied, gay.

هَزَّةٌ [Earthquake.]

هِزَّةٌ وهَزِيزٌ Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness.

هَزِيزٌ Sound. Noise of the wind.

* هَزَأَ وهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وهُزُوءًا ومَهْزَأَةً بِ ومِنْ To make sport of, mock at one, deride.

تَهَزَّأَ وتَهَازَأَ وإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ To make fun of, ridicule one, etc.

هُزْءٌ وهُزُوءٌ وإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ Mockery, scoffing, derision.

هُزْأَةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock.

* هَرِشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا To be adverse, malicious, bad tempered.

هَرَشَ To quarrel with, [to scratch.]

هَارَشَ [To toy with, maudle; to jest, sport.]

هِرَاشٌ Exciting one against another. Tumult, row.

مُهَارَشَةٌ وهِرَاشٌ Quarrelling. [Toying, jesting.]

* هَرْطَقَ وتَهَرْطَقَ To become a heretic.

هَرْطَقَةٌ Heresy.

هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ Heretic.

* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا To flow fast (blood). To walk fast.

أَهْرَعَ To hurry excitedly; march fast.

هَرَعٌ وهُرَاعٌ Swift, rapid, trembling step.

* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِ To praise one immoderately.

هَرَّفَ To hasten.

* هَرَقَ يَهْرِقُ هَرْقًا. وهَرَّقَ To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, etc.).

إِهْرَاقٌ Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, etc.).

* هِرَقْلُ وهِرَقْلُ Heraclius (*Greek Emperor*).

* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا ومَهْرَمًا ومَهْرَمَةً To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age.

هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا. وهَرَّمَ To cut minutely (tobacco). [To cut in pieces, hash meat.]

هَرَّمَ وأَهْرَمَ To render one old and weak (God).

تَهَارَمَ To feign to be old and weak.

هَرْمٌ Cutting into small pieces, hashing.

هَرَمٌ Decrepitude, weakness from old age.

هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وهِرَامٌ A pyramid.

هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وهَرْمَى Very old, decrepit, weak.

هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ وهَرْمَى *Fem. of foregoing.*

* هَرْوَلَ To walk fast.

* هَرَا يَهْرُو هَرْوًا. وتَهَرَّى To strike with a stick.

هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ Public corn magazine, granary. Warehouse.

هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى A club, staff, large stick, cudgel.

* هَرَبَ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا To run away, flee; escape.

هَرَّبَ وأَهْرَبَ To put to flight; cause to escape. [To smuggle.]

هَرَبٌ Escape, flight. Emigration.

هَارِبٌ و[هَرْبَانٌ] A fugitive.

مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبُ Place of refuge or safety. An asylum.

* هَرَجَ يَهْرِجُ هَرْجًا To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). To run very fast (horse).

هَرَجَ فِي To be prolix and confused in one's speech.

[هَرَّجَ To joke, jest.]

تَهَارَجَ To be agitated, noisy (crowd).

إِنْهَرَجَ To be intoxicated, drunk.

هَرْجٌ Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion.

هَارِجٌ ومُهَرِّجٌ [Jester; buffoon.]

* هَرَسَ يَهْرِسُ هَرْسًا To pound, comminute.

هَرِيسٌ وهَرِيسَةٌ Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat mixed with butter and spices.

* هَذَرَ يَهْذِرُ هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا To be very hot (day). To babble.

هَذِرَ يَهْذَرُ هَذَرًا To prate, talk foolishly.

هَذَرٌ Idle talk, nonsense.

هَذِرٌ ومِهْذَارٌ A babbler.

* هَذْرَمَ To speak or read fast.

* هَذِهِ *Vide* هَذَا.

* هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا To talk irrationally (as in delirium).

هَذِي *Vide* هَذَا.

هُذَاءٌ وهَذَيَانٌ Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium.

* هَرَّ يَهِرُّ هَرِيرًا To whine, yelp (dog, from cold).

[هَرَّ يَهِرُّ هَرًّا وهُرَارًا To have diarrhœa. To fall (fruit, leaves, earth).]

هِرٌّ ج هِرَرَةٌ A cat.

هِرَّةٌ ج هِرَرٌ A she-cat.

[هُرَارٌ Diarrhœa.]

هَرِيرٌ Whining, yelping. Petulance of old age.

* هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وهِرَاءَةً To be exceedingly cold (wind).

هَرِئَ يَهْرَأُ هُرْأً وهُرُوءًا . وتَهَرَّأَ To be overcooked (meat), or to cook it until it separates into fibres.

هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا A present, gift, offering.

إِهْدَاءٌ Act of offering, presenting.

هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وهُدَاةٌ Guide, leader, conductor. God.

مَهْدِيٌّ Rightly guided. Presented, offered.

* هَذَّ يَهُذُّ هَذًّا وهَذَذًا To read fast. To meditate, study, ponder over.

هَذَا م هَذِهِ وهَذِي This.

* هَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ هَذْبًا . وهَذَّبَ To cut off what is superfluous. To prune (a tree). Cut and polish (wood, etc.). Polish, refine one's style. To educate, rear up (a child).

هَاذَبَ وأَهْذَبَ To hasten; be nimble, swift.

تَهَذَّبَ To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. To be polite, refined, and well educated.

هَذَبٌ Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity.

تَهْذِيبٌ Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning.

مُهَذَّبٌ Upright, without fault or vice (man).

مهذَّبٌ ومُتَهَذِّبٌ Refined, polished. Well trained (child). Revised, corrected.

تَهَادَنَ To be settled or arranged amicably (an affair). To make truce with one another (chiefs of an army).

هُدْنَةٌ ومُهَادَنَةٌ Reconciliation; armistice, truce.

هُدْنَةٌ وهُدُونٌ ومَهْدَنَةٌ Repose, quiet, tranquillity.

* هُدْهُدٌ ج هَدَاهِدُ وهَدَاهِيدُ Hoopoo (bird).

* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وهَدْيًا وهِدَايَةً وهِدْيَةً To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one.

إِهْتَدَى To be rightly guided; find the right way.

هَدَى وأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِ وإِلَى To send, bring, or offer one a present. To lead or guide one to..

تَهَادَى To make mutual presents.

إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ To reach one's goal, attain an aim or object.

إِسْتَهْدَى To ask for guidance, for a guide, or for the right way. To ask for a gift.

هِدَايَةٌ وهُدًى That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety.

هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى He is on the right path, in the right way.

هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance (building, spire). Target.

هِدْفٌ Corpulent man.

هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ Troop of men. Group of isolated houses.

✱ هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلًا وتَهَدَّلَ To hang down, hang loosely.

أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلَاءُ ج هُدْلٌ Hanging down (lip).

✱ هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, etc.). Break one's back.

هُدِمَ To be sea-sick.

هَدَّمَ To destroy to the foundations (an edifice).

تَهَدَّمَ وإِنْهَدَمَ To fall in ruins, be pulled down, destroyed.

هَدْمٌ Destruction, demolition.

هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وهِدَامٌ وهُدُومٌ Torn and patched garment; rags, tatters. Old boot. Decrepit old man. *Pl*: clothes, garments.

هُدَامٌ Sea-sickness.

مَهْدُومٌ Destroyed, demolished. Curdled (milk).

✱ هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا To become calm, rest.

تَهَدَّأَ To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). To abate (price of goods).

هُدُوءٌ [وهَدَاوَةٌ] Rest, calmness, tranquillity, quiet.

✱ هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا To have long eye-lashes.

هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (fruit). Cut off (a thing).

هُدْبٌ وهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe.

✱ هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا To walk with a tottering gait.

✱ هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا To be spent uselessly. To spend money or pains to no purpose, squander. To shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity.

أَهْدَرَ To shed the blood of one with impunity or to no purpose (prince).

[هَدِيرٌ] Roaring (of waves).

مَهْدُورٌ Shed with impunity (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, etc.).

✱ هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ هَدْفًا إِلَى To appear, enter into; approach one.

أَهْدَفَ وإِسْتَهْدَفَ To rise, stand up (man). Be elevated (object).

هِجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهَجٍّ Spelling.

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي The letters of the alphabet.

أُهْجُوَّةٌ وَأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel.

هَاجٍ Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer.

مَهْجُوٌّ One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed.

✱ هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا To break, pull down, demolish. To make powerless.

هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ To frighten, intimidate, threaten, or menace one.

إِنْهَدَّ To be pulled down, destroyed. To fall into ruin.

هَدٌّ Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice.

تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهَدُّدٌ Menacing, threatening. Intimidation.

[مِهَدَّةٌ Sledge, hammer for breaking rocks.]

✱ هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا To rest; subside, calm down, be quiet. To halt. To die.

هَدَأَ بِ To halt (in a place).

هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً To calm, appease, moderate, or check one.

هَجْمَةٌ A surprise, sudden attack. Herd of camels (forty to a hundred).

هُجُومٌ Sudden attack or surprise.

✱ هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونًا To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave. To be mean or incorrect (speech).

هَجَّنَ To revile, damage one's honour or character.

إِسْتَهْجَنَ To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful.

هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجُنٌ Fault, vice, meanness. Faulty speech or expression.

هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary.]

✱ هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule.

هَجَّا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً . وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet.

هَاجَى To write satires (against one), satirize.

تَهَاجَى وَإِهْتَجَى To write satires against one another.

هِجَاءٌ A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark.

هَيْثَمٌ The young of an eagle or vulture.

* هَجَاجٌ Rapid, quick (march).

* هَجَأَ يَهْجَأُ هَجْأً وهُجُوءًا To subside, cease. To eat; appease one's hunger.

* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وهِجْرَانًا . وأَهْجَرَ To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon.

هَاجَرَ مِنْ To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people.

تَهَاجَرَ وإِهْتَجَرَ To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated.

هَجْرٌ Forsaking, abandoning; separation.

هِجْرَةٌ Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight.

هِجْرَةٌ وهُجْرَةٌ Emigration.

أَلْهِجْرَةُ The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina 662 A. D.

هَاجَرُ Hagar (mother of Ishmael).

هَاجِرٌ Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious.

هَاجِرَةٌ وهَجِيرَةٌ Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian.

هَاجِرِيٌّ Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town.

مَهْجُورٌ Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word).

مُهَاجِرٌ Emigrant.

مُهَاجَرَةٌ Emigration.

أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina.

* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي To occur to, pass through one's mind. To murmur to one's self.

هَجْسٌ Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur.

هَجْسٌ وهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِسُ That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought.

* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وتَهْجَاعًا To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down.

هَجَعَ هَجْعًا وأَهْجَعَ To calm down. Appease one's hunger.

هَجْعَةٌ A light sleep during the early part of night.

هَجِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ Part of the night. Night-watch.

* هَجَمَ يَهْجِمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack.

هَاجَمَ To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly.

[Careless, negligent. مُسْتَهْتِرٌ]

To call to one (by shouting). * هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هُتَافًا بِ

Call, cry, shouting of one. هُتَافٌ

[Sounding, giving forth sound (bow).] هَتُوفٌ وهَتَّافٌ وهَتَفَى

To tear off, lift (a veil, etc.). To unveil, divulge, disclose (a secret, etc.). * هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one. هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ

To tear into shreds. هَتَّكَ

To be torn, rent (veil, etc.). تَهَتَّكَ وإِنْهَتَكَ

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged. تَهَتَّكَ

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night. هُتْكَةٌ

[Disgrace, shame, dishonour. هَتِيكَةٌ]

Impudent, insolent. مُتَهَتِّكٌ ومُنْهَتِكٌ ومُسْتَهْتِكٌ

Having the front teeth broken off. * أَهْتَمُ (من هَتَمَ)

To pound, pulverize. * هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا

To give to one a large part of. هَتَمَ لِ مِنْ

Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head. هِبْرِيَةٌ

To descend, fall, abate (prices, etc.). * هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا

To cause to fall down; lower (the price). To reduce the flesh of one (illnes). أَهْبَطَ

Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descension. هَبْطٌ وهُبُوطٌ

A fall; a descent, an abatement. Calamity. Depressed or flattened land. هَبْطَةٌ

[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented.] * تَهَبَّلَ

[Vapour; steam. هَبَلَةٌ]

Abel (son of Adam). هَابِيلُ

[Fumigation; fomentation. Vapour or steam-bath. تَهْبِيلٌ]

Vagina. هَبْلٌ ج هَبَابِلُ

Mirage. * هِبْهَابٌ

To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). To die. * هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا

Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust. هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ

A lie. A useless or absurd speech; frivolity. Misfortune, calamity. * هِبْرٌ ج أَهْبَارٌ (من هَبَرَ)

ه

The twenty sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5.

1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* وَا *or* يَا *e. g.* وَاحَسْرَتَاه يَا أَسَفَاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هَ هَذَا . هَذَاكَ . *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix,* هُ وهِ *3rd. pers. sing.* = His, him, it. *e. g.* مَالُهُ His riches.

ذَهَبَ بِهِ He took him away.

* هَا *Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd. pers. sing.* = Her, *e. g.*

كِتَابُهَا Her book.

ضَرَبَهَا He struck her.

هَا Lo! Behold!

* هَاكَ هَاكِ هَاكُمَا هَاكُمْ هَاكُنَّ Take thou, bring (me). Here you are! Here they are!

* هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا To blow (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid.

هَبَّ مِنْ To awake from (sleep).

هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ To commence or set to do (a thing).

هَبَابٌ Atoms; fine dust in the air.

هُبُوبٌ Blowing (of wind).

هَبُوبٌ وهَبُوبَةٌ وهَبِيبٌ Violent or strong wind.

مَهَبٌّ Place from which the wind blows.

مُهَبْهَبٌ [Having torn or tattered garments (person).]

* هَبْرٌ (من هَبَرَ) Flesh, a piece of meat without bone.

رِيحٌ هَبَارِيَةٌ A wind raising dust.

* نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا To rise up, grow (plant); be high or elevated.

نَوَّهَ وبِهِ وبِاسْمِهِ To extol, praise one. To call one with a loud voice.

تَنْوِيهٌ Praise; extolling, honourable mention.

* نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً ونِيَّةً ونِيَةً To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing).

نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate from (one place) to (another).

[نَوَّى To mew (a cat).]

نَوًى Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination.

نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى ونَوَاتٌ A fruit stone. A certain weight = 5 drachms, or $3\frac{1}{2}$, or 3. [Nucleus.]

نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ ونَوَايَا Intention, resolution; wish, will.

* نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا To be raw, undone, not cooked (meat, etc.).

نِيءٌ ونِيٌّ Raw, nearly raw, underdone.

* نَيَبَ To bite with the canine teeth. To be old (she-camel).

نَابٌ ونِيبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وأَنْيَابٌ ونُيُوبٌ Canine tooth. Tusk.

* نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ ونِيرَانٌ Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road.

نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ Woof; the leading strings of a cloth.

[نِيرَةٌ Tooth-gum.]

* نِيسَانُ April.

* نِيشَانٌ [A decoration, medal, cross of honour. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm.]

نَيْشَنَ [To decorate one with a cross of honour. To aim at or take aim at (with a fire-arm).]

* نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى To surpass, exceed, be more than..

نِيَافَةٌ [Excellency; Eminence (title of honour).]

نَيْفٌ ونَيِّفٌ See نوف.

* نَالَ يَنَالُ ويَنِيلُ نَيْلًا To obtain, acquire (a desired object).

أَنَالَ إِنَالَةً To cause to obtain, help to obtain.

النِّيلُ The Nile.

نِيلٌ Plant from which indigo is extracted.

نِيلٌ ونِيلَةٌ Indigo.

* نِيلُوفَرٌ ونِينُوفَرٌ Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus.

* نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ A kind of flute.

That which has been obtained, acquired; possession. مَنَالٌ

Mode, manner, fashion. مِنْوَالٌ

To sleep, slumber. To become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market). To die out (fire). ★ نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا ونِيَامًا

To acquiesce in, remain quiet. To confide in, submit quietly to. نَامَ واسْتَنَامَ إلى

To cause to slumber; put to sleep. نَوَّمَ وأَنَامَ

To pretend or feign to sleep. تَنَاوَمَ واسْتَنَامَ

Sleep, slumber. نَوْمٌ ونُوَامٌ

A sleep, a slumber, a nap. نَوْمَةٌ

Sleeping; sleeper. نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ ونُوَّمٌ

Sleep. [A dream.] مَنَامٌ

A dormitory, sleeping apartment. مَنَامٌ ومَنَامَةٌ

Hypnotic, soporific. Medicine producing sleep. مُنَوِّمٌ

To mark a noun with the double vowels (ـً) or (ـٍ) or (ـٌ). To write the letter ن. ★ نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا

The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ـً) or (ـٍ) or (ـٌ). تَنْوِينٌ

[Fountain. ★ نَوْفَرَةٌ]

Sea. Present. Handsome or liberal young man. ★ نَوْفَلٌ

Saline. نَوْفَلَةٌ

She-camel. ★ نَاقَةٌ ج نُوقٌ ونِيَاقٌ

To give to, offer, present with. ★ نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلًا ولَهُ وبِهِ وبِـ

To be the moment for one to act. نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ

To present one with a gift. نَوَّلَ وعَلَى ولِـ

To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing). [To give one the communion.] نَاوَلَ

To procure for one, cause to obtain. أَنَالَ

To obtain, receive. To take by stretching out the hand. [To partake of the communion.] تَنَاوَلَ

A loom, weaving machine. نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ

[Freight money. نَاوُلُونٌ]

That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining. نَيْلٌ

The act of receiving or of presenting a thing. [The Holy Communion.] تَنَاوُلٌ ومُنَاوَلَةٌ

* نَاصَ يَنُوصُ نَوْصًا ومَنَاصًا عَنْ
To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun.

مَنَاصٌ A refuge, an asylum, a shelter.

* نَاطَ يَنُوطُ نَوْطًا ونِيَاطًا بِ
To hang, suspend to. [To depend on.]

نِيطَ بِ وإِلَى To be suspended, attached, annexed to.

مَنَاطٌ A great distance.

مَنُوطٌ بِ Place of suspension. Suspended in, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on.]

* نَوَّعَ To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds.

نَوْعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion.]

مُتَنَوِّعٌ Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse.

* نَافَ يَنُوفُ نَوْفًا To be long and high (camel).

نَيَّفَ عَلَى To surpass, exceed.

نَيْفٌ ونَيِّفٌ Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of.

عَشْرَةٌ ونَيِّفٌ Upwards of ten, ten and more.

إِسْتِنَارَةٌ Illumination.

نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ Brilliant, shining, bright.

مُنِيرٌ Giving light; shining, brilliant.

مَنَارٌ A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land.

مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرُ ومَنَائِرُ Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret.

* نَوْرَجٌ A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare.

* نَوْرُوزٌ ونَيْرُوزٌ First day of the Persian solar year.

* نَاسٌ (أُنَاسٌ for) Men; people.

* نَاوُوسٌ ونَاؤُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ
A sepulchral cave; crypt. Coffin, sarcophagus.

* نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وتَنَاوَشَ وإِنْتَاشَ
To seize hold of one; to grasp or touch his beard.

نَاوَشَ فِي To engage (an adversary) in (a cambat). To have a skirmish.

تَنَاوَشَ بِ To attack one another with (lances).

إِنْتَاشَ To extract, take out (a thing).

To cause a camel to kneel. ★ نَاخَ وأَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً

To kneel down. تَنَوَّخَ وإِسْتَنَاخَ

The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate - *from whence is derived* - Almanach.] مَنَاخٌ ج مَنَاخَاتٌ

★ نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا . ونَوَّرَ وأَنَارَ وتَنَوَّرَ

To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire. وإِسْتَنَارَ

To brand (a camel) with a hot iron. نَارَ ونَوَّرَ

To flower, blossom (plant). نَوَّرَ وأَنَارَ

To light up or illuminate, throw light upon. نَوَّرَ وأَنَارَ اولِ

To appear. أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا

To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from. إِسْتَنَارَ بِ

Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. Opinion. نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ

Flower, *sp.* white. نَوْرٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ

Light; luminous body. نُورٌ ج أَنْوَرٌ

Gipsy, vagrant, vagabond. نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening. إِنَارَةٌ وتَنْوِيرٌ

In place of, instead of. نِيَابَةً عَنْ

Lieutenant, substitute, deputy, representative. نَائِبٌ ج نُوَّبٌ ونُوَّابٌ

Parliament. House of commons. مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ

Fem. of نَائِبٌ. Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever). نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ ونَائِبَاتٌ

Mariner, sailor. ★ نُونِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيُّ ونُوتِيَّةٌ

★ نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ونِيَاحًا

To lament, wail. To coo (dove). ونِيَاحَةً

To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one). نَاحَ عَلَى

Noah (the patriarch). نُوحٌ

Lamentations. نَوْحٌ ونِيَاحٌ

Cries, lamentations at the death of one. نَوْحَةٌ

Lamentations, cries. Funeral accompanied with wailings. نِيَاحَةٌ

A mourner, weeper, lamenter. نَائِحٌ

Fem. of foregoing. Hired mourners, wailing women. نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ ونَائِحَاتٌ

Rain; storm; tempest. نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ ونُوءَانٌ وأَنْوُءٌ

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا ومَنَابًا ونِيَابَةً عَنْ

To represent one, be a substitute, a delegate (in an assembly). فُلَانٍ فِي

To return several times to, frequently. نَابَ وأَنَابَ وإِنْتَابَ إِلَى

To repent, return to (God: a sinner). نَابَ وأَنَابَ إِلَى

To overtake, befall one (a misfortune). نَابَ نَوْبَةً ونَوْبًا وإِنْتَابَ

To take turns with (another). To follow, come after. نَاوَبَ

To do a thing in turn. تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى

To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant. إِسْتَنَابَ

The Nubians. نُوبٌ ونُوبَةٌ

A Nubian. نُوبِيٌّ

A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm. نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوَبٌ

[Music; musical concert.] نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ

Misfortune, calamity. نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ

Lieutenancy, vicarship. نِيَابَةٌ

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا ونَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا

To prohibit, forbid, interdict.

To arrive at, reach, attain to. نُهِيَ وأُنْهِيَ وإِنْتَهَى إِلَى

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree). نَهَى وتَنَاهَى

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end. أَنْهَى

To be completed, achieved, brought to an end. تَنَاهَى وإِنْتَهَى

To abstain from. تَنَاهَى وإِنْتَهَى عَنْ

Prohibition, interdiction. نَهْيٌ

Extremity, extreme limit, end. نِهْيَةٌ ونِهَاءٌ ونِهَايَةٌ ج نِهَايَاتٌ

End, termination; limit. إِنْتِهَاءٌ

That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden. مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Illicit or prohibited things. اَلْمَنَاهِي

Having a strong mind or mental capacity. مُتَنَاهِي اَلْعَقْلِ

Infinite; indefinite, endless, without end. غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ

End, extremity; limit. مُنْتَهًى

Gram: the final plural. مُنْتَهَى اَلْجُمُوعِ

* نَاءَ يَنُوءُ نَوْءًا وتَنْوَاءً To rise with difficulty (from a heavy load). To fall from fatigue.

نَهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ Opportunity, occasion.

* نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا To sting, bite.

* نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا To bite and tear with the front teeth. To sting (serpent).

نَهَشَ To reduce one to misery (fate).

* نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا ونُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise, get up from (one's seat, etc.).

نَهَضَ لِ To rise in order to commence (an affair).

نَهَضَ عَلَى To revolt or rise against.

نَهَضَ إِلَى To rush towards (the enemy).

أَنْهَضَ To urge; cause to rise; raise.

إِنْتَهَضَ To be urged, stimulated; to rise up.

إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ To urge, incite; cause one to engage in.

نُهُوضٌ Lifting; rising.

* نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا ونَهِيقًا To bray.

نُهَاقٌ ونَهِيقٌ Braying.

* نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً To overcome, conquer. To wear out (garments).

نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ To attack or defame one's reputation.

نَهَكَ نَهْكًا ونَهِكَ نَهْكَةً ونَهَاكَةً.

إِنْتَهَكَ To reduce, weaken, thin one (fever); to unnerve one (drink).

نَهِكَ نَهْكًا To be enfeebled, reduced, pull down by illness.

إِنْتَهَكَ To attaint (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing).

مَنْهُوكٌ Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink).

* نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلًا To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [To be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out.]

نَهْلَةٌ A draught, a drink.

مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt.

* نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ ونَهِمَ نَهَمًا ونَهَامَةً To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite.

نَهَمٌ An insatiable avidity for food.

نَهْمَةٌ Insatiable desire; voracity.

نَهِمٌ ونَهِيمٌ Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater.

To sigh, groan. تَنَهَّدَ

A rounded and projecting breast. A fine robust horse. A courageous and intrepid man. نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ

Having full and rounded breasts (girl). نَاهِدٌ ونَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ

Sighing; groaning. تَنَهُّدٌ

To flow (blood, river). * نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا

To repulse one. Cause to flow. [To call to one, cause him to come.] نَهَرَ

To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand.] إِنْتَهَرَ

To flow abundantly (river). To be large, spacious. إِسْتَنْهَرَ

River. نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ ونُهُرٌ ونُهُورٌ

Day. نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ

To be near (thing). To strike, push. * نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا

To approach, be close to, advance towards. To take an opportunity. نَاهَزَ

To seek to precede each other. تَنَاهَزَ

To seize an opportunity. إِنْتَهَزَ

* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ ونَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا

To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). ونَاهَبَ وإِنْتَهَبَ

Pillage, rapine, prey, booty. نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ

Booty, plunder, spoil, prey. نُهْبَةٌ

Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler. نَهَّابٌ

Pillaged, plundered, spoiled. مَنْهُوبٌ

To trace, follow (the way). * نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا

To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant. نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا

To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). To be or make plain, manifest (a road). أَنْهَجَ

To follow a road, enter upon it. إِنْتَهَجَ

To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one. إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ

A plain or open road. نَهْجٌ

Rapid breathing, panting. نَهَجٌ

A plain road. Way, manner of acting. مَنْهَجٌ ومِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ ومَنَاهِيجُ

To grow round, swell (breasts). * نَهَدَ يَنْهُدُ نُهُودًا. ونَهَّدَ

Gnat-veil; mosquito net or curtain. نَامُوسِيَّةٌ

* نَمَشَ يَنْمُشُ نَمْشًا . وأَنْمَشَ
To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander.

To have a freckled skin, be freckled. نَمِشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا

Freckles. نَمَشٌ

A freckle. نَمَشَةٌ

A straight sword. نَمْشَةٌ

* نَمَصَ يَنْمُصُ نَمْصًا . ونَمَّصَ
To pluck out (the hair), depilate.

To germinate (plant). أَنْمَصَ

Soft hair; down. نَمَصٌ

* نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وأَنْمَاطٌ
Manner; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party.

After this manner or fashion. عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ

* نَمَقَ يَنْمُقُ نَمْقًا
To write (a book, etc.). To strike (the eye).

To write well, elegantly (a book, etc.). To embellish. نَمَّقَ

* نَمَلَ يَنْمُلُ ونَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمْلًا . وأَنْمَلَ
To slander, speak ill of; backbite.

To be numb or benumbed (hand). نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا

Ants. نَمْلٌ (*coll.*) ج نِمَالٌ

An ant. A pustula. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse. نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ

A slanderer, backbiter. نَمِلٌ ونَامِلٌ ونَمَّالٌ

إِنْمِلَةٌ وأُنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وأَنْمُلَاتٌ
The bulbous tip of the finger.

To embellish, adorn, set off (a thing). * نَمْنَمَ

Striped (stuff). مُنَمْنَمٌ

To grow, develop; enlarge, increase. * نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا

Growth, increase. نُمُوٌّ

* نَمُوذَجٌ وأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ
Example. Model. وأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا ونُمِيًّا ونَمَاءً ونَمِيَّةً .
To grow, increase, rise (goods, water, etc.). ونَمَّى

To ascribe (a narrative) to one. نَمَى إِلَى

To cause to grow or increase. أَنْمَى

To trace back one's origin to. إِنْتَمَى إِلَى

Growing. نَامٍ

* نَكَشَ يَنْكِشُ نَكْشًا وإِنْتَكَشَ To clean out, empty (a well). [To dig.]

مِنْكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِيشُ Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe.]

* نَكَصَ يَنْكُصُ نَكْصًا ونُكُوصًا عَنْ To withdraw from, desist.

نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ To turn back, retreat.

* نَكِفَ يَنْكَفُ نَكَفًا عَنْ To refuse, reject. Abstain from.

إِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ *Same as foregoing.*

* نَكَلَ يَنْكُلُ ونَكِلَ يَنْكَلُ نُكُولاً ونَكَلاً To give way to, recede before. To abstain from.

نَكَالٌ ونُكْلَةٌ ومَنْكَلٌ Chastisement, punishment.

[مِنْكَلَةٌ Instrument for cutting tobacco.]

* نَكْهَةٌ (من نَكِهَ) The smell of the mouth, breath.

* نَكَى يَنْكِي نِكَايَةً . وأَنْكَى أَو فِي To wound, injure. To overcome one. Annoy, oppose, vex.

نِكَايَةٌ Injuring, wounding. [Revengeful deed; vexation.]

* نَمَّ يَنُمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk). To carry odours (wind). To repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. To fill one's speech with lies.

نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ Calumny, slanderous speech.

نَمَّامٌ ونَمُومٌ A great slanderer.

* نَمِرَ يَنْمَرُ نَمَرًا. ونَمَّرَ وتَنَمَّرَ To get angry.

[نَمَّرَ To mark with numbers, number. (*For.*).]

نِمْرٌ ونَمِرٌ ج نُمْرٌ وأَنْمُرٌ وأَنْمَارٌ ونِمَارٌ ونِمَارَةٌ ونُمُورَةٌ Leopard; panther. [Tiger.]

نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ *Fem. of foregoing.* [Tigress.]

نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ Spot, dot, point. [Number (*For.*).]

مُتَنَمِّرٌ Similar to a tiger. Irritated, infuriated.

* نَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ نَمْسًا To keep (a secret).

نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ Ichneumon. A native rat of Egypt. Ferret, weasel.

نَمَّاسٌ ونَامُوسٌ A slanderer.

نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour.] Gnat, mosquito.

ٱلنَّامُوسُ او النَّامُوسُ الأَكْبَرُ Gabriel (angel).

Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَلْ. نَكِرَةٌ ج نَكِرَاتٌ

Denial. Repudiation. إِنْكَارٌ

Disguisement. تَنَكُّرٌ

Illicit deeds. مُنْكَرَاتٌ

Indeterminate (noun). (*Gram.*). مُنَكَّرٌ

To strike; push; prick. * نَكَزَ يَنْكُزُ نَكْزًا

To throw down, upset. To place the bottom upwards, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag) Incline or bend (the head) down.] * نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا. ونَكَّسَ

To be inferior to. نَكِسَ يَنْكَسُ نَكْسًا عَنْ

To have a relapse (sick person). نُكِسَ

To be upset, overthrown; be reversed. [Be hauled down (flag).] تَنَكَّسَ

To fall down head foremost. To have a relapse. إِنْتَكَسَ

A relapse. Second offence. نُكْسٌ ونُكَاسٌ وإِنْتِكَاسٌ

One who has had a relapse (sick person). مَنْكُوسٌ ومُنْتَكِسٌ

To molest, annoy, bother one. نَكَدَ ونَاكَدَ

To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear. نَكَّدَ

To treat one another harshly, molest each other. تَنَاكَدَ

Annoyance, molestation. تَنْكِيدٌ

Unfortunate, unlucky. مَنْكُودُ الْحَظِّ

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا ونَكَرًا ونُكُورًا ونَكِيرًا
To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing). To ignore one.

To be difficult, hard (affair). نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً

To disguise, render unrecognizable. (*Gram.*) To render (a noun) indeterminate. نَكَّرَ

To deny, refuse to acknowledge. أَنْكَرَ

To disapprove of. أَنْكَرَ عَلَى

To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised. تَنَكَّرَ

Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception. نُكْرٌ ونَكَارَةٌ

Cunning, tricky, wily. نَكِرٌ ونُكُرٌ

The name of two angels. نَكِيرٌ ومُنْكَرٌ

[To find fault with ✱ نَكَتَ عَلَى] or criticise one.

A fine point نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ ونِكَاتٌ in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (*sp.*) funny.]

[Criticism. تَنْكِيتٌ]

To break (a ✱ نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا promise), violate (a treaty). To untwist (a cord).

To be broken (engage- إِنْكَثَ ment), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord).

To pass over from إِنْكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى (one affair) to (another).

Broken, violated (engage- مَنْكُوثٌ ment, promise, treaty).

To marry, con- ✱ نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا tract a marriage with.

To marry one to; give in أَنْكَحَ marriage.

To be united by marriage. تَنَاكَحَ

Marriage. Contract of mar- نِكَاحٌ riage.

To hinder, pre- ✱ نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا vent. To refuse what is asked, or give but little.

To lead a painful نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا life; be hard to bear (life). To have little water (well).

To understand. نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا ونَقَهًا . وإِسْتَنْقَهَ

Convalescent. نَاقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ

To be ✱ نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً ونَقَاوَةً ونَقَاهَةً pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish.

To clean, sift, pick out, نَقَّى وأَنْقَى choose the best.

Purity. Innocence. نَقَاءٌ ونَقَاوَةٌ

Choosing, sorting, picking, تَنْقِيَةٌ selecting.

Pure, clean, without spot, نَقِيٌّ blemish, or mixture. Innocent.

To cast ✱ نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا ونَكَبًا down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable.

To take one's self away تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from.

To carry the (bow تَنَكَّبَ وإِنْتَكَبَ or quiver) on one's shoulders.

Misfortune, ca- نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ lamity.

Adversity, mis- نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ fortune, calamity. Scourge.

Shoulder. Flank, مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ side. Chief. Elevated land.

Unfortunate, unlucky; مَنْكُوبٌ afflicted.

To be gathered in a pool or basin and become stagnant (water). إِسْتَنْقَعَ

Land where water lies stagnating. نَقْعٌ ج نِقَاعٌ وأَنْقُعٌ

Everything dipped, soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion. نُقُوعٌ ومَنْقُوعٌ

[Dried apricots. نَقُوعٌ]

Penetrating, pervading (venom or poison). Quenching thirst (water). نَاقِعٌ

A marsh of stagnant water; swamp. مُسْتَنْقَعٌ

To break, fracture (the head, skull, cranium). * نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا

Pale (tint). Thin, meagre (person). Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree). مَنْقُوفٌ

To remove, transport, transfer from one place to another. To copy. * نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا . ونَقَّلَ

To relate something taken from another or with reference to an authority. To copy from, transcribe. نَقَلَ عَنْ

To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied. تَنَقَّلَ وإِنْتَقَلَ

To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another). إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To die. إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللّٰهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying. نَقْلٌ

Dry confections, sweets, etc. Dessert. نَقْلٌ ونُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ ونُقُولَاتٌ

Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation. نُقْلَةٌ وإِنْتِقَالٌ

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. نَاقِلٌ

The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abodes, nomads, nomad tribes. نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ

Transferred, transported, copied. مَنْقُولٌ

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ ونَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا مِنْ وعَلَى
To avenge one's self upon one; punish, chastise. Blame, accuse.

[To bother, annoy one. نَاقَمَ]

نِقْمَةٌ ونَقْمَةٌ ونَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ ونِقَمٌ
Vengeance; chastisement. ونَقِمَاتٌ

Vengeance, revenge. إِنْتِقَامٌ

An avenger, revenger; he who avenges himself. نَاقِمٌ ومُنْتَقِمٌ

* نَقَهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا ونُقُوهًا . وإِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ
To recover (from an illness), become convalescent.

Painting; painted figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design. نَقْشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ

Painting (*art.*). Sculpture (*art*). نِقَاشَةٌ

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver. نَقَّاشٌ

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle. مِنْقَشٌ ومِنْقَاشٌ

Painted. Sculptured. مَنْقُوشٌ

To diminish, decrease, run low. ✱ نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا ونُقْصَانًا

نَقَصَ ونَقَّصَ وأَنْقَصَ وإِنْتَقَصَ To diminish, lessen, reduce a thing.

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. تَنَقَّصَ

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees. تَنَاقَصَ

To ask for an abatement, for the lowering of the price (of a thing). To find lessened, diminished, reduced. إِسْتَنْقَصَ

Diminution, decrease. Defect. نَقْصٌ ونُقْصَانٌ ومَنْقَصَةٌ

Fault, vice, imperfection. نَقِيصَةٌ ج نَقَائِصُ

Diminished, lessened. Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram*: a verb whose radical is و or ي. نَاقِصٌ ج نُقَّصٌ

To pull down, demolish (a house). To break (a contract). To violate (a treaty). To undo (a thing). ✱ نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا

To contradict. نَاقَضَ

To contradict one another. تَنَاقَضَ

To be demolished; undone; be violated (treaty). إِنْتَقَضَ

Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty. نَقْضٌ

Beam, joist. نَقْضَةٌ

Contrary, opposed, forming a contrast. نَقِيضٌ

Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. تَنَاقُضٌ

Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety. مُنَاقَضَةٌ

To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [To let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift.] ✱ نَقَطَ يَنْقُطُ نَقْطًا . ونَقَّطَ

Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. A drop (of water, etc.). نُقْطَةٌ ج نُقَطٌ ونِقَاطٌ

Epilepsy. دَاءُ ٱلنُّقْطَةِ

To soak, macerate. ✱ نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا وأَنْقَعَ فِي

Quarrel, dispute, contention. نِقْرَةٌ

Hollow at the bottom of the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. نُقْرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ ونِقَارٌ

Clarion, hunting horn. نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ

A pecker. Sculptor. نَقَّارٌ

A small tambourine or drum. نُقَيْرَةٌ ونَقَّارَةٌ

Beak of a bird. Stone chisel. مِنْقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ

Gout. * نِقْرِسٌ

To skip, bound (gazelle). [Be startled.] * نَقَزَ يَنْقُزُ نَقْزًا

A leap, bound. نَقْزَةٌ

To strike (a ringing plate of iron called نَاقُوس). To injure one; mock at. * نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا

A plate of iron serving as a bell when struck. [Bell.] نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ

Mockery, irony, satire. نَقَاسَةٌ

To paint with several colours. To sculpture, chisel. * نَقَشَ يَنْقُشُ نَقْشًا ونَقَّشَ

To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with. To dispute with. نَاقَشَ

To pay one (the price of a thing) in cash, in ready money. نَقَدَ نَقْدًا ونِقَادًا لِ

To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money). نَقَدَ وتَنَقَّدَ وإِنْتَقَدَ

Ready money, payment in cash. نَقْدٌ

Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic. نَقَّادٌ

Beak (of a bird). مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا. ونَقَّذَ وأَنْقَذَ مِنْ To deliver, save, rescue from.

To escape from danger. نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا

Safety, deliverance. نَقْذٌ

To strike, injure one. To excavate, cut into (stone, wood, etc.). To snap the fingers or smack with the tongue. * نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا

To sculpture, carve upon (stone, etc.). نَقَرَ فِي

To peck seeds or grain (bird). نَقَرَ ونَقَّرَ

To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries. نَقَّرَ عَنْ

To expostulate, contend with, contradict. نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً ونِقَارًا

Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving. نَقْرٌ

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe. نَقِبَ يَنْقَبُ نِقَابَةً

To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly. نَقَّبَ وتَنَقَّبَ عَنْ

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman). تَنَقَّبَ وإِنْتَقَبَ

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. نَقْبٌ ج أَنْقَابٌ ونِقَابٌ

Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil. نِقَابٌ ج نُقُبٌ

Flute. Needle of the scales. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate. نَقِيبٌ ج نُقَبَاءُ

Fem. of the foregoing. Spirit, soul; intelligence. Council. Nature, character. نَقِيبَةٌ

Tapping instrument. مِنْقَبٌ

Same as نَقِيبَةٌ . Virtue, quality; talent. مَنْقَبَةٌ ج مَنَاقِبُ

To revise, review, correct (a poem) with care. ✱ نَقَّحَ وأَنْقَحَ

Revision, correction (of a poem). تَنْقِيحٌ

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (seed, etc.) (bird). ✱ نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا ونُقُودًا

To repulse, drive one away. To oppose, be incompatible. نَافَى

This excludes that, is opposed to it. هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذٰلِكَ

Verbal noun. Banishment; expulsion. (*Gram.*) Negation. نَفْيٌ

Particle of negation. حَرْفُ ٱلنَّفْيِ

Rejected, thrown into the rubbish as useless; offal, refuse. نَفَاءٌ ونَفَاةٌ ونَفْيَةٌ ونَفَاوَةٌ ونُفَايَةٌ

Rejected, thrown into the rubbish as useless. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied. نَفِيٌّ ومَنْفِيٌّ

Gram: that which is negatived. مَنْفِيٌّ

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other. Contrast, opposition. تَنَافٍ ومُنَافَاةٌ

Exile, place of banishment, banishment. مَنْفًى ج مَنَافٍ

To pierce, dig through, excavate. ✱ نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe). نَقِبَ يَنْقَبُ نَقَبًا

To traverse, run over (a country). نَقَبَ ونَقَّبَ وأَنْقَبَ فِي

To examine, investigate. نَقَّبَ عَنْ

Hypocrisy. Sacrilege. نِفَاقٌ ومُنَافَقَةٌ

Cost, expenses, expenditure. Everything spent (goods or money). نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ ونِفَاقٌ

A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly. نَافِقٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal. مِنْفَاقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver. مُنَافِقٌ

To swear, take an oath. ✱ نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا

To give one a gift or present. To give a booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers). نَفَلَ

To do deeds of supererogation. تَنَفَّلَ وإِنْتَفَلَ

A supererogatory deed. نَفْلٌ

Booty. Present, gift. نَفَلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ ونِفَالٌ

Clover. نَفَلَةٌ

A supererogatory deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present. نَافِلَةٌ ج نَوَافِلُ

✱ نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْوًا ونَفِيَ نَفْيًا ونَفَّى
To drive away, expel, cast out. To deny, disavow, reject, repudiate.

To banish, exile. نَفَى مِنْ

Naptha, bitumen. نِفْطٌ

Pustule, pimple. نَفْطَةٌ ونَفِطَةٌ

A vesicating medicine. مِنْفَطٌ

To be useful to. ✱ نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِ

To be useful for (medicine). نَفَعَ مِنْ

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by. إِنْتَفَعَ بِ ومِنْ

Advantage, benefit, utility; gain, profit, use. نَفْعٌ ونَفَاعٌ ونَفِيعَةٌ

Beneficial, useful, profitable. نَافِعٌ

To have a brisk sale, sell well (goods). To be much frequented, have customers (market). ✱ نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا

To be consumed, exhausted, spent (provisions, etc.). نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا

To perish (man, cattle). نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, dispose of one's goods easily. نَفَّقَ وأَنْفَقَ

To be hypocritical in religion. نَافَقَ فِي الدِّينِ

To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. To sell quickly (one's goods). أَنْفَقَ

To tease ✱ نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا. وَنَفَّشَ (cotton or wool) with the fingers.

To bristle up (cat). Swell إِنْتَفَشَ out, get enlarged (pea, etc.).

To be out of ✱ نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا provisions.

To shake one's نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ (clothes), shake off (dust, a fruit tree).

To exhaust or consume أَنْفَضَ one's provisions. To lose one's flocks.

To keep off or away أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ (a person from one's self).

To be shaken (tree); be إِنْتَفَضَ dusted (clothes). To be troubled, agitated.

That which نَفَضٌ وَنِفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ falls from some shaken object.

Fever with shaking. نَافِضٌ

Fan; duster. مِنْفَضٌ

A plate for cigar مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ or cigarette ashes.

✱ نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا وَتَنَفَّطَ To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand).

To boil نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا. وَتَنَفَّطَ (pot). To boil with rage.

To aspire, نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً وَنِفَاسًا فِي desire, seek after.

To compete, vie, or نَافَسَهُ فِي rival with one in the pursuit of a thing.

To breath, take breath. تَنَفَّسَ To advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). To split (bow).

To draw a long تَنَفَّسَ الصُّعَدَاءَ breath; sigh deeply.

Soul, vital نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ principle. Blood. One's own person, self (*taking all the pronominal affixes*). Individual, person. Intention, will.

The truth, the fact نَفْسُ الأَمْرِ of the matter. Essence of a thing.

The thing itself, the نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ very thing, the same thing.

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing. نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ

Confinement, childbirth. نِفَاسٌ

Respiration, breathing. تَنَفُّسٌ

Sought after, precious, valuable. نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing. مُتَنَفِّسٌ

نَفَذَ نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا To be efficacious, have its effect (an order, a project, etc.). To be beaten, trodden (road). Passed, pierced.

نَفَذَ إِلَى To reach, arrive at; to communicate with.

نَفَّذَ وأَنْفَذَ To send, cause something to reach one. To cause to be accomplished, executed (an order). To pierce (with a lance).

تَنَافَذَ إِلَى To bring an affair or case before (a judge).

نَفْذٌ ج أَنْفَاذٌ Execution.

نَفَاذٌ ونُفُوذٌ Execution, carrying out; efficiency.

نَافِذٌ Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path).

نَافِذَةٌ ج نَوَافِذُ *Fem. of foregoing.* Window, casement; sky-light.

نَافِذٌ ونَفِيذٌ Efficacious, having effect (order).

مَنْفِذٌ ج مَنَافِذُ A place through which one can penetrate or pass by; outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light.

* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نُفُورًا ونِفَارًا مِنْ To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal). To have an aversion to one.

نَفَرَ عَنْ To withdraw from, betake one's self away.

نَفَرَ نُفُورًا To be swollen, inflamed (eye, etc.). [To project, jut out.]

نَفَّرَ To cause to bound (gazelle); to skip, jump (child).

تَنَافَرَ To take a dispute before a judge for decision. To struggle, contest (for honour).

نَفَرٌ ونَفْرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private, soldier, (*mil.*).]

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ او ٱلنَّفَرِ او ٱلنَّفِيرِ او ٱلنُّفُورِ The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Medina for Mecca.

تَنَافُرٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزَرَات.

نَفِيرٌ A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn.

* نَفُسَ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا ونَفَسًا To be precious, valuable, sought after (thing).

نَفِسَتْ تَنْفَسُ ونُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا ونَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا To rise from her confinement (woman); be confined, give birth.

* نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفْخًا ونَفَخَ بِفَمِهِ To blow with the mouth.

نَفَخَ شِدْقَيْهِ وإِنْتَفَخَ To swell out, puff one's self with pride.

تَنَفَّخَ وإِنْتَفَخَ To be swelled, puffed out.

إِنْتَفَخَ To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced, far gone (day).

نَفْخٌ Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

نَفْخَةٌ A breath, puff.

نَفْخَةٌ ونُفَاخٌ A swelling, puffing.

نُفَّاخَةٌ A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish.

مِنْفَاخٌ ومِنْفَخٌ ج مَنَافِخُ ومَنَافِخُ Bellows.

مَنْفُوخٌ Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied.

* نَفِدَ يَنْفَدُ نَفَدًا ونَفَادًا To be spent, consumed (fortune, provisions, etc.). To disappear.

أَنْفَدَ To spend, consume (provisions; a fortune). To drain, exhaust (a well).

* نَفَذَ يَنْفُذُ نَفْذًا ونَفَاذًا مِنْ To transfix, pierce (game with a lance).

نَغْمٌ ونَغَمٌ ج أَنْغَامٌ Low voice. Melodious or agreeable song.

نَغْمَةٌ ونَغَمَةٌ ج نَغَمَاتٌ Melody, tune.

نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتًا To boil (vessel). To boil with rage (person).

* نَفَثَ يَنْفُثُ نَفْثًا فِي To blow in or on a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth. To expectorate, throw out (its poison) (serpent).

نَفْثٌ ونَفْثَةٌ A breath, a puff. Expectoration.

* نَفَجَ يَنْفُجُ نَفْجًا ونُفُوجًا To bound, skip (hare). To hatch (chick). To brag, boast.

تَنَفَّجَ وإِنْتَفَجَ To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart.

نَفَّاجٌ Proud, pretender; boastful.

* نَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ نَفْحًا To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind).

نَفَحَ بِ To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. To give, confer.

نَافَحَ To struggle with...

نَافَحَ عَنْ To defend, protect.

نَفْحَةٌ ج نَفَحَاتٌ A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present.

نَعْيَةٌ ونَعِيٌّ ونَعْوَةٌ News or announcement of the death of one.

نَعِيٌّ ونَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ ونَاعُونَ The announcer of the death of one.

مَنْعًى ومَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ The message announcing the death of one; death-message; the announcement of death.

* نَغِصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغَصًا To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish. To be troubled, annoyed.

نَغَّصَ وأَنْغَصَ عَلَى To trouble, vex (the life) of one (God; care).

تَنَغَّصَ To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life).

[إِسْتَنْغَصَ لِ To be moved, touched by pity (towards one).

* نَغِلَ يَنْغَلُ نَغَلًا To have corrupt, evil disposed, hurtful (intentions). To ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound).

نَغْلٌ ونَغِيلٌ Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (produce of a stallion and a she-ass).

* نَغَمَ يَنْغِمُ ونَغِمَ يَنْغَمُ نَغْمًا ونَغَّمَ وتَنَغَّمَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ To sing in a low voice, hum a tune.

نَاغَمَ To speak to one in a low voice.

نُعْمَى ونَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ *Same meaning.*

وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ Opulent, rich.

نَعَامٌ Ostrich. Desert.

نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ ونَعَامَاتٌ An ostrich. A desert.

نُعُومَةٌ Softness to the touch, smoothness.

نُعْمَانٌ Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira.

شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Anemone.

نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, etc.).

نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ Contented, tranquil.

إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing.

تَنَعُّمٌ Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy.

مُنْعِمٌ Benefactor. Liberal.

مُنَعَّمٌ ومُتَنَاعِمٌ An easy liver. One who leads a life of pleasure.

* نَعْنَعٌ ونَعْنَاعٌ Mint (plant).

* نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ To announce the death of one to. To invite one to attend the funeral of.

أُنْعِيَ إِلَى To receive the news of the death of one.

* نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْقًا ونَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا To croak (crow). To call out to the sheep.

The two stars in Orion. اَلنَّاعِقَانِ

* نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . ونَعَّلَ وأَنْعَلَ To shoe (an animal).

To be shod. تَنَعَّلَ وإِنْتَعَلَ

Sole, bottom of the foot or shoe. Shoe, boot, sandal. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil. نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ

To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life. * نَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمَةً ومَنْعَمًا

To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth. نَعُمَ يَنْعُمُ نُعُومَةً

Verb of praise, (invariable). Well done! excellent! etc. نِعْمَ ونِعِمَّا

To live in comfort, ease. نَاعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ

To bestow, confer on one (a favour, etc.). أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ

Yes, certainly, assuredly, decidedly. نَعَمْ

Welfare, prosperity. blessing. نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ

Blesssing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege.] نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ ونِعَمَاتٌ

Rebel; crier. Linstock, firebrand. A kind of finch (bird). نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ

[Earthen cooler.] نَعَّارَةٌ ونَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَائِرُ

Irrigating wheel. نَاعُورٌ ونَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ

To grow sleepy, have a desire to sleep. * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعْسًا

To pretend or feign to be asleep. تَنَاعَسَ

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy. نُعَاسٌ

Sleepy, drowsy. نَاعِسٌ . ونَعْسَانُ ج نُعَّسٌ

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . ونَعَّشَ وأَنْعَشَ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, etc. (God). To cheer, animate, refresh.

To rise (after falling). To be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated. إِنْتَعَشَ

Bier; coffin. نَعْشٌ

The Greater Bear (*Ursa Major*), and, the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*). بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ .

Name of each star in the constellation of the Bear. إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ

To lay, نَظَمَ نَظْمًا ونِظَامًا . ونَظَّمَ place, or put in order, in series (pearls). To compose (a poem, verses).

To be be placed in نَظَّمَ وإِنْتَظَمَ order, in series; to be ordained, organized.

Anything placed in order. نَظْمٌ Arrangement. Series or strings (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style.

Arrangement, organization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. Regular soldiers (drilled). System, method. نِظَامٌ

He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet. نَاظِمٌ

Placed in certain order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted. نَظِيمٌ ومَنْظُومٌ

Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order. مُنَظَّمٌ

To describe or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise). *Gram*: To join an adjective to a substantive. ✱ نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وإِنْتَعَتَ

Qualification. Description. نَعْتٌ

Adjective. Epithet. نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ

A sheep, an ewe. ✱ نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ ونَعَجَاتٌ

To shout, scream. [To prick.] ✱ نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا ونُعَارًا

Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith. النَّظِيرُ

Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting. إِنْتِظَارٌ وإِسْتِنْظَارٌ

View, sight, perspective, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy. مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ

Watch tower. Observatory. مَنْظَرَةٌ

Verbal noun of action of نَاظَرَ. Similar to, resembling. Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer. مُنَاظِرٌ

Controversy, disputing. Inspection, superintendency. مُنَاظَرَةٌ

Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum.] مِنْظَارٌ

To be clean, pure, neat. ✱ نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً

To cleanse, purify. نَظَّفَ

To clean, purify one's self; keep one's self in a state of propriety. تَنَظَّفَ

Cleanliness, propriety. Purity (of a thing). نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, cleanly, pure. نَظِيفٌ

To join, unite one thing to another. ✱ نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى

Administration. A ministry نَظَارَةٌ (*Egypt*).

A telescope. نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-glasses. *Egypt.* (نَظَّارَاتٌ)

Looker one, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, Superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister (*Egypt.*).] نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ

Prime Minister. نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ

Minister of Public Works. — ٱلْأَشْغَالِ

Minister of Public Instruction. — ٱلْمَعَارِفِ ٱلْعُمُومِيَّةِ

Minister of Finance. — ٱلْمَالِيَّةِ

Minister of Foreign Affairs. — ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةِ

Minister of the Interior. — ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Minister of War. — ٱلْحَرْبِيَّةِ

Minister of Justice. — ٱلْحَقَّانِيَّةِ

Minister of Wakfs. — ٱلْأَوْقَافِ

Fem. of preced. The eye. نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ

Similar, equal to another, the same as. نَظِيرٌ ج نُظَرَاءُ

Examiner. مُسْتَنْطِقٌ

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلًا . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions.

A medical fomentation. نَطُولٌ

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وإلى To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider.

To take an interest in one; assist, aid. نَظَرَ لِ

To consider attentively, contemplate over, reflect on. نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي

To be like, resemble. نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً To discuss with, debate. To superintend, inspect.

To look at one another mutually. Face one another. To struggle, discuss, or debate with one another. تَنَاظَرَ

To await, wait for, expect. إِنْتَظَرَ وإِسْتَنْظَرَ

Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour.] نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ

With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards. نَظَرًا إِلَى

A look, a glance of the eye. نَظْرَةٌ

Theoretical. Subjective. نَظَرِيٌّ

* نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا To butt with the horns (animal).

تَنَاطَحَ وإِنْتَطَحَ To butt one another (rams, bulls, etc.).

نَطْحَةٌ A butt of the horn. A blow, shock.

نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ A misfortune, calamity.

نَطِيحٌ ومَنْطُوحٌ Struck; wounded by being butted; gored to death.

* نَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ نَطْرًا ونِطَارَةً To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, etc.).

نِطَارَةٌ The charge or pay of a watchman for keeping guard.

نَاطِرٌ ونَاطُورٌ ج نُطَّارٌ ونُطَرَاءُ ونَوَاطِيرُ Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations, etc.).

مَنْظَرَةٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands.

* نَطْرُونٌ Nitre. Soda.

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science).

نَطْسٌ ونَطَاسِيٌّ ونِطِبْسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor.

* نَطَفَ يَنْطُفُ نَطْفًا وتَنْطَافًا ونَطَفَانًا ونِطَافَةً To flow softly, trickle gently (water). To pour out (a liquid.

نُطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطْفًا ونَطَافَةً ونُطُوفَةً To be suspected of corruption; accused of vileness.

نُطْفَةٌ ونُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen.

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا ومَنْطِقًا ونُطُوقًا To speak, utter, articulate sounds (man).

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist.

تَنَطَّقَ وإِنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt.

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine (judge).

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*).]

نُطُقٌ ج نِطَاقٌ Belt, girdle.

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason.

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic.

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician.

مِنْطَقٌ ومِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt.

مِنْطَقَةُ ٱلْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac.

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded.

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word).

To sprinkle water on. To irrigate. ✱ نَضَخَ يَنْضَخُ نَضْخًا

Irrigating engine. Sprinkler. مِنْضَخَةٌ ج مَنَاضِخُ

To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, etc.). ✱ نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا . ونَضَّدَ

Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed. نَضِيدٌ ومَنْضُودٌ ومُنَضَّدٌ

✱ نَضَرَ يَنْضُرُ ونَضِرَ يَنْضَرُ ونَضُرَ يَنْضُرُ

To be bright, sparkle, shine (face, colour). To be blooming, verdant, green (a tree or plant). نَضْرَةً ونُضُورًا ونَضَارَةً ونَضْرًا

Brightness, beauty, splendour. A flourishing state, aspect. Bloom, freshness. نَضْرٌ ونَضَارَةٌ ونَضْرَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, splendid; blooming, verdant. نَضِرٌ ونَضِيرٌ وأَنْضَرُ

To outshoot, surpass one in shooting. ✱ نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضْلًا

To compete with one at shooting. نَاضَلَ

To compete with one another in shooting. تَنَاضَلَ وإِنْتَضَلَ

To jump, skip, bound, make a spring. ✱ نَطَّ يَنِطُّ نَطًّا

To seize one by the forelock. ✱ نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْوًا . وأَنْصَى

Forelock, toupet. نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيَاتٌ

To ooze, flow out (water). To crack, burst (vase, skin-bag). To flap the wings. ✱ نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا ونَضِيضًا

The remainder or rest of a thing. The last born, youngest child. نُضَاضَةٌ

In small quantities (water, etc.). نَضِيضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ

✱ نَضَبَ يَنْضِبُ نُضُوبًا . ونَضَّبَ

To run into the soil, be absorbed (water). To flow.

To be done, cooked (meat). To become ripe (fruit). ✱ نَضَجَ يَنْضِجُ نُضْجًا ونَضَجًا

Cooked to the right point (meat). Ripe (fruit). نَاضِجٌ ونَضِيجٌ

A man of mature judgment. نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ

A purgative and emollient medicine. مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ

To sprinkle (a house) with (water). ✱ نَضَحَ بِ

Besprinkling (of water, etc.); water for sprinkling with. نَضْحٌ

Cistern, reservoir, basin. نَضَحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وأَنْضَاحٌ

To be just, equitable, impartial. To treat one with justice, equity. أَنْصَفَ

تَنَصَّفَ وإِنْتَصَفَ وإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ
To get one's due or obtain justice from.

To deal or act towards one another with justice and equity. تَنَاصَفَ

To become midday. إِنْتَصَفَ النَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. Equity, justice. نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ

Justice, equity. نَصَفٌ ونَصَفَةٌ وإِنْصَافٌ

Reducing to halves; bisecting. تَنْصِيفٌ

Middle (of anything). مُنْتَصَفٌ

To come out or off; be detached. ★ نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلًا

[To escape, be delivered from. نَصَلَ مِنْ]

To cause to come out of.. أَنْصَلَ وتَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To deliver, free, rid one's self from. تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To detach itself or be detached (an arrowhead). إِنْتَصَلَ

نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وأَنْصُلٌ ونُصُولٌ
The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife.

Christianity, the Christian religion. ٱلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth (village of Galilee). نَاصِرَةُ

Nazarene. نَاصِرِيٌّ

Victory, triumph. إِنْتِصَارٌ

Helper, defender. نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ ونَصْرٌ وأَنْصَارٌ

Same meaning. نَصِيرٌ ج نُصَرَاءُ وأَنْصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering. مُنْتَصِرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; victorious, triumphing. مَنْصُورٌ

To be pure, unmixed. ★ نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا ونَصَاعَةً

To be pure white (colour). To be evident, clear, manifest. نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا

Pure, unmixed (colour, etc.). نَاصِعٌ . ونَصِيعٌ

Spotless white. نَاصِعُ ٱلْبَيَاضِ

To reach half its duration (age, day, month, etc.). To divide into two equal parts. ★ نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا

To divide the half of what one possesses with another. نَاصَفَ

نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ ونُصُبٌ The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune.

نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ Weary, fatigued, tired; toilsome. Particles which put a verb in the state of نَصْبٌ *e. g.* كَيْ, إِذَنْ, لَنْ, أَنْ.

مِنْصَبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post.

مَنْصُوبٌ Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted.

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا . وأَنْصَتَ وإِنْتَصَتَ لِ To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear.

أَنْصَتَ لِ To turn one's ear to, listen in silence.

أَنْصَتَ To cause one to keep silence.

إِسْتَنْصَتَ To beg one to keep quiet, silent.

نُصْتَةٌ Silence.

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا ونَصِيحَةً لِ To give advice, council to.

نَصَحَ نَصْحًا ونُصُوحًا To be pure, unmixed (thing). To act sincerely, be sincere.

نَاصَحَ To give one good advice, counsel.

إِنْتَصَحَ To receive advice (from a sincere friend).

إِسْتَنْصَحَ To consider as a good adviser.

نَصُوحٌ Sincere.

نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser).

نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ Advice, counsel.

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا ونُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour.

نَصَرَ عَلَى ومِنْ To cause one to conquer the enemy, render victorious. To deliver or succour one from.

تَنَصَّرَ To embrace the Christian religion.

تَنَصَّرَ لِ To seek to assist or deliver one.

تَنَاصَرَ To help one another, render mutual assistance.

إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over.

إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى To invoke the assistance of one against..

نَصْرٌ ونُصْرَةٌ Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory.

نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى A Christian.

Dizzy or نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى heavy from wine. Drunk.

To raise and ✱ نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا show a thing. To state clearly.

Text (of a book). نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Clear statement.

Clearly stated, mani- مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ fested, indicated.

To fix, ✱ نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا ونَصَّبَ plant in the soil (tree, stone, etc.). To pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag).

To rise; stand تَنَصَّبَ وإِنْتَصَبَ erect (of a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard).

To sit in judgment إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ (judge).

That which is fixed, نَصْبٌ erected, raised, elevated (sign-board, etc.). Calamity, misfortune. Grammatical state of a noun or verb. [Sponging; swindling.]

A hoisted stan- نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ dard; sign.

Idol, statue; a نُصُبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity.

Origin. Handle نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ of a knife. Submitted to tithe.

[Sponger, swindler. نَصَّابٌ]

The act of wiping, dry- تَنْشِيفٌ ing up.

A towel. مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ

✱ نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشْقًا . وإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell (an odour). To snuff.

To cause one to smell, in- أَنْشَقَ hale. To make one take medicine through the nose.

To suck in (water, etc.) إِسْتَنْشَقَ through the nose. To inhale.

All medicines taken نَشُوقٌ through the nose. Snuff.

To steal ✱ نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلًا . وإِنْتَشَلَ a thing quickly; to rob; to snatch, take up rapidly (a piece of meat out of a pot).

[A pickpocket. نَشَّالٌ]

A kitchen مِنْشَلٌ ومِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ fork.

✱ نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نَشْوَةً وتَنَشَّى وإِنْتَشَى To smell (an odour). وإِسْتَنْشَى

To be or become نَشِيَ نَشْوًا ونُشْوَةً drunk, intoxicated, tipsy.

To starch (linen, etc.). نَشَّى

Starch. نَشًا ونَشَاءٌ

Dizziness, heaviness caused نَشْوَةٌ by wine. Intoxication. Odour.

أَنْشَدَ To recite (verses to one).

تَنَشَّدَ To ask or enquire for news.

تَنَاشَدَ To recite verses to one another.

إِسْتَنْشَدَ To ask (one) to recite (verses).

نَشِيدٌ Elevation of the voice. chanting.

نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ The Song of Songs.

نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ A poem recited in an assembly. A declamation; hymn.

✱ نَشَادِرٌ ونُوشَادِرٌ Ammonia.

✱ نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . ونَشَّرَ To spread out, hang out; to display (a piece of stuff or carpet). To saw (wood). To disperse, scatter.

نَشَرَ يَنْشِرُ نَشْرًا To publish, divulge (news).

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا . وأَنْشَرَ To resuscitate, bring back to life.

تَنَشَّرَ وإِنْتَشَرَ To be extended, stretched, spread.

إِنْتَشَرَ To be long (day). To swell up (nerve). To be published, divulged, spread (news).

نَشْرٌ ونُشُورٌ Life. Resurrection.

يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ The Day of Resurrection.

نَشْرَةٌ [A written open paper.]

نُشَارَةٌ [Shavings, saw-dust.]

نِشَارَةٌ Art of sawing; sawing.

إِنْتِشَارٌ Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation.

مُنَشَّرٌ ومَنْشُورٌ ومُنْتَشِرٌ Dispersed, propagated, published.

مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ A saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat.

✱ نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وتَنَشَّطَ To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic; lively, gay.

نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . ونَشَّطَ وأَنْشَطَ To knot (a cord).

نَشَّطَ وأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وفِي To encourage or excite to.

نَشَاطٌ Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy.

نَاشِطٌ . ونَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ ونَشَاطَى Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay.

أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ A knot.

✱ نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشَفًا . ونَشَّفَ To become dry; to dry up.

تَنَشَّفَ To dry, wipe (the body).

Women. * نِسْوَةٌ ونِسَاءٌ ونِسْوَانٌ

Effeminate; womanly. نَسَوِيٌّ

Sciatica. عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا

To forget; neglect, abandon. * نَسِيَ يَنْسَى نَسْيًا

To cause one to forget; to put out of one's mind. نَسَّى وأَنْسَى

To pretend or feign to have forgotten. تَنَاسَى

Forgetfulness. نَسْوَةٌ ونِسْيَانٌ

A forgotten thing. نِسْيٌ ج أَنْسَاءٌ

Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered. مَنْسِيٌّ

To dry up or be dried up (pool, pond). To gurgle, bubble (jar that is being filled up). [To ooze, leak (vase, etc.).] * نَشَّ يَنِشُّ نَشِيشًا

Blotting-paper. وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ ونَشَّافٌ

* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ ونَشُؤَ يَنْشُؤُ نَشْأً ونُشُوءًا

To grow up (child). To follow, proceed from. ونَشْأَةً ونَشَاءً

To be brought up, to grow up. نُشِّئَ وأُنْشِئَ

To train, bring up (a child). To create, cause (referring to God). To compose. أَنْشَأَ

He commenced to say. أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ

The act of growing, increasing, or developing. نَشَاءٌ ونُشُوءٌ ونَشْأَةٌ

Invention; creation. Style; composition. The art of composing. إِنْشَاءٌ

Native country. Source, origin. مَنْشَأٌ

A creator, an inventor. Author or composer of a writing. مُنْشِئٌ

* نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشْبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَةً فِي

To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to.

To arise and continue between (war). نَشِبَ بَيْنَ

To be fixed, engaged in; be attached to. تَنَشَّبَ وإِنْتَشَبَ فِي

An arrow (of wood). نُشَّابٌ ونُشَّابَةٌ

An archer. A maker of arrows, arrow-maker. نَشَّابٌ

* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا ونِشْدَةً ونِشْدَانًا

To seek, ask for (a lost object). To point out, show. وأَنْشَدَ

To ask or make one swear by God. نَشَدَهُ ٱللّٰهَ وبِٱللّٰهِ

To cause to swear, take an oath. نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا

نَسَقٌ Order; system, method.

★ نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسْكًا . وتَنَسَّكَ To be pious, ascetic; be a hermit.

نُسْكٌ ونُسُكٌ Duty towards God. A hermit's life.

نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit.

★ نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وأَنْسَلَ To engender, procreate, be fruitful in progeny. To pick (wool, etc.). To moult (bird).

تَنَاسَلَ To multiply by generation (men, animals).

نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ Posterity, progeny, descendants.

نُسَالٌ ونَسِيلٌ Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season.

★ نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا ونَسِيمًا ونَسَمَانًا To blow gently, softly (breeze, zephyr).

تَنَسَّمَ To breathe.

نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ ونَسَمَاتٌ Respiration. Breath of life. Man.

نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr.

★ نَسْنَاسٌ A kind of fabulous being having but one foot. [A monkey.]

نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ *Gram.* the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e. g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ .

تَنَاسُخٌ Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls.

مُنْتَسَخٌ ومَنْسُوخٌ Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed.

★ نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ ونُسُورٌ An eagle. A vulture.

نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ A fistula.

مِنْسَرٌ ومِنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِيرُ The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of a large army.

نِسْرِينٌ A highly scented white rose.

★ نُسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ Nestorian.

★ نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا To overturn; break into pieces. To winnow (grain).

نُسَافَةٌ The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk.

★ نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا To place in order; string (pearls). To compose (a speech, etc.).

نَسَّقَ To place in order; arrange.

تَنَسَّقَ وتَنَاسَقَ وإِنْتَسَقَ To be arranged, placed in order.

* نَسَت — نَاسُوتٌ (*from* إِنْس) Humanity.

* نَسَجَ يَنْسُجُ نَسْجًا To weave. To compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies.

نِسَاجَةٌ The art of weaving.

نَسَّاجٌ Weaver. Liar.

نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ Woven tissue. *Pl*: carpet or mat on which Moslems offer their prayers.

نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ Any woven material.

مِنْسَجٌ Loom.

مَنْسُوجٌ Woven. Fabrics of the loom.

* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا. وإِنْتَسَخَ To efface, rub out.

نَسَخَ To abrogate, abolish (a law). To copy, transcribe (a book). To metamorphose.

تَنَاسَخَ To transmit or follow successively.

إِنْتَسَخَ وإِسْتَنْسَخَ To copy, transcribe (a book); be copied, transcribed.

نَسْخٌ The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book).

نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ Copy; manuscript. Version.

نَاسَبَ To be of the same race or kind (as another). To resemble; be homogenous, analogous to. Be suitable, convenient.

تَنَاسَبَ To correspond with, suit; agree with. Be related to one another.

إِنْتَسَبَ وإِسْتَنْسَبَ To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy. Find convenient, approve of.

نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ Lineage, genealogy, family.

نِسْبَةٌ *Same meaning*. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion.

نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ Relation, affinity. Relative adjective.

نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ Having the same origin; cognate. Of certain genealogy. [Brother-in-law.]

مُنَاسَبَةٌ وتَنَاسُبٌ Relation; analogy. Proportion.

مُنَاسِبٌ Suited to, convenient, fit.

مُتَنَاسِبٌ Proportioned. (*Arith.*) forming a proportion, *e. g.* ٥ : ١٠ :: ٤ : ٨

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى Being in relation with, related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed.

نَزَلَ وفِي To stop at, make a halt, put up (at a place).

نَزِلَ يَنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head.

نَزَلَ وأَنْزَلَ وإِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to.

نَزَّلَ To cause to go down; to bring down. To lower, let down.

نَزَّلَ وأَنْزَلَ عَلى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet: God).

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً ونِزَالاً فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with.

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To forfeit (one's rights). To resign.

تَنَازَلَ To descend into the arena (of warriors).

تَنَازَلَ إِلى To condescend to, show one's self obliging.

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head.

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending.

إِنْزَالٌ وتَنْزِيلٌ A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down.

تَنَازُلٌ Condescension, complaisance, affability.

نَزِيلٌ A stranger; a guest.

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ ونَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune.

مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ A halting place; hostlery; station; lodging house.

تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ Domestic economy.

مَنْزِلَةٌ Degree or rank which one occupies. Dignity.

* نَزَهَ يَنْزِهُ ونَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ ونَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً ونَزَاهِيَةً To abstain or withdraw from everything impure. To be agreeable, pleasant, healthy (country).

نَزَّهَ To walk, recreate or divert one's self.

نَزَّهَ عَنْ To keep far away from (what is dishonourable).

نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ Amusement, pleasure, recreation.

نَزْهٌ ونَزَاهَةٌ Purity of the soul; chastity, continence.

مُنْتَزَهٌ Place of pleasure or recreation.

* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا ونِسْبَةً To recall or give the genealogy of one; to ask one's genealogy.

نَسَبَ إِلى To attribute, ascribe to.

To fight, quarrel, dispute with. نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest with one another. تَنَازَعَ

To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled.] إِنْتَزَعَ

Agony of death. نَزْعٌ وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ

Contention, dispute, litigation. نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ

Taken away, removed. [Spoiled.] مَنْزُوعٌ

To entirely exhaust a well. Have a flow of blood. * نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage. نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ

A small quantity of water. نَزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ

Exhausted by loss of blood. نَزِيفٌ وَمُنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ

A male lizard. The African lizard. * نَزْكٌ وَنَزِكٌ

A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars. نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ

To descend, go down. To fall (the market price of a thing). * نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولًا

Backgammon. A bag lined with palm leaves. * نَرْدٌ

Nard, spikenard. * نَارْدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ

Orange. * نَارَنْجٌ

To exude (water: soil); to leak. To run (gazelle). * نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ

Water oozing out of the surface of a soil Leakage. نَزٌّ ج نُزُوزٌ

Nimble, light; inconstant. نَزٌّ

To excite discord between. * نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ

To be distant (a house). To have the wells exhausted, dried up (tribe); to be dried up (well). * نَزَحَ يَنْزَحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا

To nearly dry up or exhaust a well. نَزَّحَ وَأَنْزَحَ

To emigrate from one's country. إِنْتَزَحَ

Dried up, exhausted (well). نَازِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ

Distant. Emigrant. نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ

To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place). To deprive of; to depose. * نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ . وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ

To be in the agony (of death). نَزَعَ وَنَازَعَ

نَادَى بِ To proclaim; publish (a secret).

نَدَّى To be liberal, generous. To become wet, bedewed.

تَنَادَى وَإِنْتَدَى To come to a meeting in response to a call; to assemble on convocation.

نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume.

نِدَاءٌ Voice, the call of a person; outcry. Proclamation.

حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَاءِ The vocative particle; interjection.

نَدْوَةٌ An assembly, a meeting. Place of assembly, assembly-hall.

نَدِي وَنَدِيُّ ٱلْكَفِّ Liberal, generous, open-handed.

مُنَادٍ A public crier.

مُنَدًّى Bedewed, moist, damp.

مُنْتَدًى A meeting-place; assembly-hall.

✱ نَذَرَ يَنْذُرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God.

نَذَرَ وَإِنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ To make a vow.

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنُذْرًا وَنُذُرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِ To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing.

نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God.

إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ A warning, admonition; exhortation.

نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner.

مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ Exhorter; warner.

ٱلْمُنْذِرُ The name of an Arab King.

مَنَاذِرَةٌ The name of an Arab Dynasty, successors of the preceding.

مَنْذُورٌ Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God.

✱ نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil.

نَذْلٌ وَنَذِيلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ وَنُذَلَاءُ وَنِذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean, abject.

✱ نَرْجِيلٌ ج نَرَاجِيلُ Pipe or tube of the narghileh. (*Egypt.* حَيَّةُ ٱلشِّيشَةِ)

✱ نَرْجِسٌ Narcissus (flower).

✱ نَارْجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ Cocoa nut.

نَارْجِيلَةٌ وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ Narghileh; persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt.* شِيشَةٌ) *or* (جَوْزَةٌ).

مِنْدَفٌ ومِنْدَفَةٌ The bow or instrument with which cotton or wool is carded. Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string.

* نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلاً To be soiled, dirty (hand).

مِنْدَلٌ ومِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ ومَنَادِيلُ A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil. Small turban.

* أَنْدَلُسُ Andalusia (a province in Spain).

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا ونَدَامَةً . وتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى To regret, repent.

نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً ونِدَامًا To drink with one; sit at table with; keep company.

نَدَمٌ ونَدَامَةٌ وتَنَدُّمٌ Regret, repentance, contrition, remorse, penitence.

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ Repentant, contrite.

نَدْمَانٌ ج نَدَامَى *Same meaning.*

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To call one; convoke (to an assembly).

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى ونَدَاوَةً ونُدُوَّةً To become damp, wet, be covered with dew.

نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وأَنْدَى To dampen, wet, bedew.

نَادَى مُنَادَاةً ونِدَاءً وَبِ To call; invoke (to an assembly).

نُدْبَةٌ An elegy, a funeral eulogy.

إِنْتِدَابٌ Invitation, call; appeal.

نَادِبٌ A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead.

مَنْدُوبٌ Mourned, bewailed, regretted (dead person). [Agent; commissioner.]

* نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا To enlarge, stretch, extend, widen.

مُنْدَحٌ ومَنْدُوحَةٌ Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action.

* نَدُرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدَارَةً To be extraordinary, rare; be isolated.

نَدْرٌ ونَادِرٌ Rare. Little used (of a word).

نُدْرَةٌ Rarity; infrequency.

نَادِرًا وفِي النَّادِرِ . ونَدْرَةً وفِي النُّدْرَةِ Rarely, seldom.

نَادِرَةٌ ج نَوَادِرُ A rare thing. rarity. An unusual incident.

* نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا To beat, card (wool, cotton).

نِدَافَةٌ Art of carding.

نَدَّافٌ Wool or cotton carder.

نَدِفٌ ومَنْدُوفٌ Carded wool or cotton.

A sieve. مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ

* نَخِمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخْمًا ونَخَمًا . وتَنَخَّمَ To expectorate; blow the nose.

Mucus; phlegm. نُخَامَةٌ

* نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً To boast; be proud. To praise, extol; to excite to emulation by praise.

Pride. Magnanimity. [Courage.] نَخْوَةٌ

* نَدَّدَ بِ To expose one's faults; defame. To divulge, let out, make known (a secret).

A kind of perfume or amber. نَدٌّ ونِدٌّ

Similar to, resembling; equal to. نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ

Same meaning. نَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ

* نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا To weep over, lament (a dead person); to eulogize.

نَدَبَ وإِنْتَدَبَ إِلى ولِ To call, appoint, or urge one to..

نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وأَنْدَبَ To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound).

إِنْتَدَبَ لِ To respond to a call. Comply with. To contradict.

Slight scar. نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ

Scar. نَدْبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وأَنْدَابٌ

نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood, etc.).

Snoring. Snorting (of a horse). نَخِيرٌ

مِنْخَرٌ ومَنْخَرٌ ومُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِيرُ Nostril; nose.

* نَخَزَ يَنْخَزُ نَخْزًا بِ To prick or pierce with (an iron). To wound or hurt the feelings (by words).

* نَخَسَ يَنْخَسُ نَخْسًا To prick, urge on, stimulate (an animal with a goad or spurs).

A goad or spur. مِنْخَسٌ

Men, a tribe of men. * نُخْطٌ

* نَخَّعَ To blow the nose, or, clear the throat by expectorating.

The spinal marrow. [Marrow.] نُخَاعٌ ج نُخَعٌ

Phlegm; mucus. نُخَاعَةٌ

* نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا To sift, bolt flour, etc.

The palm-tree. نَخْلٌ ونَخِيلٌ

A palm-tree. نَخْلَةٌ

Bran; the outer husks of corn. نُخَالَةٌ

A bee. نَحْلَةٌ

A gift, present. نَحْلٌ ونُحْلٌ ونُحْلَانٌ

Same meaning. Dowry, نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ wedding gift. False claim. A religious sect.

Thinness, leanness; emaciation. نُحُولٌ

Plagiarism; literary theft or arrogation. إِنْتِحَالٌ

Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword). نَاحِلٌ ج نُحَلٌ

Thin, emaciated. lean. نَحِيلٌ ج نُحُلٌ

Pronoun of the first person dual & plural: nom. case = We. ✱ نَحْنُ

✱ نَحَا يَنْحُو ونَحَا نَحْوًا . وانْتَحَى To advance towards a place or person.

To bend, incline one's self; to lean. نَحَا يَنْحُو

To remove or send away from. نَحَّى . عَنْ

To turn one's sight away from... أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ

To advance, march up to or against. أَنْحَى عَلَى

To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off. تَنَحَّى عَنْ

Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to. نَحْوٌ

Region. Intention. Method, way. نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ

Grammar, *sp.* Syntax. نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ ونُحُوٌّ ونَحِيَّةٌ

Grammarian. نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ . ونَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ

Grammatical. نَحْوِيٌّ

Side, direction, quarter (of wind, sound, etc.). نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ ونَاحِيَاتٌ

To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [To bend down.] ✱ نَخَّ

To bite, sting (ant). ✱ نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا

To choose, select. To give one's vote for. إِنْتَخَبَ

Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing. نُخْبَةٌ ونُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ

Choice, selection, election. Voting. إِنْتِخَابٌ

Constituent; elector. مُنْتَخِبٌ

Chosen, selected; elected. مُنْتَخَبٌ

To snore. To snort (a horse). To turn up the nose, sniff. ✱ نَخَرَ يَنْخُرُ نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا

A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects. نَحَّاسٌ

Inauspicious or sinister things. مَنَاحِسُ

To sigh. ✱ نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا

A stifled sob. نَحْطٌ ونُحَاطٌ ونَحِيطٌ

✱ نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ ونَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً

To be naturally slim and slender.

To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated. أَنْحَفَ

Leanness, slenderness. نَحَافَةٌ

Thin, meagre, emaciated. نَحِيفٌ . ومَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ

✱ نَحِلَ يَنْحَلُ ونَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ نُحُولًا

To become thin, be meagre, emaciated (through illness or fatigue).

To offer a gift. To present (a dowry to a woman); make a wedding gift. نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نُحْلًا

To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). أَنْحَلَ

To claim falsely to be the author of verses composed by another; to plagiarize. تَنَحَّلَ وإِنْتَحَلَ

To embrace, profess (a religion). إِنْتَحَلَ

Bees (*generic noun*). نَحْلٌ

To face one another. تَنَاحَرَ

To commit suicide (by cutting one's throat). إِنْتَحَرَ

The 10th. day of the Moslem month called ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ and on which sacrifices are made. يَوْمُ ٱلنَّحْرِ

The upper part of the chest (near the collar-bone). Beginning (of the day or month). نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ

Skilled, experienced, wise. نِحْرٌ . ونِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ

Strangled, throttled. نَحِيرٌ ومَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى ونُحَرَاءُ ونَحَائِرُ

Throat. مَنْحَرٌ

A generous host. مِنْحَارٌ

✱ نَحِسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا ونَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ

To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen. نُحُوسَةً ونَحَاسَةً

To cover with copper. نَحَّسَ

Calamity, ill luck, misfortune. نَحْسٌ (*opp. to* سَعْدٌ) ج نُحُوسٌ

Brass. نُحَاسٌ

Copper. نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ

A piece of copper. نُحَاسَةٌ

To weep, * نَحَبَ يَنْحِبُ نَحْبًا ونَحِيبًا cry, sob.

Weeping. Great peril or نَحْبٌ danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease.

To die. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ

Fate, luck, chance, lot, نُحْبَةٌ destiny.

Weeping, wailing. La- نَحِيبٌ mentation.

* نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ ونَحِتَ يَنْحَتُ نَحْتًا

To cut, hew, carve (stone, etc.). shape, work (wood).

To speak ill of one, نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ defame him.

Fragments, chips, splinters نُحَاتَةٌ (of stone, wood, etc.).

Stone-cutter, hewer. نَحَّاتٌ Sculptor; stone carver.

Cut, hewed or نَحِيتٌ ومَنْحُوتٌ polished (stone). Sculptured, carved.

Sculptor's chisel. مِنْحَتٌ ج مَنَاحِتُ

To slaughter (an * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا animal), cut its throat.

To dispute or تَنَاحَرَ وانْتَحَرَ عَلَى contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat.

Same as نَجْمٌ . نَجْمَةٌ

The Pleiads. النَّجْمُ

Astronomy. عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology. عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

Astrologer. نَجَّامٌ ومُنَجِّمٌ ومُتَنَجِّمٌ Astronomer.

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا ونَجَاءً ونَجَاةً ونَجَايَةً

To be delivered, saved, rescued. To escape. To hasten.

نَجَا نَجْوًا ونَجْوَى . وناجَى مُنَاجَاةً ونِجَاءً

To communicate or impart a secret to.

To save, deliver, نَجَّى وأَنْجَى مِنْ rescue one (from danger).

To commune secret- تَنَاجَى وانْتَجَى ly (one with another).

To be delivered, saved. إِسْتَنْجَى To cleanse one's self after defecation.

Deliverance, نَجَاةٌ ونَجَاءٌ ونَجًا ونَجْوٌ rescue; safety.

A rain-cloud. Excre- نَجْوٌ ج نِجَاءٌ ment. Secret between two parties.

An asylum, a refuge. مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ An elevated place.

A secret communication; مُنَاجَاةٌ confidential conversation.

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing.

مَنْجَعٌ Pasturage.

* نَجَلَ يَنْجِلُ نَجْلاً To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. To efface the writing (from a tablet). Beget (a son).

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Lineage, progeny, offspring, issue, posterity; child, son. Flowing water.

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament.

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical; evangelist.

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife.

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise (a star).

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise from, result from.

نَجَّمَ وتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist); to astrologize.

أَنْجَمَ وإِنْجَمَ To cease (cold, rain); to brighten up, become fair (heavens).

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ ونُجُومٌ ونُجْمٌ A star, planet. A stemless plant. Certain origin.

* نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا . ونَجَّزَ To finish, complete, achieve (a thing).

نَجَزَ ونَجِزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجْزًا To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise).

أَنْجَزَ To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); to fulfil, accomplish (a promise).

نَجْزٌ ونَجَازٌ Achievement, accomplishment, execution.

نَاجِزٌ ونَجِيزٌ Ready, present.

مُنَاجَزَةٌ وتَنَاجُزٌ A struggle, combat.

* نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . ونَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, filthy, unclean, impure.

نَجَّسَ وأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute, soil; make unclean, impure. To profane (a holy thing).

تَنَجَّسَ To become soiled, polluted, unclean.

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement.

نَجِسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean.

* أَلنَّجَاشِي Title of the Abyssinian kings.

* نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا . وأَنْجَعَ To benefit, profit; have a wholesome effect on one (food).

To furnish a house. To stuff or make up a mattress. نَجَّدَ

To bring help to, succour one. To oppose. نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً

To invoke the assistance of one. إِسْتَنْجَدَ و بِ

Nedjd (province of Arabia). نَجْدٌ

Native of Nedjd (horse). نَجْدِيٌّ

Plot of land, high land; a highroad. نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ

Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror. نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ

A mattress-maker; upholsterer. نَجَّادٌ ومُنَجِّدٌ

A protector, defender. Combatant. مُنَاجِدٌ

To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). To propose, undertake (something). To heat water by means of a hot stone. * نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا

Ardent thirst. نَجْرٌ

Carpentry, joiner's work or trade. نِجَارَةٌ

Shavings, chips of wood. نُجَارَةٌ

Carpenter, joiner. نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ

Crumbs, fragments of a meal. نَثَارَةٌ

Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock-gilly-flower. مَنْثُورٌ

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . ونَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا

To spread, divulge (a piece of news).

To be of noble family, of high descent. To be generous. * نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وأَنْجَبَ

To choose, select. إِنْتَجَبَ

Nobility of race. Generosity, liberality. نَجَابَةٌ

Noble, of noble family or birth. Generous. Of good race or breed (horse, etc.). نَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ ونُجَبَاءُ وأَنْجَابٌ

The choicest or best parts (of a thing). نَجَائِبُ ونَوَاجِبُ

To succeed, prosper, turn out well; progress. * نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْحًا وأَنْجَحَ

Success, prosperity; progress. نَجْحٌ ونَجَاحٌ

That which turns out well; successful, thriving, prospering. نَاجِحٌ

To help, assist, aid. * نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وأَنْجَدَ

Awakened, aroused. مُنْتَبِهٌ ومُنْتَبِهٌ Attentive.

To swell up ✱ نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً ونُتُوءًا (a sore). Be out of place; project. Be marriageable (a girl).

Projecting, jutting نَاتِئٌ ونَاتٍ out; prominent.

To bring ✱ نَتَجَ ونُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) forth, litter (female).

To arise, result from.. نَتَجَ مِنْ

To draw forth, extract, أَنْتَجَ مِنْ produce from.

To deduce, infer, con- إِسْتَنْتَجَ clude.

Yearling (animal). نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence.

For this reason, therefore, بِالنَّتِيجَةِ consequently.

To take away by ✱ نَتَرَ يَنْتِرُ نَتْرًا force; carry away. To tear or rend (clothes).

Debility, languor. Violence. نَتْرٌ

To draw out, ✱ نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا extract (hair, thorn). To tear (flesh) with its beak (bird of prey). Snatch.

Hair-tweezers, pincers. مِنْتَاشٌ

To pluck ✱ نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وإِنْتَتَفَ off, pull out (hair, etc.).

To be plucked تَنَتَّفَ وتَنَاتَفَ وإِنْتَتَفَ off, pulled out (hair, feathers, etc.).

That which falls in نُتَافٌ ونُتَافَةٌ depilating (hair).

Tweezers. مِنْتَافٌ

✱ نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا ونَتَنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَةً

To stink, have a ونَتَانَةً وأَنْتَنَ bad odour (meat, etc.).

Stink, offensive odour نَتْنٌ ونَتَانَةٌ or stench.

Having an نَتِنٌ ومُنْتِنٌ ج مَنَاتِينُ offensive odour, stinking, putrid.

To be inflamed, ✱ نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا swelled up, swollen.

Swollen. Projecting. نَاتٍ

To dis- ✱ نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا ونِثَارًا. ونَثَّرَ perse, scatter; disseminate.

To speak much. نَثَرَ الكَلَامَ

To be dispersed, تَنَاثَرَ وإِنْتَثَرَ disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees; hair).

Prose (*dist. from* نَظْمٌ *poetry*). نَثْرٌ

Talkative, loquacious, نَثِرٌ ومِنْثَرٌ garrulous.

Ability, capacity; superiority of merit. نَبَالَةٌ

Readiness, disposition. نُبَالَةٌ

Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer. نَبْلٌ ونَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ

An archer. Arrow-maker. نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ

[Dull, stupid, idle. تَنْبَلٌ]

To perceive, pay attention to. * نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهًا لِ

To awake from sleep. نَبِهَ نُبْهًا مِنَ النَّوْمِ

To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep. نَبَّهَهُ وأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

To warn one, draw his attention to. نَبَّهَ عَلَى او إِلَى

To awake or rise up (from one's sleep). تَنَبَّهَ وإِنْتَبَهَ مِنْ

To bring the attention to bear upon. تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى و لِ

To perceive, take notice of. إِنْتَبَهَ لِ

Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence. نَبَاهَةٌ

Attention; wakefulness; circumspection. إِنْتِبَاهٌ

The act of awakening. Warning. Admonition. Notice. تَنْبِيهٌ

Source, origin. [Spring of water.] نَبْعٌ

A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin. مَنْبَعٌ ج مَنَابِعُ

A spring of water, fountain. يَنْبُوعٌ ج يَنَابِيعُ

To arise; appear, gush out (water). To become a poet, excel as a poet. * نَبَغَ يَنْبُغُ نَبْغًا ونُبُوغًا

A remarkable or distinguished man. نَابِغَةٌ ونَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغَاءُ ونَوَابِغُ

To write. Come out. * نَبَقَ يَنْبُقُ نَبْقًا

The fruit of the lotus. نَبِقٌ ونَبِقٌ

To be elevated (place). * إِنْتَبَكَ (من نبك)

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ ونَبْكٌ ونِبَاكٌ ونُبُوكٌ
A hill terminating in a point.

To lance, spear. To surpass in skilfulness. * نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا

To possess merit, genius, skill. نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً

نَبْلٌ (*coll. fem.*) ج نِبَالٌ وأَنْبَالٌ ونُبْلَانٌ
Arrow, dart.

An arrow or dart. نَبْلَةٌ

A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful. نُبْلَةٌ

Stage, pulpit, platform. مِنْبَرٌ ج مَنَابِرُ

A lamp, lantern. * نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبَارِيسُ

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا ونُبْسَةً . ونَبَّسَ
To speak, make or deliver a speech.

To uncarth, dig up; discover (a secret); dig (a grave, well, etc.); excavate. * نَبَشَ يَنْبُشُ نَبْشًا

Earth or pit dug out. نَبِيشَةٌ

A digger. نَبَّاشٌ

To beat, pulsate, throb (artery). * نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا

Pulsation of an artery; pulse. نَبْضٌ ج أَنْبَاضٌ

A throb or beat of the heart or artery. نَبْضَةٌ

To gush or flow out (water). * نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا

To invent (something); discover. إِسْتَنْبَطَ

Common people. The Nabathæns. نَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ ونَبِيطٌ

Discovery, invention. إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ

* نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا
To spring, gush, or flow out (water of a spring).

A club. نَبُوتٌ ج نَبَابِيتُ

A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium. مَنْبِتٌ ج مَنَابِتُ

To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). * نَبَحَ يَنْبَحُ نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا

Barking. نُبَاحٌ

To throw or fling (a thing) before or behind one's self. To give up, abandon. Violate a treaty. * نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . ونَبَّذَ

To keep aloof; step aside. إِنْتَبَذَ

A small quantity. نَبْذٌ ج أَنْبَاذٌ

The rabble, mob. أَنْبَاذُ النَّاسِ

A fragment or part (*sp.* of a book). Section, article. نُبْذَةٌ ج نُبَذٌ

Wine. نَبِيذٌ ج أَنْبِذَةٌ

Thrown away, rejected, spurned. نَبِيذٌ ومَنْبُوذٌ

To grow up (boy). To raise the voice after having lowered it (singing). * نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا

To dismiss or cause one to go away by shouting. نَبَّرَ

To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner. نَبَرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ

A shop, store; granary; warehouse. نِبْرٌ وأَنْبَارٌ ج أَنَابِرُ وأَنَابِيرُ

ن

The twenty fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign = 50.

ن

Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl: number = Us, *e. g.* مِثْلُنَا, Like us.

نَا

* نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وإِنْتَأَى عَنْ
To retire; be far from.

One who is far away, remote from.

نَاءٍ

* أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ
A tube or pipe.

* نَبَّأَ وأَنْبَأَ او بِ
To announce (news); to inform.

تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا
To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict.

إِسْتَنْبَأَ
To ask or inquire for information.

نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ
News; information; intelligence.

نُبُوءَةٌ ونَبُوَّةٌ
A prophecy.

نَبَوِيٌّ
Prophetic.

نَبِيءٌ ونَبِيٌّ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ ونَبِيُّونَ
A prophet.

أَلْمُتَنَبِّي
The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet.

* نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا . وأَنْبَتَ
To grow, sprout (plant). To produce plants (soil).

أَنْبَتَ
To cause to grow (plants, etc. (God)).

نَبْتٌ
A plant; herb; germ.

نَبْتَةٌ
A plant, a germination.

نَبَاتٌ ج نَبَاتَاتٌ
Plant, vegetation.

نَبَاتِيٌّ
Botanic. Botanist.

عِلْمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ
Botany.

نَابِتٌ
Sprouting, germinating (plant).

Very much bent or inclined. مَيَّالٌ

To lie, tell a falsehood. * مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا

A lie, falsehood, an untruth. مَيْنٌ ج مِيُونٌ

A harbour, port. Enamel. مِينَا ومِيناء

A liar. مَيَّانٌ ومَيُونٌ

Inclination, sympathy, or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astro.*) declination. مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ

A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone. مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ ومُيُولٌ

Bent, inclined. مَائِلٌ ج مَالَةٌ ومُيَّلٌ

Hackberry-tree. [Tinsel.] * مَيْسٌ

To spread, flow * مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا over a surface (liquid). To run (horse).

Incense, perfume. Balm. مَيْعَةٌ The beginning (of a day, of youth, etc.).

Flowing (liquid); melted, مَائِعٌ in a fluid state.

To be * مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلًا وَمَيَلَانًا إِلَى inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place). To have an inclination or sympathy for..

To deviate from, wander مَالَ عَنْ off (the road, justice, etc.).

To decline, turn مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولًا towards setting (sun or day).

To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *alef* ا towards the *yea* ي. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً

To waver; balance one's self while walking. تَمَايَلَ

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side. إِسْتَمَالَ

To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined. إِسْتَمَالَ او بِقَلْبِهِ

A dish; a spread table with food. Dining table. مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ

Hippodrome; circus; race-course; battle-field; arena. * مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ

* مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ To supply or provide (one's family).

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for. إِمْتَارَ لِ

مِيرِيٌّ او مِيرَةٌ (عوض أَمِيرِي) Impost, taxes.

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ To detect, distinguish, discern.

To be separate, distinguished from others. تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ

Separation; distinction. Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (*Gram.*) determination, specification. تَمْيِيزٌ

The age of reason, of discretion (in a child). سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ

Distinction; privilege; preference. تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ

Distinguishing, separating. (*Gram.*) determinative. مُمَيِّزٌ

Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality. مُتَمَيِّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ

A wave, a billow. مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ

A saint (*Syriac*). * مَار ومَارِيٌّ

A hospital, asylum. * مَارِسْتَانٌ

Banana (tree or fruit). * مَوْزٌ

To shave (the head). * مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond. مَاسٌ

A razor. مُوسَى ومُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٌ ومُوسَيَاتٌ

Moses مُوسَى

Music (*for.*). مُوسَى ومُوسِيقَى

A kind of vegetable belonging to the pea family. Vetch. Attire, apparel, clothes. * مَاشٌ

To be wealthy, rich. * مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلاً ومُؤُولاً

To give, grant goods, wealth to; enrich. مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلاً. وأَمَالَ

To become rich, wealthy, opulent. تَمَوَّلَ وإِسْتَمَالَ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks. مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ

Financial; pecuniary. مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance.] أَلْمَالِيَّةُ

[Song. مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيلُ]

A kind of bitumen. * مُومِيَا

Mummy (of Egypt). * مُومِيَةٌ ج مُومِيَاتٌ

To furnish or supply with provisions. * مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا ومَوَّنَ

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family). تَمَوَّنَ

Provisions. مُونَةٌ (عوض مُؤْنَةٌ)

Store-room. بَيْتُ المُونَةِ

To gild, or silver (a metal). * مَوَّهَ
Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot).

To falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate. مَوَّهَ

Water. مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ ومِيَاهٌ

Beauty of face. Modesty. مَاءُ الوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic. مَائِيٌّ ومَاهِيٌّ ومَاوِيٌّ

Falsified (narrative or account). مُمَوَّهٌ

To give a gift or present. * مَاحَ يَمِيحُ مَيْحًا ومِيَاحَةً وإِمْتَاحَ

Request (of a gift or favour). إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ

Solicitor. مُسْتَمِيحٌ

To be agitated; stagger. * مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا

Death, decease; مَوْتٌ ومَوْتَةٌ mortality.

Natural death. اَلْمَوْتُ الأَبْيَضُ

Death by strangulation. — الأَسْوَدُ

Sudden or bloody death. — الأَحْمَرُ

Any kind of death. مِيتَةٌ

Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification. إِمَاتَةٌ

Cattle disease or plague. مَوْتَانٌ ومُوتَانٌ

Dying, in a dying state. مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ ومَوَّاتٌ

مَيْتٌ ومَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ ومَوْتَى ومَيْتُونَ ومَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ ومَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيْتَاتٌ ومَيِّتَاتٌ Dead.

Death, decease. مَمَاتٌ

That which kills or causes death. Deadly, mortal, fatal. مُمِيتٌ

To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge (the sea; a crowd). * مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا . وتَمَوَّجَ

To deviate from. مَاجَ عَنْ

Wave, billow, surge. مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ

Slowness, delay. تَمَهُّلٌ

Whatever; every time. * مَهْمَا

To treat one like a servant; to treat impolitely; despise. * مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا ومِهْنَةً

To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated. مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً

To take into one's service. Despise; destine for ordinary use. إِمْتَهَنَ

Service, servitude. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft.] مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ ومُهَنٌ

Servant. مَاهِنٌ ج مَهَّانٌ

Despised; abased. مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ

To gild, or silver. * مَهَى يَمْهُو ويَمْهِي مَهْيًا

مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا ومَهَوَاتٌ ومَهَيَاتٌ A wild cow; antelope. Piece of crystal. The sun.

To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down (fire, wind, etc.). * مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا

To cause to die; kill, put to death. مَوَّتَ وأَمَاتَ

To deaden or mortify one's passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ

To feign death. تَمَاوَتَ

Wish, desire. أُمْنِيَةٌ ج أَمَانِيُّ وأَمَانٍ

Blood. Spirit, soul, life. * مُهْجَةٌ ج مُهَجٌ ومُهَجَاتٌ

Clear (milk, etc.). أَمْهَجُ وأَمْهَجَانٌ

To extend, unfold, stretch out (a carpet, a quilt). * مَهَدَ يَمْهَدُ مَهْدًا ومَهَّدَ

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something. مَهَّدَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy, be facilitated. تَمَهَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle. مَهْدٌ ج مُهُودٌ

Bed. Flat land. مِهَادٌ ج أَمْهِدَةٌ ومُهُدٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded (carpet). مُمَهَّدٌ

* مَهَرَ يَمْهُرُ مَهْرًا ومُهُورًا ومَهَارًا ومَهَارَةً وفِي وبِ To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, or well practised in..

To give a dowry to a woman. مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا. وأَمْهَرَ

To marry a woman with a dowry. أَمْهَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, experience. تَمَهَّرَ

Dowry. مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ ومُهُورَةٌ

مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وأَمْهَارٌ. ومِهَارَةٌ Foal; the firstling or first born of an animal.

Fem. of the preced. Filly, etc. مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهْرٌ ومُهَرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science). مَهَارَةٌ

Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced. مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ

Feast of the Persians. * مِهْرَجَانٌ

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا ومَهْلَةً. وتَمَهَّلَ فِي To act slowly, patiently, deliberately.

To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off. مَهَّلَ وأَمْهَلَ

To ask for a delay. إِسْتَمْهَلَ

Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness. مَهْلٌ ومَهَلٌ ومُهْلَةٌ

Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.). Go slowly; do not hurry; softly. مَهْلًا

Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease. عَلَى مَهْلٍ او على مَهْلِكَ

Delay for preparation; time for getting ready. مُهْلَةٌ

Concession of a delay; days of grace. إِمْهَالٌ

From, since. * مُنْذُ ومُذْ

To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder. * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنْعًا عَنْ ومِنْ

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress). مَنُعَ يَمْنُعُ مَنَاعَةً ومَنَاعًا

To refuse; oppose, prevent. مَانَعَ

To be unapproachable, inaccessible, difficult of access; abstained from. تَمَنَّعَ وإِمْتَنَعَ

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to.. تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection. تَمَنَّعَ بِ

Impregnable, inaccessible. مَنِيعٌ

Impossible. مُمْتَنِعٌ

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden. Indeclinable. مَمْنُوعٌ

To test, prove. * مَنَى يَمْنِي مَنْيًا

To cause one to desire, wish for, long for. مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً

To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book). تَمَنَّى

Decease, death. Destiny, fate. مَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنَايَا

Wish, desire; a desired thing. مُنْيَةٌ ج مُنًى

To be fatigued (by a voyage). مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna. مَنٌّ

By the grace of God. بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles (*see* رطل) (1440 drachms). مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَانٌ

Grace, blessing, bounty. Recounting a good act to reproach. مِنَّةٌ ج مِنَنٌ

Liberal-hearted, generous, a doer of good acts. مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ

God. اَلْمَنَّانُ

Recounting good acts to reproach; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation. إِمْتِنَانٌ

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour. مَمْنُونٌ لِ

The obligation one is under (to someone). مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ

Battering-ram. * مَنْجِيقٌ ومَنْجَلِيقٌ

To give, grant (as a free gift). * مَنَحَ يَمْنَحُ مَنْحًا

To ask a gift from. إِسْتَمْنَحَ

Gift, favour. مِنْحَةٌ ج مِنَحٌ

مَلِكٌ ومَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وأَمْلَاكٌ King.

مَلِكَةٌ Queen.

مُلْكَةٌ ومَلَكَةٌ Property.

مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ Custom, habit.

مَلَكِيٌّ (ومُلُوكِيٌّ) Royal, kingly.

مَلَكِيٌّ ومِلْكِيٌّ Melchite (Greek).

مَالِكٌ Possessor, proprietor.

مَالِكُ ٱلْحَزِينِ Heron (bird).

مُلُوكِيٌّ Royal, pertaining to the king.

مَلَاكَةٌ ومُلُوكَةٌ Property, right of property.

إِمْلَاكٌ Marriage; contract of marriage.

مَلَكُوتٌ Royalty. Kingdom. empire.

مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire.

مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ Possessor, proprietor. King.

مُمَلَّكٌ Put in possession of something. Created king.

مَمْلُوكٌ A thing which is possessed; property. Kneaded (paste).

مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ White slave; servant.

* مَلْمَلَ To hasten, hurry.

تَمَلْمَلَ To move or toss about in bed; be restless.

* مَلَنْخُولِيَا Melancholy; black bile.

* مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلْوًا To march at a quick step.

أَمْلَى عَلَى To dictate to one (a letter).

إِسْتَمْلَى To beg someone to dictate to him.

مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ ومَلًا Desert of mirage.

مَلِيٌّ Long, prolonged (of time).

إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ Dictation.

* مَلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ [Million.]

* مِمَّا (عوض من ما) For what? For what reason?

* مَنْ 1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who?

مَنْ 2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, etc.

* مِنْ *Preposition.* From; of; for; than.

* مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا . وإِمْتَنَّ عَلَى بِ To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; to grant (a favour) to.

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا ومِنَّةً وإِمْتَنَّ ومَنَّنَ عَلَى To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received.

تَمَلَّسَ وإِنْمَلَسَ وإِمْتَلَسَ To escape, slip away from.

مَلَسُ ٱلظَّلَامِ Twilight, dawn.

مَلَاسَةٌ The polish of a surface.

أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْسٌ Smooth, polished, glossy.

* مَلِصَ يَمْلَصُ مَلْصًا مِنْ To slip off, escape.

تَمَلَّصَ وإِنْمَلَصَ وإِمْلَصَ مِنْ To be delivered from.

أَمْلَصُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Bald.

* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . ومَلَّطَ To coat over, plaster with mud or mortar (a wall).

مَلَطَ To shave off (the hair).

مِلَاطٌ Mud, plaster with which walls are cemented.

مَالِطَةُ Malta (island).

مَالِطِيٌّ Maltese.

* مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا لِ . ومَالَقَ To flatter, coax, cajole.

مَلَّقَ To level (the soil, etc.).

تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وتِمِلَّاقًا . ولِ To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle.

مَلَقٌ وتَمْلِيقٌ وتَمَلُّقٌ Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing.

مَلِقٌ ومَلَّاقٌ Adulator, flatterer, coaxer, wheedler.

[مَالَقٌ Roller; trovel.]

* مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مُلْكًا ومَلَكَةً ومَمْلَكَةً To possess.

مَلَكَ عَلَى To reign or rule over.

مَلَكَ (المرأة) مَلْكًا ومُلْكًا To wed, marry (a wife).

مَلَّكَ To cause one to marry; give in marriage.

مَلَّكَ عَلَى To make one a king over; cause him to rule over.

مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ To place one in possession of something.

تَمَلَّكَ To act as one's own master, as king.

تَمَلَّكَ To root itself in one (a habit).

تَمَالَكَ عَنْ To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, *e. g.* مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ او عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from...

مِلْكٌ The right of property.

مُلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ Property; possessions; goods, estates.

مُلْكٌ Power, authority, reign.

مَلَكٌ ومَلَاكٌ (عوض مَلْأَكٌ) Angel.

Crowd, multitude. مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ
The great, the principal personages. Deliberation.

A kind of مُلَاءَةٌ (ومِلَاءَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ veil.

مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ
Full, filled up.

To flatter; مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا. ومَالَثَ * make empty or fine promises.

To salt (a مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا. ومَلَّحَ * dish).

To have a fine مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً countenance, be handsome.

مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ ومَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مُلُوحَةً ومَلَاحَةً ومُلُوحًا
To be salty (food or water).

To salt (a dish) too مَلَّحَ وأَمْلَحَ much.

To sit at the same مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to.

To become salty (sweet أَمْلَحَ water); to approach salt water.

How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ

To consider one hand- إِسْتَمْلَحَهُ some, good-looking, elegant; find pretty.

Salt. Water مِلْحٌ ج أَمْلَاحٌ ومِلَاحٌ having a salty taste.

Treaty, compact. مِلْحٌ ومِلْحَةٌ

Witticism; pleasant مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity.

Beauty (of the face); مَلَاحَةٌ goodliness. A fine sentence.

The art of navigation. مِلَاحَةٌ Salt trade.

Salt-works, salt مَلَّاحَةٌ ومَمْلَحَةٌ mine.

Sailor, navigator, mariner. مَلَّاحٌ Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime.]

Salted (fish, مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وأَمْلَاحٌ water, etc.). Goodly, fine, pretty.

The taste of salt, saltness. مُلُوحَةٌ Brine. Salt provisions.

A witty saying or anec- أُمْلُوحَةٌ dote.

Salted. مُمَلَّحٌ

Salt-cellar. مِمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ

Mallow, (من ملح) مُلُوخِيَّةٌ ومُلُوخِيَا * the garden or field mallow.

To coax, flatter. مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا * To push, urge on (a beast of burden).

مَلَسَ ومَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً ومُلُوسَةً
To be polished, glossy, smooth.

Indeclinable. غَيْرُ مُنْمَكِنٍ

* مَلَّ يَمِلُّ مَلَلاً ومَلَّةً ومَلالَةً ومَلالاً مِنْ
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored.

To tack or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلاًّ

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, etc.). تَمَلَّلَ

To attach one's self (to a religion); embrace (it). مَلَّلَ وإِمْتَلَّ

To become tired or find tiresome, wearisome, etc. إِسْتَمَلَّ

Tacking, basting (in sewing). مُلَّةٌ ج مُلَلٌ

A religion, creed; religious community. مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ

Weariness, tediousness, dulness. مَلَلٌ ومَلالٌ ومَلالَةٌ

* مَلأَ يَمْلأُ مَلْأً ومِلْأَةً ومِنْ وبِ
To fill, fill up something with...

To be rich, opulent. مَلأَ ومَلُؤَ يَمْلُؤُ مَلاءَةً ومَلاءً

مَلِئَ يَمْلأُ مَلْأً ونَمَلاً وإِمْتَلأَ مِنْ
To be filled, full of.

To fill, fill up. مَلأَ تَمْلِئَةً

Quantity which fills up a measure. مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلاءٌ

* مَكُنَ يَمْكُنُ مَكانَةً عِنْدَ To have influence or credit with, be influential.

To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly. مَكَّنَ

To give one the power of, to enable. مَكَّنَ وأَمْكَنَ مِنْ

To be possible. أَمْكَنَ

It is possible that... يُمْكِنُ أَنْ

To be stable, firm, solid, established. تَمَكَّنَ

To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of. تَمَكَّنَ وإِسْتَمْكَنَ مِنْ

Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty. مُكْنَةٌ

Possibility; power. إِمْكانٌ

Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order. مَكانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وأَماكِنُ

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power, credit. مَكانَةٌ

Firm, solid, stable. مَكِينٌ ومَكِنٌ ج مُكَناءُ

Possible; that which is possible. مُمْكِنٌ

Postulates. مُمْكِناتٌ

Strengthened, consolidated. مُتَمَكِّنٌ

From Mecca. Mecca man or object. مَكِّيٌّ ومَكَّاوِيٌّ

A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle.] * مَكُّوكٌ ج مَكَاكِيكُ

* مَكَثَ يَمْكُثُ مَكْثًا ومُكُوثًا ومُكْثَانًا . وتَمَكَّثَ بِـ

To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place).

Sojourn, stay. مَكْثٌ

Grave, sober, slow, steady, sedate. مَكِيثٌ

To play a trick, deceive, beguile. * مَكَرَ يَمْكُرُ مَكْرًا ومَاكَرَ

Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk. مَكْرٌ

Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful. مَاكِرٌ ج مَاكِرُونَ ومَكَرَةٌ

A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily. مَكُورٌ ومَكَّارٌ

To cheat in trade. * مَكَسَ يَمْكُسُ مَكْسًا

To collect taxes, imposts, tithes, or tribute. مَكَسَ ومَكَّسَ

To bargain with one, dispute about the price, haggle, outbid. مَاكَسَ

Custom duties, dues, etc. مَكْسٌ ج مُكُوسٌ

Collector of tithes, tax-gatherer, etc. مَاكِسٌ ومَكَّاسٌ

* مُغِصَ ومَغِصَ مَغْصًا وتَمَغَّصَ وإِنْمَغَصَ

To suffer from colic.

Colic, gripes. مَغْصٌ ومَغَصٌ ومَغِيصٌ

One suffering from colic. مَمْغُوصٌ

* مَغَطَ يَمْغَطُ مَغْطًا . ومَغَّطَ

To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something.

To extend; be stretched or expanded. To stretch one's self out. تَمَغَّطَ وإِمَّغَطَ وإِمْتَغَطَ

To draw (sword). إِمْتَغَطَ

[Elastic; gum. مُغَيْطٌ]

To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle. * مَغْمَغَ

To speak in an indistinct or confused manner. مَغْمَغَ الكَلَامَ

To hate or detest; to abhor. * مَقَتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقْتًا . ومَقَّتَ

To be odious, detestable. مَقُتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقْتًا

Hatred; aversion. مَقْتٌ

Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated. مَقِيتٌ ومَمْقُوتٌ

The white of the eye and the pupil; the eye; eye-ball. * مُقْلَةٌ ج مُقَلٌ

Mecca (city in Arabia). * مَكَّةُ

To rub. * مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعْكًا

To delay paying a debt. مَعَكَ وماعَكَ بِدَيْنِهِ

One who delays paying his debts. مَعِكٌ ومِمْعَكٌ ومُماعِكٌ

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight. * مَعْمَعَةٌ ج مَعامِعُ

* مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا . وأَمْعَنَ بِهِ To avow or deny something.

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon. أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking. إِمْعانٌ وتَمَعُّنٌ

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat).] مَاعُونٌ ج مَواعِينُ

Running or flowing water. مَعِينٌ ج مُعُنٌ ومُعْنانٌ

To mew. * مَعَا يَمْعُو مُعاءً

Intestine. مَعِيٌّ ومِعًى ومِعاءٌ ج أَمْعاءٌ

A combat, struggle. * مَغْثٌ ج مِغاثٌ

Red earth for dyeing. * مَغْرَةٌ ومَغَرَةٌ

To pierce one with (a lance). * مَغَسَ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا بِهِ

To be long (day). To stretch and swing the arms in walking. * تَمَطَّى

Beast of burden, or for riding. مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطايا ومَطِيٌّ

With, together with, along with. At the moment of.. * مَعَ ومَعْ

For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, moreover, yet. مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although; notwithstanding. مَعَ أَنَّ

Together, simultaneously. مَعًا

Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance. مَعِيَّةٌ

Stomach. * مَعِدَةٌ ومِعْدَةٌ ج مَعِدٌ ومِعَدٌ

* مَعْزٌ ومَعَزٌ ج أَمْعُزٌ ومَعِيزٌ ومِعْزًى Goat.

He-goat or she-goat; goat-skin. مَاعِزٌ ج مَواعِزُ

Goat-herd. مَعَّازٌ

To rub with force (skin). [To crush.] * مَغَسَ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا

To pluck or pull out (hair or feathers). * مَغَطَ يَمْغَطُ مَغْطًا

Bald-pated; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil. مَغِطٌ وأَمْغَطُ م مَغْطاءُ ج مُغْطٌ

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا To masticate, chew.

مَضْغٌ ومَضَاغٌ Mastication; chewing.

مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful.

* مَضْمَضَ المَاءَ فِي فِيهِ To rince one's mouth.

* مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًّا ومُضِيًّا To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart. To occur, happen.

مَضَى عَلَى To execute; bring to a good issue (affair). Conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, etc.).]

مَضَى بِـ To take away, go away with; take, carry off.

أَمْضَى To bring to a successful issue (an affair). Execute, accomplish an order. [To sign (an act or document).]

تَمَضَّى To be brought to a good end (affair); carried out, executed.

إِمْضَاءٌ Execution of an order. Signature. Subscription.

اَلْمَاضِي The preterit, past tense. The past.

مُمْضٍ Signer; subscriber.

* مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا ومَطَّطَ To extend, stretch (something).

تَمَطَّطَ فِي الكَلَامِ To extend, lengthen, or adorn (a narrative or speech).

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا . وأَمْطَرَ To rain.

أَلسَّمَاءُ تَمْطُرُ It rains.

أَمْطَرَ To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God). To perspire freely.

إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone.

مَطَرٌ ج أَمْطَارٌ Rain; heavy rain.

مَطِرٌ ومَاطِرٌ ومُمْطِرٌ Rainy (heavens, weather).

مُمَطَّرٌ Fast, quick (horse).

* مِطْرَانٌ ج مَطَارِنَةٌ Bishop. Metropolitan.

* مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلًا . ومَاطَلَ وإِمْتَطَلَ To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt).

مَطْلٌ ومُمَاطَلَةٌ Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt, etc.).

مَطُولٌ ومُمَاطِلٌ One who delays or puts off; delayer

مَمْطُولٌ Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise).

مَشَّى وأَمْشَى To cause to walk, make one go.

مَاشَى To walk with one.

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching.

مَشِيَّةٌ (عِوَض مَشِيئَةٌ من شَاءَ) Will, desire.

مَاشٍ ج مُشَاةٌ Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldiers.]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ *Feminine of preced.*

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage. Quadruped. Flocks, cattle.

✱ مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وتَمَصَّصَ وإِمْتَصَّ To suck; sip.

[قَصَبُ المَصِّ Sugar-cane.]

[خَيْطُ مَصِيصٍ Twine, pack thread.]

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe.

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated.

✱ مَصْدٌ ومَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold.

✱ مَصَّرَ To lay out, build (cities). To make a capital (of a city). Give but little milk.

مِصْرُ Egypt. Cairo.

مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ ومُصُورٌ Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries, confines of two territories.

مِصْرِيٌّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ Egyptian.

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ *Fem. of preced.* Para. *Pl.* Money.

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ ومُصْرَانٌ ومَصَارِينُ Intestine.

✱ مُصْطَكَى Mastic (kind of gum).

✱ مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلاً ومُصُولاً To drop, trickle, drip (water, etc.).

مَصْلٌ Whey.

مَاصِلٌ Dripping, leaking, oozing (as out of a leather bottle or vase of pottery). Insignificant gift.

✱ مَصْمَصَ To rince the mouth. [To suck.]

✱ مَضَّ يَمُضُّ مَضًّا ومَضِيضًا وأَمَضَّ To pain, cause pain (wound). To afflict.

مَضَّ يَمَضُّ مَضَضًا To suffer.

مَضٌّ ومَضَّةٌ Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk).

مَضَضٌ Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk.

✱ مُضَارَةٌ Whey.

أَمْسَكَ To retain, hold back. To prevent or check.

أَمْسَكَ وإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ To check one's self, abstain from..

مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ He could not abstain from saying.

مِسْكٌ Musk.

غَزَالُ المِسْكِ Musk-deer (animal).

مُسْكَةٌ ومُسُكَةٌ ومِسَاكٌ ومِسَاكَةٌ Avarice, stinginess.

إِمْسَاكٌ Avarice. Abstinence, continency.

مُسُكٌ ومَسِيكٌ ومَسَّاكٌ Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy.

مُمَسَّكٌ Scented or perfumed with musk.

✱ مَسَّى To wish one good evening.

مَسَّاكَ ٱللهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ May God grant you a good evening.

أَمْسَى To be or come in the evening.

مَسَاءٌ Eve, evening.

مَسَاءَ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening.

مَسَاءَ ٱلْخَيْرِ Good evening.

✱ مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone).

✱ مَشَطَ يَمْشِطُ مَشْطًا . ومَشَّطَ To comb (the hair).

إِمْتَشَطَ To comb one's own hair; be combed.

مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (*anat.*).

— الكَمَنْجَةِ Violin's bridge.

مُشْطٌ ج مِشَاطٌ وأَمْشَاطٌ Comb. A kind of rake.

مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser.

مَشَّاطٌ Comb-maker.

مَشِيطٌ ومَمْشُوطٌ Combed.

✱ مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity; act rashly. To stretch (something). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree.]

مُشَاقَةٌ The refuse of carded wool. A floss of silk.

مَمْشُوقٌ Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless (tree).

✱ مِشْمِشٌ Apricots (*coll.*). The apricot tree.

مِشْمِشَةٌ An apricot.

✱ مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا . ومَشَّى وتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march.

Anointed. مَسِيحٌ

Christ, Messiah. أَلْمَسِيحُ

Antichrist. أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Christian. مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ ومَسِيحِيَّةٌ

The Christian Religion. Christianity. أَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ

Land-surveyor. مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ

Professional woman for combing hair. مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ

Crocodile. تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). ✱ مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا

Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster.] مِسْخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ

To plait or twist (a cord). ✱ مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا

To rub with the hand. مَسَّدَ او عَلَى

Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron. مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وأَمْسَادٌ

✱ مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . ومَسَّكَ وأَمْسَكَ وتَمَسَّكَ وتَمَاسَكَ وإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ

To hold in the hand, grasp, seize something.

To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold. مَسَّكَ

Necessity has obliged (one) to... مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

Touched by insanity, seized with madness. مُسَّ

To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to... مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً ومِسَاسًا

To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with. تَمَاسَّ

Touch; contact. Insanity, madness. مَسٌّ

Contact. مُمَاسَّةٌ

Urgent need or business. حَاجَةٌ مَاسَّةٌ

Touched. Maniac; insane person. مَمْسُوسٌ

To wipe; anoint. ✱ مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا

To measure or survey land. مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا ومِسَاحَةً

To wipe some object with the hand. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ

The act of wiping. Anointing. مَسْحٌ

Hair-cloth; sack-cloth مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وأَمْسَاحٌ

Land-survey. مِسَاحَةٌ

The science of land-surveying. Mensuration. عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ

مَرِنٌ Elastic; flexible.

مَرَانَةٌ ومُرُونَةٌ Elasticity, flexibility.

مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ ومَارُونِيُّونَ Maronite.

تَمْرِينٌ وتَمَرُّنٌ Practice; exercise.

مُمَرَّنٌ Trained; inured, habituated, used.

* مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Ointment. Unguent.

* مَارَى مُمَارَاةً ومِرَاءً To engage in a quarrel with one.

تَمَارَى To quarrel, dispute, contend with.

مَارٌ ومَارِيٌّ Saint (*Syriac*).

مِرَاءٌ A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction.

مِرْيَةٌ ومُرْيَةٌ Doubt. Dispute, quarrel.

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something).

مَزَازَةٌ Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity.]

مُزٌّ ومُزَّةٌ Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid.]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend (one liquor) with (another).

مَازَجَ To associate with one.

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another.

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with...

إِمْتِزَاجٌ Mixture; amalgamation.

مَزِيجٌ ومَمْزُوجٌ ومُمْتَزِجٌ Mixture, alloy; mixed.

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter.

مَازَحَ مِزَاحًا ومُمَازَحَةً To jest or joke with one.

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another.

مُزَاحٌ ومُزَاحَةٌ Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry.

مَازِحٌ ومِزَّاحٌ Jester, joker.

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا ومَزَقَةً · ومَزَّقَ To tear, rend to pieces (clothes, etc.).

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people).

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed (crowd).

* مَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَايَا Merit, dignity, privilege.

* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا To touch, feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune).

* مَرَدَ يَمْرُدُ مُرُودًا. ومَرُدَ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً ومُرُودَةً To be audacious, hardened. To rebel, revolt.

تَمَرَّدَ To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless.

مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ ومَارِدُونَ Rebellious, refractory; audacious.

أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ Beardless (youth).

مَرْدَاءُ Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree.

* مَارَسَ To exercise, practise.

مَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وأَمْرَاسٌ Rope, cord; string.

مُمَارَسَةٌ Exercise, practice.

* مَارِسْتَانٌ [Hospital; lunatic asylum.]

* مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرْشًا To scratch, tear with the nails.

* مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا ومَرْضًا To fall ill, be sick or unwell.

مَرَّضَ To nurse or tend a sick person.

أَمْرَضَ To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill.

تَمَارَضَ وإِسْتَمْرَضَ To feign illness.

مَرَضٌ ج أَمْرَاضٌ Disease, illness, sickness, malady.

مَرْضٌ ومَرْضَةٌ *Same meaning.*

مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى Sick, ill; diseased; patient.

* مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair).

إِمْتَرَطَ To steal, snatch. To collect.

أَمْرَطُ Scanty-haired. Thief.

* مَرَعَ يَمْرَعُ مَرْعًا . وأَمْرَعَ To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head).

مَرْعَةٌ Fat.

* مَرَّغَ To roll in the dust (animal).

مَرْغَةٌ Meadow.

* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through; to pass.

مَرَقٌ ومَرَقَةٌ Broth; fat; gravy, sauce.

* مَرْمَرَ To get angry; murmur.

مَرْمَرٌ Marble.

* مِرْمِيسٌ Rhinoceros.

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مُرُونَةً To become elastic, flexible.

مَرَّنَ عَلَى To train, habituate, harden one to..

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى To exercise or habituate one's self to.

أَمَرَّهُ بِـ He caused him to pass near to...

إِسْتَمَرَّ To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant.

مَرٌّ ومُرُورٌ Course, succession (of days, etc.).

مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ Bitter. Myrrh (plant).

مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ ومَرَّاتٌ One time, once.

مِرَارًا Several times, often; from time to time; at times.

مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ Gall; bile.

مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ ومَرَائِرُ Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder.

أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ Aforesaid or mentioned.

مَمَرٌّ Passage; pathway.

مُسْتَمِرٌّ Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual.

* مَرْءٌ وأَمْرُؤٌ Man.

مَرْأَةٌ وأَمْرَأَةٌ Woman.

مُرُوءَةٌ ومُرُوَّةٌ Virility, manhood; courage, bravery.

مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا A wish of health to a person eating or drinking.

مَرِيءٌ Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious (climate, aliment).

مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ ومُرُوءٌ Gullet, œsophagus.

* مَرَثَ يَمْرِثُ مَرْثًا To render sleek, smooth, or glossy.

مَرْثٌ ج أَمْرَاثٌ ومُرُوثٌ Arid (soil); arid desert.

مَارُوتُ A certain angel.

* مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا To moisten, soak (dates). To suck (child). To macerate (a medicine). To soften.

مَرِثٌ Gentle in a dispute; patient.

* مَرْجٌ ج مُرُوجٌ Meadow; pasture.

مَرَجٌ Trouble, agitation; disorder.

مَرْجَانٌ Coral. Small pearls.

* مَرِحَ يَمْرَحُ مَرَحًا To be very gay, lively, merry.

مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى Very gay; brisk, or proud.

* مَرَخَ يَمْرُخُ مَرْخًا. ومَرَّخَ To anoint (the body, etc.).

مَرُوخٌ All that which serves to anoint with.

مِرِّيخٌ Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear.

Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody. مُمْتَدّ

Extended; prolonged; stretched. A word ending with ء = alif and hamza. مَمْدُودٌ

* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of.

تَمَدَّحَ وإِمْتَدَحَ To be extended or prolonged; be praised, eulogized; to boast, glory.

مَدْحٌ Eulogy, praise.

مَادِحٌ ومَدَّاحٌ Eulogist, panegyrist.

* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay.

مَدَرٌ Clay; clod of earth. Village.

* مَدَّنَ To build, found cities; civilize.

تَمَدَّنَ To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society.

تَمَدُّنٌ Refinement, civilization.

مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ ومَدَائِنُ City, town.

أَلْمَدِينَةُ Medina (in Arabia).

مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Bagdad.

* مَدَى وأَمْدَى To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong.

تَمَادَى To take a long time; continue, last.

مُدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى Large knife. Cutlass.

* مُذْ (*Vide* مُنْذُ) From, since.

* مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَرًا To become rotten, addled (egg). Experience nauseous odours; be disordered (stomach).

مَذَّرَ To disperse, scatter.

شَذَر مَذَر Hither and thither, in every direction.

مَذِرٌ Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul.

* مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا To mix milk or wine with water.

مَذِيقٌ ومَمْذُوقٌ Mixed with water (milk or wine).

مُمَاذِقٌ Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical.

* مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا ومُرُورًا To pass, pass by; pass away (time). To go, depart.

مَرَّ وإِمْتَرَّ بِ وعَلَى To pass by or near to (someone or something).

مَرَّ يَمَرُّ مَرَارَةً. وأَمَرَّ To be bitter.

مَرَّرَ وأَمَرَّ To embitter, make bitter.

To incline forwards, reach; extend to. إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى

To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched. تَمَدَّدَ وإِمْتَدَّ

To seek help or assistance from. إِسْتَمَدَّ

Tide; rise of a river; flux. مَدٌّ ج مُدُودٌ

Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـٓ). مَدٌّ ومَدَّةٌ

A measure for dry substances (*sp.* for cereals). مُدٌّ ج أَمْدَادٌ

Period, space of time, while. مُدَّةٌ ج مُدَدٌ

Pus. مِدَّةٌ

Assistance, succour, aid, help. مَدَدٌ وإِمْدَادٌ

Ink. Soot. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure. مِدَادٌ

According to one model. عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ

Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object. مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَّاتٌ ومَوَادُّ

Material. مَادِّيٌّ

Materially. مَادِّيًّا

Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flower. A measure of metre (in prosody). مَدِيدٌ ج مُدُدٌ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship). مَاخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ

A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people. مَاخُورٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ ومَوَاخِيرُ

To churn; shake violently. ✱ مَخَضَ يَمْخُضُ مَخْضًا

To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female). مَخِضَتْ تَمْخَضُ مَخَاضًا

A female suffering the pangs of childbirth. مَاخِضٌ ج مَوَاخِضُ

Labour or pangs of childbirth. مَخَاضٌ

Butter-milk. مَخِيضٌ

To blow the nose. ✱ مَخَطَ يَمْخُطُ مَخْطًا

Mucus (*sp.* of the nose). مُخَاطٌ

Mucous. مُخَاطِيٌّ

[Lever; bar of metal or wood.] ✱ مُخْلٌ ج أَمْخَالٌ ومُخُولٌ

To rince the mouth. ✱ مَخْمَضَ فَاهُ وتَمَخْمَضَ

To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen. ✱ مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا ومَدَّدَ

To help, aid, assist one with something. أَمَدَّ بِـ

* مَجَنَ يَمْجُنُ مُجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَتَمَجَّنَ To be brazen-faced; hold improper language; gossip.

مَاجِنٌ ج مُجَّانٌ Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person, banterer.

مَجَّانٌ Buffoon, jester.

مَجَّانًا Gratis, gratuitously; free of charge.

مُخٌّ The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg.

* مَحَصَ يَمْحَصُ مَحْصًا بِ To purify (gold by fire).

مَحَّصَ To purify; remove, blot out (sins).

* مَحْضٌ ج مِحَاضٌ Pure, unmixed.

* مَحَقَ يَمْحَقُ مَحْقًا وَمَحَّقَ To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy.

تَمَحَّقَ وَإِمْتَحَقَ وَأَمْحَقَ To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish.

مَحْقٌ Perdition, annihilation, destruction.

مُحَاقٌ End of the lunar month; waning of the moon.

* مَحَكَ يَمْحَكُ مَحْكًا وَأَمْحَكَ وَتَمَحَّكَ To be a brawler, disputer, a swindler; be quarrelsome.

مَاحَكَهُ He raised a quarrel or disputed with someone.

تَمَاحَكَ To quarrel or dispute with one another.

مُمَاحَكَةٌ A quarrel, brawl, riot.

مَحِكٌ وَمَاحِكٌ A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome.

* مَحَلَ يَمْحَلُ مَحْلًا وَمُحُولًا . وَمَحُلَ يَمْحُلُ

مَحَالَةً (وَأَمْحَلَ) To be sterile (land, soil, year).

مَحْلٌ Sterility, barrenness, aridity. Sterile land.

مَحَّالٌ Cunning, deceitful. Satan.

مَحُولٌ Crafty, designing.

مَاحِلٌ Barren, unfruitful, sterile.

* مَحَنَ يَمْحَنُ مَحْنًا . وَإِمْتَحَنَ To try, test, prove, examine.

مِحْنَةٌ ج مِحَنٌ Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune.

إِمْتِحَانٌ Test, trial, experiment; examination.

* مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْوًا . وَمَحَى يَمْحِي مَحْيًا To efface, blot out; to disappear.

مَمْحُوٌّ وَمَمْحِيٌّ Effaced, wiped or blotted out.

مِمْحَاةٌ وَمَحَّايَةٌ Eraser; duster.

* مُخٌّ ج مِخَاخٌ Brain; marrow.

* مَخَرَ يَمْخُرُ مَخْرًا To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer).

Bladder. * مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ

To spit. * مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا

Honey. مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ

Rain. — ٱلْمُزْنِ

To be great, illustrious, eminent. * مَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا

To praise, glorify, exalt. مَجَّدَ وأَمْجَدَ

To be glorified or praised. تَمَجَّدَ

To sing one's own praise, glory. Glorify one another. تَمَاجَدَ

Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground. مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ

Praise, glorification, praising. تَمْجِيدٌ

Noble, glorious, illustrious. مَجِيدٌ ومَاجِدٌ

More noble, illustrious, or glorious. أَمْجَدُ ج أَمَاجِدُ

Hungarian. * مَجَرٌ

Hungary. بِلَادُ ٱلْمَجَرِ

Magi, fire-worshippers. * مَجُوسٌ

Religion of the magi. ٱلْمَجُوسِيَّةُ

Blister on the hands or feet. * مَجْلَةٌ ج مَجْلٌ ومِجَالٌ

(*For all genders*) مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; resemblance, similarity; image of.

Like, similar to. مِثْلَ وكَمِثْلِ

As, as well as. مِثْلَمَا

Same meaning as مِثْلٌ. مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying.

To give an example, quote a saying or proverb. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا

An astonishing thing. مُثْلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ ومُثُلٌ ومُثْلٌ example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي.

Lesson; task. مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ ومَثَائِلُ

Resembling; similar to. مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ

Example, citation as an example. Lesson. أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أُمْثُولَاتٌ

Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness. تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ

Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory. تَمْثِيلٌ

To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm. مَتَّنَ

Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition. مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ ومُتُونٌ

Solidity, firmness, strength. مَتَانَةٌ

Strong, solid, robust. مَتْنٌ ومَتِينٌ

When, at what time? * مَتَى

When, at the time when. مَتَى مَا

To resemble; imitate, reproduce. * مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولاً ومَاثَلَ

مَثَلَ ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلاً وتَمْثَالاً ومَاثَلَ بِ
To compare to.

مَثَلَ ومَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولاً بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To stand before someone.

To represent or show one the model of something; give an example. مَثَّلَ لِ

To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example. تَمَثَّلَ بِ

To resemble or be similar to one another (person, things). تَمَاثَلَ

To obey the orders of someone. إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ

To follow the custom or conduct of another. إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَةَ

* مَأَلَ ومَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤْلَةً ومَآلَةً
To be corpulent.

* مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً
To bleat.

* مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا
To provide with provisions.

مَأَّنَ
To prepare.

Provisions, store of edibles. مُؤْنَةٌ ومُؤُنَةٌ ج مُؤَنٌ

* مِئَةٌ ومِأَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ ومِئُونَ
One hundred.

Centenary, relating to a hundred. مِئَوِيٌّ

* [Metre (measure). مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ

To grant one the enjoyment of.. (God). * مَتَّعَ وأَمْتَعَ بِ

To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it. تَمَتَّعَ وإِمْتَتَعَ وإِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ ومِنْ

Enjoyment, privilege; advantage. مُتْعَةٌ ج مُتَعٌ

Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful. مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَةٌ

The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property). تَمَتُّعٌ وإِسْتِمْتَاعٌ

To be firm, solid; robust. * مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً

م

The twenty fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign = 40.

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun*, مَا What? What thing? *e. g.* What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا: *e. g.* لِمَ بِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا.

2nd. *Relative Pronoun*: What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done.

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing.

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair.

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.

5th. *Particle of Admiration*: How! *e. g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know.

7th. *Redundant, e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رُبَّ)

* مَاذَا Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.* What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

* مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature or essence (of a thing).

[Wages, pay, مَاهِيَّةٌ ج مَاهِيَّاتٌ salary.]

* مَاءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ Water, (*see under* مَوَهَ).

* مَأْقٌ ومُؤْقٌ ومُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وأَمْآقٌ Inner angle or corner of the eye.

* لَاذَ يَلِيذُ لَيْذًا To take refuge.

* لَيْسَ Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*).

* لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا To deviate. Move from, cause to deviate.

* لِيفٌ Fibre of palm, etc.

* لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً To be fit, suitable, worthy.

* لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall.

* لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ Night.

* (لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً . (*See* لَاءَمَ

* لَيْمُونٌ Lemon.

* لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً To be soft, flexible, tender.

لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً To soften; make tender, flexible.

لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا To conciliate; mollify.

تَلَيَّنَ To become soft, tender. flexible.

لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ Soft, tender, flexible.

لِينَةٌ Softness. Weakness.

لُيُونَةٌ Softness, pliability.

* لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted.

مَلَاذٌ Refuge; fortress.

* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا (إِلَى) To take refuge in.

— مِنْ To escape from.

لَوْزٌ Almond, (tree and fruit).

أَللَّوْزَتَانِ The tonsils.

* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا To taste.

* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لَوَاطَةً To commit sodomy.

* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا ولَوَّعَ To make sick, (love).

لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا To torture.

لَوْعَةٌ Pain; anguish; torture.

* لُوفٌ A plant similar to the Calla. (*Bot.*) Arum.

* لَوْلَا لَوْ *A word made from* لَوْ *and* لَا. Were it not for... If it had not been for...

* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ Spiral; screw.

* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا ومَلَامًا ومَلَامَةً عَلَى وفِي To blame; censure.

تَلَوَّمَ To delay, expect, wait for.

تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوُمًا To blame one another.

لَوْمٌ Blame; censure.

لَائِمٌ Blamer; censurer.

مَلُومٌ Blamable; reprehensible.

العَظْمُ اللَّامِيُّ Hyoid bone.

[لُومَانٌ] [Jail for life, or for a long period: state-prison.

* لَوَّنَ To colour.

تَلَوَّنَ To be coloured: have different colours.

لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ Colour. Kind.

* [لَوَنْدَا] [Lavander.

* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا To defer payment of a debt. Twist.

— عَنْ To neglect.

— عَلَى To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for.

لَوَّى وأَلْوَى To bend.

تَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وإِلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَاءً To be bent; deflected.

لِوَاءٌ ج أَلْوِيَةٌ Flag, standard.

إِلْتِوَاءٌ Curvature (of the spine).

اللَّاؤُونَ *Pl. of* الَّذِي.

لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُّونَ Levite.

* لَيْتَ O that!

* لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ Lion.

Although; notwithstanding. وَلَوْ

Unless. لَوْ لَمْ

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلَوَبَانًا
To thirst. To crowd around water without getting at it, (camels).

Beans. (*Phaseolus*). لُوبَاءٌ وَلُوبِيَا

Pl. of أَلَّتِي. * أَللَّوَاتِي

To stain; soil. * لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا
To wind or bind around; to go around. To mix.

To stain; soil. Mix. لَوَّثَ

To be soiled. تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا

To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate (thirst, fatigue). * لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لَوْحًا

To thirst. لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلَوَحَانًا

To make a sign at a distance. لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا

To appear; shine. أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً

To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face.] إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا

A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule.] لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ

Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade. لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ

* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِ)
To take refuge in. Surround.

One who inspires. مُلْهِمٌ

Inspired; having instinct. مُلْهَمٌ

To play. * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا

To be infatuated with. — بِ

To forget; neglect; be diverted from. لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ)

To love. لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (ب)

To forget; neglect; be diverted from. — عَنْ

To preoccupy; distract. لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عن)

To be occupied or diverted. تَلَاهَى وَإِلْتَهَى

To play with; be diverted by. إِلْتَهَى بِ

Amusement; diversion. لَهْوٌ

Soft palate. لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ

Gift; great gift. لُهْيَةٌ

Amusement. Place or time of diversion. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

If. O that! * لَوْ

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

Had he come I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهْبًا ولَهَبًا ولَهِيبًا ولُهَابًا ولَهَبَانًا. To flame, blaze (fire).

لَهِبَ لَهَبًا To thirst.

لَهَّبَ وأَلْهَبَ To make the fire to blaze.

تَلَهَّبَ وإِلْتَهَبَ To flame, blaze (fire); become inflamed, burn with anger or thirst.

لَهَبٌ ولَهِيبٌ Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing.

لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ Violently thirsty; burning, blazing.

إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ Inflammation. Conflagration.

* أَللَّاهُوتُ (من لهت) Divinity, the divine nature.

عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ Theology.

لَاهُوتِيٌّ Theologian.

* لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا ولُهَاثًا وإِلْتَهَثَ To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath.

لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا ولَهَاثًا ولَهَثَانًا To thirst.

لُهْثَةٌ Thirst; weariness, fatigue.

لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى Thirsty; out of breath.

* لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وأُلْهِجَ بِ To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly.

لَهْجَةٌ Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, speech.]

* لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved and agitated for.

لَهْفٌ Regret, grief, sadness.

يَا لَهْفَا ويَا لَهْفَاهُ ويَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لَهْفَى ولَهَافَى Grieved, afflicted, sad.

لَاهِفٌ . ولَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . ومَلْهُوفٌ *Same as foregoing.*

لَهِيفٌ Long, thick.

* لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا ولَهَمًا وتَلَهَّمَ وإِلْتَهَمَ To swallow rapidly at one gulp.

أَلْهَمَ To inspire. To make one swallow.

إِسْتَلْهَمَ To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance.

لَهِمٌ ولُهَمٌ ولَهُومٌ ولَهِيمٌ ومِلْهَمٌ Greedy, voracious.

إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct.

To irritate, fill one أَلْمَظَ عَلَى with wrath. To put water on one's lips.

* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْتَمَعَ To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.

To beckon with one's لَمَعَ بِ hand. Carry off.

To beckon, make a sign أَلْمَعَ بِ with one's garments. To abstract, steal.

Flash, brightness; a لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ shining, flashing.

Dry plant. لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ Crowd of people. Bright spot.

That which shines لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّعٌ or flashes.

Having a sharp, أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيٌّ ardent genius; vivacious.

Genius, wit. أَلْمَعِيَّةٌ

Mottled with bright spots; لُمَّعٌ spotted (horse).

To gather, get together. * لَمْلَمَ To make round, globular.

To be gathered. تَلَمْلَمَ

By no means, not at all. * لَنْ (*Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense*), *e. g.* لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me.

To hint at, suggest obscurely. لَمَّحَ إِلَى

Stealthy look, sly glance. لَمْحَةٌ Resemblance. A shining, gleaming.

Brilliant, shining (star or lightning). لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing. تَلْمِيحٌ

What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points.... resemblance. مَلَامِحُ

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ او مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father.

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا to with the eye, etc. To blame, upbraid, reproach.

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. To seek, enquire after.

To seek for time after تَلَمَّسَ time.

To entreat for, ask إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ for from...

Touch, feeling; sense of لَمْسٌ touch or feeling.

Entreaty, petition, supplication. إِلْتِمَاسٌ

To pay * لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَّظَ مِنْ part of one's debt to, to give somewhat (of one's due or right).

2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future)*: when, after: *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him.

Inasmuch as... لَمَّا كَانَ

Calamity, fate; misfortune. [Collection, subscription.] لِمَّةٌ

Fellow traveller. Troop. لُمَّةٌ

Lock of hair; hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them. لِمَّةٌ ج لِمَمٌ ولِمَامٌ

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins. لَمَمٌ

Knowledge, experience. إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune. مُلِمَّةٌ ج مُلِمَّاتٌ

To taste; eat with the extremity of the mouth. ✱ لَمَجَ يَلْمَجُ لَمْجًا

Light luncheon, food taken before a hearty meal. لُمْجَةٌ ج لُمَجٌ. ولَمَاجٌ

✱ لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى. وأَلْمَحَ إِلَى To look stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares.

لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا ولَمَحَانًا ولَمَاحًا To shine, gleam, sparkle (star or lightning).

✱ لَمْ Not, not yet. (*Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past or pres. perf.*) *e. g.*

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ He has not yet eaten or he did not eat.

لِمَ (*for* لِمَا) Why? for what reason?

Interrogative. أَلَمْ وأَفَلَمْ وأَوَلَمْ Was it not? did not? has not?

✱ لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا To gather, amass; bring together (dispersed objects), *e. g.* لَمَّ اللهُ شَعَثَهُ May God arrange his affairs.

لَمَّ وأَلَمَّ وإِلْتَمَّ بِ To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person).

أَلَمَّ To commit slight errors. Approach to maturity (palm-tree). To be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near.

أَلَمَّ بِ To come to, visit for a short time. To come upon, befall.

1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet: لَمَّا

They have not yet tasted suffering. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَابَ

Miserly, penurious. لَكِزٌ

To be vile and abject. * لَكِعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكْعًا وَلَكَاعَةً

To stick to (filth). لَكِعَ عَلَى

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave. لُكَعٌ م لَكَاعٍ

لَكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ . وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ ج لُكْعٌ
Same as foregoing.

To strike, push back with blows of the fist. * لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا

To beat or box one another. لَاكَمَ

Boxing, fighting. مُلَاكَمَةٌ

* لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكُونَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكْنُونَةً
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously.

لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ (*Pronounced as though written* لَاكِنْ). But, yet, however, nevertheless.

[Large copper basin.] لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ

Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment or barbarously. أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ

In order that, so that. * لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا

Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, *e. g.* تِلْقَاءَ
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ النَّارِ He went towards the fire.

Spontaneously, of his own accord. مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

Mutual encounter, meeting. تَلَاقٍ

The Day of Resurrection. يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِي

Leaning or resting upon. مُلْقًى عَلَى

Meeting-place; a rendez-vous; junction. مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى

Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons. مُلَاقَاةٌ

To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the nape of the neck. * لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا

Lac (plant); sealing wax. لَكٌّ

[*Word used in India for one hundred thousand.* Ten millions.] لَكٌّ ج أَلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ

Juice or resin of the plant called lac. لُكٌّ

To strike with the hand; push. * لَكَدَ يَلْكُدُ لَكْدًا

To push back or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin; strike upon the breast. * لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا

لَقَفَ وتَلَقَّفَ To swallow eagerly, hastily.

* لَقْلَقٌ ولَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ Stork.

* لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا To swallow, or eat hastily.

تَلَقَّمَ وإِلْتَقَمَ To swallow.

لَقَّمَ وأَلْقَمَ To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour the ground coffee into boiling water. To prepare bread for swallowing, break it for eating.]

لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ Morsel, mouthful.

لُقْمَانُ Name of a sage and composer of fables.

* لَقُنَ يَلْقُنُ لَقَانَةً To have a quick, active mind.

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا ولَقَنَةً ولَقَانَةً ولَقَانِيَةً . To excel in quick comprehension, understand readily.

وتَلَقَّنَ

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach. [To insinuate, inspire; dictate.]

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth, hear, listen to a narrator. To comprehend quickly, learn.

لَقِنٌ Gifted with quick comprehension.

لَقَانَةٌ ولَقَانِيَةٌ Quick comprehension.

[Putty. لَاقُونَةٌ]

* لُقِيَ لَقْوًا To suffer from facial paralysis.

لَقْوَةٌ Facial paralysis.

* لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَةً ولِقَاءً ولُقْيَانًا To meet, encounter; see, find.

لُقِيَ مِنْ To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by....

لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً ولِقَاءً To go to meet one, meet, encounter.

أَلْقَى إِلَى و بِ مِنْ To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. To cause a thing to reach to one.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ To listen to one.

أَلْقَى عَلَى To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. To propound to (one an enigma, etc.); attribute, ascribe to.

أَلْقَى عَنْ To cast away from.

تَلَقَّى وإِلْتَقَى To meet face to face.

تَلَاقَى وإِلْتَقَى To meet one another; to be found, be met with.

إِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى To lie or throw one's self on one's back.

لَقِيٌّ Meeting, one who meets.

تِلْقَاءٌ Act of meeting, encounter.

تَلَافَى To mend; make up for a loss.

* لَقَّبَ بِـ (من لقب) To give a title; surname, nickname.

تَلَقَّبَ To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed.

لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ Nickname, surname; title of honour.

مُلَقَّبٌ Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title of honour.

* لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقْحًا ولَقَّحَ وأَلْقَحَ To fecundate (palm-tree).

لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقَحًا To be fecundated (palm-tree, etc.); conceive.

إِنْتَقَحَ To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, etc.).

لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ Big with young. Dangerous (war).

لَقْحٌ Fecundation.

لَقَاحٌ Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation.

لِقَاحٌ Semen.

* [لَقِيسٌ Late, delaying beyond the proper time.

* [لَقْشٌ Conversation.

[لِقْشٌ Pine-wood; heart of pine.

* لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا To gather up, pick up from the ground, glean. To pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [To overtake in running, seize, take hold of.]

تَلَقَّطَ وإِلْتَقَطَ To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize.]

إِلْتَقَطَ To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking.

لَقْطٌ ولُقْطَةٌ ولُقَطَةٌ ولُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings.

لَاقِطٌ م لَاقِطَةٌ Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman.

لِقَاطٌ Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of.

لُقَاطٌ ولَقَاطٌ Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners.

لُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless.

لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ Picked from the ground, found. Foundling.

مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ Pincers; tongs; tweezers.

مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling.

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا ولَقَفَانًا. وتَلَقَّفَ وإِلْتَقَفَ To seize, snatch away promptly.

تَلَفَّتَ وإِلْتَفَتَ إِلى To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after. To turn the face towards, have care and regard for.

لِفْتٌ Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*).

لَفْتَةٌ ج لَفَتَاتٌ Side-glance; a turning aside; stray glance to the right or left.

إِلْتِفَاتٌ Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*)

* لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا To burn, scorch (fire, heat). To strike (with the sword).

لَفُوحٌ ولافِحٌ ج لَوَافِحُ Burning, scorching (fire, wind).

لُفَّاحٌ Mandrake (plant).

* لَفَظَ يَلْفِظُ ولَفِظَ يَلْفَظُ لَفْظًا To eject, emit *sp.* from the mouth. To pronounce a word, give utterance to words; to speak.

تَلَفَّظَ بِـ To pronounce, speak.

لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ Pronunciation; word, utterance.

لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ A word; an utterance.

لَفْظِيٌّ Literal; expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth.

* لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا . ولَفَّعَ To cover the head (white hair).

تَلَفَّعَ وإِلْتَفَعَ بِـ وفِي To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment: with white hair (head).

لِفَاعٌ Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women.

* لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا او لَفَّقَ To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together.

لَفَّقَ To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies. To sew two pieces together; join, unite.

لِفْقٌ [ولَفْقَةٌ] A garment or wrapper formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of those pieces.

مُلَفَّقٌ Altered, falsified by interpolation (speech, narrative).

* أَلْفَفَ [To wrap up, envelop.]

تَلَفَّفَ فِي [To wrap one's self up, be enveloped.]

تَلَافِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ Convolutions of the brain.

* لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا To diminish one's right.

أَلْفَى To find.

Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted. مُلْغًى

To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join. * لَفَّ يَلُفُّ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ

To be dense, entangled (trees, etc.). لَفَّ

To put the head under the wings (bird). أَلَفَّ

To wrap one's self up, etc. تَلَفَّفَ وَإِلْتَفَّ فِي

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants). إِلْتَفَّ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. Form of Arabic rhetoric. لَفٌّ وَنَشْرٌ

Crowd; band; assemblage. Men of different tribes mingled together. لِفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering. لِفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفُ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters. لَفِيفٌ

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest). مُلْتَفٌّ

Wrapped up, enveloped, etc. [Cabbage.] مَلْفُوفٌ

To twist, turn; turn about, turn from. * لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفْتًا

[Miner; blaster. لُغْجِيٌّ]

To speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk. * لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً فِي الْقَوْلِ

To make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish.

To exclude, eliminate, put away, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. أَلْغَى

Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in a language. لَغًا

Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression, locution. لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ

Lexicography. عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ

Lexicographers. أَهْلُ اللُّغَةِ

That in which nothing is good, vanity. Faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk. لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ

Oath of no value in which one does not put faith. يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ . اللَّغْوُ مِنَ الْيَمِينِ

Referring or belonging to a language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer. لُغَوِيٌّ

Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling. إِلْغَاءٌ

Cursed, (*masc. & fem.*) accursed, execrable. Expelled. لُعْنَةٌ ولَعِينٌ

Satan. أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. [Colic fatal to horses.] مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ

* لَغِبَ يَلْغَبُ ولَغَبَ يَلْغُبُ لَغْبًا ولُغُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued.

To alter, change the shape of a thing; distort, pervert. * لَغَزَ يَلْغِزُ لَغْزًا

To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles. أَلْغَزَ الكَلَامَ أَو فِي الكَلَامِ

Riddle; mystery; enigma. لُغْزٌ ولُغُزٌ ولُغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ

Winding tortuous roads; labyrinth. أَلْغَازٌ

Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure. مُلْغَزٌ

* لَغَطَ يَلْغِطُ لَغْطًا ولِغَاطًا ولَغَطَ وأَلْغَطَ
To be clamorous, noisy.

To coo, utter a cry (dove, etc.). لَغَطَ لَغْطًا ولَغِيطًا

Clamour, noise, turmoil. لَغْطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ

[Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it. * لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ ولُغُومَةٌ]

Violent, painful (blow); ardent (love). لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To lick; lick from the finger. * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا ولُعْقَةً

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger). لُعْقَةٌ

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, etc.); electuary. لَعُوقٌ

Spoon. مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be (*followed by the pronominal suffixes, as:* لَعَلَّكَ) * لَعَلَّ

To shine, gleam (mirage). To be famished, exhausted, and sad. To break, (a bone). * لَعْلَعَ وتَلَعْلَعَ

To let the tongue hang out (dog). To be broken. تَلَعْلَعَ

Mirage; vapours rising from excessive heat. Wolf. لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ

To curse, imprecate evil upon. Expel. * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا

To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other. تَلَاعَنَ وإِلْتَعَنَ

Imprecation, curse. Expulsion. لَعْنٌ . ولَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ ولِعَانٌ

* لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وتَلَطَّى] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, etc.).

تَلَطَّى عَلَى To lie in wait (for an enemy) in order to attack by surprise.

* لَظَّ يَلُظُّ لَظًّا وَلَظِيظًا To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to.

تَلَاظَّ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight.

لَظٌّ Hard; malignant in disposition.

مُلِظٌّ ومِلْظَاظٌ Assiduous; importunate.

* لَظِيَ يَلْظَى لَظًى وتَلَظَّى وإِلْتَظَى To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity.

تَلَظَّى وإِلْتَظَى To be irate, enflamed with passion.

لظى Fire; flame.

* لَعَبَ ولَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعْبًا To slaver (child).

لَعِبَ لَعْبًا ولَعِبًا وتِلْعَابًا . ولَعَّبَ وتَلَعَّبَ To play, sport; jest, joke.

لَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest, joke with...

تَلَاعَبَ بِ To make game of, sport with.

لَعِبٌ ولَعِبٌ Play, game, sport, joking.

[لَعِبُ القِمَارِ] Game of chance, gambling.

لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt: anything with which one plays.

لُعَابٌ Spittle, saliva, slaver of children. Mucilage of plants.

لُعَابِيٌّ Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky.

لَعَّابٌ ولَعِيبٌ One who plays much; [gambler.]

أُلْعُوبَةٌ Play, pleasantry: thing with which one plays.

تَلَاعُبٌ Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering.

مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ Sporting place; place to play in. Theatre.

مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيَاحِ Places where winds blow.

مَلْعَبَةٌ Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything.

مُلَاعِبٌ Partner at play play-fellow.

* لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي) To hesitate.

* لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا To pain, burn; stir the heart.

[Light illness, slight حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ indisposition.]

Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtility. Thinness, fineness. Pleasantry. لَطَافَةٌ

Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle. لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وأَلْطَافٌ

God. اللَّطِيفُ

(*Fem. of* لَطِيفٌ) لَطِيفَةٌ ج لَطَائِفُ

Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tales, jokes. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice.

Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses. تَلَطُّفٌ

Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment. مُلَاطَفَةٌ

To slap, box, (the ears or cheek). ✱ لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا ولَطَّمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek). تَلَاطَمَ

To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea). تَلَاطَمَ وإِلْتَطَمَ

Box on the ear, slap on the face. لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ

Cheek, side of the face. مَلْطَمٌ

To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere. أَلْصَقَ بِ

Joined, allied. Adopted son. مُلْصَقٌ

Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring. مُلَاصِقٌ

Contiguity, adherence. مُلَاصَقَةٌ

To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. ✱ لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا ولَطَّخَ بِ

To be soiled, stained, polluted with... تَلَطَّخَ بِ

To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel, hit. ✱ لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا

To be kind and friendly towards. ✱ لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِ ولِ

To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle. To behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant. لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا ولَطَافَةً

To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress. لَاطَفَ

To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory. تَلَطَّفَ وتَلَاطَفَ لِ

To find pretty, delicate, benignant, etc. إِسْتَلْطَفَ

Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God. لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ

Epiglottis. لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show. لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ

By word of mouth. لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false.] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, lingual. لِسَانِيٌّ

To suppress, destroy, annihilate. ★ لَاشَى (من لَشَا)

To vanish, perish, be annihilated. تَلَاشَى

Destruction, annihilation. مُلَاشَاةٌ وتَلَاشٍ

★ لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا ولِصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّةً .

To be or become a robber, steal repeatedly, make stealing a trade. وتَلَصَّصَ

To do a thing secretly. To rob, steal. لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا

Thief, robber. لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وأَلْصَاصٌ

Robbery, thieving. لُصُوصِيَّةٌ

★ لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا ولُصُوقًا وإِلْتَصَقَ بِ

To adhere, stick to, be closely joined.

To cling to, be devoted to. لَاصَقَ

Vice, handvice; press. مِلْزَمَةٌ ومِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ

Attached to the service of another. Lieutenant (*mil.*). [Assistant, aid.] مُلَازِمٌ

Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. مُلَازَمَةٌ

Obliged, compelled; unavoidable. مُلْتَزِمٌ ومَلْزُومٌ

[Farmer of the revenues.] مُلْتَزِمٌ

To sting, bite (scorpion, etc.). To hurt with cutting words. ★ لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا

To depart, set out on a journey through (a region). لَسَعَ فِي

Sharp, cutting tongue. لُسَعَةٌ

★ لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وإِلْتَسَقَ بِ

To adhere, stick to.

To glue, make to stick together. أَلْسَقَ

To seize or hold one's tongue. To get the better of in speaking; abuse violently. To sting, to bite. ★ لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ . وأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ

Eloquent, using choice language.

لِسَانٌ (*masc. & fem.*) ج أَلْسُنٌ

Tongue; speech, style; language. وأَلْسِنَةٌ ولُسُنٌ

* لَزَبَ ولَزُبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا To adhere firmly; cling to; cohere.

لَزَبَ To stand firm, be fixed, settled. To be a time of drought; be sterile (year).

لَزِبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number.

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor.

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary.

هُوَ عَلَيَّ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable for me..

* لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا وتَلَزَّجَ To stretch, extend; be elastic: be glutinous, cohesive, clammy, slimy, viscid.

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا بِ To stick, to adhere.

لَزِجٌ Stretching; elastic; viscid, sticky, cohesive.

لُزُوجَةٌ Elasticity, stickiness.

* لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وإِلْتَزَقَ بِ To stick to, adhere.

أَلْزَقَ [ولَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together.

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion.

[لَزْقَةٌ] ولَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for a sore or wound).

لَزِيقٌ Inseparable companion.

* لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا ولِزَامًا ولِزَامَةً ولُزْمَةً وبِ To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly: be inseperable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity.

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً ولِزَامًا To be inseparable from, cling to, beset. To attend to a thing steadily and zealously.

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel; force.

إِلْتَزَمَ To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty. [To farm taxes and the like.]

إِسْتَلْزَمَ To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necesary or incumbent.

لَازِمٌ Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb (*gram.*).

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence.

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion: act of necessitating.

إِلْتِزَامٌ ج إِلْتِزَامَاتٌ Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues.]

لَخْمَةٌ Weariness, heaviness.

* لَدَّ يَلُدُّ لَدًّا To quarrel, dispute with; to oppose violently.

لَدَدٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention.

لَدُودٌ . وأَلَدُّ م لَدَّاءُ ج لُدٌّ ولِدَادٌ A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition.

* لَدَغَ يَلْدَغُ لَدْغًا وتَلْدَاغًا To bite (serpent), sting (scorpion).

لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ To hurt by words.

لَدْغَةٌ Sting, poisonous bite.

* لَدُنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً ولُدُونَةً To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable, flexible.

لَدْنٌ ج لُدْنٌ ولِدَانٌ Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable.

لَدُنْ لُدْنُ ولُدُنْ At, by, to, with, near to.

لَدَانَةٌ ولُدُونَةٌ Softness, tenderness, flexibility.

* لَدَى (من لَدَا) At, by, to, with.

لَدَيْكَ Near or by thee; to thee.

* لَذَّ يَلَذُّ لَذَاذًا ولَذَاذَةً To be sweet, agreeable, delightful.

لَذَّ وتَلَذَّذَ وإِلْتَذَّ وإِسْتَلَذَّ بِ To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in.

لَذٌّ Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful.

لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَّاتٌ Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness.

لَذِيذٌ ج لُذٌّ ولِذَاذٌ Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable.

إِلْتِذَاذٌ وإِسْتِلْذَاذٌ Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing.

مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَاذُّ Delight, pleasure, voluptuousness.

* لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا To burn; brand, cauterize.

لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا بِ To hurt, injure with (the tongue).

إِلْتَذَعَ To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words.

لَذْعَةٌ A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma.

[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ [Sun-stroke.

لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَاذِعُ Stinging language.

لَذَّاعٌ Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

لَوْذَعٌ ولَوْذَعِيٌّ Ingenious; witty; clever.

* أَللَّاذِقِيَّةُ Lattakia (*city in Syria*).

* أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ (من لَذِي) Who, which.

لَحَّامٌ Butcher; flesh-monger.

إِلْتِحَامٌ Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle).

مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter house.]

* لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا To make mistakes in reading; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic).

لَحَنَ To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily.

لَحَّنَ فِي ٱلْقِرَاءَةِ To modulate the voice in reading or in singing: chant.

لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words.

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ Musical art, music.

لَحَنٌ Intelligence.

لَحِنٌ Intelligent.

تَلْحِينٌ Faulty pronunciation. Act of modulating the voice, etc.; chanting.

* لَحَا يَلْحُو لَحْوًا وَلَحَى يَلْحِي لَحْيًا وَإِلْتَحَى To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark.

لَحَى يَلْحَى To insult, vilify.

إِلْتَحَى To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth).

لَحْيٌ مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ وَلُحِيٌّ Place where the beard grows (cheek, chin): jaw-bone.

لِحَاءٌ Bark, *sp.* inner bark.

لِحْيَةٌ ج لِحًى Beard.

لِحْيَةُ ٱلتَّيْسِ Wild salsify; goat's beard (*bot.*).

* لَخَّ يَلُخُّ لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ To speak unintelligibly or barbarously.

لَخَّ يَلُخُّ لَخًّا To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report).

* لَخَّصَ To extract the purest part or essence. To make clear, distinct; explain, interpret. To abridge. [To sum up, recapitulate.]

تَلْخِيصٌ Act of extracting the purest part, etc.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication.]

مُلَخَّصٌ Summed up, abridged: summary, abstract.

* لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا To cut.

لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً وَلِخَامًا To strike on the face.

لَاحَظَ مُلَاحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to.

لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ Outer corner of the eye.

لَحْظَةٌ Glance, sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment.]

مُلَاحَظَةٌ Consideration; observation; remark.

* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, etc.; put a dress upon, robe.

أَلْحَفَ To importune, press.

إِلْتَحَفَ بِ To wrap one's self up with; dress.

لِحْفٌ Foot of a mountain.

لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife.

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحْقًا وَلِحَاقًا . وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake.

لَاحَقَ To pursue, follow; cling to.

أَلْحَقَ بِ To annex, join to; cause to reach.

تَلَاحَقَ To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption.

إِلْتَحَقَ بِ To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed.

إِلْحَاقٌ Act of reaching; adding; annexing.

مُلْحَقٌ Joined, annexed, added: appendix; codicil; postscript; supplement.

* لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحَمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً To be fleshy.

لُحِمَ لَحْمًا To be killed, massacred.

لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا To make firm, to solder. To gnaw a bone, clean it of meat.

لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِ To join, unite (one thing to another).

لَاحَمَ To make affinity with a family by marriage.

تَلَاحَمَ To kill one another. To be hot, fierce (battle).

تَلَاحَمَ وَإِلْتَحَمَ To be soldered, united; join, unite, close (*intr.*); unite and heal (wound).

إِلْتَحَمَ To grow bloody, fierce (combat).

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلِحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit.

لَحْمَةٌ A piece of meat.

لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَمٌ Woof (of a stuff). Skin of the head. Relationship.

لِحَامٌ Solder.

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury. ✱ لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا . وأَلْحَدَ

To swerve from the right way. لَحَدَ وأَلْحَدَ

To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize. أَلْحَدَ وإِلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللّٰهِ

Lateral excavation or niche in a grave: grave. لَحْدٌ ج أَلْحَادٌ ولُحُودٌ . ومُلْحَدٌ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith. إِلْحَادٌ

One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate. مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ ومَلَاحِدَةٌ

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts). ✱ لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا

To lick, lap. لَحِسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا ومَلْحَسًا ولُحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year). لَاحِسَةٌ

To engage in (a business). ✱ لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger). لَحَصَ ولَحَّصَ

To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways. To regard, watch with the eye. ✱ لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا ولَحَظَانًا إِلَى

To be bridled. إِلْتَجَمَ

Bridle, curb. لِجَامٌ ج أَلْجِمَةٌ ولُجُمٌ

Bridled. مُلْجَمٌ . و [مَلْجُومٌ]

A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee.] ✱ لَجْنَةٌ (من لجن)

Silver. لُجَيْنٌ

To be close, be near (relationship). ✱ لَحَّ يَلُحُّ لَحًّا

To stick together (eyelids). لَحَّ يَلِحُّ لَحَحًا

To persist or insist in one's demands. أَلَحَّ فِي ٱلسُّؤَالِ

To importune one, press upon him, harass. أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Importunity; persistance. إِلْحَاحٌ

One who insists in his demands. مُلِحٌّ

To take refuge in; incline to. ✱ لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً إِلَى

To stick fast in... لَجَجَ يَلْجَجُ لَجَجًا فِي

To force to take refuge, compel to. أَلْجَأَ وإِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى

Refuge, asylum. *Pl*: narrow passes or places. مَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ . ومُلْتَجَأٌ

لَجَّةٌ Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices.

لَاجٌّ ولَجُوجٌ Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious.

لَجَاجٌ ولَجَاجَةٌ Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity.

مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ Pressed, importuned.

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً . ولَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً .

وإِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in, repair to...

لَجَّأَ وأَلْجَأَ إِلَى To force, compel to do; force to seek refuge.

أَلْجَأَ To defend, protect, give refuge to.

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى To give over, commit one's affairs to another..

لُجَأٌ . ومَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ Refuge, asylum, protection, shelter.

لَاجِئٌ ومُلْتَجِئٌ Seeking shelter, refuge, protection.

تَلْجِئَةٌ Constraint, compulsion.

* لَجْلَجَ وتَلَجْلَجَ To stammer, repeat words frequently in speech. To chew and turn about in the mouth.

* [لَجَمَ] وأَلْجَمَ To bridle (a horse).

لَثْلَاثٌ ولَثْلَاثَةٌ Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it.

* لَثَمَ يَلْثِمُ ولَثِمَ يَلْثَمُ لَثْمًا To kiss.

لَثَمَ ولَثَّمَ ونَلَثَّمَ وإِلْتَثَمَ To cover the lower part of the face with the لِثَام; muffle.

لَثْمَةٌ A kiss.

لِثَامٌ Veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.

مُلَثَّمٌ ومُتَلَثِّمٌ Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the veil called لِثَام.

* لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ ولِثًى (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth).

* لَجَّ يَلِجُّ لَجَجًا ولَجَاجًا ولَجَاجَةً فِي To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance.

— عَلَى To importune, press upon (one).

لَاجَّ To dispute obstinately with, wrangle.

إِلْتَجَّ To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices).

لُجٌّ . ولُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ ولِجَاجٌ Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea.

A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab, L.*). لَبْلَابٌ

To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, etc.). ✱ لَبِنَ يَلْبَنُ لَبَنًا وأَلْبَنَ

To make bricks. لَبَنَ

Milk, sour milk. Sap of a tree. لَبَنٌ ج أَلْبَانٌ

Brick, tile. لَبِنٌ ولِبِنٌ

Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَانُ

Of or from Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَانِيٌّ

Frankincense. Pine. لُبَانٌ

Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk.] لَبَّانٌ

Desire, object. لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ

Lioness. ✱ لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ

To pronounce the (من لبى) words لَبَّيْكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to. ✱ لَبَّى

To pound, pulverize. To moisten with water, etc. and stir up (السويق). To bind tightly together, couple. [To chatter, speak nonsense.] ✱ لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتًّا

See لات. اللَّاتُ

A false oath [Silly talk.] ✱ اللَّتْلَتَةُ

Who, which, *fem. of* الَّذِي. ✱ أَلَّتِي (من لتي) مث أَلَّتَانِ ج أَللَّوَاتِي واللَّاءِي واللَّاتِي

Great and small disasters. أَلَّتَيَّا وأَلَّتِي

To insist with (one), importune, harass. ✱ لَثَّ يَلُثُّ لَثًّا وأَلَثَّ عَلَى

To last several days (rain); stay, remain. لَثَّ

Dew. لَثٌّ

To have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce ث for س etc. Stammer, lisp. ✱ لَثِغَ يَلْثَغُ لَثَغًا

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering. لَثَغٌ ولُثْغَةٌ

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper. *See* لَثِغَ. أَلْثَغُ م لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ

To be weak, inactive. ✱ لَثْلَثَ لَثْلَثَةً

To vacillate, waver. To speak unintelligibly. To roll in the dust (*tr.*). لَثْلَثَ فِي

To roll in the dust (*intr.*). To waver, vacillate. تَلَثْلَثَ فِي

أَلْبَسَ To cover, clothe.

تَلَبَّسَ بِ To clothe one's self, dress. To intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [To disguise one's self, wear a mask.]

إِلْتَبَسَ To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled.

لَبْسٌ ولُبْسَةٌ و إِلْتِبَاسٌ Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity.

لِبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ Clothing, dress, garment.

لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ ولُبُسٌ *See above.* *Also*: apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trowsers, drawers.]

تَلْبِيسٌ Act of decking, dressing, etc. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical.

[وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ] Naughty, mischievous boy.

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ Clothing, garment, dress.

مُلْبِسٌ ومُلْتَبِسٌ Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical.

مُلَبَّسٌ Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons.]

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ Clothing, dress, garment.

✱ لَبَطَ يَلْبِطُ لَبْطًا بِ To throw on the ground. [To kick, kick at (animal).]

✱ لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا ولَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً To be intelligent, skilful.

لَبِقَ بِ To fit, become one (clothes).

لَبَقٌ ولَبَاقَةٌ Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well.

لَبِقٌ ولَبِيقٌ Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well.

✱ لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا. ولَبَّكَ To mix; confuse.

لَبَّكَ بِ To mix; confuse. [To embarrass, perplex.]

تَلَبَّكَ و إِلْتَبَكَ To be confused, entangled. [To be embarrassed, perplexed.]

لَبْكٌ ولَبْكَةٌ Mixture; confused affair.

مُلْتَبِكٌ ومَلْبُوكٌ Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed.]

✱ لَبْلَبَ بِ To fondle, caress a child (mother).

لِبَأٌ First milk obtained after parturition.

لَبُؤَةٌ ج لَبُؤَاتٌ Lioness.

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لَبْثًا ولِبَاثًا ولَبَاثَةً . وتَلَبَّثَ بِـ To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do.

لَبْثٌ ولُبْثٌ ولَبَاثٌ A tarrying, act of abiding (in a place).

لُبْثَةٌ A short stay, delay.

* لَبَجَ يَلْبَجُ لَبْجًا بِـ To throw to the ground.

لَبَجَهُ بِـ To beat one with (a cudgel).

لَبَجَ بِهِ الأَرْضَ To throw one upon the ground.

* لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا To beat, cudgel. To abuse. To kill.

لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبَخَاتٌ [Poultice, catap-lasm.]

* لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا ولَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground: remain fixed, steady.

لَبِدَ وأَلْبَدَ بِـ To abide, dwell in (a place).

[لَبَدَ] ولَبَّدَ [To cram into a sack.] To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt: make compact, matted.

لَبَّدَ To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dew, dampness).

تَلَبَّدَ To stick together; be or become matted, compact.

تَلَبَّدَ بِـ To stick to, cleave to.

إِلْتَبَدَ To be pressed closely together (leaves, etc.); become dense in its foliage (tree).

لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وأَلْبَادٌ Moist hair or wood sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet.

لَبَّادٌ Maker of felt.

لُبَّادَةٌ Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt.]

* لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . ولَبَّسَ عَلَى To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse, (a matter).

لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا To put on a garment, dress.

لَبَّسَ To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. To clothe, put a garment upon one.

Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered. مُلْتَئِمٌ

To stay, abide, remain (in a place). * لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وأَلَبَّ بِ

To stand opposite to (one house to another). لَبَّ

To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent. لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبَابَةً

To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain); be full of marrow. لَبَّبَ وأَلَبَّ

To gird one's self or prepare for combat. تَلَبَّبَ لِ

Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent). لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ

Heart; mind, intellect, understanding. لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وأَلُبٌّ

The purest, the best; quintessence. لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ ولُبَابٌ

Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence: kernel or marrow of fruit. لُبَابٌ

Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering. لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ

Vide. لَبَّى لَبَّيْكَ

To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk. * لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً

Pearls (*gen. term*). لُؤْلُؤٌ

A pearl. Wild cow. لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ

Pearl-coloured. لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ ولُؤْلُؤَانٌ

To dress, bind up a wound. To accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin). * لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْمًا

To be of a vile, low character or origin: be miserly, niggardly. لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا ومَلْأَمَةً ولَآمَةً

To mend, repair. لَأَمَ ولَاءَمَ

To agree with (food, climate, etc.). To accord with; suit. لَاءَمَ

To reconcile, pacify, make peace between. لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ

To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated. تَلَأَّمَ وتَلَاءَمَ وإِلْتَأَمَ

To agree and fit well. To assemble. إِلْتَأَمَ

Peace; concord, accord. لِئْمٌ

Avarice, meanness; baseness. لُؤْمٌ

Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly. لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ ولُؤَمَاءُ ولُؤْمَانٌ

Convenient; adaptable; suitable. مُلَائِمٌ

Suitableness, adaptability. مُلَاءَمَةٌ

ل

ل The twenty third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30.

لِ *Prep.* To. For.

Particle of admiration, e. g. يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ What a (splendid) horseman!

لَ (*Joined in writing with the following word*) truly, indeed, certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer.

لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished.

لَ *Particle introducing an oath,* as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لِ *Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention,* or *object in view,* as: جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour.

لِيَكْتُبْ Let him write, or, bid him write.

لَا No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.* لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو Neither Zeid nor Amr.

لَاتَ Not, there is not or no....

✱ اللَّاتُ واللَّاتُ Name of a goddess of the ancient Arabs.

✱ لَازَوَرْدٌ Lapis lazuli.

لَازَوَرْدِيٌّ Azure-blue.

✱ أَلْأَكَ إِلَى (من لاك) To send as a messenger to..

مَلْأَكٌ ومَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ ومَلَائِكُ Angel.

✱ لَأْلَأَ ولَأْلَأَ To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). To wag the tail. To shed tears (like pearls). To glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman).

لُؤْلُؤٌ ولُؤَالٌ ولُؤَالَاءُ Dealer in pearls.

إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وعَلى To measare out (corn) to.., give or take by measure.

كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds* (أَمْدَاد).

كِيَالَةٌ [Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring.]

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs.

مِكْيَلٌ ومِكْيَالٌ ومِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ ومَكَايِيلُ Measure of capacity.

مَكِيلٌ ومَكْيُولٌ Measured by the *mudd.* (مُدّ), etc.

كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that.

* كِيمِيَاء Chemistry, alchemy; elixir.

كِيمِيٌّ وكِيمَوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical.

* كِينَا [Quinine.]

More cunning, [وأكوس] أكيس more intelligent, etc.; [More handsome, prettier.]

To cut, ✱ كاف يكيف كيفا. وكيّف cut off.

To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [To enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour.] تكيّف

How, in what way? *e. g.* كيف

How are you? كيف أنت

As you do, so will I do. كيف تفعل أفعل

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, etc.] كيف

Howsoever it may be. كيفما كان

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement.] كيفية ج كيفيات

✱ كال يكيل كيلا ومكالا ومكيلا. To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing. [وكيّل]

To measure one thing by another. كال ب

To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with. كابل

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice. تكايد

War: *sp.* war carried on by perfidy. كيد

Stratagem, guile, deceit; snare, ambush. كيد ج كياد

See above. مكيدة ج مكايد

Blacksmith's bellows. ✱ كير ج أكيار وكيرة

To be cunning, sly, subtle, wide-awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness. ✱ كاس يكيس كيسا وكياسة

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [To put into a bag.] كيّس

To vie with in cunning or acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence. كايس

To affect acuteness of intellect. تكيّس

Cunning, intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect. كيس وكياسة

Bag, purse. Scrotum. كيس ج أكياس

Cunning, artful, subtle, intelligent, clever. كيّس ج أكياس وكيسى

[Handsome, pretty, fine: *dim. of* كيّس.] كويّس

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, etc. تَكْوِينٌ

Book of Genesis. سِفْرُ ٱلتَّكْوِينِ

Place. مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وأَمَاكِنُ

Place; rank, degree. مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator. مُكَوِّنٌ

Window, dormer-window. * كُوَّةٌ ج كُوَّاتٌ وكُوًى

To burn, cauterise; brand; sting (scorpion). * كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا

[To iron (clothes).] كَوَى

To feel a burning pain; be cauterised, [be ironed.] تَكَوَّى

To have one's self cauterised. إِكْتَوَى

Cauterisation. [Ironing.] كَيٌّ

Slanderer, backbiter. كُوَّاءٌ م كُوَّاءَةٌ [Laundry-man *fem.* laundress.]

Cauterising iron. [Flat-iron, smoothing-iron.] مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ

Cauterised, etc. مَكْوِيٌّ ومُكْتَوٍ

In order that, so that... كَيْ ولِكَيْ

So and so. * كَيْتَ وكَيْتَ

To deceive cunningly, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles. * كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وكَايَدَ

He possessed great wealth. كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing. كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it) *or* it was for thee to do. كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do so and so. كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

To call into existence, create, form. كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist. تَكَوَّنَ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance. كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that. لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe. كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ

Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*); creature. كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God. ٱلْكَائِنُ ٱلْمُطْلَقُ

(*Fem. of* كَائِنٌ). Incident, accident, event. كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وكَوَائِنُ

Everything created. ٱلْكَائِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn nature of man. كِيَانٌ

* كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وكِوَزَةٌ وكِيزَانٌ
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*).]

* كَاسٌ (*See* كَأْس).

* كُوسَا A kind of vegetable marrow.

* كَاعٌ وكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ [Elbow]. Extremity of the radius next to the thumb: or that of the ulna.

* كُوفَةٌ Kufa (eity).

كُوفِيٌّ Kufie (writing); of Kufa.

كُوفِيَّةٌ *Fem. of* كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head.

الكُوفِيُّونَ The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* grammarians of Kufa.

* كَوْكَبَ To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron).

كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prinee: chief part. Sword.

* كَوَّمَ (من كوم) To make a heap, heap up.

كُومَةٌ ج كُومٌ وأَكْوَامٌ Heap (of earth and the like).

* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وكَيْنُونَةً To be, exist, be in a state or plaee, happen, take plaee.

* كَوْثَلٌ وكَوْثَلٌ Stern of a ship; rudder, helm.

* كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وكُوخَانٌ وكِيخَانٌ Hut of reeds or eane without windows.

كَاخِيَةٌ (*See* كَخِي)

* كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا To prevent, restrain, hinder.

كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا ومَكَادَةً To be on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) *e. g.*

كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point of doing, he almost did.

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scareely did.

ولا كَوْدًا By no means.

* كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وكَوَّرَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). To hasten.

كَوَّرَ To smite and throw down (with a lance). To colleet and bind up (goods).

كَوَّرَ عَلَى To cause to follow or sueeeed (day and night) (God).

كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ [Art, profession.]

كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ Furnaee, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest.

كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ Small town; distriet, traet; quarter, region.

كَنَى يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً . وكَنَّى وأَكْنَى بِـ
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of... mother of...

تَكَنَّى وإِكْتَنَى بِـ To go by or assume a surname or epithet.

كُنْوَةٌ وكُنْيَةٌ Surname. Epithet, (as of calling a father or mother the father or mother of such a one).

كِنَايَةٌ Metaphor, metonomy; allusion to (عَنْ).

كِنَايَةً عَنْ Instead of..., in the place of...

مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ That to which allusion is made.

مُكَنًّى Surnamed, called by an epithet.

* كُهْبَةٌ Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black.

* كَهْرَبَ [To electrify.]

كَهْرَبَاءُ Yellow amber.

مُكَهْرَبٌ [Electrified.]

كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ [Electric.] Amber-coloured.

كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ [Electricity.]

* كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ Spacious cavern, grotto, cave.

* كَهَلَ يَكْهُلُ كُهُولاً . وكَاهَلَ وإِكْتَهَلَ
To become middle-aged.

كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وكُهُولٌ At the age from 30 to 51; of mature age; elderly.

كُهُولَةٌ وكُهُولِيَّةٌ [Mature age; steadiness; laziness.]

* كَهَنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وتَكَهَّنَ To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine.

كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ Soothsayer; diviner, magician: [priest.]

كِهَانَةٌ Soothsaying; divination; priesthood.

كَهْنُوتٌ [Priesthood.]

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وإِكْتَابَ
To drink out of a (كُوب).

كَوَّبَ To pound, bray with a stone called كُوبَة.

كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ A large cup or mug without handle or spout.

كُوبَةٌ Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess; [backgammon.]

* كَوْثَرٌ Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise.

Ecclesiastical. [كَنَائِسِيٌّ]

Broom. مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ

Swept. مَكْنُوسٌ ومُكَنَّسٌ

Canaan. * كَنْعَانُ

The Canaanites. أَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ

To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold. * كَنَفَ يَكْنِفُ كَنْفًا

To help, come to the assistance of... كَنَفَ وكَانَفَ وأَكْنَفَ

To surround on all sides, encompass. تَكَنَّفَ وإِكْتَنَفَ

Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection: shade. كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ

[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, etc.] كِنَافَةٌ ج كِنَافَاتٌ

Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels. كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ

Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment. * كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِ

To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy.

[Shoemaker. كُنْدُرْجِيٌّ]

Hem, border, edge, (*Pers.*). * كَنَارٌ

Canary bird. كَنَارِيٌّ

Lute, harp; tambourine: drum. كِنَّارَةٌ ج كِنَّارَاتٌ

To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure. * كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا

To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, etc.). إِكْتَنَزَ

Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure). كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ

Firm or compact in flesh. كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وكِنَازٌ وكَنِيزٌ

Firm and compact. مُكْتَنِزٌ

Hidden, buried (treasure). مَكْنُوزٌ

To sweep (the house). * كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وكَنَّسَ

The planets, the stars. الجَوَارِي الكُنَّسُ

Sweeper. [Miser.] كَنَّاسٌ

Sweepings. كُنَاسَةٌ

Feed-bag (for an animal). [Synagogue.] كَنِيسٌ

Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman. كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ

Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door. كُنَّةٌ ج كِنَانٌ

Cover, envelope; shelter. كِنَّةٌ وكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ

Warming-pan; hearth, stove. كَانُونٌ وكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ

December. كَانُونُ الأَوَّلُ

January. كَانُونُ الثَّانِي

Quiver (for arrows). كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وكِنَانَاتٌ

Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved. كَنِينٌ ومَكْنُونٌ

* كَنَبَ يَكْنُبُ كُنُوبًا . وأَكْنَبَ

To be callous, coarse, rough.

Callous, hardened, rough (foot, etc. from work). مِكْنَبٌ ومُكْنِبٌ

To be ungrateful for a benefit. * كَنَدَ يَكْنِدُ كُنُودًا

Ingratitude. كُنُودٌ

Ungrateful; impious; rebellious: avaricious, niggardly. كَنُودٌ وكَنَّادٌ وكَنُودٌ

Hard and rough; sterile (soil). كَنُودٌ

Frankincense. * كُنْدُرٌ

[Shoe. كُنْدُرَةٌ]

Violin. * كَمَنْجَةٌ

To be blind, *sp.* from birth; be night-blind. To be misty (day). * كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهًا

To wander at random. تَكَمَّهَ

Blindness *sp.* from birth. كَمَهٌ

Blind at birth. أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ

* كَمَى يَكْمِي كَمْيًا . وكَمَّى وأَكْمَى وتَكَمَّى

To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. To put on defensive armour.

Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior). كَمِيٌّ ج كَمَاةٌ وأَكْمَاءُ

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. fem. pl. e. g. كِتَابُكُنَّ .

* كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنًّا وكُنُونًا . وكَنَّنَ وأَكَنَّ وإِكْتَنَّ

To cover, conceal.

To keep concealed (in mind); keep secret. كَنَّ فِي

To be concealed. To retire to one's dwelling, or retreat. [To remain, rest (in a place).] إِسْتَكَنَّ

Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge. كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وأَكِنَّةٌ

Son's or brother's wife. كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ

Act of completing, finishing; perfecting. تَكْمِيلٌ

Completed, finished, perfected, etc. مُكَمَّلٌ

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُونًا.

To hide; conceal one's self. وإِكْتَمَنَ

To lie in wait or in ambush for, watch for. كَمَنَ لِ

Weakness, redness of the eye. كُمْنَةٌ

Ambush; party in ambush. كَمْنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ

State of being hidden, concealed. كُمُونٌ

Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam. أَهْلُ ٱلْكُمُونِ

Cumin. كَمُّونٌ:

Caraway. كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); ambush. كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ

Place of ambush; ambuscade. مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush. مُكْتَمِنٌ

Change of colour. كَمْدٌ وكُمْدَةٌ
Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief.

Grieved, sad: suffering with concealed grief. كَمِدٌ وكَامِدٌ وكَمِيدٌ

[Hair-belt for carrying money (*Pers.*).] * كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ

[Toll, custom, duty: custom house.] * كُمْرُكٌ

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وكَمَّشَ بِ
[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of.]

To wrinkle; contract [كَمَشَ] وإِنْكَمَشَ وتَكَمَّشَ

A handful. [كَمْشَةٌ]

[Pincers. كَمَّاشَةٌ]

* كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ كَمَالًا وكُمُولًا. وتَكَمَّلَ وتَكَامَلَ وإِكْتَمَلَ
To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished.

To finish, complete, perfect. كَمَّلَ وأَكْمَلَ وإِسْتَكْمَلَ

Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre (مُتَفَاعِلٌ, six times repeated). كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ

Completeness; perfection. كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ

* كَمِيَ يَكْمَأُ كَمَأً عَنْ To be ignorant of, take little heed of (news).

أَكْمَأَ To abound in mushrooms (soil).

كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وكَمْأَةٌ Mushroom; truffle.

* كُمْتَةٌ Reddish brown or dark bay colour.

كُمَيْتٌ (*masc.* and *fem.*) ج كُمْتٌ Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour).

* كُمَّثْرَى Pear.

كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ A pear.

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحًا . وأَكْمَحَ To pull in by the reins (horse).

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخًا وأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ To elevate the nose, be proud.

كَمَخَ بِ To pull in by the reins (horse). To void excrement.

كُمَاخٌ Pride, haughtiness.

* كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment).

كَمَّدَ وأَكْمَدَ To warm (a garment and apply to the body for relieving pain).

أَكْمَدَ To make sad and sick at heart. To fail in cleaning a garment (fuller). To make sad.

* كِلَا م كِلْتَا Both of. (*dual fem.*)

رَأَيْتُ كِلَا ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ او ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا I saw both men.

* كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وكُلْوَاتٌ. وكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وكُلًى Kidney.

* كَمْ How much? how many?

كُمْ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. person pl. masc.*

كُمَا *Same for the 2nd pers. dual masc. and fem.*

كَمَا As, even as, just as.

* كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا To cover, conceal, stop, shut up.

كَمَّ To muzzle (an animal).

كَمَّ كَمًّا وكُمُومًا. وكَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ To put forth, be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree).

كَمٌّ وكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ Quantity, multitude.

كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وكِمَامٌ وأَكِمَّةٌ Involucre of the palm-blossoms, calyx, spathe.

كِمَامَةٌ وكِمَامٌ Muzzle of an animal *sp.* camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle.

مَكْمُومٌ Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom).

To speak to, converse with. كَالَمَ

To speak, confer, converse with one another. تَكَالَمَ

To talk, converse, speak a language. تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وتِكِلَّامًا بِ

Wound. كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وكِلَامٌ

Incomplete sentence; sentence of three or more words without meaning. كَلِمٌ

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وكَلِمٌ. وكَلْمَةٌ ج كَلَمَاتٌ.

Word, speech, sentence; poem. وكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلَمٌ

The Ten Commandments. العَشْرُ الكَلِمَاتِ

Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition. كَلَامٌ

Rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics. عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ

One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ

Name given to Moses. كَلِيمُ اللهِ

Talking, etc.; speech, language. تَكَلُّمٌ

One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; *gram*: 1st. person. مُتَكَلِّمٌ

To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; spend money or pains upon. تَكَلَّفَ

Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles. كَلَفٌ وكَلَفٌ وكُلْفَةٌ

Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*). كَلَفٌ

Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense.] كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ

Freckled; maculated. أَكْلَفُ

Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one: trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments.] تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ

[Without standing upon ceremony.] بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ

[Expensive. مُكْلِفٌ ومُكَلِّفٌ]

One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder. مُتَكَلِّفٌ

Responsible agent; accountable. مُكَلَّفٌ

Raft. (*Pers.*) * كَلَكٌ

* كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا. وكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا
To wound.

To utter, speak; كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وكِلَّامًا
speak to, talk to, converse with.

Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword). كَلَّاسٌ

[Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَةٌ]

Lime-burner; plasterer. مُكَلِّسٌ

Plastered or coated with lime. مُكَلَّسٌ

Eel. * إِنْكَلِيسٌ

To dry upon the head (dirt, scab). * كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا

To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt). To have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, etc.). كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا

To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled. * كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا

To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with. كَلِفَ بِ

To impose a difficult matter upon; make difficulties, trouble. كَلَّفَ وإِلى

[To cost.] كَلَّفَ

To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything). كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ

Will you please, be so kind as (to do, etc.)? كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ

Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity: vehemence; severity (of cold, etc.); hardship, distress. كَلَبٌ

Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune). كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى

Hook, harpoon; grapnel; speer; *pl*: claws of a hawk. كُلَّابٌ وكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ

See كِلَا * كِلْتَا

* كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وكُلَاحًا . وأَكْلَحَ وتَكَلَّحَ

To look austere, frown; grin.

Severe looking, austere; unfavourable; cold. كَالِحٌ

Barren year; sterility. *The first word is indeclinable.* كَلَاحِ وكُلَاحٌ

Austerity. كَلَاحَةٌ

[Expenses; store-house for provisions.] * كَلَارٌ

[Chief steward, treasurer. كَلَارْجِيٌّ]

To plaster with chalk or lime; calcine. * كَلَّسَ

Lime, mortar. كِلْسٌ

[Sock, stocking.] كَلْسَةٌ

Dark ash-colour. كُلْسَةٌ

Crown, إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وأَكِلَّةٌ diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant).

Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers. مُكَلَّلٌ

Forage, herbage (green or dry). * كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ

Abounding in herbage (land). كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ

To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad from the bite of a dog. To thirst; [be greedy.] * كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا

كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وأَكْلُبٌ وأَكَالِبُ Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill).

Shark. كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

[Beaver.] كَلْبُ ٱلْمَاءِ

Thorny shrub. أُمُّ ٱلْكَلْبِ

Constellation of *Canis major.* الكَلْبُ الأَكْبَرُ

Constellation of *Canis minor.* الكَلْبُ الأَصْغَرُ

A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, etc.; saddle-crotchet. كَلْبٌ وكَلَّابٌ

Female dog, bitch. كَلْبَةٌ

Tongs, pincers. كَلْبَتَانِ

To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, etc.). كَلَّ وكَلَّلَ

To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock, marry.] كَلَّلَ

To be crowned, wear a crown or diadem. تَكَلَّلَ

Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness. كَلٌّ وكَلَالٌ وكَلَالَةٌ

Totality; the whole of, all; each, every. كُلٌّ

Blunt (sword); dim (eyesight). كَلٌّ وكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وكَلِيلَةٌ

Both of. كِلَا (*dual fem.*) كِلْتَا

No! by no means, on the contrary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا

[Ball, (عِوَض كُرَة) كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ globe: *sp.* common ball; marble.]

As often as, each time that, whenever. كُلَّمَا

Universal, general. كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term (logic). Universality, totality. ٱلْكُلِّيَّةُ

Altogether, entirely; totally, etc. بِٱلْكُلِّيَّةِ

Fatigued, exhausted; dim blunt, dull. كَالٌّ

كَفَلَ بِ وعَنْ To be responsible for.

كَفَّلَ وأَكْفَلَ To make one give bail or security, warrant.

تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِ To stand security for, guarantee, etc.

كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Hind parts of the body, buttocks.

كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel.

كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ One who stands security, or bail, one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence.

أَلْكَافِلُ God.

كَفَالَةٌ Bail, security, pledge.

كَفِيلٌ (*sing.* and *pl.*) و ج كُفَلَاءُ One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar.

مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ Guaranteed (debt).

مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ Debtor for whom security is given.

مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ Creditor who has security.

✱ كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وكَفَّنَ To shroud the dead.

تَكَفَّنَ بِ To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud).

كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ Shroud, winding sheet.

مَكْفُونٌ ومُكَفَّنٌ Shrouded, prepared for burial.

✱ إِكْفَهَرَّ (من كفهر) To shine in a dark night (star). To be very dark, gloomy (night). To look severe and austere (man).

إِكْفِهْرَارٌ Shining of the stars, and, *in opposite sense*, darkness.

مُكْفَهِرٌّ Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face).

✱ كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content.

كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا God suffices as witness.

كَافَى بِ To requite, recompense, suffice.

إِكْتَفَى بِ To have enough and be contented.

كَفِيٌّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ Sufficient.

كِفَايَةٌ Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing.

مُكَافَاةٌ Recompense, requital, retribution.

✱ كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وكِلَّةً وكَلَالًا وكُلُولًا وكَلَالَةً To be exhausted and tired; be weary.

To inhabit a village. أَكْفَرَ وإِكْتَفَرَ

Village, hamlet. كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ

Unbelief; infidelity; apostacy; ingratitude. كُفْرٌ وكُفْرَانٌ

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وكَفَرَةٌ وكِفَارٌ وكَافِرُونَ
Infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness.

Amphora, jar. كَوَافِرُ

Camphor. كَافُورٌ

Atonement, expiation. كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, etc. تَكْفِيرٌ

To have crooked or distorted feet (child). ✱ كَفِسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَسًا

Having crooked or distorted feet. أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاءُ ج كُفْسٌ

To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel. ✱ كَفْكَفَ عَنْ

To abstain, be prevented, repelled. تَكَفْكَفَ

✱ كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وكَفَالَةً . وكَفَّلَ
To nourish, take charge of.

كَفَلَ يَكْفِلُ وكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ

To stand security or bail for, be sponsor for: to warrant. كَفْلًا وكُفُولًا وكَفَالَةً بِـ

To die suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاحًا

✱ كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً
وكِفَاحًا To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face.

To turn away, drive back from. أَكْفَحَ عَنْ

Battle, hand to hand combat, contention. كِفَاحٌ ومُكَافَحَةٌ

I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا

He loaded him with many favours. أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا

To cover; conceal; veil. ✱ كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كُفْرًا . وكَفَّرَ

To be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith: be ungrateful. كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وكُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا

To renounce, deny. كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey. To call one an infidel or unbeliever, to charge with infidelity. كَفَّرَ وأَكْفَرَ

To pardon (a crime) (God). كَفَّرَ لِـ

To expiate the crime. كَفَّرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) by expiation. كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

* كَعْكٌ Biscuit, cake, bun, etc.

* كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, etc.).

كِعَامٌ Muzzle of the camel.

كَعِيمٌ ومَكْعُومٌ Muzzled.

* كَاغِدٌ وكَاغَذٌ Paper, (*Pers.*).

* كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam.

كَفَّ عَنْ To avert, turn off from, prevent. To abstain, turn from.

كَفَّ وكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ To become blind.

إِنْكَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from, be averted, stayed; to abandon.

إِسْتَكَفَّ To put out the hand in begging. To shade one's eyes with the hand.

كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وأَكُفٌّ Palm of the hand, hand; [glove.]

كُفَّةٌ Border. Hem.

كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وكِفَافٌ Scale (of a balance).

[كَفِّيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّة) Silk handkerchief for wrapping round the head.

كَافَّةً . جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً They *all* came.

كَفَافٌ Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread.

[كَفِيفٌ] ومَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ Blind.

مُكَافَّةٌ Armistice, truce.

* كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً To turn from, invert, (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase away.

كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وكِفَاءً To reward, requite. To be a match for; resemble. To observe. To repel, turn away; prevent, withstand.

تَكَافَأَ To be equal to, a match for one another.

إِنْكَفَأَ To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down.

كَفَاءٌ وكَفَاءَةٌ Equality, likeness.

كِفَاءٌ وكُفْؤٌ ج أَكْفَاءٌ وكِفَاءٌ Equal, like.

مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to.

* كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا . وكَفَّتَ To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; grasp.

كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وكِفَاتًا To hasten, be swift.

كَفَتَ عَنْ To prevent, hinder from.

Silent, speechless. كَاظِمٌ ج كُظَّمٌ
One who restrains his anger.

Suppressing anger; كَظِيمٌ ومَكْظُومٌ
sorrowful.

* كَعَبَ يَكْعِبُ كُعُوبًا وكِعَابَةً وكُعُوبَةً .

To become prominent وكَعَّبَ
(bosom, breast). To have swelling breasts (girl).

To fill (a vase). كَعَبَ كَعْبًا

To make square or cubic. كَعَّبَ
To cube (a number).

Breast, bosom. كَعْبٌ

Joint; كَعْبٌ ج كِعَابٌ وكُعُوبٌ
ankle. Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*).

Square or cubic كَعْبَةٌ ج كَعَبَاتٌ
building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*.

The mosques of Mecca الكَعْبَتَانِ
and Jerusalem.

Having كَعَابٌ وكَاعِبٌ ومُكَعِّبٌ
swelling breasts (girl).

Swelling, promi- كَاعِبٌ ومُكَعِّبٌ
nent (breast).

Cubic; cube; in cubic مُكَعَّبٌ
form.

Extremity of the radius * كُعْبُرَةٌ
next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone: knotted head of a bone.

To ask one to disclose, إِسْتَكْشَفَ
communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out.

Act of unveiling, uncover- كَشْفٌ
ing, revealing; disclosure, exposure; discovery; investigation.

Uncovering, etc. كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ
Overseer, chief of a district (*Egypt.*).

Revelation, ex- كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفُ
posure: that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy).

Uncovered, un- كَشِيفٌ ومَكْشُوفٌ
veiled, disclosed, etc.

Kind of food composed * كِشْكٌ
of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk.

[Ruffle of a garment, * كَشْكَشٌ]
etc.

To fill up. To * كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا
oppress, distress, fill with grief (affair).

Indigestion, distress from كِظَّةٌ
being filled with food; surfeit.

Difficulty, fatigue. كِظَاظٌ

To shut * كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا
(a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger.

To be silent. كُظِمَ

One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy. كَاشِحٌ

Secret hatred, deep grudge. كَشَاحَةٌ

* كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وكَشَّرَ عَنْ

To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly.

* كَشَطَ يَكْشِطُ كَشْطًا وإِسْتَكْشَطَ

To take off (the cover, veil); skin; flay; strip; scrape.

To be taken off, uncovered; removed. إِنْكَشَطَ

* كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحًا عَنْ

To go away, depart from.

To be in anxiety, troubled. كَشِحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشَحًا

* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وكَاشِفَةً. وكَشَّفَ

To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate into the facts of a case.

To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form. كَشِفَ يَكْشَفُ كَشَفًا

To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly. كَاشَفَ بِ

To manifest enmity towards. كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ

To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known. تَكَشَّفَ وإِنْكَشَفَ

To be dressed, clothed. إِكْتَسَى

Upper garment, dress. كِسَاءٌ ج أَكْسِيَةٌ

كِسْوَةٌ ج كُسًى وكِسَاءٌ و [كَسَاوٍ]

Clothing, dress, garment.

* كَشَّ يَكِشُّ كَشِيشًا

To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies.]

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree. كُشٌّ

Fore-lock; lock of hair. كُشَّةٌ

[Thimble. A little, trifle.] كُشْنُبَانٌ ج كَشَانِبِينُ

* كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحًا لِ وكَاشَحَ

To bear a grudge against; be inimical to.

To disperse, drive away. كَشَّحَ

To retire from and disperse. كَشَحَ وإِنْكَشَحَ عَنْ

Flank; lumbar region of the body. كَشْحٌ ج كُشُوحٌ

To determine upon. طَوَى كَشْحًا

He separated from..., broke his relations with... طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret. طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ

* كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وإِكْتَسَرَ To break; wreck; rout, defeat. To point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـِ).

كَسَّرَ To break into many pieces.

تَكَسَّرَ To be broken into many pieces.

إِنْكَسَرَ To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail.

كَسْرٌ Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـِ).

كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وكُسُورَاتٌ Fraction (*in arith.*).

كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ The vowel (ـِ). A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction.

كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وأَكَاسِرُ Chosroes. (Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty).

كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ Breaking, conquering, etc. Bird of prey; eagle.

كُسَارٌ Fragments.

كُسَارَةٌ A fragment.

كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وكَسَارَى Broken, routed, etc.

إِكْسِيرٌ Elixir; philosopher's stone.

إِنْكِسَارٌ Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy.

جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ Broken plural *i. e.* in which the root of the word is broken by the insertion of other letters.

مُكَسَّرٌ Broken into pieces, smashed.

مَكْسُورٌ Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ـِ) *kesrah.*

* كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا To eclipse (sun, moon: God).

كَسَفَ وإِنْكَسَفَ To be eclipsed, be darkened (sun, moon).

كَسَفَ To assume a gloomy look (face).

كُسُوفٌ وإِنْكِسَافٌ Eclipse of the sun or moon.

كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Having a gloomy look, etc.

* كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلًا . وتَكَاسَلَ To be lazy, negligent, idle, inefficient.

كَسَلٌ وتَكَاسُلٌ Laziness, idleness, negligence.

كَسِلٌ وكَسْلَانُ ج كُسَالَى وكَسْلَى Lazy, idle, negligent.

* كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وأَكْسَى To clothe, put a dress upon.

* كَسِيَ يَكْسَى كَسًا وتَكَسَّى بِ To dress one's self, put on one's clothes.

Earnings, gain. كِسْبٌ

Earning much, etc. كَسُوبٌ

Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit. إِكْتِسَابٌ

Acquired, (knowledge, science). إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ

Gain, profit, earnings. مَكْسِبٌ ومَكْسِبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ

Acquired, earned, worn, etc. مَكْسُوبٌ ومُكْتَسَبٌ

[Chestnut. ✱ [كَسْتَنَا

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms. ✱ كَسَحٌ

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish. كَسَاحَةٌ

كَسِيحٌ وكُسَّحٌ وكَسْحَانُ وأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ
Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic.

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market). ✱ كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وكُسُودًا

To find the market dull for his goods (a man). To make the market dull (God): be dull. أَكْسَدَ

Worthless, ignoble: selling badly; dull (market). كَاسِدٌ وأَكْسَدُ وكَسِيدٌ

Caraway (plant). كَرَوْيَا وكَرَاوَيَاء

Act of renting, letting. إِكْرَاءٌ

Act of hiring. إِكْتِرَاءٌ

Hirer out, letter out; muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, etc. مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ [ومُكَارِيَةٌ]

Hirer out, letter. مُكْرٍ

Hired, rented, let. مُكْرًى

✱ كَزَّ يَكُزُّ كَزَازَةً وكُزُوزَةً . وإِكْتَزَّ
To dry up, shrivel; shrink: become stiff, rigid.

[To feel aversion to. [كَزَّ مِنْ

To shiver. To have a cold. كُزَّ

Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ

Miserly, niggardly. كَزُّ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Tetanus. كُزَازٌ وكَزَازٌ

Coriander-seed or plant. ✱ كُزْبُرَةٌ وكَزْبَرَةٌ

✱ كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وإِكْتَسَبَ
To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge.

To cause or assist one to earn or gain. Bestow. كَسَبَ وكَسَّبَ وأَكْسَبَ

To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge. تَكَسَّبَ

Act of honouring, تَكْرِيمٌ وتَكْرِمَةٌ honour.

Cushion of honour. تَكْرِمَةٌ

Honoured, respected, مُكْرَمٌ ومُكَرَّمٌ venerated, etc.

Noble and generous action. مَكْرُمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمُ

Cabbage. * كُرُنْبٌ وكَرَنْبٌ

* كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً ومَكْرُهَةً

To feel aversion to, loathe, abhor.

To be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable. كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً

To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust. كَرَّهَ

To force one against his inclinations to... أَكْرَهَ عَلَى

To feel aversion or displeasure at. تَكَرَّهَ وتَكَارَهَ

To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for. إِسْتَكْرَهَ

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance. كَرْهٌ وكَرَاهَةٌ وكَرَاهِيَةٌ

كَرْهًا وعَلَى كَرْهٍ وإِكْرَاهًا وعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ وعَلَى كَرَاهِيَةٍ

In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion.

Loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly. كَرِهٌ وكَرِيهٌ

Adversity; misery of war; war. كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَائِهُ

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust. تَكْرُهَةٌ

Aversion, abhorrence, repugnance, etc. مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكَارِهُ

Abhorred, detested, etc. مَكْرُوهٌ

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا وكَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا

To run fast; walk apace.

To be sleepy, to slumber. * كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى

To let, rent, hire out. كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وكِرَاءً وأَكْرَى

To hire, rent, take into one's service. إِكْتَرَى وإِسْتَكْرَى

Sleepy, given to sleep. كَرٍ

Hire, wages; rent. كِرَاءٌ وكِرْوَةٌ

Globe; ball; sphere. كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وكُرًى

Celestial sphere. كُرَةُ ٱلْكَوَاكِبِ

The terrestial globe. كُرَةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Hirer out, letter out. كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ

Sleepy, slumbering, somnolent. كَرِيٌّ وكَرْيَانُ

* كَرَعَ وكَرِعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup.

كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وأَكَارِعُ The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses.

أَكَارِعُ الأَرْضِ The ends of the earth.

* كَرَفْسٌ Celery (*Apium graveolens*).

* [كَرْكَبَ] To disarrange, confuse.

* كَرْكَدَنٌّ [وكَرْكَرْدَنٌّ] Rhinoceros.

* كَرْكَرَ To repeat. To laugh loud and repeatedly; [murmur, rumble.]

* كُرْكُمٌ Saffron.

* كَرْكَنْدٌ A red precious stone similar to the ruby.

* كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وكَرَامَةً وكَرَمَةً To be generous, liberal, high-minded, beneficent; be noble, illustrious.

كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وتَكْرِمَةً وأَكْرَمَ To exalt, honour above others, do honour to.

مَا أَكْرَمَهُ How generous he is!

تَكَرَّمَ To show one's self generous and beneficent.

تَكَرَّمَ وتَكَارَمَ عَنْ To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable.

كَرَمٌ Generosity, grace, liberality: noble, kind.

كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vineyard.]

كَرْمَةٌ A vine-tree, a vine-branch.

كَرَّامٌ Vine-dresser.

كَرَامَةٌ Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity.

حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً لِ For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart.

كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وكُرَمَاءُ Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove.]

كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وكَرِيمَاتٌ *Fem. of prec.* High born lady, princess. Precious object.

أَلْكَرِيمَتَانِ The two eyes.

أَكْرَمُ More noble, more generous, etc.

إِكْرَامٌ Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring.

إِكْرَامًا لِ In honour, or for the sake of..

Short and thick-set. مُكَرْدَسٌ

[To preach the Gospel.] * كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا

[Preaching of the Gospel.] كَرْزٌ وكِرَازَةٌ

Cherry, cherry tree. كَرَزٌ

Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice. كَرَازٌ وكُرَّازٌ

To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate.] * كَرَّسَ

[To be consecrated or devoted to God.] تَكَرَّسَ

Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet. كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وكَرَارِيسُ

Chair, bench of the judges; throne. كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وكَرَاسٍ

[Carriage, cart.] كَرُّوسَةٌ ج كَرُّوسَاتٌ]

[Consecration, dedication.] تَكْرِيسٌ

Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*). * كِرْسِنَّةٌ

* كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وتَكَرَّشَ

To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin of the body).

Stomach of a ruminating animal. كِرْشٌ وكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ

[Arabic written in Syriac characters.] * كَرْشُونِيٌّ]

[To be kept in quarantine. تَكَرْتَنَ]

[Quarantine. كَرَنْتِينَةٌ]

[Paste-board, thick paper. كَرْتُونٌ ج كَرَاتِينُ]

* كَرَثَ يَكْرُثُ كَرْثًا . وأَكْرَثَ

To oppress, be heavy upon; molest, disquiet.

To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after. إِكْتَرَثَ لِ و بِ

Leek. كُرَّاثٌ

Georgia. * كُرْجٌ

Georgian. كُرْجِيٌّ

[Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame.] * كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ

Kurd. * كُرْدٌ وأَكْرَادٌ

A Kurd. كُرْدِيٌّ

[Neck chain of precious metal.] * كُرْدَانٌ]

To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons. * كَرْدَسَ

To be gathered, crowded together. [To be short and thick-set.] تَكَرْدَسَ

Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint. كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وكَرَادِسُ

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful. أَكْذَبُ

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ . ومَكْذُوبٌ

Lie, falsehood. ومَكْذُوبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِيبُ

Falsely accused. مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To return to; return successively (day and night). * كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا

To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack. كَرَّ كَرًّا وكُرُورًا وتَكْرَارًا عَلَى

He feigns flight and returns to the attack. يَفِرُّ ويَكِرُّ كَرًّا

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وتَكْرَارًا وتَكِرَّةً

To repeat, reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine.]

To be repeated. [To be purified, refined.] تَكَرَّرَ

Return, return to the attack, or charge. كَرٌّ وكُرًّى

A measure of capacity (= 6 ass-loads or 12 وَسْق). [Foal of an ass, colt.] كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ

Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand.] كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ

[كُرَّةٌ (عِوَض كُرَة) ج كُرَّاتٌ]

Globe, ball.

Returning often to the attack, repeatedly. كَرَّارٌ ومِكَرٌّ

Succession of ages or centuries. كُرُورُ الدُّهُورِ

Repetition; reiteration. تَكْرَارٌ وتَكْرِيرٌ

In several turns; repeatedly. تَكْرَارًا

Repeated. [Refined, purified.] مُكَرَّرٌ

To grieve, afflict; overburden. * كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا

To draw near. كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا

To be near doing anything. كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أو (أَنْ يَفْعَلَ)

To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one). كَرَبَ القَيْدَ عَلَى

To affect one with sorrow. To hasten, be in a hurry. أَكْرَبَ

To grieve, be in distress. إِكْتَرَبَ

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ . وكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ

Grief, sorrow; anxiety.

Cherub. كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ

Grieved, afflicted. مَكْرُوبٌ

Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*). * كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ

[To impose a quarantine; quarantine. * كَرْنَنَ]

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. To be bound by a sense of duty.

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie.

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وكِذَّابًا بِ To deny a thing.

كَذَّبَ وأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self.

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do.

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely.

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar.

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

كِذْبٌ وكَذِبٌ وكِذَابٌ وكُذْبَى وكُذْبَانٌ وأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit.

كُذَبَةٌ وكَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ . وكَذْبَانُ وكَيْذَبَانُ وكَاذِبٌ ج كُذَّبٌ وكَذَبَةٌ . وكَذَّابٌ Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious.

كَدْرٌ وكَدِرٌ وكَدِيرٌ وأَكْدَرُ Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life).

كُدْرَةٌ Turbidness, dinginess.

مُكَدَّرٌ Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy.

* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وكَدَّسَ To collect, heap up (reaped grain).

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وكُدَّاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ Heap of reaped grain.

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. To scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse).]

كَدِيشٌ ج كُدْشٌ [Horse of a low breed; pack-horse.]

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. To chase game. To brand, mark.

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا [To yoke oxen to the plough.]

* كَذَا وكَذَلِكَ وهَكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way.

كَذَا وكَذَا So and so, and so on.

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وكَذِبًا وكِذْبَةً وكِذَابًا وكِذَّابًا To lie, falsify intentionally or by mistake.

* كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. To cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work.

كَدَّ وإِكْتَدَّ وإِسْتَكَدَّ To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent.

كَدٌّ Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion.

كَدُودٌ Laborious. Requiring effort (to draw the water, of a well).

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men).

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person.

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وكَدُرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وكَدَرًا وكُدُورًا وكُدُورَةً وكُدْرَةً To be troubled, muddy, turbid.

كَدِرَ To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled by misfortune (one's life).

كَدَّرَ To trouble, make turbid, dirty. To weary, molest.

تَكَدَّرَ وإِكْدَرَّ To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; be tired of.

كَدَرٌ Turbidness, muddiness. Gloominess. Weariness, ennui.

كَثِيفٌ Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse.

* كُحُوفٌ Members of the body.

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وكَحَّلَ وتَكَحَّلَ وإِكْتَحَلَ To apply collyrium or salve or paint to one's eyes.

كَحَلٌ Blackness of the eye-lids.

كُحْلٌ *Kohl*, an eye-salve or eye-paint (*antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black*); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes.

كَحِلٌ وكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وكَحَائِلُ Painted black with antimony, etc.

كِحَالٌ Black antimony-powder.

كُحَيْلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وكَحَائِلُ [Horse of the best breed.]

أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ Having the eyelashes black by nature or blackened by *kohl*.

الأَكْحَلُ Vein in the arm.

مِكْحَلٌ ومِكْحَالٌ Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied.

مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ Vessel containing the *kohl*.

مُكَحَّلٌ ومَكْحُولٌ Having the eyelashes blackened with *kohl*.

* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ (من كخى) Minister, councillor or secretary of a prince or governor.

To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant: vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number. تَكَاثَرَ

To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing). إِسْتَكْثَرَ

Great number, plenty, abundance: multitude, copiousness; plurality, majority; frequency. كُثْرٌ وكَثْرَةٌ

Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently, recurring too much; long (time). كَثِيرٌ

Abundantly, often, very. كَثِيرًا

More numerous, more frequent, more. أَكْثَرُ

The greater number, or, most people. أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication. تَكَاثُرٌ

Rich. مُكْثِرٌ

Loquacious. مِكْثَارٌ ومِكْثِيرٌ

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وتَكَاثَفَ وإِسْتَكْثَفَ

To be thick, thicken (liquid); condense: be dense in growth; be rough, coarse.

Dense crowd, throng. كَثْفٌ

Thickness, denseness; density, luxuriance; plenty, abundance; coarseness. كَثَافَةٌ

[Constipation, costiveness.] كِتَامٌ

Hidden, concealed, kept secret. مَكْتُومٌ ومُكْتَتَمٌ

Flax, linen. * كَتَّانٌ

To be thick, condensed; be thick, short, curly (hair). * كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وكُثُوثَةً

Thick, dense; densely crowded: having thick hair, or beard. كَثٌّ وكَثِيثٌ

To heap up, gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*). To pour out (liquid). * كَثَبَ يَكْثِبُ كَثْبًا

To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; appear or happen frequently. * كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً

To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive. كَثَّرَ وأَكْثَرَ

To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow. أَكْثَرَ

To make many words, take much. أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous.] تَكَثَّرَ

كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ School: boys school.

كِتَابَةٌ Act of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract.

كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict.

مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Primary school. [Office.]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Library; writing room, study.

مُكَاتِبٌ Correspondent.

مُكَاتَبَةٌ Correspondence by letter.

مُكْتَتَبٌ Inscribed, registered; enrolled.

مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ Written; letter, missive.

* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتَعًا To shrink, contract; be contracted.

كُتَعٌ ج كِتْعَانٌ . وكَتِعٌ Vile, contemptible.

أَكْتَعُ ج كُتْعٌ Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole.

* كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وكِتَافًا وكَتَّفَ To tie one's hands to the back; [cross or fold the arms.]

كَتِفٌ وكَتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وكِتَفَةٌ Shoulder-blade, shoulder.

كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ Rope or fetter for binding man or beast.

مُكَتَّفٌ [Having the arms folded.]

* كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلًا To bind, imprison.

كَتَّلَ To collect, heap up; make into lumps.

تَكَتَّلَ To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps.

كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ Heap, lump; piece (of meat).

* كَاثُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاثُولِيكٌ Catholic.

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا وكِتْمَانًا . وكَتَّمَ وإِكْتَتَمَ To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger.

كَاتَمَ To conceal; keep as a secret.

إِنْكَتَمَ To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self.

إِسْتَكْتَمَ To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one.

كَتْمٌ وكُتْمَانٌ Act of concealing, hiding.

كَاتِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ [Confidential or private secretary.]

* كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وكَبَّلَ To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison. To delay a creditor.

تَكَبَّلَ To be fettered, kept prisoner, etc.

كَبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ Heavy fetter, chain.

مُكَبَّلٌ ومَكْبُولٌ Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains.

* [كُوبَانٌ Horse-blanket.]

* كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) To fall on one's face; trip, tremble, fall.

تَكَبَّى وإِنْكَبَى To throw one's self with one's garments over the coals (for fumigation).

كَبْوَةٌ Tripping, stumbling; falling upon one's face.

* كَتَّ يَكُتُّ كَتًّا To whisper in one's ear.

كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot).

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وكِتَابًا وكِتْبَةً وكِتَابَةً To write.

كَتَبَ إِلَى بِ To write to one upon (a matter).

كَتَبَ لِ To leave to one by a written will.

كَتَبَ عَلَى To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon (one).

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another.

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write.

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with.

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons or regiments.

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence.

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book). To inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll.

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write, dictate to; make one one's secretary.

كُتُبِيٌّ [Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture].

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وكُتَّابٌ وكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand.

أَلْكِتَابُ The Koran, Bible, any sacred book.

أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ People who have sacred scriptures (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars.

Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches.] كِبْرِيتٌ

Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted. مُكَبْرَتٌ

To press upon, squeeze. To cover, spread over. To invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise. [Conserve in vinegar.] * كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا

[To train for work (an animal).] كَبَّسَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar.] كَبْسٌ

A surprise, a sudden attack. كَبْسَةٌ

Nightmare; incubus. كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ

[Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles.] كَبِيسٌ

Leap year. سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

Hand or hydraulic press. مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ

Invested, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, etc. مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وأَكْبُشٌ وأَكْبَاشٌ
Ram, male sheep.

[Mulberry-fruit. كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ]

[Cloves. كَبْشُ قَرَنْفُلٍ]

Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing. كِبْرٌ

Greatness: advanced age. كِبَرٌ

Caper-bush. (*Capparis spinosa*). كَبَرٌ [وكَبَّارٌ وقَبَّارٌ]

(*Fem. of* أَكْبَرُ) كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وكُبْرَيَاتٌ
Major proposition (*log.*)

Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness. كِبْرِيَاءٌ

Great, tall, important; powerful, honoured; aged. كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وكُبَرَاءُ

(*Fem. of* كَبِيرٌ) كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وكَبِيرَاتٌ
Great crime.

Greater; older; more important. أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وأَكْبَرُونَ

The great ones, grandees, notables. الأَكَابِرُ

Act of pronouncing the words أَللهُ أَكْبَرُ; of magnifying, praising. تَكْبِيرٌ

Pride, haughtiness, arrogance. تَكَبُّرٌ

Proud, haughty. مُتَكَبِّرٌ

To cover with brimston . * كَبْرَتَ

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food).]

كَبَّةٌ وكُبَّةٌ Assault in battle.

كَبَابٌ Roast-meat cut into small pieces.

كَبَّابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ Hedge-hog.

مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ ومَكَابُّ That on which thread is wound; reel.

* [كَبْنَلَ To heap up; make into lumps.]

* كَجَّ يَكُجُّ كَجًّا وأَكَجَّ بِ To pull up a horse (by the bridle). To strike with the sword.

كَجَّ عَنْ To restrain, prevent, hinder.

أَكَجَّ To pull up a horse with the bridle. To be high.

* كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا *sp.* in the liver. To suffer pain,

كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ To hurt (the liver). To distress (cold).

كَبَّدَ وتَكَبَّدَ To be in the zenith, culminate (sun, star, etc.). To place one's self in the middle.

كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وكِبَادًا To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties.

كَبِدٌ وكَبْدَاءُ The middle or meridian of the sky.

كَبِدٌ وكَبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وكُبُودٌ Liver.

كَبِدٌ Place where the bow is seized; cavity of the stomach: the inside of an animal altogether: middle.

كَابِدٌ ومُكَابِدٌ Suffering, enduring.

كُبَادٌ Pain, disease of the liver.

[كُبَّادٌ Citron.]

* كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا To be of an advanced age.

كَبَّرَ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا بِ To surpass in age by (so much).

كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكَبَارَةً To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size or age.

كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وكِبَّارًا To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say أَللهُ أَكْبَرُ, God is great!

كَابَرَ To vie, contend with for the superiority. To deny one his right or due.

تَكَبَّرَ وتَكَابَرَ وإِسْتَكْبَرَ To grow proud and haughty; assume haughty airs, magnify one's self.

إِسْتَكْبَرَ To deem great and important; seek to become great.

ك

The twenty second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign = 20.

كَ و كِ Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. sing. = thee, thine, (كَ for the *masc.* and كِ for the *fem.*) *e. g.*

ضَرَبَكَ He struck thee.

كِتَابُكَ وكُتُبُكَ Thy book, thy books.

كَ As, like, *governs the oblique case, e. g.*

كَالأَسَدِ Like a lion.

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وكَآبَةً وكَآبَةً . وإِكْتَأَبَ To be very much depressed, sad, broken in spirit.

كَأْبٌ وكَآبَةٌ وكَآبَاءُ Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning.

كَئِبٌ وكَئِيبٌ ومُكْتَئِبٌ Grieved, sorrowing, depressed.

* كَأْسٌ وكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وكُؤُوسٌ وكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine.

كَأْسُ ٱلْمَنِيَّةِ Death.

* كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. To assemble.

* كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ (من كَ وأَن) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion.

* كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى و لِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. To be heavy. [Pour out.]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over, be intent upon. To overthrow: fall prostrate (*tr. & intr.*).

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt.]

قَيْظٌ ج أَقْيَاظٌ وقُيُوظٌ High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought.]

قَائِظٌ Very hot (day).

مَقِيظٌ ومَقَاظٌ Summer resort.

مَقِيظَةٌ Plant that remains green until summer.

مُقَيِّظٌ That which suffices for the summer.

* قَيَّفَ وتَقَيَّفَ (من قيف) To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely.

* قَاقَ يَقِيقُ قَيْقًا To cackle (hen).

* قَالَ يَقِيلُ قَيْلًا وقَيْلُولَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقِيلًا To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap.

قَيْلٌ وقَيُولٌ Milk which one drinks at midday.

قِيلَةٌ Hydrocele.

قَائِلَةٌ وقَيْلُولَةٌ Midday nap, siesta.

أَلْقَائِلَةُ Midday.

إِقَالَةٌ Legal annulment of a bargain or contract.

مَقِيلٌ Place of a midday nap.

* قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا To forge (iron); hammer (it). To gather what is dispersed. To mend (a vessel).

قَانَ عَلَى To create one with certain qualities (God).

قَيَّنَ To deck out, adorn.

قَيْنٌ ج قِيَانٌ Slave.

قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وقُيُونٌ Blacksmith, artisan.

قَيْنَةٌ Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer.

قَابِنٌ Cain.

* قَيَّرَ To pitch, tar.

قِيرٌ وقَارٌ Pitch, tar.

قَيَّارٌ Possessor or seller of tar.

* قَيْرَوَانُ Caravan (*Pers.*). Cyrene.

* قَاسَ يَقِيسُ قَيْسًا وقِيَاسًا بِ او عَلَى
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule.

قَايَسَ مُقَايَسَةً وقِيَاسًا وإِقْتَاسَ
To measure; investigate, examine.

قَايَسَ بَيْنَ To compare one thing with another.

إِنْقَاسَ To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy.

قَيْسٌ Kais, *name of an Arab tribe.*

قِيسُ رُمْحٍ The measure of a spear.

قِيَاسٌ ج أَقْيِسَةٌ Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism.

عَلَى ٱلْقِيَاسِ According to the rule.

قِيَاسِيٌّ According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic.

مُقَايَسَةٌ Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy.

مِقْيَاسٌ ج مَقَايِيسُ That by which anything is measured, measure.

مِقْيَاسُ ٱلنِّيلِ Nilometer.

* قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, etc.]

* قَاضَ يَقِيضُ قَيْضًا بِ To exchange, give in exchange. To liken, assimilate one to another.

قَيَّضَ لِ To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another.

قَايَضَ مُقَايَضَةً وقِيَاضًا To make an exchange with, give one thing for another.

تَقَيَّضَ لِ To be decreed, destined to... (fate).

تَقَايَضَ To make an exchange, barter one with another.

قَيْضٌ Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute.

قِيَاضٌ وقِيَاضَةٌ ومُقَايَضَةٌ ومُقَاوَضَةٌ
Exchange.

قَيِّضٌ Barterer, exchanger.

* [قِيطَانٌ ج قَيَاطِينُ] [Silk-card, -lacing or -trimming.

قَاظَ يَقِيظُ قَيْظًا To be very hot as in mid-summer.

قَاظَ وقَيَّظَ وتَقَيَّظَ بِ To pass the summer in (a place).

To make to vomit, give an emetic. قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً وأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً

To vomit intentionally. تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا وإِسْتَقَاءَ إِسْتِقَاءَةً

Vomit, vomited food. قَيْءٌ

Vomiting or frequent vomiting. قُيَاءٌ

Emetic, that which causes vomiting. مُقْيِئٌ

* قِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِيرُ * وقِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِيرُ Guitar.

To suppurate (wound). * قَاحَ يَقِيحُ قَيْحًا وتَقَيَّحَ

Pus, suppuration. قَيْحٌ

To bind, fetter, chain. To enter in a book, inscribe, register. To provide with vowels. To limit, restrict the sense of a word. * قَيَّدَ

To be bound, fettered. To be registered, enrolled, inscribed. تَقَيَّدَ

Fetter, chain, bond; strap. قَيْدٌ ج قُيُودٌ وأَقْيَادٌ

Tractable; easy to be led. قَيِّدٌ

Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, inscribing. تَقْيِيدٌ

Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle. مُقَيَّدٌ ج مَقَايِيدُ

Resistance, opposition, contradiction. مُقَاوَمَةٌ

Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward. مُسْتَقِيمٌ

A kind of cucumber. * قَاوُونٌ

To cry out. To drive game into some place, as a net, etc. * قَوَّهَ

To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful. * قَوِيَ يَقْوَى قُوَّةً

To be able to cope with a matter, to manage it. قَوِيَ عَلَى الأَمْرِ

To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage. قَوَّى

To be or grow strong, vigorous. تَقَوَّى وإِقْتَوَى وإِسْتَقْوَى

Hunger. Desert-land. قَوَاءٌ وقَوًى

Strength, power, faculty, ability. قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَّاتٌ وقُوًى

Strong, vigorous, powerful. قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ

Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration. تَقْوِيَةٌ

Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging. مُقَوٍّ

To vomit. * قَاءَ يَقِيءُ قَيْئًا

List, register, catalogue, inventory. قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وقَوَائِمُ

Ressurrection. قِيَامَةٌ

The day of Judgment. يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ

Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form. قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ

Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God). قَيُّومٌ وقَيَّامٌ

Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. إِقَامَةٌ

Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing). إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying. تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقَاوِيمُ

Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation. تَقْوِيمُ ٱلْبِلَادِ

Place (of standing). مَقَامٌ

Place, dignity, rank, office. مَقَامٌ

Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose. مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ

One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival. مُقَاوِمٌ

To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order: be correct, upright (in one's conduct). إِسْتَقَامَ

(*masc. and fem.*) قَوْمٌ ج أَقْوَامٌ People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect.

The enemy. ٱلْقَوْمُ

Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. قَوَامٌ

Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom.] قَامَةٌ ج قَامَاتٌ

Price, value, worth; estimation. قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ

Rising, standing, etc.; upright, vertical; constant, firm. قَائِمٌ ج قُوَّمٌ وقُيَّمٌ وقُيَّامٌ وقُوَّامٌ

Hilt of a sword. قَائِمُ ٱلسَّيْفِ

[Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel.] قَائِمُ مَقَامٍ وقَيِّمُ مَقَامٍ أَو قَيْمَقَامٌ

Revolting against. Perpendicular to.. قَائِمٌ عَلَى

Rectangular, right-angled. قَائِمُ ٱلزَّاوِيَةِ

Right angle. زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ

Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table.] قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ

قَالَ عَلَى To speak against.

قَالَ فِي To pronounce one's opinion upon.

قِيلَ It is said, has been said; they say, etc.

قَاوَلَ To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with.

تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words.

قَالٌ وقِيلٌ Talk.

قَوْلٌ ج أَقْوَالٌ وأَقَاوِيلُ Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour.

قَائِلٌ ج قُوَّلٌ وقُيَّلٌ وقَالَةٌ وقُوَّلٌ Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying.

مَقَالَةٌ Treatise; chapter (of a book).

مُقَاوَلَةٌ Conference, conversation, dispute, etc. [Agreement].

مَقُولٌ ومَقْوُولٌ Said, pronounced, etc.; word, sentence.

* قُولَنْجٌ Colic.

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وقَوْمَةً وقِيَامًا وقَامَةً To rise and stand upright; stand.

قَامَ عَلَى To rise against, revolt.

قَامَ لِ To rise to honour one.

قَامَ مَقَامَهُ To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him.

قَامَ بِ To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter).

قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ To keep one's promise.

قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ She began to cry.

قَوَّمَ To make to stand upright, erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. To fix the price of, estimate: measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property).

قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وقِوَامًا To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy.

أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وقَامَةً To set up, erect, cause to rise.

أَقَامَ To ressuscitate, raise (the dead).

أَقَامَ بِ To abide, stay (in a place).

أَقَامَهُ عَلَى To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place).

تَقَوَّمَ To be straightened, put into order, corrected.

تَقَاوَمَ To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another.

* قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وقَوَّضَ To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent).

To be destroyed, تَقَوَّضَ وإِنْقَاضَ demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army).

Exchange. قَوْضٌ

* قاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وقِيعَانٌ وأَقْوَاعٌ Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land.

Courtyard, court قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon.]

A fabulous mountain * قَافٌ chain. A name for the Koran. [Caucasus.]

One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ or traces of things; physiognomist.

To cackle (hen). * قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا

Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ hat of a Maronite priest.

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلاً وقَالاً وقِيلاً ومَقَالاً ومَقَالَةً To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine.

To profess such and قَالَ بِ such a doctrine; to give as an opinion.

To speak or tell what قَالَ عَنْ another has said, report another's words.

Anything having a circular مُقَوَّرٌ cut or round hole in its center.

* قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وقِيَاسًا . وإِقْتَاسَ To determine the بِ او عَلَى measure of a thing, measure it by (something).

[To shoot with or discharge قَوَّسَ a bow or gun.]

Cell of a hermit. قُوسٌ

Bow. Cubit. قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وأَقْوَاسٌ Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَة. Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac).

Rainbow. قَوْسُ قُزَحَ

Bow with which قَوْسُ ٱلْبُنْدُقِ ball, etc. are thrown.

Crossbow. قَوْسُ ٱلْجُلَاهِقِ

Bow for separating قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ cotton.

Arabian bow. قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ

Persian bow. قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ

Bow-maker; قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ archer. [Hunter using a gun.]

Sage (plant). قُوَيْسَةٌ

Crupper; small * [قَوْشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ] man.

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وتَفَوَّحَ To be purulent, suppurate.

* نَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وقِيَادَةً وقِيَادًا ومَقَادَةً . وإِقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct.

قَادَ قِيَادَةً To lead, command (an army, etc.).

إِنْقَادَ وإِقْتَادَ To allow one's self to be guided, led.

إِنْقَادَ لِ وإِسْتَقَادَ لِ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable.

قَوْدٌ وقِيَادَةٌ Act of leading, guiding.

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وقُوَّادٌ وقَادَةٌ وقَادَاتٌ Guide; leader, commander.

مِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ Halter, leading-rope.

مَقُودٌ ومَقْوُودٌ Led, guided, etc.

* قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وإِقْتَارَ وإِقْتَوَرَ To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything.

قَارٌ Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax.]

قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones.

قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَةٌ Retrograde movement; retreat.

قُهْقُورٌ و [قَعْقُورٌ] Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone.

* قَهْقَهَ To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter.

قَهْقَهَةٌ Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter.

* قَهَلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهْلًا وقُهُولًا To be dry (skin). To be ungrateful.

* قَهْوَةٌ Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee.]

قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ [Coffee-house; café.]

قَهْوَجِيٌّ [Coffee-house keeper.]

* قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا To dig. To flee. To be near.

قَابٌ Distance from the middle of a bow or where it is grasped by the hand to one of its extremities.

قُوَبَاءُ وقُوبَاءُ Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter.

* قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قُوتًا وقِيَاتَةً To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain.

تَقَوَّتَ وإِقْتَاتَ بِ To nourish, supply one's self with food.

قُوتٌ وقِيتٌ وقِيتَةٌ وقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ Food, victuals, sustenance.

* قَنَا يَقْنُو قُنُوًّا وقُنْوَانًا وقَنْوًا . وإِقْتَنَى To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. To create.

قَنَّى To dig a canal for the water. [To put in possession of].

قَنًا Aquiline nose.

قِنْوَةٌ Acquisition; possession of cattle.

قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وقَنَوَاتٌ Subterranean canal.

قَنَاةٌ ج قَنًا وقَنَوَاتٌ وقُنِيٌّ وقَنَيَاتٌ Reed lance, lance.

قِنْيَةٌ ج قِنًى That which is acquired.

قَانٍ Possessor, proprietor, owner.

أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (*for* قَانِئٌ) Very red.

أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاءُ Having an aquiline nose.

* قَنَى يَقْنِي قَنْيًا وقِنْيَانًا *Same as* قَنَا يَقْنُو

* قَهِبَ يَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا To be of a dusky white colour.

قُهْبَةٌ Dusky white colour.

قَهْبٌ . وأَقْهَبُ م قَهْبَاءُ Gray, dusky white.

* قَهْدٌ Clear in colour; white.

* قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate.]

قَاهَرَ To treat with violence and harshness.

قَهْرٌ Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment.]

قُهْرًا بُهْرًا May he be overcome, subdued!

قَهْرًا وقُهْرَةً By force or violence; in spite of.

قُهْرَةٌ Force, violence, etc.

قُهَرَةٌ (A woman) abounding in evil.

قَاهِرٌ Victor, conqueror; victorious.

أَلْقَاهِرَةُ Cairo, *i. e. Victrix.*

أَلْقَهَّارُ God, The Almighty.

مَقْهُورٌ Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved.]

* قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ Major-domo, steward, manager (*Pers.*).

قَهْرَمَةٌ Stewardship, management (*Pers.*).

* قَهْقَرَ وتَقَهْقَرَ To go backwards, retreat.

Content, satisfied. [Sober, قَنِعٌ temperate.]

Origin. Arms. قِنْعٌ ج قُنُعٌ وأَقْنَاعٌ Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet.

Veil for the head. قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ

Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness. قُنُوعٌ

Woman's veil. مِقْنَعٌ ومِقْنَعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet. مُقَنَّعٌ

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud). ✱ قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا

To maintain order in one's states (king). أَقْنَفَ وإِسْتَقْنَفَ

Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little. قَنِيفٌ

✱ قُنْفُذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ وقُنَّفَذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ Porcupine; hedgehog. Mouse, rat.

Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish. قُنْفُذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

[To make a halt, alight. (*Turk.*)] ✱ قَنَقَ

[Resting-place, station, quarters: day's journey.] قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ

Person (of the Holy Trinity). ✱ أُقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ

To throw into despair, discourage. قَنَّطَ

Despair. قَنَطٌ وقُنُوطٌ

Desperate; discouraged; despairing. قَنِطٌ وقَانِطٌ وقَنُوطٌ

To vault, arch. ✱ قَنْطَرَ

Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct.] قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ

A standard of weight or measure: a hundred ôkiyehs, etc. weight; 100 rottles: 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000. قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ

Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach. قِنْطَارِيُونٌ

Aggregated, completed, made up. مُقَنْطَرٌ

To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced.] ✱ قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وقَنَاعَةً بِ

To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade.] قَنَّعَ وأَقْنَعَ

To put the veil on a woman. قَنَّعَ

To be contented; [be convinced.] To put on the veil; veil one's self. تَقَنَّعَ

To be content. [To be persuaded, convinced.] إِقْتَنَعَ بِ

قَنِيتٌ (Woman) that eats little.

* قَنْدٌ وقَنْدَةٌ وقِنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar-cane; candy.

* قُنْدُولٌ (من قَنْدَل) A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*).

قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ [Panier.]

قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ Candlestick, lamp, chandelier.

* قُنْزُعَةٌ وقَنْزَعَةٌ وقِنْزِعَةٌ Cock's comb; tuft of hair.

* قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وتَقَنَّصَ وإِقْتَنَصَ To hunt, catch or kill in hunting.

قَنْصٌ وإِقْتِنَاصٌ Hunting.

قَنَصٌ وقَنِيصٌ م قَنِيصَةٌ What is taken as prey; game.

قَانِصٌ وقَنَّاصٌ وقَنِيصٌ Hunter.

قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard.

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul.]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وقُنْصُلَاتُو [Consulate.]

* قَنِطَ يَقْنَطُ قَنَطًا وقَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قُنُوطًا وقَنَطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً To despair, lose courage.

* قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا To be very red; dyed red or black.

قَنَّأَ To make very red.

أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ Very dark red.

* قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا To set (sun). To enter.

قُنَّبٌ Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string.]

* قُنْبُرٌ وقُنْبُرَاءُ وقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Lark.

قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Crest of a cock. [Bomb, shell.]

* قُنَّبِيطٌ و [قَرْنَبِيطٌ] Cauliflower.

* قُنْبُعٌ (من قنبع) Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man.

قُنْبُعَةٌ A kind of blouse for children. Short woman.

* قَنْبَلَ To become the possessor of a troop.

قَنْبَلٌ وقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ Troop of horse, squadron.

* قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وأَقْنَتَ To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. To be silent.

قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ Pious, assiduous in prayer.

قُنُوتٌ Piety, submission to the will of God.

Swaddling-cloth; قِمَاطٌ ج قُمُطٌ rope; bandage, thong.

Bound up, swaddled. مُقَمَّطٌ

Book- * قِمَطْرٌ وقِمَطْرَةٌ ج قَمَاطِرُ case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive.

Evil, calamitous قَمْطَرِيرٌ وقَمَاطِرٌ (day).

To tame, * قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وأَقْمَعَ subduc. To beat on the head.

To prevent by قَمَعَ وأَقْمَعَ عَنْ force from.

To put a funnel (upon a قَمَّعَ thing).

To be subdued, tamed; إِنْقَمَعَ restrain one's self; steal into a place.

Act of subjugating, قَمْعٌ وإِقْمَاعٌ taming.

Tubercles on the edge of قَمَعٌ the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye.

Down or hairy قِمْعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young.

Funnel. قِمْعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ

Jar, cup; * قُمْقُمٌ وقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests.]

[Murmuring.] تَقَمْقُمٌ

Lice, vermin. * قَمْلٌ

A louce. قَمْلَةٌ

Lice or small insects that قُمَّلٌ infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings.

Adopted to, suit- * قَمِنٌ وقَمِينٌ able for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers).

Oven to heat * قَمِينٌ ج قُمُنٌ baths.

To seek with the * قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا eyes; enquire for news, question.

Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used قِنٌّ for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.* or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وأَقِنَّةٌ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop. قُنٌّ Small mountain.

Small قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَنٌ وقِنَانٌ وقُنُونٌ mountain, peak.

Fundamental قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp.

Canonical, according to قَانُونِيٌّ law or rule, legal.

Glass bottle, phial. قَنِينَةٌ ج قَنَانِيُّ

قَامَرَ To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble.

أَقْمَرَ To enter upon the time (traveller); wait for the moon's rising; be bright with moonlight (night).

تَقَامَرَ To play at dice or games of chance with one another.

قَمَرٌ ج أَقْمَارٌ Moon.

أَلْقَمَرَانِ Sun and moon.

قُمْرَةٌ Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white (colour).

قَمَرِيٌّ Lunar; moonlike.

قُمْرِيٌّ م قُمْرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِيُّ Turtle-dove.

قِمَارٌ Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling.

أَقْمَرُ م قَمْرَاءُ Intensely white; shining like the moon.

أَقْمَرُ ومُقْمِرٌ ومُقْمِرَةٌ Moonlit (night).

* [قَمَزَ يَقْمِزُ قَمْزًا] (*for* قَمَصَ) To jump.

* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمْسًا To dive, dip or plunge into the water.

قَمَسَ وأَقْمَسَ To dip, plunge (another) into the water.

قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيسُ Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary.

* قَمْشٌ The bad or refuse of anything.

قَمْشَةٌ Whip.

قُمَاشٌ ج أَقْمِشَةٌ Rubbish, lumber. [Material for clothes, woven stuff.]

قُمَاشُ ٱلْبَيْتِ Household things.

قُمَاشُ ٱلنَّاسِ Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind.

* قَمَّصَ (قَمِيص) To put the shirt upon one. To invest with a robe of office.

تَقَمَّصَ To put on a shirt. To be invested with an office.

قَمُوصٌ Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast of burden).

قَمِيصٌ ج قُمُصٌ وأَقْمِصَةٌ وقُمْصَانٌ Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus.

قَمِيصُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Pericardium.

تَقَمُّصٌ وتَقْمِيصٌ Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another; transmigration.

* قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وقَمَّطَ To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, as of a child in the cradle.

Fried, roasted (in a pan). مَقْلِيٌّ ومُقَلًّى

To sweep. To dry, become arid. ✱ قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا

Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ

✱ قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وقَمُؤَ يَقْمُؤُ قَمْأً وقَمَاءً وقُمُوءًا

To become fat (cattle).

To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop; farinacious substance (ears of wheat). ✱ أَقْمَحَ

Wheat. قَمْحٌ

Grain of wheat; grain (weight). قَمْحَةٌ

To refuse, refrain. ✱ قَمَدَ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا

To be tall or long. قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude. قُمْدٌ وقُمُدٌ وقُمَادٌ

To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so, gain. ✱ قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance). قُمِرَ

Agitation. قَلْقَلَةٌ

To cut, pare (the nails). ✱ قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وقَلَّمَ

Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style. قَلَمٌ ج أَقْلَامٌ وقِلَامٌ

Pencil. قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ

Hieroglyphics; ancient writing. اَلْقَلَمُ اَلْقَدِيمُ او الأَوَّلُ

Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens. قُلَامَةٌ

Region, tract, province; climate, zone. إِقْلِيمٌ ج أَقَالِيمُ

Cut, pared. مُقَلَّمٌ

To put the cap called قَلَنْسُوَة on one. ✱ قَلْنَسَ

قَلَنْسُوَةٌ وقُلَنْسِيَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وقَلَانِيسُ
Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest.]

✱ قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا
To fry in a pan, roast.

To hate, detest. قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وقَلَاءً

Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, etc. قِلًى وقِلْيٌ

Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains. قُلًى

مِقْلًى ومِقْلَاةٌ و [مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ
A frying or roasting pan.

Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth. مَقْلُوعٌ

To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). To reverse, overturn (a thing). ✱ قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا

To circumcise. قَلَفَ يَقْلُفُ

Bark (of a tree). Rough spot. قِلْفٌ

To calk and tar a ship. قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وقَلْفَةً وقَلَّفَ

Prepuce. قَلَفَةٌ وقُلْفَةٌ ج قُلَفٌ

Uncircumcised. أَقْلَفُ

To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. ✱ قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا

To agitate, disquiet, disturb. أَقْلَقَ

Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety. قَلَقٌ

Disturbed; vacillating. قَلِقٌ

[Colocassia. ✱ [قُلْقَاسٌ

[Potato.] قُلْقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ

To move, shake, agitate. ✱ قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقَالاً

To be moved, shaken, agitated. تَقَلْقَلَ

Eel. أَنْقَلِيسٌ وإِنْقِلِيسٌ

To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). ✱ قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا

To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk. تَقَلَّصَ

Young she-camel. قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ

To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract. To take away, depose. [To pull off one's clothes, undress.] ✱ قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وقَلَّعَ

To set sail. أَقْلَعَ

To withdraw from; leave. أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed. تَقَلَّعَ وإِنْقَلَعَ وإِقْتَلَعَ

Sail. قِلْعٌ وقِلَاعَةٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وقِلَاعٌ

Castle, fortress, fortification, citadel. قَلْعَةٌ ج قِلَاعٌ وقُلُوعٌ

Dry clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth, (aphtha). قُلَاعٌ

Intermission of a fever. إِقْلَاعٌ

Stone-quarry. مَقْلَعٌ ج مَقَالِعُ

Sling. مِقْلَاعٌ ج مَقَالِيعُ

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease.

قَلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile: inconstant.

قَلُوبٌ وقُلُوبٌ وقِلَّوبٌ وقِلِّيبٌ Wolf.

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change.

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice.

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy.

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الأُمُورِ او الأَحْوَالِ The vicissitudes of fortune.

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease.

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted.

* قَلِتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish.

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth).

قَلَحٌ وقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth.

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth.

* قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind. To collect (water).

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to. To oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit.]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace.

تَقَلَّدَ الأَمْرَ To take upon one's self (an affair).

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلسَّيْفَ To gird one's self with the sword.

قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وقُلُودٌ Single strand or twist.

قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ Necklace; collar, etc.

قَلَائِدُ ٱلشِّعْرِ ومُقَلَّدَاتُهُ Exquisite old poems that last forever.

إِقْلِيدٌ ج أَقَالِيدُ Key.

تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وتَقْلِيدَاتٌ Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church-tradition.]

مِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ Key.

مُقَلَّدٌ Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited.]

* قَلْزَمَ To swallow up.

قُلْزُمُ Ancient town near mount Sinai.

بَحْرُ ٱلقُلْزُمِ Red Sea.

* تَقَلَّسَ وتَقَلْنَسَ (من قلس) To attire one's self with the hood or cap called قَلَنْسُوَة

إِسْتَقَلَّ بِـ To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion).

قِلٌّ Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness.

قَلَّةٌ Return to strength and vigour after sickness.

قُلَّةٌ ج قُلَلٌ وقِلَالٌ Earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing.

قِلَّةٌ Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack.

جَمْعُ ٱلْقِلَّةِ Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated.

قِلِّيَّةٌ [وقِلَّايَةٌ] A (monk's) cell.

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وقَلِيلُونَ وأَقِلَّاءُ وقُلَالٌ Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry.

قَلِيلًا Rarely, seldom.

أَقَلُّ Less, rarer.

أَلْأَقَلُّ Least, rarest.

أَقَلُّ ومُقِلٌّ Poor, possessing but little.

تَقْلِيلٌ Act of diminishing, lessening.

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ Independence.

مُسْتَقِلٌّ Independent (sovereign, governor).

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وقَلَّبَ To change, alter, transform. To overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search.

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَبًا To be turned up (lip).

قَلَّبَ To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, transact business.

تَقَلَّبَ To be turned, turned over, etc. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent.]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي To act according to one's own will.

إِنْقَلَبَ To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy.

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى To be converted to, return to.

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (*in gram.*). Reverse.

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence.

قُلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree.

قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker).

To follow (one), imitate (him). تَقَفَّى وإقتفى

To prefer, select, choose. إقتفى

Back part of the head, or neck; occiput; back side, reverse (of anything). قَفًا وقَفَاءٌ ج أَقْفِيَةٌ وقُفِيٌّ

Front and back (side). بِالْقَفَا وبِالْوَجْهِ

Suspicion; injurious accusation: fault, crime. قِفْوَةٌ

One who comes after, successor. قَفِيٌّ

Back of the neck. قَافِيَةٌ ج قَوَافٍ
Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse.

Imitation; preference, choice. إِقْتِفَاءٌ

Poetry, rhymed prose. أَلْكَلَامُ الْمُقَفَّى

Cardamom. ☆ قَاقُلَّةٌ (من قفل)
Cakile (an aromatic plant).

To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely. ☆ قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلًّا وقِلَّةً

To support, bear; lift up and carry. قَلَّ قَلًّا وأَقَلَّ

To diminish, lessen. قَلَّلَ وأَقَلَّ

To find small in number, too little, or paltry. To be high (sky). إِسْتَقَلَّ

To guard, lock up. قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قُفُولًا

To lock the door. قَفَّلَ

To look at, follow with the eye. أَقْفَلَ

To cause to return, lead back. أَقْفَلَ عَنْ

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon. أَقْفَلَ عَلَى

To be or become locked, bolted (door). تَقَفَّلَ وإِنْقَفَلَ وإِقْتَفَلَ

People returning from a journey. قَفْلٌ

قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وأَقْفُلٌ وقُفُولٌ
Lock, bolt.

Returning. قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وقُفَّالٌ

Caravan, group of travellers. قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ

Dry (skin or tree). قَفِيلٌ

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm). قِيفَالٌ

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. ☆ قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وقُفُوًّا

To cause or bid to follow, send after. قَفَّى بِ او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِ

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. To ascribe to one. أَقْفَى عَلَى بِ

(Bread or food) without seasoning. قَفَارٌ

Bee-hive; basket. قَفِيرٌ ج قُفْرَانٌ
(Bread or food) without seasoning.

Dry, desert waste. مِقْفَارٌ

✱ قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وقَفَزَانًا وقِفَازًا وقُفُوزًا
To jump, leap.

To make jump. قَفَّزَ

To dye the hands (woman). تَقَفَّزَ

Jump, leap. قَفْزَةٌ وقَفْزَى ج قَفَزَاتٌ

Having white on the fore legs as far as the knees (horse). أَقْفَزُ

Bird-cage; coop. ✱ قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ
Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce.

To beat the fingers with a rod. ✱ قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا

To be prevented, desist from. إِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ

Having the toes turned back upon the feet: having the ear contracted as though burned. أَقْفَعُ

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers. مِقْفَعَةٌ

To shiver from cold. To dry up (plant). ✱ قَفْقَفَ

To return, *sp.* from a journey. ✱ قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قُفُولًا

Violent, sudden death. ✱ قَعْصٌ

That which kills quickly. مِقْعَاصٌ

To clatter, clash, rattle. ✱ قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً

Magpie: قَعْقَعٌ وقُعْقُعٌ ج قُعْقَانٌ
also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs.

Clatter, clash, rattle. قَعْقَعَةٌ

To expand (من قعل) (vine-flowers). ✱ أَقْعَلَ

Vine-blossoms. قُعَالٌ

To cry, mew (eat). ✱ قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end. ✱ أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاءُ

Large basket, panier. ✱ قُفَّةٌ ج قُفَفٌ

To abhor, reject. ✱ قَفَحَ يَقْفَحُ قَفْحًا

✱ قَفَرَ يَقْفُرُ قَفْرًا وتَقَفَّرَ وإِقْتَفَرَ
To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks: to track.

To collect, gather. قَفَّرَ

To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. To have nothing to eat, be hungry. أَقْفَرَ

Desert without water or vegetation: vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وقُفُورٌ

قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً To be deep.

قَعَّرَ وأَقْعَرَ To dig deep, make deep. To make a bottom to.

تَقَعَّرَ To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. To go deep into.

إِنْقَعَرَ To be uprooted; cut off by the root: to fall prostrate.

قَعْرٌ ج قُعُورٌ Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind).

قَعَرٌ Intelligence, penetration.

قُعْرَةٌ Pit, etc.

قَعُورٌ وقَعِيرٌ Deep.

مِقْعَارٌ Wide and deep (cup).

مُقَعَّرٌ Dug; hollow; empty; concave.

✱ قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا To have a protruding chest and hollow back.

تَقَاعَسَ وإِقْعَنْسَسَ عَنْ To draw back, hold back from (affair, duty, etc.).

قَعِسٌ ج قُعْسَانٌ. أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ Having a protruding chest, and hollow back.

✱ قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا To collect. To bend. To destroy (a building).

قَعْدَةٌ A single sitting, session.

ذُو ٱلْقَعْدَةِ Eleventh month of the Arabian year.

قِعْدَةٌ Mode or manner of sitting.

قُعْدَةٌ An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel).

قَعَدَةٌ Vehicle for women or for men. Kind of carpet.

قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وقَاعِدَاتٌ Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Universal or fundamental rule, principle, canon; model, method.

قَاعِدَةُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Capital (of a kingdom).

قَعُودٌ Young camel.

قُعُودٌ The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity.

قَعِيدٌ A companion in sitting.

مَقْعَدٌ ج مَقَاعِدُ A place of sitting. [A drawing room, reception room, etc.].

مَقْعَدَةٌ *Same meaning.* Foundation.

مُقْعَدٌ Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple.

مُتَقَاعِدٌ [Pensioner.]

✱ قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree).

To walk slowly ✱ قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا or with short steps.

A kind of قَطَاةٌ ج قِطَا وقَطَوَاتٌ partridge (*ardea stellaris*).

Taking short قَطْوَانُ وقَطَوْطَى steps.

To be cup-like ✱ قَعَّبَ (من قَعب) or hemispherical.

Deep, قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وقِعَابٌ وقِعَبَةٌ large drinking-cup or bowl.

Cup-like. مُقَعَّبٌ

To sit ✱ قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. To bear no fruit every second year (date tree). To be without a husband (woman).

To lie in wait for. قَعَدَ لِ

To desist from, cease from; neglect. قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause to sit, seat. To serve, aid. To remain or abide. أَقْعَدَ

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm. أُقْعِدَ

To delay, put off; prevent from, force to renounce. أَقْعَدَ وتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect. تَقَعَّدَ وتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* Kind of pancake. قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وقُطُفٌ

Basket, panier. مَقْطَفٌ

To cut off. ✱ قَطَلَ يَقْطُلُ قَطْلًا

To have strong desire, to lust. ✱ قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا

To cut off, lop off. To bite with the front teeth. قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا

Having strong desire. قَطِمٌ

Fragment, piece. قَطِيمَةٌ

To inhabit (a place). ✱ قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To cause one to dwell in... قَطَّنَ

Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region. قَطَنٌ

Cotton. قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ

Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, etc. which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates). قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيُّ

Settled inhabitant, resident. قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وقَاطِنَةٌ وقَطِينٌ

Servants (male or female). قَطِينٌ

Pumpkin, squash. يَقْطِينٌ

Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation. إِنْقِطَاعٌ

Stature (of a man). Colic. Cesura of a verse. تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ

Place of crossing (a road, etc.), place where (a thing) ends. Syllable. مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ

Ford of a river. مَقْطَعُ النَّهْرِ

[Province, district.] مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ

[Work by the job]. بِالْمُقَاطَعَةِ

Cut into pieces. مُقَطَّعٌ

Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. مُنْقَطِعٌ

Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one.] مَقْطُوعٌ

The horses came swiftly one after another. جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وقَطَّفَ وإِقْتَطَفَ
To cull, pluck; gather.

To walk with short steps (horse). قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وقُطُوفًا

Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody). قَطْفٌ

Grape gathering. قِطَافٌ

What falls to the ground of grapes when gathered. قُطَافَةٌ

By all means, undoubtedly, etc.: (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, etc. قَطْعًا

Piece cut off, piece, slice, segment, etc. قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وأَقْطُعٌ وقِطَاعٌ

A part, a fragment, a piece, etc. قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ

Separate piece of land, field. قُطْعَةٌ ج قُطَعٌ وقُطُعَاتٌ

Cutting, etc.: sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Secant. Fasting from meat. قَاطِعٌ

[River bank on the opposite side.] قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ

High-wayman; robber. brigand. قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ ج قُطَّعٌ وقُطَّاعٌ

Birds of passage. قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut. قُطَاعَةٌ

[Fasting from meat and milk.] قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ

Part of a herd, herd, flock. قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ

Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ

Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer. أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وقُطْعَانٌ

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ The four parts of the world.

قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ A drop. [Collyrium.]

قِطْرَانٌ وقِطْرَانٌ Liquid pitch; tar.

قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وقُطُرَاتٌ File or string of camels, etc. tied to each other: train.

تَقْطِيرٌ Distillation.

مِقْطَرَةٌ Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives).

✡ قَطْرَبَ To be quick. To throw down, cast down.

قُطْرُبٌ Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief.

✡ قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا ومَقْطَعًا To cut, cut off, lop, amputate.

قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery.

قَطَعَ عَنْ To separate from a friend, turn aside from; estrange; tear off, break off, sever.

قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وقُطُوعًا To swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain.

قَطَعَ وأَقْطَعَ بِالْحُجَّةِ To convince, silence (an opponent).

قَطَّعَ To cut off entirely or into many pieces.

قَطَّعَ الزَّمَانَ [To pass away or kill time.]

قَاطَعَ To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. To give work at a fixed price by the job.]

أَقْطَعَ To make or permit one to eat or cut off. To bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district (a قَطِيعَة).

تَقَطَّعَ وإِنْقَطَعَ To be eat off, broken, torn; be detached, separated.

إِنْقَطَعَ To be interrupted; be at an end, cease; run short, dry up (water).

إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى To be attached, devoted to...

إِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ To separate or take a part from..

قَطْعٌ Act of cutting off; cut, amputation; section; intersection. Conic section.

قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ Hyperbola.

— نَاقِصٌ Ellipse.

— مُكَافِئٌ Parabola.

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ I never saw him.

شَعَرٌ قَطٌّ او قَطَطٌ Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair.

قِطٌّ ج قِطَاطٌ وقِطَطَةٌ Tom-cat, cat.

قِطَّةٌ Female cat.

مِقَطٌّ ومِقَطَّةٌ A piece of bone on which a reed pen is nibbled or mended.

مَقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطُّ Place where the ribs of a horse end: extremity of the rib.

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وقُطُوبًا. وقَطَّبَ To frown, contract the eyebrows.

قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا To collect, assemble (*tr.*). To cut, cut off.

قَطَبَ وأَقْطَبَ To assemble, congregate (*intr.*).

قُطْبٌ وقِطْبٌ وقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وأَقْطَابٌ وقِطَبَةٌ Axle-tree, axis, pivot.

قُطْبٌ (*pl.* as above) Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means.

نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ Pole-star.

قُطْبَةٌ One of the poles of the terrestial axis. Arrow-head.

قُطْبِيٌّ Polar.

قِطَابٌ An admixture.

قَاطِبٌ وقَطُوبٌ One who frowns, contracts his eyebrows. Lion.

قَطِيبَةٌ Anything mixed.

قَاطِبَةً Altogether, wholly.

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا . وتَقَطَّرَ To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle; make to drop, drip, trickle.

قَطَرَ قُطُورًا To travel fast.

طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ او قَطَّرَهُ He speared him and threw him over on one of his sides.

تَقَاطَرَ To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies.

إِسْتَقْطَرَ To seek to make (it) drop, distil.

قَطْرٌ وقَطَرَانٌ Act of dropping, distilling, trickling.

قَطْرٌ ج قِطَرٌ Rain; what drops; drop.

قِطْرٌ وقَطِرٌ Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion.

قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ Side, tract, region, portion.

قُطْرُ ٱلدَّائِرَةِ Diameter.

قَضَى عَلَى To prescribe, order, make necessary, require.

قَضَى أَجَلَهُ او نَحْبَهُ To die.

ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ He struck him and killed him.

قَضَى مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ He was seized with admiration.

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وقَضَاء وقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence.

قَضَى عَلَى To condemn.

قَضَى لِ To pronounce a sentence in one's favour.

قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وقِضَّاء To execute, carry out, complete.

قَاضَى To summon before the judge.

تَقَضَّى وإِنْقَضَى To be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past.

تَقَاضَيَا They (two) had a law-suit.

تَقَاضَى وإِقْتَضَى Te demand payment from; receive payment.

إِقْتَضَى To be required, necessary.

إِسْتَقْضَى To ask one to decide as a judge.

قَضًى وقَضَاء ج أَقْضِيَةٌ Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment, accomplishment.

قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition.

قَاضٍ ج قُضَاةٌ One who decides definitely; judge.

سَمٌّ قَاضٍ Deadly poison.

قَاضِي ٱلْقُضَاةِ Supreme Judge, Chief Justice; Chief Cadi.

إِنْقِضَاء End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death.

إِقْتِضَاء Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.

مَقْضِيٌّ Accomplished; terminated, ended.

مُقْتَضًى Required, necessary.

بِمُقْتَضَى In conformity with, on account of..

بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْعَقْلِ In conformity with reason.

★ قَطَّ يَقُطُّ قَطًّا وإِقْتَطَّ To cut, mend (a reed pen).

قَطْ Only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies).

قَطُّ Never, not at all (used as above).

Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod. قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ

Sharp, keen (sword). قَاضِبٌ وقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ

Switch, wand, rod, stick. Penis. قَضِيبٌ ج قِضْبَانٌ

Reaping-hook, pruning-hook. مِقْضَبٌ ومِقْضَابٌ

Inexperienced. Improvised (speech). مُقْتَضَبٌ

To overcome, subdue. * قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا

* قَضُفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً وقِضَافًا
To be thin and slender.

Thin, slender. قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وقُضْفَانٌ

* قَضَمَ يَقْضَمُ وقَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضْمًا
To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry).

[Chick-peas when roasted. (*Cicu.*). قَضَامَةٌ او قَضَامِيٌّ]

Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword. قَضْمٌ

Notched or nicked (sword). قَضِمٌ

White parchment; table-spread of leather. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضَمٌ

To decide, decide upon; fulfill (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). * قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation. إِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. أَقْصَى م قُصْوَى وقُصْيَا ج أَقَاصٍ

The extreme end; highest purpose. أَلْغَايَةُ ٱلْقُصْوَى

The uttermost parts of the earth. أَقَاصِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To break, crush; pull down, destroy. * قَضَّ يَقُضُّ قَضًّا

To swoop down (bird). To fall, threaten to fall. إِنْقَضَّ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry). إِنْقَضَّ عَلَى

Loose pebbles. قَضَّةٌ

To beat with a rod. To cut off (branches from a tree). * قَضَبَ يَقْضِبُ قَضْبًا

To ride an untrained beast (camel). قَضَبَ وإِقْتَضَبَ

To cut off, prune. [Condense, make an extract.] قَضَّبَ وإِقْتَضَبَ

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed.] تَقَضَّبَ وإِنْقَضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [To make an extract.] إِقْتَضَبَ

Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh. قَضْبٌ وقَضْبَةٌ

Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff. قِصْلٌ وقَصَلٌ وقُصَالَةٌ

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, etc.). قَصِيلٌ

To break in pieces, shatter. ✱ قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا

To be broken. تَقَصَّمَ وإِنْقَصَمَ

Fragment, piece. قَصْمٌ ج أَقْصَامٌ

Fracture of the front teeth. قَصَمٌ

Brittle, fragile. قَصِمٌ

To walk with short steps. To cut off. ✱ قَصْمَلَ

✱ قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وقُصُوًّا وقَصِيَ يَقْصَى قَصًى

To be very distant (place).

To remove to a great distance. أَقْصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom. تَقَصَّى وإِسْتَقْصَى فِي

To abbreviate. To send or wish far away. إِسْتَقْصَى

Distance; direction. Court-yard of a house. قَصًا وقَصَاءٌ

قَصِيٌّ ج أَقْصَاءٌ . وقَاصٍ ج أَقْصَاءٌ وقَاصُونَ

Very distant.

Wooden implement for beating clothes. مِقْصَرَةٌ

Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled; *gram.* a word ending in ا without (ـٰ) *i. e.* ى. مَقْصُورٌ

Fem. of preced. مَقْصُورَةٌ ج مَقَاصِيرُ *also*, spacious room or apartment.

✱ قَصْعَةٌ ج قَصَعَاتٌ وقِصَعٌ وقِصَاعٌ

Large dish or platter.

To break, break off, shatter (*tr.*). To break, be broken (*intr.*). ✱ قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا

To roar and resound (thunder). قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا

To break, be broken. تَقَصَّفَ وإِنْقَصَفَ

To pour forth (stream). إِنْقَصَفَ

To leave, pass by (a person). إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder). قَاصِفٌ

Brittle, easily broken. قَصِفٌ

Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel. قَصِيفٌ

✱ قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وإِقْتَصَلَ

To cut off, mow (green food for animals).

Castle, palace, قَصْرٌ ج قُصُورٌ pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone.

Stiff neck. قَصَرٌ

Base of the neck. قَصَرَةٌ

Shortening of the hair. قِصَارٌ

Short. [Minor, under age.] قَاصِرٌ م قَاصِرَةٌ

Powerless or having little power. قَاصِرُ ٱلْيَدِ

Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband. قَاصِرَةُ ٱلطَّرْفِ

Fuller, washer, bleacher. قَصَّارٌ

End, extreme limit. قُصَارٌ وقُصَارَى

This is all, the utmost that lies in thy power to do. قُصَارُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هٰذَا

Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber. قُصَارَةٌ

Cæsar, emperor. قَيْصَرٌ ج قَيَاصِرَةٌ

Short; small; too short, defective. قَصِيرٌ ج قِصَارٌ وقُصَرَاءُ

Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma. تَقْصِيرٌ

Necklace or collar. نِقْصَارٌ ونِقْصَارَةٌ

Tin. * قِصْدِيرٌ

* قَصُرَ يَقْصُرُ قِصْرًا وقِصَرًا وقَصَارَةً To be short.

To miss, fall short of (arrow). قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا

To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of. قَصَرَ وقَصَّرَ عَنْ ودُونَ

To cut short, shorten. To clean, wash, bleach. قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وقَصَّرَ

To shut up, confine one to his house. قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To limit, confine to. قَصَرَ عَلَى

To lag, fall short of. قَصَّرَ فِي

To desist from. أَقْصَرَ عَنْ

To shrink, contract, become shortened. تَقَصَّرَ

To limit one's self to; be content with. إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى

To find short, to regard as falling short of the requirement. إِسْتَقْصَرَ

Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short. قَصْرٌ وقِصَرٌ

Impotence, weakness, sluggishness; slothfulness; state of falling short of the accomplishment. قَصَرٌ وقُصْرَةٌ وقَصَارٌ وقُصُورٌ

Portion of a reed between two joints: musical reed قُصَّابَةٌ

Slaughter house. Place of reeds. مَقْصَبَةٌ

* قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا ولِ او إِلى
To aim at, intend, purpose. To go toward or to, repair to.

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise. قَصَدَ وإِقْتَصَدَ فِي

To make poems. قَصَدَ وأَقْصَدَ وإِقْتَصَدَ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport: right way or course. قَصْدٌ

A fragment. قِصْدَةٌ

One who intends, etc. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope.] قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَّادٌ

Well executed poetry; free from faults. قَصِيدٌ

Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses: poetry. قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدُ وقَصِيدٌ

Golden mean, moderation; economy. إِقْتِصَادٌ

Place towards which one repairs or tends. مَقْصِدٌ

مَقْصَدٌ ج مَقَاصِدُ ومَقْصُودٌ ج مَقَاصِيدُ
Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, etc.

Tale, story, relation; case, affair. قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وأَقَاصِيصُ

Front-lock, hair of the forehead. قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وقِصَاصٌ

Punishment, requital. قِصَاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails). قُصَاصَةٌ

Single blade of scissors, [scissors.] مِقَصٌّ ج مَقَاصُّ

To cut. * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قَصْبًا

Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch, bronchia. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver.] قَصَبٌ (*Coll.*)

Intestine *sp.* the lower ones. قُصْبٌ ج أَقْصَابٌ

قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ و [قَصَبُ ٱلْمِصْرِ]
Sugar-cane.

A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length. قَصَبَةٌ ج قِصَابٌ

Trachea. قَصَبَةُ ٱلرِّئَةِ

Œsophagus. قَصَبَةُ ٱلْمَرِيءِ

Butcher. Player on a musical reed. قَصَّابٌ

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. قَصَّابَةٌ

* قَشِفَ يَقْشَفُ قَشَفًا وقَشُفَ يَقْشُفُ قَشَافَةً To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery.

قَشَفٌ Life in squalor and misery; squalor: [ascetic life.]

قَشْفٌ ومُتَقَشِّفٌ Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin: [mortified.]

أَقْشَفُ Sterile, severe (year).

* قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصًّا To cut off, clip (with scissors).

قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصَصًا عَلَى To impart, communicate, tell; narrate.

قَصَّ قَصًّا وقَصَصًا . وتَقَصَّصَ وإِقْتَصَّ To follow one's tracks.

قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وقِصَاصًا To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. To impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due.

إِنْقَصَّ To be clipped, cut off.

إِقْتَصَّ To relate, tell; report accurately another's words.

قَصٌّ Act of cutting off, clipping.

قَصٌّ وقَصَصٌ That which is cut off or clipped (of wool, etc.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum.

قِشْرَةٌ وقُشَارَةٌ A rind, bark, shell, etc.

أَقْشَرُ م قَشْرَاءُ ج قُشْرٌ Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, etc.

مُقَشَّرٌ Having the peel or rind taken off.

* قَشَطَ يَقْشِطُ قَشْطًا عَنْ To take off; uncover; strip off.

قَشَّطَ To strip, bare. [To rob, plunder.]

تَقَشَّطَ وإِنْقَشَطَ To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed.]

قِشْطَةٌ [Cream.]

* قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشْعًا To disperse, dispel (people).

قَشَعَ وأَقْشَعَ To disperse the clouds (wind).

أَقْشَعَ وتَقَشَّعَ وإِنْقَشَعَ To be dispelled (clouds).

إِنْقَشَعَ وتَقَشَّعَ To be dispersed (people).

قَشْعٌ Stupid, rash. Leather tent. Ostrich feathers.

* إِقْشَعَرَّ (مِنْ قَشْعَرَ) To shudder, shiver (with fear): be bristling; be rigid with cold. To be barren, sterile (year).

قُشَعْرِيرَةٌ Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

To harden. قَسَّى وأَقْسَى

To endure, suffer. قَاسَى

Hardheartedness. قَسَاوَةٌ

Hard, rough, severe; spurious, of debased metal (coin). قَسِيٌّ وقاسٍ ج قُسَاةٌ

To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. ✱ قَشَّ يَقُشُّ قَشًّا

[A single straw]. قَشَّةٌ

To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; poison a drink or food. ✱ قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا

[To vex, annoy.] قَشَبَ وقَشَّبَ

Poison. [Chapped skin.] قَشَبٌ وقِشْبٌ

Low, vile, mean (man). قِشْبَةٌ

(Food) mixed with poison. قَشِيبٌ

A kind of plant full of milk. Cream, sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter. ✱ قِشْدَةٌ

To peel, skin, shell, bark. ✱ قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وقَشَّرَ

To be peeled, skinned, shelled, barked. تَقَشَّرَ وإِنْقَشَرَ

Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust: clothing: covering of a thing. قِشْرٌ ج قُشُورٌ

To be divided, distributed, separated. إِنْقَسَمَ

To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from. إِسْتَقْسَمَ

Oath. قَسَمٌ ومُقْسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ

Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وأَقَاسِيمُ

Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate. قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ

Quotient (*arith.*). خَارِجُ ٱلْقِسْمَةِ

Face; beauty. Box or phial for perfumes. قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسِيمَاتٌ

Beauty. Intense heat. قَسَامٌ

Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds]. Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels. قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ

Division. [Land census; land-tax-roll.] تَقْسِيمٌ

Divided, distributed. Beautiful. مُقَسَّمٌ

Divided, separated; dividend (*arith.*). مَقْسُومٌ

Divisor (*arith.*). مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ

✱ قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسْوًا وقَسْوَةً وقَسَاوَةً To be hard, unyielding.

قِسِّيسِيَّةٌ Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter.

* قَسُبَ يَقْسُبُ قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا To be hard.

قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا To flow (water).

قَسْبٌ Hard, tough.

قَسِيبٌ Current, flow.

قُسُوبٌ Boots.

* قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وإِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى To force, to compel one to do anything against his will.

قَسْرٌ Violence, compulsion.

قَسْرًا By force, etc.

* قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. To separate, distribute.

قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قِسْطًا وأَقْسَطَ To exercise justice.

قَسَّطَ To pay a debt by instalments. To distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other.

تَقَسَّطُوهُ وإِقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ They divided (it) equally among themselves.

قِسْطٌ Justice; just, equitable, (*sing. & pl.*)

قِسْطٌ ج أَقْسَاطٌ A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share.

قُسْطٌ Costus, an aromatic wood.

[قِسْطَةٌ] Divided, pay, rent, pension; rate, tax; balance.

* [قَسْطَرٌ ج قَسَاطِرُ وقَسْطَلٌ ج قَسَاطِلُ] Pipe, earthen conduit.

* قُسْطَاسٌ Large balance, just balance.

* قَسْطَانٌ وقُسْطَانِيٌّ وقُسْطَانِيَّةٌ Rainbow.

* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وقَسَّمَ To divide, distribute.

قَسَّمَ بَيْنَ To divide between several.

قَاسَمَ To divide a thing one with another.

قَاسَمَ عَلَى To take an oath on or about (a matter).

أَقْسَمَ بِاللهِ أَنْ To swear by the name of God that.....

تَقَسَّمَ To be divided, separated. To divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men).

تَقَاسَمَ وإِقْتَسَمَ To divide between one another.

تَقَاسَمَ To take mutual oaths.

مِقْرًى ومِقْرَاءٌ م مِقْرَاةٌ ومِقْرَاءٌ
Very hospitable.

* قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزَازَةً وقُزًّا عَنْ To feel aversion to, avoid, shun.

قَزَّ قُزًّا وتَقَزَّزَ مِنْ To loathe anything impure.

قَزٌّ ج قُزُوزٌ Raw silk, floss-silk.

قُزٌّ One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame for.

دُودُ ٱلْقَزِّ Silk-worm.

* [قَزَازٌ] (عِوَض زُجَاج) Glass, glass-ware; bottle; glass.

قَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass-merchant.]

* قَزَحَ يَقْزَحُ قَزْحًا وقَزَّحَ To season a dish.

قَزَّحَ To embellish, adorn (one's style).

تَقَزَّحَ To ramify, branch out (tree).

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow.

قِزْحٌ ج أَقْزَاحٌ Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning (*such as coriander*).

قُزْحَةٌ ج قُزَحٌ A streak of yellow, red, and green.

قَزِحٌ Seasoned with aromatic seeds.

* قَزْدِيرٌ (عِوَض قِصْدِير) Tin.

* قَزَعَ يَقْزَعُ قُزُوعًا To be quick, active, *also* to be slow.

أَقْزَعَ لِ فِي To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another.

قَزَعٌ Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything.

* قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلًا وقَزَلَانًا To limp. To leap.

أَقْزَلُ م قَزْلَاءُ ج قُزْلٌ One who limps badly.

* قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا To accuse of a vice; to blame.

قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَمًا To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.

قَزَمٌ Meanness. Mean-looking, contemptible, poor, etc. (*masc. & fem. sing. & pl.*).

* قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قَسًّا To defame, slander. Follow out.

قَسٌّ ج قُسُوسٌ . وقِسِّيسٌ ج قِسِّيسُونَ (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman.

قُرْنَةٌ Projecting angle or corner.

قِرَانٌ ومُقَارَنَةٌ Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things.

قَارُونُ Name of a very rich man.

قَرُونٌ وقَرُونَةٌ Breath, spirit.

قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related.

قَرِينَةٌ ج قَرَائِنُ Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul.

أَقْرَنُ م قَرْنَاءُ Having the eyebrows joined.

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ Horned snake.

مُقَرَّنٌ Joined, yoked, etc.; horned; angled.

مَقْرُونٌ Joined, yoked to another.

* [قَرْنَبِيطٌ (عِوَض قُنَّبِيطٌ)] [Cauliflower.

* قَرَنْفُلٌ Cloves. Pink (plant).

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] [Cloves.

قَرَنْفُلَةٌ A pink.

* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْوًا إِلَى To tend to, go to; travel from one country to another.

قَرَا وإِقْتَرَى وإِسْتَقْرَى To follow out a thing with perseverance to the end.

قَرْوٌ ج قُرُوٌّ وأَقْرَاءٌ Watering-trough; outlet of a wine-press.

إِسْتِقْرَاءٌ Analogy.

* قَرَى يَقْرِي قِرًى وقَرَاءً To receive hospitably; shelter, feed, refresh, entertain.

قَرَى قَرْيًا وقَرًى وتَقَرَّى وإِقْتَرَى وإِسْتَقْرَى To travel across a country, go from one country to another.

أَقْرَى وإِقْتَرَى وإِسْتَقْرَى To ask for hospitality.

أَقْرَى To live, dwell in a village or town.

قِرًى Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; feasting; hospitality.

قَرْيَةٌ ج قُرًى و[قَرَايَا] Village; district, town.

قَارٍ Inhabitant of a village or town.

قَرَوِيٌّ وقَرْوِيٌّ Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

قَرِيٌّ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وأَقْرِيَةٌ Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour.

The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians. قَرَامِطَةٌ

A Karmathian. قَرْمَطِيٌّ

To join one thing to another. To yoke or tie together (two animals). ✱ قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا بِ

To join several things. قَرَّنَ

To enter into partnership with. To be in conjunction with (planet). [To be of the same age with, be one's comrade.] قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وقِرَانًا

To join together. أَقْرَنَ

To be partners, enter into partnership. تَقَارَنَ

To be joined, yoked together; be married. إِقْتَرَنَ بِ

Horn; point; top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ

Surname of Alexander the Great. ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ

One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, etc.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another.] قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ

Long ship, or a large one. قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ

[To gnaw at; make a grinding sound.] ✱ قَرْقَشَ

To cut into small pieces. ✱ قَرْقَطَ

To make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak (carriage).] ✱ قَرْقَعَ

To frighten. ✱ قَرْقَفَ

To gnaw off, nibble. To peel. To cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. ✱ قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا

Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master. قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ

The Crimea. أَلْقِرِمُ

[Stump of a tree.] قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ

To cover or plaster with gypsum. To pave or build with bricks. ✱ قَرْمَدَ

Baked brick. [Tiles. Canal of earthen pipes.] قِرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ

Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion. ✱ قِرْمِزٌ

Of a crimson, scarlet colour. قِرْمِزِيٌّ

To make small steps; write very closely, or in lines near together. ✱ قَرْمَطَ

Suspicion. Gain. قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon.

Full of insolence and injustice. قَرُوفٌ

Very red. أَقْرَفُ

Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed.] مُقْرِفٌ

[To sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them.] * قَرْفَصَ

Way of sitting described under قَرْفَصَ. قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاء

To cluck (hen). To deceive. * قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرْقًا

[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum]. قُرْقٌ

[Squirrel. * [قَرْقَذَانٌ وقَرْقَذَوْنٌ

To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach). * قَرْقَرَ

Level and soft ground. Back (*sub.*). قَرْقَرٌ

Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the stomach or *pl.* bowels. قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ

[Lamb]. قَرْقُورٌ

Certain verses of the Koran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons. القَوَارِعُ

Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاء ج قُرْعٌ وقُرْعَانٌ

Any instrument for striking; (whip, rod, knocker, etc.). مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ

Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots. مُقَارَعَةٌ

To suspect of, find fault with, blame. * قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا وقَرَّفَ بِ

[To loathe.] قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا

To approach; lie with. To engage in or pollute one's self with sin. قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وقِرَافًا

To accuse; draw suspicion upon. [To cause disgust, make to loathe.] أَقْرَفَ بِ

To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime). إِقْتَرَفَ

To be suspected of, blamed for. To gain. إِقْتَرَفَ بِ

Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing.] قَرَفٌ

Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate. قِرْفٌ

To win in casting lots. قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا

To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb. قَرَّعَ

To come to close quarters with, fight. To cast lots, gamble. قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وقِرَاعًا

To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [To quarrel.] تَقَارَعَ

To cast lots for. إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وعَلَى

To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem. إِقْتَرَعَ

White pustules on a young camel. قَرَعٌ

Act of casting lots and winning. Gourd. قَرْعٌ

[Chemical retort.] قَرْعَةٌ

Baldness; scald-head. A pustule. قَرَعَةٌ

Lot. Leather bag. [Ballot.] قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ

He wins. أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ

He loses. أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ

The day of judgment. Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway. أَلْقَارِعَةُ ج قَوَارِعُ

Carat = 4 grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ مِثْقَال, or دِينَار; $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything [inch]. قِيرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيطُ

One who wears ear-rings. مُقَرَّطٌ

To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). To throw one down on his back. [To render one powerless.] * قَرْطَبَ

Cordova (in Spain). قُرْطُبَةُ

To hit the mark. * قَرْطَسَ

Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book. قِرْطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيسُ

Reed-basket; [fruit-basket.] * قَرْطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ

To cut, cut off, amputate. * قَرْطَمَ

Saffron-seed. قِرْطَمٌ

To tan, dye. To pluck, gather. * قَرَظَ يَقْرِظُ قَرْظًا

To laud, eulogize (a living person). قَرَّظَ

Fruit of the acacia used for tanning. قَرَظٌ

Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person). تَقْرِيظٌ

To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear. * قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا

Flat disc; قُرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وقِرَصَةٌ round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honeycomb.

A disc, cake, etc. قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرَصٌ

One who or thing which قَارِصٌ pricks; or bites; sour (milk); kind of stinging insect.

Nettle (plant). قُرَّاصٌ و[قُرَّيْصٌ]

A kind of condiment. قَرِيصٌ

Rounded, made disc-shaped. مُقَرَّصٌ

Corsair, pirate. * قُرْصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ

Kind of thorny plant. (*Eryngium Creticum.*) * قِرْصَعْنَةٌ وقِرْصَعَنَةٌ

To cut; gnaw, nibble. * قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضًا وقَرَّضَ

To recite (a poem). قَرَضَ

To cut much, gnaw much. قَرَّضَ To exalt with praise, and, *in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise.

To lend one money (with or without interest). أَقْرَضَ

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time). إِنْقَرَضَ

To take a loan from, borrow. إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ

To try to make a loan, borrow money. إِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ

Loan, debt. قَرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings. قُرَاضَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats wool. Defamer. قَرَّاضَةٌ

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, etc.). قَرِيضٌ

Scissors. مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. To collect. * قَرْضَبَ

To adorn with ear-rings. * قَرَّطَ To snuff a candle. To bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. To clip (money).

To be miserly, give one little or, little by little. قَرَّطَ عَلَى

To adorn one's self with ear-rings. تَقَرَّطَ

Species of leek. قِرْطٌ

قُرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وقِرَاطٌ وقُرُوطٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas.] وقِرَطَةٌ

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff. قُرَاطَةٌ

فَرِسَ يَفْرَسُ فَرَسًا To be intense (cold).

فَرَّسَ وأَفْرَسَ To cause to freeze (water, etc.).

فَرْسٌ وفَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost.

فَرَسٌ وفَرِيسٌ وفَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy.

[فَرَاسِيا A kind of plum.]

✱ فَرَشَ يَفْرِشُ فَرْشًا وفَرَّشَ وإِفْتَرَشَ To earn, gain; have much money.

[فَرَّشَ To reduce to piasters (money).]

[فَارَشَ To intermeddle; have dealings with.]

تَفَارَشَ وإِفْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances).

[فِرْشٌ ج فُرُوشٌ Piaster.]

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish.

قُرَشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish.

✱ فَرَصَ يَفْرُصُ فَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt, pain.

فَرَصَ وفَرَّصَ To cut in pieces and spread out (dough): make flat loaves of it.

فَرِيحٌ ج فَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water, etc.).

فَرِيجَةٌ ج فَرَائِجُ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First water that is drawn from a well.

أَفْرَحُ م فَرْحَاءُ Having a white spot in the face (horse).

إِفْتِرَاحٌ Improvisation; invention.

مُفَرَّحٌ ومَفْرُوحٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded.

✱ فَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فَرَدًا To be silent from impotence of speech. To be knotted (hair).

قِرْدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وأَقْرَادٌ وقِرَدٌ وقِرَدَةٌ Ape, monkey.

فَرَدٌ Refuse of wool.

قُرَادٌ ج أَقْرِدَةٌ وقِرْدَانٌ Tick (insect). Nipple (of a camel).

فَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet.

[✱ فَرْدَحَ To be an armourer. To burn, blaze (coal).]

فَرْدَاحِيٌّ وفَرْدَحْجِيٌّ ج فَرَادِحَةٌ [Armourer].

✱ فَرْدَدٌ Elevated and rugged ground.

✱ فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water).

Kinship; relations, قَرَابَةٌ وقُرْبَى *sp.* on the female side.

Vessel nearly full. قَرْبَانُ م قَرْبَى Associate, companion.

Pious offering to قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ conciliate the favour of God: oblation. Associate, companion.

Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night. قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ

Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation. قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاءُ

Shortly, soon, etc. عَنْ قَرِيبٍ

Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely. أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وأَقْرَبُونَ

Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent. تَقْرِيبٌ

Approximately. تَقْرِيبًا وبِالتَّقْرِيبِ

Near road or way. مَقْرَبٌ ومَقْرَبَةٌ

Relationship. مَقْرُبَةٌ

Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry). مُتَقَارِبٌ

Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow. * قَرْبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ

To grieve, burden. * قَرَثَ يَقْرُثُ قَرْثًا

To toil; earn, gain. قَرِثَ يَقْرَثُ قَرَثًا

To wound. To hurt with words. Accuse. * قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا

To wound much, in many places. قَرَّحَ

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرَحًا وأَقْرَحَ

To finish teething completing the 5th year (horse).

To be covered with ulcers or pustules, ulcerate. قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا وتَقَرَّحَ

To prepare for. تَقَرَّحَ لِ

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore. إِقْتَرَحَ

To exercise authority over one; ask without consideration. إِقْتَرَحَ ب عَلَى

Wound; ulcer; hurt. قَرْحٌ ج قُرُوحٌ

A wound; an ulcer. قَرْحَةٌ

قَارِحٌ (*Masc. & fem.*) ج قَوَارِحُ

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal). وقُرَّحٌ

Pure (water). (Ground) free of salt having nothing to hinder its being sown. قَرَاحٌ ج أَقْرِحَةٌ

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وقَرَّبَ وأَقْرَبَ To sheathe the sword.

قَرَّبَ To bring near, lead up, [approach]. To present, offer; make an offering to God. [To give the holy communion.]

قَارَبَ To be near to; live close by one. To interchange with one good or pleasing words.

قَارَبَ أَنْ To be on the point of..

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [To take the holy communion.]

تَقَارَبَ To be near one another; approach one another, come nearer.

إِقْتَرَبَ To approach, come toward.

إِسْتَقْرَبَ To find or regard near.

قُرْبٌ وقَرَابٌ Nearness of place, time or relationship.

عَنْ قُرْبٍ In a short time, shortly, soon.

قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرَبَاتٌ وقِرَبٌ Skin bag for water or milk.

قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وأَقْرِبَةٌ Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle. Nearly equal or equivalent.

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ قَرْأً وقِرَاءَةً وقُرْآنًا To read, recite (*sp.* the Koran).

قَرَأَ عَلَى To read or recite to (a teacher).

أَقْرَأَ To make or teach one to read or recite.

أَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ To send or deliver a greeting or salutation (in writing).

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out.

قُرْءٌ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وقُرُوءٌ وأَقْرُؤٌ A time. Rhyme.

أَقْرَاءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ Kinds or modes of poetry.

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Koran.

قُرْآنٌ Act of reading.

أَلْقُرْآنُ The Koran.

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وقَرَأَةٌ وقَارِئُونَ Reader, reciter.

قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاؤُونَ Good, expert reader.

مَقْرُوءٌ ومَقْرِيٌّ ومَقْرُوٌّ Read, recited.

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا وقُرْبَانًا إِلَى ومِنْ To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent.

قَذًى وقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink).

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong.

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وقُرُورًا وقَرًّا فِي To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in.

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything.

قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قُرَّةً وقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief.

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content,

قَرَّرَ To settle, fix, establish, confirm.

قَرَّرَ وأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in.

قَرَّرَ بِـ To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing.

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ To decide upon, determine to....

قَارَّ مُقَارَّةً To settle, become fixed.

أَقَرَّ To settle, establish, confirm.

أَقَرَّ عَلَى او فِي To leave one quiet at his work.

أَقَرَّ بِـ To confess, avow.

تَقَرَّرَ To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed.

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest.

قَارَّةٌ Continent, firm land.

قُرَّةٌ Water-cress (*nasturtium*).

قُرَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed.

قَرَارٌ وقَرَارَةٌ Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet.

[The judgment given by a court.] قَرَارٌ

قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ Glass bottle, phial; flask.

قَرِيرُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, etc.

إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond.

تَقْرِيرٌ Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, etc. [Report.]

مَقَرٌّ ومُسْتَقَرٌّ Residence, domicile: place in which a thing or person is established or at rest.

قِدَةٌ ج قِدَاتٌ Kind of serpent.

قِدْيَةٌ Way, manner.

إِقْتِدَاءٌ Imitation, etc. following the example (of someone).

* قُذَّةٌ Feather of an arrow.

* قَذَرَ وقَذُرَ يَقْذُرُ وقَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ قَذَرًا وقَذَارَةً To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt.

قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ Dirt, filth; uncleanliness.

قَذِرٌ وقَذُرٌ Dirty, filthy; unclean.

قَذَرَةٌ (A man) who shuns causes of blame.

قَذُورٌ (A woman) who shuns that which is unclean; that shuns foul actions.

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا To cudgel; abuse, revile.

قَاذَعَ وأَقْذَعَ To revile with obscene language.

قَذْعٌ وقَذِيعَةٌ Abuse; obscenity.

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا بِ To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. To vomit. To row (a boat).

قَذَفَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ To throw (one) into the fire.

قَذَفَ وإِسْتَقْذَفَ بِ To drive away by throwing stones at. To abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery.

قَذْفٌ Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing.

قُذْفٌ وقَذَفٌ وقُذْفَةٌ Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank.

قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وقُذَفٌ وقِذَافٌ Summit, vertex.

قَذَّافٌ Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might.

قِذَافٌ. وقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ Projectile.

قَذُوفٌ وقَذِيفٌ Distant.

مِقْذَافٌ ومِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ ومَقَاذِيفُ Oar.

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا To beat on the back part of the head. To act unjustly.

قَذَلٌ Vice; defect, blemish.

قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وأَقْذِلَةٌ Back part of the head; occiput.

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye).

قِذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وقُذِيٌّ Earth reduced to powder.

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly.

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour.

سَمْتُ القَدَمِ Nadir.

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack.

قَادِمٌ ج قُدُمٌ وقُدَّامٌ One who arrives, who is in front of, etc.: future, coming, approaching (year).

قُدَّامٌ Front part; in front of, before.

قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ Courageous, bold, intrepid.

قَدُومٌ وقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وقُدُمٌ Hatchet, adze.

قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ Ancient, old, antique: former.

اَلْقَدِيمُ The Eternal (God).

قَدِيمًا وفِي القَدِيمِ Formerly, of old, in olden times, etc.

مِنَ القَدِيمِ In olden times, from time immemorial, etc.

قَيْدَامٌ وقَيْدُومٌ Front part (of a thing).

أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ More ancient, more antique.

اَلْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients.

إِقْدَامٌ Boldness; endeavour; diligence.

تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture.

تَقْدِيمٌ Act of presenting, offering, etc.

تَقَدُّمٌ Pre-eminence; priority; progress.

تَقَادُمٌ Antiquity, oldness, etc.

مُقَدَّمٌ Front part, fore part; bow (ship).

مُقَدِّمَةٌ Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, etc.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ One who is in advance: chief; prefect.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ Aforementioned.

مِقْدَامٌ ومِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ Courageous, bold; first in the attack.

☆ قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish).

إِقْتَدَى بِـ To imitate, emulate, copy.

قِدَةٌ وقُدْوَةٌ Model for imitation, good example; pattern.

To draw out, ✱ قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا exhaust (water).

✱ قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا وقَدَّمَ To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first.

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقْدَمًا مِنْ To arrive, return from a journey; come back from.

Advance boldly قَدِمَ وأَقْدَمَ عَلَى to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold.

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وقِدَامًا . وتَقَادَمَ To precede in time, be old or ancient.

To bid to advance, قَدَّمَ وأَقْدَمَ to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance.

To prefer (a thing), قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى place it before (another).

To present, offer to. قَدَّمَ لِ

To come before, into the presence of someone. قَدَّمَ وتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

To advance, lead, be chief. تَقَدَّمَ

To advance towards. تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى

To be preferred to; surpass; advance; be in advance of. تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى

Olden times, antiquity. قِدْمٌ وقِدْمَةٌ

✱ قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا To be pure, holy.

To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass]. قَدَّسَ

To be purified, sanctified. [Consecrated (bread, wine).] تَقَدَّسَ

Purity, sanctity, holiness. قُدْسٌ [وقَدَاسَةٌ]

Jerusalem. أَلْقُدْسُ

The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity. رُوحُ ٱلْقُدْسِ

[Mass, liturgy]. قُدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ

Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God). قُدُّوسٌ

Saint. قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ

Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration.] تَقْدِيسٌ

Holy Place. مَقْدِسٌ

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem.

The Holy Bible. [الكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ]

Relating to Jerusalem. مَقْدَسِيٌّ ومُقَدَّسِيٌّ

[Jerusalem-pilgrim. مُقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ]

قَادِحٌ Slanderer, calumniator.

قَدَّاحٌ وقَدَّاحَةٌ Flint-stone with which fire is struck.

مِقْدَحٌ ومِقْدَاحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ ومَقَادِيحُ That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker.]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قَدْرًا وقُدْرَةً ومَقْدِرَةً ومَقْدُرَةً عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do.

قَدَرَ وقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing: compute, conjecture.

قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God).

قَدَرَ وقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God).

قَدَرَ وقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for.

قَدَّرَ وأَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over.

تَقَدَّرَ To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for.

إِقْتَدَرَ To be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قَدْرٌ Quantity, measure, bulk, extent.

قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value.

لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ The night when the Koran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed.

قِدْرٌ ج قُدُورٌ Cooking-pot, kettle. (*masc. & fem.*).

قُدْرَةٌ Might, power, authority; competence; wealth.

قَدِيرٌ Powerful; all-powerful; able.

إِقْتِدَارٌ Power, wealth, opulence.

تَقْدِيرٌ ج تَقَادِيرُ Predestination, fate; hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually; hypothetically.

مِقْدَارٌ Quantity, fixed measure.

بِمِقْدَارِ مَا As much as.

مَقْدِرَةٌ Power, wealth, opulence.

مُقَدِّرٌ Valuer (of harvests).

مُقَدَّرٌ ومَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ Decreed; fixed by God; destined.

* قَدَّ يَقُدُّ قَدًّا وقَدَّدَ وإِقْتَدَّ To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff).

قَدَّدَ To cut into strips, salt and spread in the sun to dry (meat).

تَقَدَّدَ To be cut into strips and dried or cured (meat); be split; divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment).

قَدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ وقِدَادٌ وقُدُودٌ Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity.

قِدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ. قِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Strip of untanned skin, thong.

قَدِيدٌ ومُقَدَّدٌ Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat.

مَقَدٌّ Road; plain, desert.

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, etc.) To strike fire (with a flint).

قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander.

قِدْحٌ Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head.

قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass.

قَدْحٌ وقَادِحٌ Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees.

قُحُولَةٌ Dryness, aridity.

* قَحَمَ يَقْحَمُ قُحُومًا فِي To rush heedlessly into.

تَقَحَّمَ To rush into the river, etc. (horse); throw his rider.

إِقْتَحَمَ Rush upon, break in upon.

قَحْمٌ وقَحُومٌ Very old.

قُحْمَةٌ ج قُحَمٌ Danger, difficulty; year of famine.

قَحَامَةٌ وقُحُومَةٌ Very old age, infirmity.

مِقْحَامٌ ج مَقَاحِيمُ One who rushes heedlessly into danger.

مَقَاحِمُ Dangerous places.

* قُحْوَانٌ وأُقْحُوَانٌ ج أَقَاحٍ وأَقَاحِيُّ Anthemis, camomile (medicinal plant).

* قَدْ *Noun*: sufficiency: *e. g.* قَدْ زَيْدٍ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is sufficient for Zeid.

قَدْ *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes*: already, just now. *e. g.* قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up.

Placed before a pres.-future it denotes rareness: *e. g.* قَدْ يَصْدُقُ الْكَذُوبُ The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth.

Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm. ✱ فُحْبٌ

Cough. [Whore, prostitute.] فَحْبَةٌ ج فِحَابٌ

To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly. ✱ فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا

To be rainless (year). To be withheld, wanting (rain). ✱ فَحِطَ يَفْحَطُ فَحْطًا وفُحُوطًا . وأَفْحَطَ

Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need. فَحْطٌ

Sterile, dry, barren (year). فَاحِطٌ ج فَوَاحِطُ

Time of drought. زَمَانٌ فَاحِطٌ

Year of drought. عَامٌ مُفْحِطٌ

To sweep away everything (rain, torrent). To drink all in the vessel, drain it. ✱ فَحَفَ يَفْحَفُ فَحْفًا وإِفْتَحَفَ

Skull; wooden bowl resembling half a skull. فِحْفٌ ج أَفْحَافٌ وفُحُوفٌ وفِحَفَةٌ

Sweeping away every thing (river). فَاحِفٌ ج فُحُفٌ

Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent). فُحَافٌ

Winnowing-fan; dust-pan. مِفْحَفَةٌ

To dry up, wither, be dry. ✱ فَحِلَ يَفْحَلُ فَحَلًا

فَتِيلٌ ومَفْتُولٌ (*masc. & fem.*) ج فَتْلَى Killed, murdered; executed.

Vital part (of the body). مَفْتَلٌ ج مَفَاتِلُ

Battle field. مُفْتَتَلٌ

To rise up (dust). ✱ فَتَمَ يَفْتِمُ فُتُومًا وفَتِمَ يَفْتَمُ فَتَمًا

To be dark-coloured; of a dark reddish-brown or almost black. إِفْتَمَّ

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour. فُتْمَةٌ وفَتَمَةٌ وفَتَامٌ

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured. فَاتِمٌ وأَفْتَمُ

Dust. Darkness. فَتَامٌ

To be small, insignificant (person). ✱ فَتَنَ يَفْتُنُ فَتَانَةً

Insignificant (man): beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point). فَتِينٌ

Cucumber. ✱ فِقَّاءٌ و[مُقْثِي]

To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough.] ✱ فَحَّ يَفُحُّ فُحُوحَةً وفَحَاحَةً

Pure, unmixed; genuine. فُحٌّ ج أَفْحَاحٌ

Source, foundation of a thing. فُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ

قُبُونَةٌ Act of weighing with the steelyard.

✱ قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا To collect, gather. To raise (a building). To bend, curve.

تَقَبَّى To put on a قَبَاءٌ. To be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault.

قَبَاءٌ Outer garment or tunic.

قَبْوٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ Vault; any vaulted room.

قَبْوَةٌ Small vault, longer than it is wide.

✱ قَبَايَةٌ (من قبى) Desert.

✱ قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely.

✱ أَقْتَبَ وإِقْتَتَبَ (من قتب) To put a pack-saddle on an animal.

قَتَبٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ Small pack-saddle.

قَتُوبَةٌ Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned.

✱ قَتَدٌ ج أَقْتَادٌ وقُتُودٌ وأَقْتُدٌ Wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

قَتَادٌ Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of Astragalus.

✱ قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ قَتْرًا وقُتُورًا To live economically; spend but little.

قَتَرَ وقَتَّرَ وأَقْتَرَ عَلَى To be niggardly to one's family.

قَتْرٌ وتَقْتِيرٌ Avarice, economy: what is barely sufficient for living.

قُتْرٌ Side, quarter, tract, region.

قَاتِرٌ وقَتُورٌ وأَقْتَرُ ومِقْتِرٌ Parsimonious, avaricious; economical.

✱ قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا To be mean, vile.

✱ قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وتَقْتَالًا To kill, put to death.

قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وقِتَالًا وقِيتَالًا To fight, wage war against; quarrel with.

قَاتَلَهُ ٱللّٰهُ May God curse him!

تَقَاتَلَ وإِقْتَتَلَ To combat with one another, fight.

إِسْتَقْتَلَ To seek death; stake one's life.

قَتْلٌ Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment.

قَتْلَةٌ Single act of killing, a slaughter.

قَاتِلٌ ج قُتَّالٌ وقَتَلَةٌ Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal.

قِتَالٌ ومُقَاتَلَةٌ Battle.

قَبْلُ وقَبْلاً ومِنْ قَبْلُ Previously, formerly, before.

قُبْلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda.

قُبُلاً وقِبَلاً In the presence, face to face.

قِبَلٌ Power, authority. Side, direction.

مِنْ قِبَلِهِ With respect to; from the presence of or *simply* from.

قِبْلَةٌ Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction to Mecca.

قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبَلٌ . وتَقْبِيلٌ Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress.

قَابِلٌ One who receives, accepts, etc. One who arrives; coming. Future.

قِبْلِيٌّ [Southern, meridional.]

قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلُ Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*).

قَابِلِيَّةٌ Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite.]

قُبَالَةٌ Position in front of; over against.

قَبَالَةٌ Responsibility.

قِبَالَةٌ Midwife.

قَبُولٌ Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife.

قَبِيلٌ Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Lower part of the ear.

مِنْ هٰذَا القَبِيلِ With respect to this.

قَبِيلَةٌ ج قَبَائِلُ Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well.

إِقْبَالٌ Approach; arrival. Prosperity.

إِسْتِقْبَالٌ Going to meet; reception. The future.

مُقَابَلَةٌ وتَقَابُلٌ State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis.

مُقْبِلٌ Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous.]

مَقْبُولٌ Accepted, agreed to; received, well received.

مُسْتَقْبِلٌ Facing; going in front of. The future.

* قَبَّنَ To weigh with the steelyard.

قَبَّانٌ Steelyard (sort of balance).

قِبَانَةٌ Trade of a weigher.

قَبَّانِيٌّ One who weighs for the market people.

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. قَبْضٌ

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, etc. قَبَضٌ

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful: handle, haft, hilt. قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the hand, etc.; collector of dues: astringent or constipating (food or medicine). قَابِضٌ

Contraction; constipation, etc. إِنْقِبَاضٌ

مَقْبِضٌ ومِقْبَضٌ ومِقْبَضَةٌ ومَقْبِضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضُ Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword).

Seized; taken possession of; received. مَقْبُوضٌ

To gather in the hand. ✱ قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا

Copts. قِبْطٌ وأَقْبَاطٌ

Copt; coptic. قِبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيُّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] ✱ قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا

[Hood, cowl.] قُبْعٌ وقُبَّعَةٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure. Hedge-hog. قُبَاعٌ

To produce a sound. ✱ قَبْقَبَ

Wooden shoes, clogs. قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to. ✱ قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it. قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To approach, be near (day, month, etc.). قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا . وأَقْبَلَ

To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth. قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً

To kiss. قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite to; Cause to meet; give an audience. قَابَلَ

To compare, collate. قَابَلَ بِـ

[To yield much (estate, etc.); thrive, be abundant.] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers: God). To become responsible. To travel to the south. To be kissed. تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted. To be compared, collated. تَقَابَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to. إِسْتَقْبَلَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice. قُبْحٌ وقَبَاحَةٌ

Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable. قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وقُبْحَى وقَبَاحَى

Vile action, foul deed, abomination. قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وقِبَاحٌ

Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions. مَقَابِحُ

To bury, inter. * قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا

To cause to be buried; assign a grave to... أَقْبَرَ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre. قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ

Sky-lark. قُبَّرٌ وقُبْرٌ وقُنْبُرَاءُ وقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Cemetery. مَقْبَرٌ ومَقْبُرَةٌ ومَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried. مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure copper. * قُبْرُسُ

To fetch fire from. To acquire knowledge, learn from. * قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وإِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

To give fire. أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from an author. إِقْتَبَسَ

Root, origin. قِبْسٌ

Fire kindled at a larger one, brand. قَبَسٌ ومِقْبَاسٌ

A coal, a brand, fire-brand. قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands; brazier (pan for coals). مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ

To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch. * قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وقَبَّصَ

Great number. قَبْصٌ

Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips. قُبْصَةٌ

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest. * قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِ او عَلَى بِ

To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink; constipate. قَبَضَ

To receive money or a payment. قَبَضَ وإِقْتَبَضَ

God caused him to die. قَبَضَهُ

To die. قُبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold. قَبَّضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated. تَقَبَّضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated. To be oppressed, grieved. To be received, paid. To withdraw from the world. إِنْقَبَضَ

ق

ق The twenty first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf*. As a numerical sign = 100.

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Lift up.]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness.

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex, or dome-like.

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex. To enter under a cupola or dome.

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot axle. Collar. [Scale-beam.]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks.

قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ Large steelyard.

حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ Wood-louse.

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome or cupola.

مُقَبَّبٌ Surmounted with a dome or cupola; convex, [vaulted.]

* قَبَجٌ Partridge. Stone-curlew (*Pers*).

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وقَبَاحَةً وقُبَاحًا وقُبُوحًا وقُبُوحَةً To be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable.

قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا . وقَبَّحَ To render ugly, etc. To remove or reject as worthless or abominable.

قَابَحَ To treat with ignominy, revile, insult

أَقْبَحَ To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things.

إِسْتَقْبَحَ To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor.

أَفَاضَ To pour, (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate; chew the cud (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts.

إِسْتَفَاضَ To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely.

فَيْضٌ ج فُيُوضٌ Abundance. Flow: river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance.

فَيَضَانُ النِّيلِ Periodic overflow or inundation of the Nile.

* فَيْفٌ ج أَفْيَافٌ وفُيُوفٌ Open country, even, level place; waterless desert.

فَيْفَى وفَيْفَاءُ ج فَيَافٍ Waterless desert.

* فَاقَ يَفِيقُ فَيْقًا وأَفَاقَ To excel.

* فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وفَيْلُولَةً To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment.

فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وفُيُولٌ وفِيَلَةٌ Elephant.

فِيمَ (فِي مَا) (*From*) Why? wherefore?

فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً To give shadow, (tree).

تَفَيَّأَ To take shelter in the shade.

فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وفُيُوءٌ Shadow; afternoon-shade. Booty. Tax.

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وفِئُونَ Party; company. Reserve (army).

مَفْيَأَةٌ ومَفْيُؤَةٌ Shady place.

* فَاحَ يَفِيحُ فَيْحًا وفَيَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow.

أَفْيَحُ م فَيْحَاءُ ج فِيحٌ Wide; extensive.

* أَفَادَ (من فَادَ) To benefit some one.

إِسْتَفَادَ To receive benefit; gain, acquire.

فَائِدَةٌ ج فَوَائِدُ Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money).

مُفِيدٌ Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable.

* فَيْرُوزٌ وفِيرُوزَجٌ Turquoise (stone). (*Pers.*)

* فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ. *See under* فصل

* فَاضَ يَفِيضُ فَيْضًا وفَيَضَانًا To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous.] Die.

* فُومٌ Garlic. Corn or grain of every kind.

* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا وتَفَوَّهَ تَفَوُّهًا To speak; utter; pronounce.

فُوهٌ وفَاهٌ وفِيهٌ وفَمٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وأَفْمَامٌ Mouth.

فَوَهٌ Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth.

فُوَّهٌ وفُوَّةٌ Madder-root.

فُوَّهَةٌ ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وأَفْوَاهٌ Mouth; opening; entrance.

أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth.

فِي In, *e. g.* فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ In the house.

Among, *e. g.* لَيْسَ فيهم أَحَدٌ There is none among them.

With, *e. g.* جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ He came with his retinue.

At, *e. g.* قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ I rose at sunrise.

In comparison with, *e. g.* مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ The enjoyment of the present life in comparison with that which is to come is but little.

* فَاءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty).

Company of men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common. فَوْضَى

Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ

Odour. * فَوْعَةٌ وفَوْغَةٌ

To surpass; excel; overcome. * فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وفَوَاقًا

His spirit was about to pass forth, he died. فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To recover, (from illness). Awake, (from sleep, intoxication, negligence). أَفَاقَ

To surpass; excel: exalt one's self above (others). تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى

Same as أَفَاقَ إِسْتَفَاقَ

Above; upon; beyond, (*prep.*). Superior, (*adj.*). فَوْقَ (*opp. to* تحت)

Superior; excelling. فَائِقٌ

Hiccough. فُوَاقٌ

What is above. فَوْقَانِيٌّ (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ)

Poverty; want; need. فَاقَةٌ

Beans. (*Sing.* فُولَةٌ) * فُولٌ

He who cooks or sells beans. فَوَّالٌ

To boil; boil over, (pot). Spring; flow, (water). Throb, (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine). * فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وفَوَرَانًا

Mice, (*generic pl.*). (*for* فَأْرٌ) فَارٌ

Mouse. فَارَةٌ

Immediately; at once. عَلَى الفَوْرِ او مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, etc.). فَوْرَةٌ

[Jet d'eau.] فَوَّارَةٌ

To die; perish. * فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا ومَفَازًا

To escape, be safe from. — مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in. — بِ

To cause to obtain; render successful. أَفَازَهُ بِ إِفَازَةً

Escape. Success. فَوْزٌ

Waterless plain. Escape; place of safety: place of destruction. مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ ومَفَاوِزُ

[To float.] * فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا

To give full power; commit to. * فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى

To be co-equal. Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً

* [فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ (مِنْ فنر)]
Lantern (of paper or cloth). Lighthouse.

* [فَانُوسٌ ج فَوَانِيسُ (مِنْ فنس)]
Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter.

* فَنَى وفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً To perish; cease to exist. Waste away.

أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً Annihilate; destroy.

فَنَاءٌ State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence.

فَانٍ Transient; perishing.

* فَهْدٌ ج فُهُودٌ وأَفْهُدٌ Panther; lynx.

* فَهْرَسَ فَهْرَسَةً To make an index, or table of contents (to a book).

فِهْرِسٌ وفِهْرِسْت (*Pers.*) ج فَهَارِسُ
Catalogue. Index, table of contents.

* فَهِقَ يَفْهَقُ فَهَقًا وتَفَهَّقَ To be full (vessel).

فَهْقَةٌ ج فِهَاقٌ [Lower part of the throat.]

* فَهِمَ يَفْهَمُ فَهْمًا وفَهَامَةً To understand; comprehend.

فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ To make understand.

إِسْتَفْهَمَ To seek to know; apply for information or explanation.

فَهْمٌ Understanding; comprehension.

إِسْتِفْهَامٌ Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation.

إِسْمُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ Interrogative pronoun.

مَفْهُومٌ Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken.

* فَاتَ يَفُوتُ فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا To pass, escape one (the time of doing any thing). Miss. Go beforehand, precede.

— بِ To precede, outgo by (so much).

أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً To cause to miss.

تَفَاوَتَ تَفَاوُتًا To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct.

فَوْتٌ وفَوَاتٌ *Noun of action from* فَاتَ

تَفَاوُتٌ Dissimilarity; difference.

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا To diffuse itself or its odour (musk). To become cool (day).

فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وفُوُوجٌ Troop; company; party.

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وفَوَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Boil.

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ Astronomy, astrology.

فَلَكِيٌّ Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer.

* فُلَانٌ (مِنْ فلن) A certain person. Such a one; so and so.

فُلَانِيٌّ Such and such.

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وفَلَاءً To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey.

أَفْلَى To wean. To go into the country or desert. To have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare).

فِلْوٌ ج أَفْلَاءٌ م فِلْوَةٌ Foal (old enough to be weaned).

فَلَاةٌ ج فَلًا وفَلَوَاتٌ وفِلِيٌّ وأَفْلَاءٌ Desert. Open country.

فُلُوٌّ ج فَلَاوَى وأَفْلَاءٌ Foal, colt that is a year old.

* فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْيًا To clean from lice (head, etc.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate.

فَلَّى To clean from lice.

* [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ] [Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors.

فَلِّينٌ [Cork. Bottle-cork.

* فَمٌ وفُمٌ Mouth. *See under* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ

* فَنَّ يَفُنُّ فَنًّا To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay.

تَفَنَّنَ To be of different kinds. To use different forms of language.

فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وأَفْنَانٌ وأَفَانِينُ Form; kind, sort: state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise.]

مُتَفَنِّنٌ ومِفَنٌّ Accomplished; skilful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies.

* فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ Small cup (for coffee, etc.).

* فَنِدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا To be weak in mind for old age or disease. To err; mistake. Tell a lie.

فَنَّدَ To accuse of untruth, or error: pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail.]

أَفْنَدَ To commit an error, or lie: charge with an error of judgment: render weak or unsound in mind.

فِنْدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وأَفْنَادٌ Branch. Sort, species. [Wax-candle; taper.]

فَنْدٌ Great mountain, or the head or peak of one.

* فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ *See* بُنْدُقٌ Inn; hotel; hostelery. Hazelnut.

فُولَاذٌ [بُولَاذٌ] Steel.

* فِلِزٌّ وفِلَزٌّ وفُلُزٌّ Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross.

* فَلَّسَ To proclaim the bankruptcy (of a trader).

أَفْلَسَ To become bankrupt, or insolvent.

فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money.]

مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ ومَفَالِيسُ Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless.

* فِلَسْطِينُ وفِلَسْطُونُ Palestine.

فِلَسْطِيٌّ وفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ Native of Palestine. Philistine.

* تَفَلْسَفَ (مِنْ فلسف) To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things.

فَلْسَفَةٌ Philosophy. Scepticism.

فَلْسَفِيٌّ Philosophical.

فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ Philosopher.

* [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ To escape from.

* فَلْطَحَ To flatten, make broad.

مُفَلْطَحٌ Flattened: broad.

* فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا To split; cut.

تَفَلَّعَ وإِنْفَلَعَ To be split.

فِلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ Fissure, crack.

* فُلْفُلٌ وفِلْفِلٌ Pepper, (tree or fruit).

فُلَيْفِلَةٌ Pepper-corn.

مُفَلْفَلٌ Peppery; hot with pepper.

[رِزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ] Rice broiled with butter.]

* فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وفَلَّقَ To cleave; split.

فَلَقَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ God caused the morning to break forth.

أَفْلَقَ To produce something wonderful, (poet).

تَفَلَّقَ وإِنْفَلَقَ To be split, cleft.

فِلْقٌ Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity.

فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft.

فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ Dawn; daybreak. Stocks, (for criminals).

فَلْقَةٌ ج فَلَقَاتٌ وفِلَقٌ Half (of a pea, etc.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece.

مُفْلِقٌ Distinguished (poet).

* فُلْكٌ (*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). Ship: *sp.* Noah's ark.

فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ Place where the heavenly bodies revolve: Celestial sphere. [Sky.]

فُكَاهَةٌ Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment.

فَاكِهَانِيٌّ Seller of fruit; fruiterer.

* فَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًّا To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape.]

إِنْفَلَّ To be or become notched or blunted.

فَلٌّ ج فُلُولٌ وأَفْلَالٌ Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword).

فُلٌّ Arabian Jasmine.

* فَلَتَ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وأَفْلَتَ To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away.

تَفَلَّتَ To escape.

— عَلَى To spring on; assault; seize upon.

إِفْتَلَتَ To seize quickly, snatch.

فَلْتَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event.

فَلْتَةً Suddenly. Undesignedly.

[فَلَتِيٌّ Vagabond.]

[كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ Improper language.]

* فَلَجَ يَفْلِجُ فَلْجًا وفُلُوجًا وأَفْلَجَ To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish. Divide, distribute; split; plough.

فُلِجَ [وإِنْفَلَجَ] To be attacked with paralysis.

فَلَّجَ To divide; split.

تَفَلَّجَ To be split.

فَلْجٌ Half.

فَالِجٌ Paralysis; palsy.

أَفْلَجُ One whose teeth or feet are wide apart.

مَفْلُوجٌ Paralyzed; paralytic.

* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا To plough; till; cultivate (land). To cut, split.

أَفْلَحَ To prosper; be successful; succeed.

فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft.

فَلَاحٌ Prosperity; success. Salvation: security, safety.

فِلَاحَةٌ Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture.

فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic.

أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ Harclipped; having a fissure in the lower lip.

* فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلَاذٌ (مِنْ فلذ) Piece of gold, meat, etc. *Pl.* treasures.

فَالُوذٌ وفَالُوذَجٌ A kind of Arab sweet pastry.

To think of; reflect on; consider. * فَكَرَ يَفْكِرُ فِكْرًا فِي

Same as فَكَرَ فَكَّرَ وأَفْكَرَ وتَفَكَّرَ وإِفْتَكَرَ فِي

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation. فِكْرٌ ج أَفْكَارٌ وفِكْرَةٌ وفِكْرَى

[Latch (of a door).] فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِيرُ

To wonder. Think. Regret. * تَفَكَّنَ (مِنْ فكن)

Regret. فُكْنَةٌ

To be gay, merry. Jest. * فَكِهَ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وفَكَاهَةً

To wonder. — مِنْ

To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit. فَكَّهَ

To jest with some one. فَاكَهَ

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret. تَفَكَّهَ

To wonder at. — مِنْ

To enjoy. — بِ

To jest with one another. تَفَاكَهَ

Merry; cheerful; gay. فَكِهٌ ج فَكِهُونَ

Fruit, (fresh or dry); sweetmeats. فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ

Knowledge; understanding. فِقْهٌ

Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion. عِلْمُ الفِقْهِ

Understanding; learning; intelligence. فَقَاهَةٌ

Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge. فَقِيهٌ ج فُقَهَاءُ

To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, etc.). Dislocate (a bone). Redeem (a pledge or prisoner). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma.] * فَكَّ يَفُكُّ فَكًّا

To separate; disentangle. فَكَّكَ

To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner). إِنْفَكَّ

He has not ceased to do. مَا انْفَكَّ يَفْعَلُ

To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave). إِسْتَفَكَّ

Noun of action or verbal noun of فَكَّ. Jaw, maxillary bone. فَكٌّ ج فُكُوكٌ

Separation; disentanglement. Redemption. فِكَاكٌ

فَقِيدٌ Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for.

✱ فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا To dig: pierce, make an incision (in the nose).

فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَةً To become poor, needy.

أَفْقَرَ To make poor; impoverish.

إِفْتَقَرَ To become poor.

— إِلَى To need.

فَقْرٌ وفَقَارَةٌ Poverty; need; necessity.

فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقَرٌ وفِقْرَاتٌ وفِقَرَاتٌ Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose.

فَقَارَةٌ ج فَقَارٌ [فَقَرَةٌ ج فَقَرَاتٌ] One of the bones of the spinal column. Vertebra.

فَقِيرٌ ج فُقَرَاءُ Poor; needy; necessitous.

✱ فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا To hatch its eggs, (bird).

فَقُّوسٌ Syrian melon.

✱ فَقَشَ يَفْقُشُ فَقْشًا To break open (egg, etc.).

✱ فَقَصَ يَفْقِصُ فَقْصًا وفَقَّصَ *Same as* فَقَشَ

✱ فَقَطْ Only. (*From* فَ *and* قَطْ).

✱ فَقَعَ يَفْقَعُ فَقْعًا وفُقُوعًا To be of a bright yellow colour. To die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow.]

فَاقِعٌ Bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow.

فَقَّاعَةٌ ج فَقَاقِيعُ Bubble of air (upon water, etc.).

[فُقَّيْعٌ] Unripe figs.

مُفْقِعٌ Excessive (poverty).

✱ فَقِمَ يَفْقَمُ فَقَمًا To be full (vessel).

فَقِمَ فَقَمًا وفُقُومًا To proceed in a crooked course, not in the right way.

تَفَاقَمَ To become very serious, important, formidable (affair).

فُقْمَةٌ وفُقَمَةٌ Seal, (sea-animal).

أَفْقَمُ م فَقْمَاءُ Tortuous; crooked; difficult.

✱ فَقِهَ يَفْقَهُ فِقْهًا To understand; know; possess intelligence.

فَقَّهَ وأَفْقَهَ To teach; make understand.

فَاقَهَ To compete with or search with (another) into learning or knowledge.

تَفَقَّهَ To understand; learn. Study and teach the Science of Law; *sp.* Laws of Religion.

* فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فَعْلاً To do; perform; act.

إِنْفَعَلَ To be done.

إِفْتَعَلَ To forge; invent; counterfeit.

فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وأَفْعَالٌ Action, deed. *In gram.* verb. Actuality.

فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وفَعَلَةٌ Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer *sp.* day-labourer.]

إِسْمُ ٱلفَاعِلِ Noun of agent (*in gram.*).

نَائِبُ ٱلفَاعِلِ Agent or subject of the passive verb.

فَاعِلَةٌ *Fem. of* فَاعِل. Harlot.

إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ Passiveness; quality of receiving impressions from external causes.

إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ Emotion.

تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلُ Foot (*in prosody*).

مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ Something done. Impression; influence.

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ *In gram.* Object of transitive verb, or preposition.

إِسْمُ ٱلمَفْعُولِ Noun of patient, passive participle. *e. g.* مَضْرُوبٌ (struck).

مُفْتَعَلٌ Invented; forged. Done purposely.

* فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا To fill (a vessel). To provoke or fill with anger.

فَعُمَ يَفْعُمُ فُعُومَةً وفَعَامَةً To be full.

فَعَّمَ وأَفْعَمَ To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage.

فَعْمٌ Full, overflowing.

* أَفْعَى وأُفْعُوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ (مِنْ فعى) Viper.

* فَغَرَ يَفْغَرُ فَغْرًا وأَفْغَرَ To open (the mouth): *tr.*

فَغَرَ وإِنْفَغَرَ To open: *intr.* to be open.

* فَقَأَ يَفْقَأُ فَقْأً وفَقَأً تَفْقِئَةً To open (an abcess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye).

* فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وفَقَّحَ To open the eyes for the first time (puppy).

تَفَقَّحَ To open: *intr.*

* فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وفِقْدَانًا وفُقُودًا To lose; be deprived of; miss.

أَفْقَدَ To deprive of, cause to lose.

تَفَقَّدَ وإِفْتَقَدَ To seek a lost or missing object.

[إِفْتَقَدَ To visit a sick person.]

فِطَامٌ Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation.]

فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ ومَفْطُومٌ Weaned (child).

* فَطُنَ يَفْطُنُ وفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فِطْنًا وفِطْنَةً وفُطُونَةً وفِطَانَةً بِ وإلى ول To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider].

فَطَّنَ بِ ول وإلى To make to understand. [Remind.]

فِطْنَةٌ Understanding; intelligence; sagacity.

فَطُنٌ وفَاطِنٌ وفَطِينٌ وفَطُونٌ Intelligent; sagacious (man).

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وفِظَاظًا وفَظَظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered.

فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وأَفْظَاظٌ Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable (man).

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power.

فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وأَفْظَعَ To be excessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing.

فَظِيعٌ Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing.

فُطْرٌ A poisonous fungus, toadstool.

فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ Creation. Innate quality, or nature.

فَاطِرٌ Creator. One who has eaten.

فُطُورٌ Eating and drinking. [Midday meal.]

فَطِيرٌ Unleavened; immature.

عِيدُ الفَطِيرِ Jewish feast of unleavened bread.

[فَطِيرَةٌ ج فَطَائِرُ Pastry-cake.]

* فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُوسًا To die. [To be suffocated.] To flatten, make broad (the blacksmith, an iron).

فَطَّسَ To kill.

فِطِّيسَةٌ Snout. Nose. Lip.

أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ Flat-nosed.

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْمًا To cut (a rope). Wean (an infant). To turn away (a man) from (a bad habit).

أَفْطَمَ To attain the age of weaning (infant).

إِنْفَطَمَ To be weaned.

إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ To cease from, leave off.

فُضُولُ البَدَنِ Secretions or excretions of the body.

فَاضِلٌ ج فُضَلَاء Superior; highly excellent; distinguished.

فَضُولٌ وفَضِيلٌ Distinguished for kindness and generosity: excellent.

فُضُولٌ Remains, excess. [Officiousness.]

فُضُولِيٌّ Officious (person); meddlesome.

فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ Virtue. High degree of excellence.

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وفُضَلٌ Better; more excellent.

أَلأَفْضَلُ The best; the most excellent.

تَفْضِيلٌ Deeming more excellent; preference.

إِسْمُ ٱلتَّفْضِيلِ Adjective in the comparative degree *as* أَكْبَر (larger).

مُفَضَّلٌ Deemed excellent. Preferable.

مِفْضَالٌ Distinguished for excellence.

* فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاء وفُضُوًّا To be large, spacious (place). [To be empty, vacant.]

أَفْضَى To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place.

أَفْضَى إِلى بِـ To reveal (a secret).

أَفْضَى إِلى To reach, arrive at. Lead to.

فَضَاء Open space; large place; yard.

فَاضٍ [Empty. Free from occupation; at leisure.]

* أَفْطَحُ (من فطح) Flat or broad-headed. Flat-nosed.

* فَطَاحِلُ (من فطحل) [Distinguished men of learning.]

* فَطَرَ يَفْطِرُ فَطْرًا To cleave, split. Create, (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough.

فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا To eat and drink; break one's fast.

فَطَّرَ To give one to eat; make one break his fast.

تَفَطَّرَ وإِنْفَطَرَ To be split, cracked, broken. To leaf, shoot out leaves (tree).

فَطْرٌ Cleft, split, crack.

فِطْرٌ Breaking the fast.

عِيدُ الفِطرِ Feast following the fast of Ramadan. [Fungus.]

To be large, ample; easy (garment). * فَضْفَضَ

Large, wide, ample. فَضْفَاضٌ

* فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلاً
To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous.

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency. فَضَلَ

To deem better; prefer. فَضَّلَ عَلَى

To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. أَفْضَلَ عَلَى وتَفَضَّلَ

To leave a portion. أَفْضَلَ

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, etc.). تَفَضَّلْ]

To contend for superiority (one with another). تَفَاضَلَ

To leave a part or portion. إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ

To take more than one's right or due. إِسْتَفْضَلَ

Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder. فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of... فَضْلاً عَنْ

Portion remaining, redundant portion. فَضْلٌ وفَضْلَةٌ وفُضَالَةٌ

Joint; articulation. مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ

Rheumatism. دَاءُ ٱلْمَفَاصِلِ

Cut out, (garment). Detailed. Divided. مُفَصَّلٌ

In detail. مُفَصَّلاً

To break (*tr.*). * فَصَمَ

To be broken; break (*intr.*). إِنْفَصَمَ

To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears). * فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضًّا

To cover or adorn with silver. فَضَّضَ

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears). إِنْفَضَّ

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little. إِفْتَضَّ

Silver. [Para.] فِضَّةٌ

To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower.] * فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا

To break forth (morning). فَضَحَ وفَضَّحَ وأَفْضَحَ

To be published. To have one's faults made known; be disgraced. إِفْتَضَحَ

Exposure. Disgrace, ignominy. فَضِيحَةٌ

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light).

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً To speak well, clearly and fluently. Be eloquent.

أَفْصَحَ To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture.

— مِنْ To come out, get clear of a thing.

فَصْحٌ Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language.

فِصْحٌ Jewish Passover. Eastern Sunday.

فَصَاحَةٌ Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence.

فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وفِصَاحٌ وفُصُحٌ Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language.

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed.

تَفَصَّدَ وإِنْفَصَدَ To flow.

فَصْدٌ Bleeding (operation of). Loss of blood.

فَصَّادٌ Bleeder, phlebotomist.

فَصِيدٌ A person who is bled.

مِفْصَدٌ Lancet.

* فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلًا To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing.]

فَصَّلَ To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail: analyze speech; make it clear, distinct.

[فَاصَلَ To bargain for a price.]

[أَفْصَلَ To expire; die.]

إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated; detached.

— عَنْ To forsake, go away from.

فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. One of the four seasons.

فِصَالٌ Weaning (of an infant).

فَاصِلٌ That which divides or separates.

حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ Decisive judgment.

فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period.

فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe.

فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judge, arbiter. Judgment.

تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ Detailed statement.

بِالتَّفْصِيلِ In detail.

* فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وفُسُولٌ وأَفْسُلٌ
A low, base, unprincipled man.

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin. To open the lock of a door by artifice, pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling).

* [فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا] To take a wide step.

[فَشْخَةٌ] A step.

* فُشَارٌ (من فَشَرَ) Incoherent talk; babbling.

* [فِشْكٌ] Horse-dung.

[فَشَكَةٌ ج فَشَكٌ] Cartridge.

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلًا To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted.

فَشْلٌ وفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وفُشْلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid.

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become common: generally known.

أَفْشَى To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge.

* فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وأَفُصٌّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair).

[فِصَّةٌ وفِصْفِصَةٌ ج فَصَافِصُ] A species of trefoil or clover.

فَاسِدٌ وفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt.

مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ Cause or occasion of evil or corruption.

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; expound, interpret.

إِسْتَفْسَرَ To seek an explanation.

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation.

* فُسْطَاطٌ Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo.

* فُسْفُورٌ وفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus.

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs.

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وفُسَيْفِسَةٌ Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed.

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وفَسُقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وفُسُوقًا To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery.

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence, (judge).

فِسْقٌ وفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth.

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج فَاسِقَاتٌ وفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious.

فَسَّحَ To make roomy, make spacious.

تَفَسَّحَ وإِنْفَسَحَ To be large, spacious, comfortable.

فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ Space; court-yard. Spaciousness, ampleness.

فَسَاحَةٌ Spaciousness. Width.

فَسِيحٌ Spacious, roomy, ample.

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate. Separate, dislocate.

تَفَسَّخَ To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair).

تَفَاسَخَ To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, etc.).

إِنْفَسَخَ To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated.

فَسْخٌ Abrogation. Separation.

فَسِيخٌ [Salted fish.

* فَسَدَ يَفْسِدُ وفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وفُسُودًا وإِنْفَسَدَ To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound, bad, wrong, vicious.

فَسَّدَ وأَفْسَدَ To corrupt; render invalid, etc. Decompose.

فَسَادٌ Corruption, viciousness, (moral). Invalidity. Decomposition. Determination.

فَرِيٌّ Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies.

* فَزَرَ يَفْزُرُ فَزْرًا To cut; break; fend, slit; separate, disperse.

فَزَرَ فُزُورًا To be rent.

تَفَزَّرَ وإِنْفَزَرَ To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out.

* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا To be afraid; frightened, terrified.

فَزِعَ إِلَى To flee for help or refuge to .., demand aid of...

فَزِعَ مِنْ To be afraid of.

فَزَّعَ وأَفْزَعَ To frighten; make afraid.

فَزَعٌ Fear; fright; terror.

مَفْزَعٌ Refuge. Succour.

* فُسْتُقٌ Pistachio, (tree or fruit).

فُسْتُقِيٌّ Pistachio-colour.

[فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ Basin; reservoir.]

* [فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ Female dress or gown.]

* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وأَفْسَحَ وتَفَسَّحَ لِ To make place or room for.

فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً To be wide, spacious, (place).

Soft but mature grain taken out of its shell or integument. فَرِيكٌ

Soft grain (cooked). فَرِيكَةٌ

[To cut into small pieces; mince. ✱ فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا]

[To cut the teeth, (child). فَرَّمَ]

Royal document granting a commission or some other principle (*Persian*). ✱ فَرْمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ

Oven. ✱ فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ

Baker. فَرَّانٌ

To line a garment with fur. ✱ فَرَّى تَفْرِيَةً (مِنْ فرو)

Garment lined with fur. فَرْوٌ وفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَاءٌ وأَفْرٍ

Scalp. فَرْوَةٌ

Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs. فَرَّاءٌ

To cut; split; cleave; slit. ✱ فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا

To be cut or slit lengthwise. تَفَرَّى

To forge or fabricate a lie against one. إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الكَذِبَ

Forged or wilful lie; defamation. فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى

Party of men; division, detatchment. فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ

Separation, abandonment. فُرْقَةٌ وإِفْتِرَاقٌ

Separation. [Death.] فِرَاقٌ

Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَةٌ. [General of a brigade.] فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وفُرُوقٌ

Africa. أَفْرِيقِيَةُ

Separation; division, dispersion. تَفْرِيقٌ

In parts. بِالتَّفْرِيقِ

Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting. مَفْرِقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ

The two stars in the constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star. ✱ فَرْقَدٌ وفَرْقَدَانِ

To walk or run fast. Crack (one's fingers); crepitate. ✱ فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً

To rub, rub and press. ✱ فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا

To be mature or ripe or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain). أَفْرَكَ

To be rubbed and pressed. إِنْفَرَكَ

To vomit (*sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of (a vessel). إِسْتَفْرَغَ

Empty. فَرِغٌ وفَارِغٌ

Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation. فَرَاغٌ

To flap the wings. To be light-headed; talk wildly. ✱ فَرْفَرَ

Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow. فَرْفَارٌ

✱ فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ
To separate between. Distinguish.

To scatter; disperse; separate into many portions. فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وتَفْرِقَةً

To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]. فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وفِرَاقًا

To be separated; scattered; dispersed. تَفَرَّقَ وإِفْتَرَقَ

To be separated from. إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ

Separate piece or portion. Great flock of sheep or goats. فِرْقٌ

Separation. Difference, distinction. فَرْقٌ ج فُرْقَانٌ

Test or distinction of truth and error. Dawn. فُرْقَانٌ

The Koran. اَلْفُرْقَانُ

To go to excess; exceed bounds; be hasty. أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا

To be loosened; dissolved. إِنْفَرَطَ

Excess. [Time. [Small change (money).] فَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ و [فُرَاطَةٌ]

Excessive; immoderate. مُفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad. ✱ فَرْطَحَ

To ascend. Descend. Surpass in height, be superior to, excel. ✱ فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا

To ramify; branch forth; originate from. تَفَرَّعَ

Branch. Derivative (*opp. to* أَصْلٌ origin). فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ

Pharoah, (title of the kings of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant. ✱ فِرْعَوْنُ ج فَرَاعِنَةٌ

✱ فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا
To finish. Be empty, vacant. وفَرَاغًا

To finish doing a thing; cease from. فَرَغَ مِنْ

To pour out. Empty. فَرَّغَ وأَفْرَغَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business or matter). تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to. تَفَرَّغَ لِ

فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ Any house-furniture which is spread, (beds, carpets, matting, etc.).

فُرْشَةٌ [Brush.]

فِرَاشٌ [وفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وفَرْشَاتٌ] Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on.

فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ Moth; butterfly.

* فَرْشَحَ فَرْشَحَةً وفَرْشَحَى وفَرْشَخَ To separate the feet; stand with the legs apart.

* فَرَصَ يَفْرُصُ فَرْصًا To cut; pierce; split.

إِفْتَرَصَ الفُرْصَةَ To take advantage of an opportunity.

فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation.]

إِنْتَهَزَ الفُرْصَةَ To avail one's self of an opportunity.

* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Notch (a piece of wood). Allot.

فَرَضَ وإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى To impose upon, make obligatory.

أَفْرَضَ لِ To appoint; allot.

إِفْتَرَضَ To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier).

فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition.

فَرَضًا On the supposition; for example.

فَرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وفِرَاضٌ Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river.

فَرَضِيٌّ وفَارِضٌ A man learned in the laws of inheritance.

فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion *sp.* share of an inheritance.

عِلْمُ الفَرَائِضِ The science of the laws of inheritance.

إِفْتِرَاضٌ Enactment. Supposition.

مَفْرُوضٌ Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted.

* فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat down fruit.]

فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss.

فَرَطَ عَلَى To act hastily and unjustly towards.

فَرَطَ مِنْ To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration.

فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي) To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost.

To capture and kill its prey, (lion, etc.). إِفْتَرَسَ

Horse (*com. gender*). فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ

Horse-man. Lion. فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وفَوَارِسُ

Persia. بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وبِلَادُ الفُرْسِ

Persian. فَارِسِيٌّ وفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ

A title of the lion. أَبُو فِرَاسٍ او فَرَّاسٍ

Skilful horsemanship; art of. فَرَاسَةٌ وفُرُوسَةٌ وفُرُوسِيَّةٌ

Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception. فِرَاسَةٌ

Physiognomy. عِلْمُ الفِرَاسَةِ

Prey (of a lion). فَرِيسَةٌ

Pharisee. فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ

Parasang; league. ✱ فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ

To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, etc.). ✱ فَرَشَ يَفْرِشُ فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا

To flap the wings and extend them (bird). To spread out (vegetation). فَرَّشَ وتَفَرَّشَ

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil. Be extended. إِفْتَرَشَ

Unit (*in arith.*). Singular number (*in gram.*). مُفْرَدٌ

Alone; isolated. Specific (*opp. to* مُشْتَرَكٌ *common or general*). مُنْفَرِدٌ

Garden. Paradise. ✱ فِرْدَوْسٌ ج فَرَادِيسُ

To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate. ✱ فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وأَفْرَزَ

Cornice of a wall or roof; coping, frieze. إِفْرِيزٌ ج أَفَارِيزُ

To fetter. ✱ فَرْزَلَ فَرْزَلَةً

Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper. فِرْزِلٌ

[To look sharply at. ✱ [فَرْزَنَ فِي

To break or crush the neck; kill its prey (lion, etc.). ✱ فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بالنظر)
To look deeply into and comprehend.

فَرُسَ يَفْرُسُ فَرَاسَةً وفُرُوسَةً وفُرُوسِيَّةً
To master the art of horsemanship.

To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face: perceive intuitively. تَفَرَّسَ فِي

فَرَدَ عَنْ To separate one's self; withdraw from.

أَفْرَدَ To put a thing aside, make single, sole.

— بِ To be one, unique.

— إِلَى To provide. To give birth to one only.

تَفَرَّدَ وإِنْفَرَدَ بِ To be one, unique. To do a thing alone. To see one privately.

إِسْتَفْرَدَ To be alone, unequalled. To seek privacy. To seek one when he is alone.

فَرْدٌ ج فِرَادٌ وأَفْرَادٌ One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person).

أَلْجَوْهَرُ الفَرْدُ Atom; monad.

[فَرْدٌ ج فُرُودَةٌ Pistol.]

فِرَادًا وفُرَادَى وفَرْدَى One by one.

[فَرْدَةٌ Bale of goods; half a mule's load.]

[فُرْدَةٌ Capitation-tax.]

فَرِيدٌ وفَرِيدَةٌ ج فَرَائِدُ Unique. Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem.

إِفْرَادٌ State of being in the singular number: of being solitary, alone.

[فَرَجِيَّةٌ Over-garment.]

فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ Chicken.

مَفْرُوجٌ Open. Relieved.

مُنْفَرِجٌ Diverging.

الزَّاوِيَةُ المُنْفَرِجَةُ Obtuse angle.

✱ فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا بِ To rejoice, be glad.

فَرَّحَ وأَفْرَحَ To make glad; gladden.

فَرَحٌ Joy, gladness, happiness.

فَرْحَانُ م فَرْحَى وفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وفَرْحَى Glad or happy, rejoicing.

فَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ — وفَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ Happy, glad, rejoicing.

✱ فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وأَفْرَخَ To cease from fear; be quiet in mind.

فَرَّخَ وأَفْرَخَ To sprout, (plant). Have young ones. (bird).

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وأَفْرَاخٌ وفِرَاخٌ وفُرُوخٌ The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout.

فَرْخَةٌ Female young of birds. [Chicken.]

✱ فَرَدَ وفَرُدَ يَفْرُدُ وفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا بِ To be one of a pair, alone, unique. To do a thing alone.

فِدَاء وفِدًى Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom.

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

فِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وفِدَيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Substitution.

الفَادِي The Redeemer.

* أَفَذَّتْ (الانثى) (مِنْ فَذٍّ) To give birth to but one.

تَفَذَّذَ بِـ وإِسْتَفَذَّ To act independently, arbitrarily: be independent or alone.

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole.

فُذَاذَى وفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one.

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up.

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist.

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وفِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا To flee; escape.

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; shine, gleam (lightning).

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape.

فُرِّيٌّ Snipe.

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge.

* فَرَأٌ وفَرَاء Wild ass; onager.

* الفُرَاتُ Euphrates (river).

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] [Storm at sea.

* فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ Intestinal excrement, feces.

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. To open.

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ To separate, make an opening between two things.

فَرَجَ لِـ To make place for some one.

فَرَّجَ To open; widen. Relieve.

[فَرَّجَ عَلَى] [To show.

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ To remove one's self out of the way, leave.

تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing.]

إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, separated; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship).

فَرَجٌ Relief from grief, pain or hardship.

فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ Secret parts of man, pudendum.

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ Opening; slit; space between... [Show].

فِرْجَةٌ Relief from grief or hardship.

فَخَّارٌ Pottery; earthen-ware.

فَخَّارِيٌّ [فَاخُورِي] Potter; merchant of pottery.

مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ Glorious trait; a thing to boast of.

* فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً To be large, bulky.

فَخَّمَ To show great honour to... To pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha*.

تَفْخِيمٌ Showing great honour. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long.

مُفَخَّمٌ Highly honoured; very honourable.

* أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ (مِنْ فَدَعَ) Club-footed; distorted (limb).

* فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا To break, crush; wound in the head.

* فَدَانٌ وفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ (مِنْ فَدَنَ) Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day.

فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ Plumb-line; plummet.

* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وفَدَّى وإِفْتَدَى To redeem, ransom.

فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وفِدَاءً To receive a ransom for one and release him.

فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ Merchant or maker of charcoal.

فُحُومَةٌ Blackness; darkness.

فَحْوَى ج فَحَاوِي Meaning; sense.

* فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وفَخِيخًا To snore; hiss.

فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وفُخُوخٌ Trap, snare, gin, net.

* فَخَتَ يَفْخَتُ فَخْتًا To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover.

إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated.

فَخْتٌ Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight.

* فَخِذٌ وفَخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe.

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وفَخَارًا To glory, boast.

فَاخَرَ To compete or vie with; surpass in glory.

فَخَّرَ وأَفْخَرَ عَلَى To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious.

تَفَخَّرَ To be proud, magnify one's self.

تَفَاخَرَ To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence.

إِفْتَخَرَ To glory; boast.

فَاخِرٌ Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent.

To exam- ✱ فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا عَنْ
ine; investigate. To dig or hollow out the earth.

To examine; تَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وإِفْتَحَصَ
search out.

Examination; investiga- فَحْصٌ
tion.

Male ✱ فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وأَفْحُلٌ وفِحَالٌ
of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man *sp.* in mental qualities.

Elites. فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ

Virility, masculine- فِحَالَةٌ وفُحُولَةٌ
ness, *as opp. to effeminacy.*

To be incapable ✱ فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا
of uttering an answer.

To have the فَحَمَ وفُحِمَ وأُفْحِمَ
voice stifled for crying, (child).

To become فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وفُحُومَةً
or be black.

To blacken; blacken with فَحَّمَ
charcoal.

To silence by argument. أَفْحَمَ

Charcoal. فَحْمٌ

[Coal. [فَحْمُ ٱلْحَجَرِ]

Darkness or blackness فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ
of night; intense darkness of night.

To suffer pain from loss فُجِعَ فِي
of something precious.

To grieve over a calamity; تَفَجَّعَ
utter complaints, lament.

Calamitous; disas- فَاجِعٌ وفَجُوعٌ
trous.

Great فَاجِعَةٌ وفَجِيعَةٌ ج فَوَاجِعُ
calamity or disaster.

Radish plant; (*raphanus* ✱ فُجْلٌ
sativus).

To hiss (ser- ✱ فَحَّ يَفُحُّ فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا
pent).

To be excessive, ✱ فَحُشَ يَفْحُشُ فُحْشًا
immoderate, unreasonable.

To use bad language; أَفْحَشَ
commit great wickedness.

To use obscene تَفَحَّشَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ
language.

To become excessive. To تَفَاحَشَ
do great evil, commit abominations openly.

Shameless evil in word or فُحْشٌ
deed, abomination.

Evil, abominable. Exces- فَاحِشٌ
sive; immoderate; unreasonable.

Atrocious فَاحِشَةٌ وفَحْشَاءُ ج فَوَاحِشُ
sin; enormity, abomination; adultery.

فَجٌّ [فَجٌّ] وفَجَاجَةٌ Unripe (fruit); immature.

* فَجَأَ وفَجِئَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly.

فَاجَأَ مُفَاجَأَةً To meet or attack suddenly; surprise.

فَجْأَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.

* فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا To give exit to water; make a way for its flow.

فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وفُجُورًا To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate.

فَاجَرَ المَرْأَةَ To commit adultery.

تَفَجَّرَ وإِنْفَجَرَ To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning).

فَجْرٌ Dawn, day-break.

فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وفَجَرَةٌ Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person.]

فُجُورٌ Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds.

فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ Deep in sin and debauchery.

مَفْجَرٌ ومُنْفَجَرٌ Place into which water flows.

* فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وأَفْجَعَ وفَجَّعَ To give pain.

* فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى To be young, adolescent.

أَفْتَى (العَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ To answer a learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial.

تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى العَالِمِ They remitted the case to a learned man for solution.

إِسْتَفْتَى To ask the solution of a learned question, *sp.* judicial.

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وفِتْيَةٌ A young man; generous, honourable.

أَلْفَتَيَانِ Day and night.

فَتِيٌّ ج فِتَاءٌ وأَفْتَاءٌ Young; adolescent.

فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وفَتَوَاتٌ A young woman; lass.

فُتُوَّةٌ Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct.

فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ Judicial sentence.

مُفْتٍ (المُفْتِي) A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti.

* فَجَّ يَفُجُّ فَجًّا To separate the feet, straddle. Draw the bow-string.

أَفَجَّ To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly.

Bold, daring; intrepid; brave. Assassin. فَاتِكٌ

To twist; twine (rope, thread, etc.). ✱ فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلًا وفَتَّلَ

To be twisted. تَفَتَّلَ وإِنْفَتَلَ

Twisted (rope, etc.). فَتِيلٌ ومَفْتُولٌ

فَتِيلٌ وفَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وفَتِيلَاتٌ
Twisted rope; wick of a lamp.

Twister of rope, thread, etc. فَتَّالٌ

Twisted; crooked, curved. أَفْتَلُ

To please; captivate; seduce; infatuate. To burn. ✱ فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا

To please; seduce; lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction. أَفْتَنَ

To mislead; lead into error. إِفْتَتَنَ

To apostatize; abandon one's religion. فُتِنَ وأُفْتُتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. A burning: trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition. فِتْنَةٌ

Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan. فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ

Infatuated; seduced; possessed with an evil spirit. مَفْتُونٌ

[To break into small pieces; crumble. ✱ فَتْفَتَ]

To cleave, slit, rend. To rip (a garment). ✱ فَتَقَ يَفْتُقُ فَتْقًا وفَتَّقَ

To incite discord, cause disunion. فَتَقَ بَيْنَ

To be split; ripped; rent. تَفَتَّقَ وإِنْفَتَقَ

Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach. فَتْقٌ [وفِتَاقٌ]

Ruptured. Ripped, rent. مَفْتُوقٌ

Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech. فَتِيقُ اللِّسَانِ

To undertake a thing boldly. ✱ فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتْكًا وفُتُوكًا

To assault; surprise and kill; fall upon suddenly, assassinate. فَتَكَ بِـ

To act urgently, or immoderately; persist in. فَتَكَ فِي

To card; separate, loosen (cotton). فَتَّكَ

To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair). فَاتَكَ مُفَاتَكَةً

To act vigourously. Execute (an affair) without consulting any one. تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ

Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest. إِفْتِتَاحٌ

Key. مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ

Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha*. مَفْتُوحٌ

To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. To be tepid (water). * فَتَرَ يَفْتُرُ فُتُورًا

To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag. فَتَرَ عَنْ

To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm. فَتَّرَ

Same meaning as فَتَرَ تَفَتَّرَ

Measure between point of extended thumb and index-finger. فِتْرٌ

Interval; intermission; remission; pause. Languor, weakness. فَتْرَةٌ ج فَتَرَاتٌ

Languid; weak; lukewarm. فَاتِرٌ

Lukewarmness; languor; neglect. فُتُورٌ

To examine; investigate, scrutinize. * فَتَّشَ وفَتَّشَ عَنْ

Examination; enquiry; inquest. تَفْتِيشٌ

Examiner; inspector; inquisitor. مُفَتِّشٌ

Broken in pieces. فَتِيتٌ ومَفْتُوتٌ

Comminution (of bone, etc.). تَفَتُّتٌ

To forget; cease from. * فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ

He continued to do this. مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

To open (a door, etc.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country). * فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا

Succour. Reveal (to a prophet). فَتَحَ عَلَى

To judge between men. فَتَحَ بَيْنَ

To be opened. تَفَتَّحَ وإِنْفَتَحَ

To begin. Seek succour. إِسْتَفْتَحَ

Victory; conquest of a country or city. فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ

Conquered countries or cities. فُتُوحَاتٌ

The short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). فَتْحَةٌ

Conqueror. [Bright colour.] فَاتِحٌ

Introduction; preface. فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ

First chapter of the Koran. فَاتِحَةُ الكِتَابِ والفَاتِحَةُ

He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God). فَتَّاحٌ

ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Alphabet called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80.

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order, as* يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا day by day:

قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو Zeid arose and (after him) Amr.

2. *Causal, or logical sequence, as* ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ he struck and (consequently) killed him.

3. *Junction of two phrases* that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed in the other. *as*

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي If ye love God follow me.

✱ فَأَدَ يَفْأَدُ فَأْدًا To broil, roast; bake in hot ashes.

فُؤَادٌ ج أَفْئِدَةٌ Heart; soul.

✱ فَأَرَ يَفْأَرُ فَأْرًا To dig; bury; conceal.

فَأْرٌ ج فِئْرَانٌ وفِئْرَةٌ Rat; mouse (generic term).

فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ A mouse. [Carpenter's plane.]

✱ فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا To cleave, split (wood).

فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ Axe; hatchet.

✱ تَفَأَّلَ وتَفَاءَلَ بِـ (مِنْ فَأَلَ) To draw a favourable augury.

فَأْلٌ وتَفَاؤُلٌ Good omen.

✱ فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ Company of men; band.

✱ فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا To pound; break in pieces with the fingers.

تَفَتَّتَ وإِنْفَتَّتَ To be broken in pieces; crumble.

فَتٌّ Scattering; dispersion.

فُتَاتٌ Small pieces; crumbs; fritters.

Subterfuge, deception, treachery. غِيلَةٌ

Suckled while the mother is pregnant. مُغَالٌ ومُغْيَلٌ

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وغَيَّمَ وأَغْيَمَ وتَغَيَّمَ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky).

Clouds (*coll.*). غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ

Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme. * غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وغَايٌ

Angry, enraged. مَغِيظٌ ومُغْتَاظٌ ومُغَاظٌ

Crow, raven. * غَاقٌ

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلًا وأَغَالَ او أَغْيَلَ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman).

[Lock. [غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ

Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state. Valley in which is water. غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وغُيُولٌ

Time or place of the setting of the sun. مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ

Calumniator, backbiter. مُغْتَابٌ

To cause rain to fall (God). * غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا

Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain. غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, plump, goodly, young woman. * غَادَةٌ

Flower of youth. غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ

Soft, tender, flexible (branch). Delicate: having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman). أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَاءُ ج غِيدٌ

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وغَيْرًا وغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ
To be jealous of... (someone) for (one's wife, family, etc.).

To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse. غَيَّرَ

To exchange, barter (with another). غَايَرَ

To make (another) jealous. أَغَارَ

To change (*intr.*), be changed. تَغَيَّرَ

Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than. غَيْرٌ

Not pure. غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ

There is *only one* man with me, or there is *one*, no more. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ

Without that. بِغَيْرِ او مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Although. غَيْرَ أَنْ

Another than thou came to me. جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

The people came except such a one. جَاءَ القَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَو لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا
I received ten and no more, or, not anything else. او لَا غَيْرُ

Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred. غَيْرَةٌ

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ ومِغْيَارٌ ج مَغَايِيرُ
Very jealous.

[Unhealthy (climate, water).]. مِغْيَارٌ

* غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وغِيَاضٌ وغَيَاضَاتٌ
Thicket, tangled wood.

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وغَيَّظَ وغَايَظَ وأَغَاظَ
To anger, enrage.

To become angry, be enraged. تَغَيَّظَ وإِغْتَاظَ وإِنْغَاظَ

Anger, rage, wrath. غَيْظٌ

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage: *sp.* the district about Damascus.

غَاغَةٌ وغَوْغَاءُ * Mixed multitude, crowd.

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings.

غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلاً وإِغْتَالَ * To cause to perish.

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly.

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وغِيلَانٌ Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune.

غِيلَةٌ Act of slaying covertly, by fraud.

غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلُ Evil, mischief, calamity.

غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا . وغَوَّى وأَغْوَى * To cause to err, mislead, seduce.

إِنْغَوَى To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled.

إِسْتَغْوَى To cause to err, deceive.

غَيٌّ وغَوَايَةٌ Error, leading astray.

غَيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ Error.

وَلَدُ غَيَّةٍ Natural, illegitimate child.

غَاوٍ ج غُوَاةٌ وغَاوُونَ وغَوٍ وغَوِيٌّ وغَيَّانٌ Erring, (man or devil). One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver.

غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وغَيْبَةً وغِيَابًا * To be absent, distant, remote from: be hidden.

— غِيَابًا وغُيُوبَةً ومَغِيبًا To set (sun).

— عَنِ الصَّوَابِ To lose one's reason; be absent-minded.

وغَيَّبَ وإِغْتَابَ To slander, backbite, speak evil of.

تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ Absent one's self, go away from.

غَيْبٌ وغَيْبَةٌ وغِيَابٌ ومَغِيبٌ Absence.

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ That which is absent, hidden.

[غَيْبًا وعَلَى الغَائِبِ] [From memory; memoriter.

عَالِمُ الغَيْبِ One who knows the unseen.

عَالَمُ الغَيْبِ The unseen world.

غِيبَةٌ Evil speech, calumny.

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وغَابَاتٌ Thicket, wood, forest.

غَائِبٌ ج غَيَبٌ وغُيَّبٌ وغُيَّابٌ وغَائِبُونَ Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram*: the third person.

أَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وغَارَةً . وإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
To make a hostile attack upon; invade.

أَغَارَ To run rapidly (horse); to hasten.

غَارٌ Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern.

غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry).

شَنَّ الغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ He made a raid upon them.

غَوْرٌ Bottom, depth. Low land.

مَغَارٌ ومُغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ Cave, cavern.

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا ومَغَاصًا وغِيَاصَةً وغِيَاصًا فِي
To dive, plunge into (water).

غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وغُوَّاصٌ فِي Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin).

غَوَّاصٌ Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher.

[غَوِيصٌ (*for* عَوِيصٌ)] Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language).

* غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وغَوَّطَ
To dig, excavate (well).

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement.

غَاطٌ وغُوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وغِيطَانٌ وغُوطٌ وغِيَاطٌ
Wide, depressed piece of ground.

إِغْتَنَى وإِسْتَغْنَى To be or become rich.

إِسْتَغْنَى عَنْ To be so well off as not to need; to be in no need of..., to do without.

غِنًى وغُنْيَةٌ وغُنْيَانٌ State of wealth, opulence.

غِنَاءٌ ج أَغْنِيَةٌ . وإِغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانِيُّ وأَغَانٍ
Song, chant.

غَنِيٌّ ج أَغْنِيَاءُ Rich, opulent.

غَانِيَةٌ ج غَوَانٍ وغَانِيَاتٌ Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments: chaste.

مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ Singer, chanter.

* غَيْهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness.

* غَاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً ومَغُوثَةً
To aid, succour.

إِسْتَغَاثَ وبِ To seek or demand aid, succour.

غَوْثٌ وغِيَاثٌ وإِغَاثَةٌ Aid, succour.

إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ Request or demand for aid.

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا To enter the low land or region called غَوْر. To be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water).

* [غُمْقٌ (for عُمْقٌ) [Depth.

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ (for عَمِيقٌ) [Deep.

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا

وغَمًى To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, etc.

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless.

غَمْيٌ وإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious.

* غَنَّ يَغَنُّ غُنَّةً وغَنًّا To speak through the nose.

غُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang.

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose.

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غُنْجًا وغَنَاجَةً To behave in an amorous or coquettish manner, feign coyness and affect languor (girl).

غُنْجٌ وغُنَاجٌ Coquetry.

غَنِجَةٌ [وغَنُوجَةٌ] Coquette.

* تَغَنْدَرَ To strut; walk with a foppish gait.

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وغَنْمًا وغَنِيمَةً وغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty: to get a thing without difficulty.

غَنَّمَ To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich.]

تَغَنَّمَ وإِغْتَنَمَ To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch.

إِغْتَنَمَ [وإِسْتَغْنَمَ] الفُرْصَةَ To seize the opportunity, avail one's self of.

غُنْمٌ وغَنِيمٌ وغَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنَائِمُ Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble.

غَنَمٌ ج أَغْنَامٌ وغُنُومٌ Sheep, goats (*coll.*).

غَنَّامٌ Shepherd: possessor of sheep.

غَانِمٌ Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty.

* غَنِيَ يَغْنَى غِنًى وغَنَاءً To be in comfortable circumstances; free from want; rich.

— بِ To be content, satisfied with.

— عَنْ To be in no need of, do without.

غَنَّى وتَغَنَّى To sing, chant. To culogize or satirize.

غَنَّى وأَغْنَى To render rich or content; to free from want.

أَغْنَى عَنْ To suffice (one); stand (one) in stead.

Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown. غَمِيسٌ

Plunged in, submerged. مَغْمُوسٌ

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst). * غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا

Having troubled or dimmed eyes. أَغْمَشُ

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا To despise, hold in contempt.

Having dim, watery eyes. أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ

To be obscure, abstruse (language). * غَمَضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا

To shut (the eyes or the eyelids). غَمَّضَ وأَغْمَضَ

To render (language) obscure, abstruse. غَمَّضَ

Low, depressed (place). غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وغُمُوضٌ

Obscure, abstruse, subtle. Low (land). غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ

Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood. غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وغَامِضَاتٌ

Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word). مُغَمَّضٌ

To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood. * غَمْغَمَ وتَغَمْغَمَ

Ignorant, inexperienced. غُمْرٌ وغُمُرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ

Malice. Thirst. غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng. غَمْرٌ وغَمَارٌ وغُمَارَةٌ

غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وغِمَارٌ وغُمُرٌ Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble.

The pangs of death. غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Saffron. غُمْرَةٌ

Ignorance, inexperience. غَمَارَةٌ

To make a sign to (with the eye or eyebrows). * غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا

To feel, press with (the hand). To calumniate, slander. — بِ

To censure, blame, impugn. أَغْمَزَ وإِغْتَمَزَ

Sign made with the eye. غَمْزٌ

Defect, fault, vice. غَمِيزَةٌ

To immerse, dip, plunge (a thing in water). * غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وغَمَّسَ

To set (star). غَمَسَ وغُمِسَ

To be plunged, immersed (in water): to plunge one's self: penetrate into. إِنْغَمَسَ وإِغْتَمَسَ

غَالَى بِـ To buy at a high or excessive price.

غَلَاءٌ High price; dearness (of goods).

غُلُوٌّ وغُلَوَاءٌ Excess, exaggeration.

— وغُلْوَانٌ Quickness, haste, ardour of youth.

غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وغِلَاءٌ Furlong (300 to 400 cubits).

غَالٍ وغَلِيٌّ High-priced, dear.

أَغْلَى Of higher price, dearer.

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وغَلَيَانًا [وإِنْغَلَى] To boil (pot): effervesce (liquor).

غَلَّى وأَغْلَى To cause to boil.

غَلْيٌ وغَلَيَانٌ Act of boiling, ebullition.

[غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وغَلَاوِينُ] [Clay-pipe (for tobacco).

* غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا To cover, veil, conceal. To grieve, cause to mourn or lament.

مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي او الَيَّ How great a grief dost thou occasion me!

أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ The sky became clouded.

إِنْغَمَّ وإِغْتَمَّ To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful.

غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وغَمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ Grief, sorrow, mourning.

غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ White clouds (*coll.*).

غَمَامَةٌ A white cloud.

مُغِمٌّ Covered with clouds (sky). Sorrowful, mournful, afflicting.

مَغْمُومٌ Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved.

* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وأَغْمَدَ To put into a scabbard or sheath: cover.

غَمَّدَ وتَغَمَّدَ To cover, veil, conceal, (deeds, faults, etc.).

أَغْمَدَ To put one thing into another.

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وغُمْدَانٌ وغُمُودٌ Scabbard, sheath.

* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وإِغْتَمَرَ To overflow, cover entirely, submerge (water).

غَمَرَ بِـ To shower (benefits) upon.

غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمَرًا وغِمْرًا عَلَى His bosom was full of concealed hatred, malice toward...

إِنْغَمَرَ وإِغْتَمَرَ To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped.

غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وغُمُورٌ Abundant, copious (water). Liberal in disposition.

To be closed, shut; locked. إِنْغَلَقَ

To be closed against (one) (speech): to be unable to speak, tongue-tied. إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Lock. Key-stone of an arch. غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ

Closed, locked. Difficult to be understood (language). غَلِقٌ

[Balance of an account. غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]

Lock. مِغْلَاقٌ ج مَغَالِيقُ

* غُلَامٌ ج غِلْمَانٌ وغِلْمَةٌ وأَغْلِمَةٌ Boy, youth, young man. Hireling, slave.

Young woman, girl. Female slave. غُلَامَةٌ

State or condition of youth: youthful age. غُلَامِيَّةٌ وغُلُومَةٌ وغُلُومِيَّةٌ

Tortoise. غَيْلَمٌ

To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا

To be fanatical in religion, be too rigorous in it. — بِالدِّينِ

To be high in price, be dear. غَلَا غَلَاءً

To go too far, pass the proper limits in (a matter). غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً فِي

To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one). غَلَّظَ عَلَى

To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech. أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ

Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility. غِلَظٌ وغِلْظَةٌ وغِلَاظَةٌ

Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish. غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ

Strong, vehement, severe. — ومُغَلَّظٌ

* غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وأَغْلَفَ وغَلَّفَ To put (a bottle, flask, etc.) into a receptacle or envelope. To furnish with a covering, or sheath.

[To put (a letter) into an envelope.] غَلَّفَ

Prepuce. غُلْفَةٌ

Receptacle, covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard. غِلَافٌ ج غُلُفٌ وغُلَّفٌ

Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath. أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ

[Envelope (for letters). مُغَلَّفٌ ج مُغَلَّفَاتٌ]

* غَلَقَ يَغْلِقُ غَلْقًا . وأَغْلَقَ وغَلَّقَ To close; bolt, lock (a door).

To straiten; constrain to do. أَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Darkness of the latter part of the night. غَلَسٌ

In the early morning. غَلَسًا

Epiglottis: uvula. ✱ غَلْصَمَةٌ

To make a mistake, miss. ✱ غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا

To accuse one of making a mistake; attribute error to one. غَلَّطَ

To vie with, contend with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake. غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وغِلَاطًا

To cause another to make a mistake. أَغْلَطَ

Mistake, error. غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاطٌ

Single mistake, fault. غَلْطَةٌ

أُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وأَغَالِيطُ . ومَغْلَطَةٌ

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake.

Erroneous, having mistakes. مُغَلَّطٌ ومَغْلُوطٌ

Sophism. مُغَالَطَةٌ

✱ غَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وغِلَاظَةً وغُلْظَةً

To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish.

To render big, thick, coarse, etc. غَلَّظَ

Vehement, burning thirst. غُلَّةٌ وغَلِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood. إِغْلَالٌ

Manacled, shackled, etc. مَغْلُولٌ

✱ غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وغَلَبَةً ومَغْلَبًا ومَغْلَبَةً

To overcome, conquer, subdue.

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a town, country, etc.). غَلَّبَ عَلَى

To contend with (another) for victory; vie with. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority. غَلَبَةٌ

Victor, conqueror. غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَةٌ

غَالِبًا وفِي الغَالِبِ وفِي الأَغْلَبِ

Usually, generally, for the most part.

Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاءُ ج غُلْبٌ

Conquered, overcome, subdued. مَغْلُوبٌ

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night. ✱ غَلَّسَ

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night. أَغْلَسَ

✱ غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وغُفُوًّا وغَفِيَ يَغْفَى
To sleep; be sleepy, غَفْيَةً وأَغْفَى drowsy.

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping. غَافٍ

✱ غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا فِي To make (one thing) enter into (another); insert. To enter. To put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands (of another).

— غُلُولًا وأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty).

غَلَّ يَغَلُّ وغُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلًا وغُلَّةً . وإِغْتَلَّ
To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst.

أَغَلَّ To yield income; produce a crop (land).

تَغَلَّلَ وإِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate.

إِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds: take, receive them.

غِلٌّ وغَلِيلٌ Rancour, malice, spite; envy, enmity.

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle, shackle.

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave).

غَفِيرٌ [Guard, body-guard.]

جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ Great crowd.

مِغْفَرٌ ومِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail for the head to be worn beneath the helmet.

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness.

مَغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum.

✱ غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولًا وغَفْلَةً To be heedless, forgetful, neglectful, inattentive.

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard, pass over by inattention. To make one unmindful, neglectful.

تَغَفَّلَ وإِسْتَغْفَلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, forgetfulness, etc.

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect. To feign one's self unmindful.

غَفْلٌ وغَفْلَةٌ وغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence.

غَفْلَةً وعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, at unawares.

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ Sudden death.]

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill and intelligence.

To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of... تَغَاضَى عَنْ

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water). ✱ غَطَّ يَغُطُّ غَطًّا . وأَغَطَّ

To bray (camel). Snort, snore; rattle. غَطَّ يَغِطُّ غَطِيطًا

Act of braying, snoring, etc. غَطِيطٌ

To be conceited, proud, arrogant. ✱ غَطْرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً

Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. غَطْرَسَةٌ

Proud, arrogant. غِطْرِيسٌ ج غَطَارِسُ

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water). To be immersed, plunge one's self (in water). ✱ غَطَسَ يَغْطِسُ غَطْسًا فِي

To immerse, plunge (in water). [Baptize.] غَطَّسَ فِي

[Baptism.] غِطَاسٌ

[Feast of Epiphany.] عِيدُ ٱلْغِطَاسِ

Bath, bath-tub. مِغْطَسٌ ج مَغَاطِسُ

Magnet, loadstone. ✱ مِغْنَطِيسٌ ومَغْنَاطِيسٌ

To be high (waves). To boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot). ✱ غَطْغَطَ

✱ غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وغَطَّى وأَغْطَى
To cover, conceal.

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وغُطُوًّا وغَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْيًا
To be dark (night). To cover.

To be in full vigour (youth.) To have long spreading branches (tree). غَطَى يَغْطِي

To be covered, concealed. تَغَطَّى

Cover, covering. غِطَاءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ

✱ غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وغَفَّرَ وأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide.

To forgive, pardon (someone). — غَفْرًا وغُفْرَانًا ومَغْفِرَةً لِ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree). أَغْفَرَ

To gather the gum called (مَغْفُور) تَغَفَّرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness. إِسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort.] غَفَرٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. Indulgence.] غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil from being soiled. غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ

Merciful, forgiving (God). غَفُورٌ وغَفَّارٌ

غَصَبَ وإِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ To take by violence, unjustly from (one). To violate.

غَصْبٌ Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly.

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ In spite of him, against his will.

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وغُصَّابٌ. ومُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor.

إِغْتِصَابٌ Violence, tyrrany.

مَغْصُوبٌ ومُغْتَصَبٌ Taken by violence or force: forced, compelled.

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وغُصُونٌ وغِصَنَةٌ Branch, twig.

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وغِضَاضًا وغَضَاضَةً To lower one's eyes.

غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it.

غَضَّ يَغِضُّ غَضَاضَةً وغُضُوضَةً To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant).

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person).

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا ومَغْضَبَةً عَلَى To be angry with.

غَاضَبَ وأَغْضَبَ To make angry, irritate.

تَغَضَّبَ وإِسْتَغْضَبَ To become angry, enraged.

غَضَبٌ Anger, rage, passion.

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضْبَى

وغِضَابٌ وغُضَابَى Angry, enraged.

غَضُوبٌ *Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also:* stern, austere.

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.

* غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا To become wealthy.

غَضَرٌ وغَضَارَةٌ وغَضْرَاءُ Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity.

غَضِيرٌ Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green.

* غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ Cartilage; gristle.

* غَضَّنَ To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker.

تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, puckered.

غَضْنٌ ج غُضُونٌ Wrinkle, crease, fold.

فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا In the folds *i. e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event.

* غَضَنْفَرٌ Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion.

* غَضَا يَغْضُو غُضُوًّا. وأَغْضَى To become dark, cover with darkness (night).

غُسَالَةٌ That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, etc.).

غَسَّالٌ م غَسَّالَةٌ One who washes (clothes).

غَسِيلٌ ج غَسْلَى وغُسَلَاءُ Washed. [Clothes that are washed or to be washed.]

مَغْسِلٌ ج مَغَاسِلُ . مُغْتَسَلٌ ج مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead.

✱ غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وغَشَّشَ To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate.

[إِغْتَشَّ وإِنْغَشَّ] To be deceived, duped.

إِغْتَشَّ وإِسْتَغَشَّ To deem deceitful, dishonest.

غِشٌّ Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud.

غُشٌّ ج غُشُّونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غِشَشَةٌ [وغُشَّاشٌ] Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating.

غَشَّاشٌ One who deceives much.

مَغْشُوشٌ Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited.

✱ [غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ] Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone).

✱ غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا To come to (a person).

غُشْوَةٌ وغِشَاوَةٌ وغِشَايَةٌ وغَاشِيَةٌ Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope.

✱ غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَاوَةً ونَغَشَّى To cover, conceal.

غَشِيَ وأَغْشَى To become dark (night).

غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْيًا وغَشَيَانًا He swooned, became senseless.

غَشَّى وأَغْشَى وعَلَى To put a covering upon or over (a thing)

تَغَشَّى وإِنْغَشَى بِ To cover one's self with (a garment).

غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ Cover, covering; envelope, membrane.

غُشْيٌ وغَشْيَةٌ وغَشَيَانٌ Swoon.

مُغَشًّى ومُغْشًى Covered, enveloped.

مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ Swooning, senseless.

✱ غَصَّ يَغُصُّ غَصًّا وإِغْتَصَّ To be choked: be choked with wrath. To be grieved, disquieted in mind.

غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ Anything by which one is choked (food, etc.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind.

✱ غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى To force one to do a thing.

غَازٍ ج غُزَاةٌ وغُزًّى وغُزِيٌّ وغُزَّاءٌ One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer.

مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, expedition for plunder. Theatre of war.

مَغْزَى ٱلْكَلَامِ Intended sense or meaning of a saying or of language.

* غَسَّ يَغُسُّ غَسًّا فِي To go into, penetrate (a country).

غَسَّانِيَّةٌ Gassinyde dynasty of Arabian kings.

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْقًا وغُسُوقًا وغَسَقَانًا . وأَغْسَقَ To become dark (night).

غَسَقٌ وغَاسِقٌ Beginning of the darkness of night.

أَلْغَاسِقُ The night.

* غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غَسْلًا وغَسَّلَ To wash, purify.

إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed; washed off.

إِغْتَسَلَ To wash one's self, wash the whole person.

غَسْلٌ وغُسْلٌ Act of washing, ablution.

غِسْلٌ وغِسْلَةٌ وغَسُولٌ Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash.

تَغَازَلَ To talk with, or act toward one another in an amatory manner.

غَزْلٌ Spun, spun thread or yarn.

غَزَلٌ وتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions: amatory poetry.

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وغِزْلَةٌ Young gazelle; gazelle of any age.

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun.

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ Spindle.

مَغْزُولٌ Spun, that which is spun.

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وغَزَوَانًا وغَزَاوَةً To sally forth to war, to go forth to fight and plunder the enemy's country.

غَزَّى وأَغْزَى To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or to plunder an enemy's country. To send troops on a military expedition.

تَغَازَى To make war upon or plunder one another.

غَزْوٌ وغَزَوَانٌ وغَزَاوَةٌ Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering.

غَزْوَةٌ وغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign.

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وغَرًى To glue, stick together with glue.

* غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وغِرَاءً وغُرِيَ وغُرِّيَ وأُغْرِيَ بِـ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to.

أَغْرَى بِـ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to.

غَرًا وغِرَاءٌ Glue.

لَا غَرْوَ ولَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder.

إِغْرَاءٌ Incitement, instigation.

* غَزَّةُ Gaza (town in Palestine).

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وغَزَارَةً To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel).

غَزْرٌ وغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness.

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ Abundant, copious: abounding in milk (camel).

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وإِغْتَزَلَ To spin.

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا . وغَازَلَ To take with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner.

تَغَزَّلَ To affect the talk and actions of a lover: to speak of (a woman) in amatory language usually in poetry).

إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus).

* غُرْلَةٌ Prepuce.

أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ Uncircumcised.

* غَرِمَ يَغْرَمُ غُرْمًا وغَرَامَةً ومَغْرَمًا To pay, or be obliged to pay, or assume the payment of (a tax, fine, or blood-money).

غَرَّمَ وأَغْرَمَ To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, or blood-money).

أُغْرِمَ بِـ To be very fond of, attached to.

تَغَرَّمَ To assume an obligation (like the payment of a tax, fine, etc.).

غُرْمٌ وغَرَامَةٌ ومَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost: damage, loss.

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, punishment, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment.

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ Debtor: creditor. Adversary, litigant.

مُغْرَمٌ Burdened (with debt, etc.). Eagerly desirous, very fond of: taken captive by (love).

* غُرْنُوقٌ وغُرْنَيْقٌ Crane; *applied also to the* stork.

غَرَزَ وأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground (stick). To plant (a tree).

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy.

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate.

* غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا . وأَغْرَسَ To plant (tree, etc.).

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted.

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch.

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant.

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, etc.).

* [غُرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] [Piastre (Turkish coin).

* غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ Mark, target. Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest.

[غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ] [Self-interest; partiality.

* غَرْغَرَ To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat).

تَغَرْغَرَ To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye).

غَرْغَرَةٌ Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat.

* غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وإِغْتَرَفَ To dip up (water with the hand or with a ladle).

غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وغُرَفٌ Upper chamber.

مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ Ladle.

* غَرِقَ يَغْرَقُ غَرَقًا To sink (in water), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water).

غَرَّقَ وأَغْرَقَ To submerge, drown (*tr.*).

أَغْرَقَ فِي To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate.

إِسْتَغْرَقَ To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate.

إِغْرَوْرَقَ To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye).

غَرَقٌ [وغَرِيقٌ] Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck.

غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى Drowned; plunged into, submerged.

إِغْرَاقٌ Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess in anything.

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا To disappear, set (star, etc.).

— غُرْبَةً وغَرَّبَ وتَغَرَّبَ وإِغْتَرَبَ To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land.

— غَرَابَةً To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language).

غَرَّبَ وأَغْرَبَ To go toward or to the west. To remove (some one) to a distance; banish, exile.

أَغْرَبَ To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary.

إِسْتَغْرَبَ To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure.

غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ West. Remoteness. Tears.

غُرْبَةٌ وتَغَرُّبٌ وإِغْتِرَابٌ Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land: state of being distant from one's home or native land.

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ The part between the hump and neck (of a camel); the withers.

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وغِرْبَانٌ وأَغْرُبٌ وأَغْرِبَةٌ Crow.

غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Raven of disunion *i. e.* bird of evil omen.

غُرَابَةٌ Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression).

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set.

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual.

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange event, extraordinary affair. Hand-mill.

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident.

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset.

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor.

✱ غَرْبَلَ To sift.

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve.

✱ غَرَدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرْدًا . وغَرَّدَ وأَغْرَدَ وتَغَرَّدَ To sing, warble (bird).

✱ غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِ To prick (with a needle, etc.).

— فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup).

— وغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs).

غَدَاةٌ ج غَدَاوَاتٌ . وغَدْوَةٌ ج غُدًى وغُدُوٌّ . وغَدِيَّةٌ ج غَدَايَا وغَدِيَّاتٌ The early morning or, morning before or after sunrise.

بِالْغُدُوِّ والآصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings.

* غَذْمَرَةٌ ج غَذَامِيرُ Cries, confused words or language. Wrath.

* غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا To nourish, sustain (food).

غَذَا وغَذَّى To nourish, give food to.

غَذَّى To bring up, rear (a child).

تَغَذَّى وإِغْتَذَى To be nourished, fed.

غِذَاءٌ ج أَغْذِيَةٌ Aliment, nutriment.

مُغَذٍّ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food).

* غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وغِرَّةً وغُرُورًا To deceive, beguile.

غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; to risk, jeopardize one's self blindly.

إِغْتَرَّ وإِسْتَغَرَّ بِ To be deceived, beguiled by... made to desire what is vain or false.

غِرٌّ ج أَغْرَارٌ (*masc. & fem.*) Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs.

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. The new moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. The whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best, chiefest of anything.

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ Negligence, heedlessness.

غَرَرٌ Peril, danger, hazard.

غَرَارَةٌ Inattention, negligence.

غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ Sack for straw, etc.

غَرَّارٌ وغَرُورٌ Very deceitful.

غُرُورٌ False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived.

غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ Deceived, beguiled, duped.

أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وغُرَّانٌ Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble.

مَغْرُورٌ Deceived, duped, deluded.

* غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا To depart, pass away.

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing, in his opinion, is bad.

أَغَثَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ He said that in which there was no good.

غَثٌّ وغَثِيثٌ Lean; meagre; without value, bad.

غَثِيثٌ وغَثِيثَةٌ Pus, dead flesh.

* غُثْمَةٌ Ash-colour.

أَغْثَمُ Of an ash-colour.

* غَثَا يَغْثِي غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا To feel nauseated.

* غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ . وغَدَدٌ ج غِدَادٌ Plague among camels.

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ Wen; ganglion; bubo.

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وغَدَرَانًا وبِهِ To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive.

غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وغِدَارًا وأَغْدَرَ To leave behind, abandon.

غَدْرٌ وغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدَرَاتٌ Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness.

غَدْرًا Perfidiously, treacherously.

غَادِرٌ وغَدَّارٌ Perfidious, treacherous.

[غَدَّارَةٌ ج غَدَّارَاتٌ Small pistol.]

غَدِيرٌ ج غُدُرٌ وغُدْرَانٌ وأَغْدِرَةٌ Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river.

* غَدَفَ يَغْدُفُ غَدْفًا وغَدَّفَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ To be generous, profuse in giving.

غَادِفٌ Rower, boatman, sailor.

غَادُوفٌ . ومِغْدَفٌ ج مَغَادِفُ Oar.

* غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor.

غَدَنٌ وغُدْنَةٌ Delicateness, softness.

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًّا وغُدْوَةً وإِغْتَدَى To go in the morning; go forth early: go away, depart (at any time).

— عَلَى To come to (one) early in the morning.

غَدِيَ يَغْدَى غَدًى وتَغَدَّى To eat the morning meal; breakfast.

غَدَّى To give one the morning meal.

غَدٌ (غَدْوٌ) The morrow; the day after the present. (*instead of*)

غَدًا Tomorrow.

بَعْدَ الْغَدِ Day after tomorrow.

غَدَاء The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner.]

غَبَشٌ وغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn.

غَبِشٌ وأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاء ج غُبْشٌ Dark.

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وغِبْطَةً To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy.

إِغْتَبَطَ To be regarded in a happy condition; be in a happy state or condition.

غَبْطٌ وغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude: title given to a patriarch in the church.]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground.

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate.

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud.

— يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long.

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect.

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness.

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind.

غَبِينٌ ومَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect.

غَبِينَةٌ Fraud, imposture, deceit.

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade.

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded.

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبُوَ) To have little or no intelligence.

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ وعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair.

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَو مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone).

تَغَابَى عَنْ To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to.

غَبَاوَةٌ Ignorance, heedlessness.

غَبِيٌّ ج أَغْبِيَاء Ignorant, inadvertant, stupid.

* غُتْمَةٌ Impediment of speech; incorrectness, barbarousness of language.

أَغْتَمُ م غَتْمَاء ج غُتْمٌ Having an impediment of speech: lacking clearness, correctness in it.

* غَثَّ يَغِثُّ غَثَاثَةً وغُثُوثَةً To be lean, meagre (animal). To be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk).

غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000.

* غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غَبًّا وأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals.

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. (*See above*).

غِبٌّ End, conclusion, result. After.

غِبًّا From time to time, occasionally.

حُمَّى غِبٌّ Intermittent or tertian fever.

* غُبْثَةٌ Dust-colour.

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured.

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وأَغْبَرَ وإِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty.

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away.

غَبَّرَ وأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust.

غَبَرَةٌ وغُبْرَةٌ وغُبَارٌ Dust.

غُبْرَةٌ Dust-colour; of a dusty hue.

غَابِرٌ ج غُبَّرٌ وغَابِرُونَ Remaining, lasting. Passing away. Past. Future.

أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غُبْرٌ Dust-coloured.

أَلْغَبْرَاءُ The earth. Female partridge.

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَاءِ The poor. Strangers.

* غَبَسَ يَغْبُسُ غَبْسًا وغَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا وأَغْبَسَ وإِغْبَاسٌ To be or become dark (night).

غَبَسٌ وغُبْسَةٌ Duskiness, dinginess.

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night).

* عَيَّ وعَيِيَ بَعْيًا عَيًّا . وتَعَيًّا وتَعَايَا وإِسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength.

أَعْيَا To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate.

عَيَاءٌ Incurable (disease).

عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ Weak, incapable. Stammerer.

عَيَّانٌ Weak, incapable. [Sick.]

مُعْيٍ Exhausted, fatigued.

Means مَعَاشٌ ومَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَائِشُ of living.

[Cry out, shout, vociferate. عَهَطَ] *

[Shouting, vociferation. عِهَاطٌ]

* عَافَ يَعَافُ ويَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وعِيَافًا وعِيَافَةً To dislike, loathe.

— يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً To augur from the flight or cries of birds.

* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلًا وعَيْلَةً وعُيُولًا ومَعِيلًا To be or become poor, indigent.

أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا To have a numerous family.

عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ Family.

عَيَالَةٌ ومَعَالَةٌ Fodder, provender. Provision.

مُعِيلٌ Having a large family to support.

* عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا To hurt the eye: smite with the evil eye.

عَيَّنَ To appoint, designate, specify.

عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وعِيَانًا To see with one's own eyes.

To see, look at carefully, تَعَيَّنَ try to see. Be clear, be distinguished. [Be designated, appointed.]

Eye, عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وعُيُونٌ وأَعْيَانٌ eye of a needle, etc.: small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself*).

Source or عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وعُيُونٌ spring of water.

It is he himself. هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ

He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow. طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ

The chief men, notables. أَلْأَعْيَانُ

Act of seeing with one's own eyes. عِيَانٌ ومُعَايَنَةٌ

Occular (witness). عِيَانِيٌّ

[Spectacles, eye-glasses. عُوَيْنَاتٌ]

Designation, appointment. تَعْيِينٌ

(Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. مَعِينٌ ومَعْيُونٌ

Designated, appointed, fixed. مُعَيَّنٌ

Designated, appointed. مُتَعَيَّنٌ

Bane, pest, scourge, blight. * عَاهَةٌ

Verify, correct, عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وعِيَارًا adjust, (weights or measures).

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ and insults.

Disgrace, shame, ignominy. عَارٌ

Caravan of beasts عِيرٌ ج عِيرَاتٌ of burden.

Standard of measure عِيَارٌ ومِعْيَارٌ or weight, or of fineness of metals.

Faults, vices. مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) ✱ عِيسَى *among the Mohammedans.*

Pertaining to Jesus عِيسَوِيٌّ وعِيسِيٌّ Christ, Christian.

✱ عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وعِيشَةً ومَعَاشًا

To live, live in a certain ومَعِيشَةً manner.

To make live, عَيَّشَ وأَعَاشَ nourish.

To search for the means تَعَيَّشَ of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life.

Life; manner of liv- عَيْشٌ وعِيشَةٌ ing.

Wheat, bread, food. عَيْشٌ

Easy kind of life. عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Howling, crying, barking. عُوَاءٌ

To be faulty, ✱ عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا unsound; have a blemish, defect.

To find fault with, — وعَيَّبَ blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace.

عَيْبٌ وعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ. ومَعَابٌ ومَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, vice; ج مَعَايِبُ blemish; cause of reproach, shame.

Defective, faulty; viciated, عَائِبٌ spoiled. That which spoils.

Very defective or مَعِيبٌ ومَعْيُوبٌ faulty. Found fault with; shameful.

To attend, celeb- ✱ عَيَّدَ (مِنْ عِيدٍ) rate a feast or festival.

[To present one's compli- عَايَدَ] ments on a festival occasion.

Feast, festival. عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

Christmas. عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ

To journey; go ✱ عَارَ يَعِيرُ عِيَارًا hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).

To upbraid, reproach with عَيَّرَ evil; insult, dishonour. To verify (money) by weighing or comparison. [Verify a weight, measure, etc.]

عَائِقٌ ج عُوَّقٌ وعَوَائِقُ Hindering, retarding.

عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ Difficulty, impediment, obstacle.

أَلْعَيُّوقُ Capella (star).

إِعَاقَةٌ وتَعْوِيقٌ Act of retarding, hindering.

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلاً وعِيَالَةً . وأَعَالَ وعَيَّلَ To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan.

— وأَعْوَلَ إِعْوَالاً وأَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالاً To have a numerous family or household.

عَالَ وعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ His patience was exhausted.

[عَوَّلَ] وأَعْوَلَ وإِعْتَوَلَ To weep, wail, cry out.

عَوَّلَ عَلَى وبِ To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of.

عَوْلٌ Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in difficulty. Food of a family.

— وعَوْلَةٌ وعَوِيلٌ [وتَعْوِيلٌ] Wailing, crying, lamentation; sighing.

[عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلاتٌ] Family.

مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ Pickaxe.

* عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا To swim, float; sail (ship).

عَاوَمَ To hire, or make a contract with (one) for a year's work.

عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ Year.

* [عَوَّنَ] وعَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وعِوَانًا. وأَعَانَ

إِعَانَةً عَلَى To aid, assist (one) in (something).

تَعَاوَنَ To give mutual aid.

إِسْتَعَانَ وبِ To desire or demand aid of.

عَوْنٌ ومَعُونَةٌ Aid, assistance.

عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ Aider, assistant; auxiliary.

إِعَانَةٌ ومُعَاوَنَةٌ Aid, assistance.

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Request or demand for aid.

مُعَاوِنٌ Assistant, coadjutor.

* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ ويَعِيهُ عَاهَةً وعُوُوهًا وعَيْهًا To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops).

عَاهَةٌ Bane, pest, blight; calamity.

مَعُوهٌ ومَعْيُوهٌ Smitten with a bane; deformed.

* عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وعَيًّا Howl, cry, bark, (wolf, dog, jackal, etc.).

أَعَارَ To lend.

إِسْتَعَارَ To borrow. Use a word metaphorically.

عَوَرٌ Loss or lack of one eye.

عَارَةٌ وعَارِيَةٌ وعَارِيَّةٌ Loan; act of lending.

عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ Private parts (of man or woman), what one is ashamed to expose.

إِعَارَةٌ Loan; act of lending.

إِسْتِعَارَةٌ Act of borrowing. Metaphor.

إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical.

أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاء ج عُوْرٌ وعُوْرَانٌ One-eyed.

مُسْتَعَارٌ Borrowed. Metaphorically used.

* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وأَعْوَزَ To want, be in need of, lack. (*The thing is subject and the person object.*) *e. g.* عَازَ أو أَعْوَزَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ .

أَعْوَزَ To reduce to poverty or want.

عَوَزٌ Poverty, need, destitution.

عَوِزٌ وعَائِزٌ وأَعْوَزُ ومُعْوَزٌ Needy, in want.

مَعَاوِزُ Wants.

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا وعِيَاصًا To be difficult to comprehend (language).

عَوِيصٌ وأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاء Difficult, distressing: difficult to be understood, strange, unusual (language).

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا . وعَوَّضَ وعَاوَضَ وأَعَاضَ To give one a substitute, something in exchange for..., indemnify, compensate one.

تَعَوَّضَ وإِعْتَاضَ عَنْ أو مِنْ To receive in compensation for... take a substitute.

إِعْتَاضَ وإِسْتَعَاضَ To seek or demand a thing in exchange for another.

عِوَضٌ وتَعْوِيضٌ ومُعَاوَضَةٌ Substitute, compensation, exchange.

عِوَضًا عَنْ أو مِنْ In exchange for, in place of, instead of.

عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . ومَعُوضَةٌ Thing given in exchange.

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وعَوَّقَ وأَعَاقَ To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent.

إِعْتَاقَ

تَعَوَّقَ To be hindered, impeded. Delay.

عَادَ لَهُ To turn out to one's advantage.

— عَلَيْهِ To turn out to one's disadvantage.

عَوَّدَ To accustom (one to something).

عَاوَدَ To return to (frequently).

أَعَادَ To repeat, do a second time.

— إِلَى Restore, send back to.

تَعَوَّدَ وإِعْتَادَ وإِسْتَعَادَ To be accustomed to, habituated to.

إِسْتَعَادَ To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing.

عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وعَوَائِدُ Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner.

عَادِيٌّ Old, ancient. Customary.

أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ Ancient monuments.

عَوْدٌ ج عِوَدَةٌ Return; repetition.

عُوْدٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وأَعْوَادٌ Wood, timber. Stick, rod.

عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ Festival, feast-day.

عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour: profit, utility, revenue.

إِعَادَةٌ Repetition.

إِعْتِيَادٌ Habit, custom.

إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ Habitual, customary.

مَعَادٌ Return. Place to which one returns.

أَلْمَعَادُ The future life.

(مُعِيدٌ) — أَلْمُبْدِي أَلْمُعِيدُ The creator, resuscitator (God).

مُعَوَّدٌ ومُتَعَوِّدٌ ومُعْتَادٌ Habituated, accustomed.

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit.

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا ومَعَاذًا .

وتَعَوَّذَ وإِسْتَعَاذَ بِـ مِنْ To seek protection by (someone) from (something), seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger).

عَوَّذَ وأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him.

عَوْذٌ وعِيَاذٌ Taking refuge (in someone).

عُوْذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . ونَعْوِيذٌ ج نَعَاوِيذُ Amulet, charm.

مَعَاذٌ ومَعَاذَةٌ Refuge, asylum.

مَعَاذَ أَللهِ God forefend! God forbid!

* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وإِعْوَرَّ To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed.

[The Old أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ أَو ٱلْقَدِيمُ Testament.

[The New Testament. ـ ٱلْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir. وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ

In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility. عُهْدَةٌ

The responsibility is upon him. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ

Place of frequent meeting, or when a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous. مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ

Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِدٌ

Treaty, alliance, contract. مُعَاهَدَةٌ

The contracting parties. أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ

Stipulated. Known. مَعْهُودٌ

* عَهِرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وعُهُورًا وعَهَارَةً
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery.

Debauchery, adultery. عِهْرٌ وعَهَارَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer. عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ

Paramount sovereign, grand monarch. * عَاهِلٌ

* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عَوَجًا. ونَعَوَّجَ وإِعْوَجَّ
To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry. Be of a crooked disposition.

To turn to one side, (head of an animal by the rein). عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا ومَعَاجًا

To incline, come to; abide in (a place). ـ بِ

To stop or pause at. ـ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory. عَوَّجَ

Ivory; tortoise-shell. عَاجٌ

Crookedness, contortion, unevenness. عَوَجٌ وإِعْوِجَاجٌ

Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition. أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوْجٌ

Crooked, tortuous, perverse. مُعْوَجٌّ

* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وعَوْدَةً ومَعَادًا إِلَى
To return to.

To repeat, do a second time; do frequently. ـ عَوْدًا وعِيَادًا

He came no more. مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي

ـ عَوْدًا وعِيَادَةً وعِيَادًا وعُوَادَةً
To visit (the sick).

To happen to, befall. ـ عَوْدًا

* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنْوَةً وعَنَاءً وعُنُوًّا بِ وعَلَى To befall, trouble, distress one, (events).

عَنَا (لِ) To submit; be subdued.

عَنْوَةٌ Force, violence, constraint.

عَنْوَةً By force, forcibly.

عَانٍ ج عُنَاةٌ . وعَنِيٌّ Captive.

عُنْوَانٌ Superscription, title; address.

* عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا (بِالْقَوْلِ) To mean, intend (by what one says).

— عِنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا To disturb, disquiet, fatigue (an affair).

عَنِيَ عَنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا بِ To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair).

عَنَّى وأَعْنَى To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict.

عَانَى To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat.

تَعَنَّى To be troubled, distressed, fatigued.

إِعْتَنَى بِ To care for, manage, attend to.

عَنَاءٌ وعَنَيَةٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble.

عِنَايَةٌ وإِعْتِنَاءٌ Care, solicitude.

اَلْعِنَايَةُ الإِلَهِيَّةُ Divine providence.

مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ Meaning, signification, sense.

عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي Rhetoric.

حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي Endowed with good qualities.

مَعْنَوِيٌّ Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed.

* عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا To know.

— إِلَى To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon: make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to.]

— بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا To meet (one) in such a place.

عَاهَدَ To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with.

— إِلَى To require of one a promise to...

تَعَهَّدَ وتَعَاهَدَ To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently.

تَعَهَّدَ وتَعَاهَدَ وإِعْتَهَدَ To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with.

تَعَاهَدَ To make a mutual engagement or treaty with.

عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch.

Roughness, harshness, violence. عُنْفٌ

Rough, harsh, violent. عَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it. عُنْفُوَانٌ

* عَانَقَ (مِنْ عَنِقَ) مُعَانَقَةً وعِنَاقًا
To embrace, clasp about the neck.

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting.) تَعَانَقَ وإِعْتَنَقَ

Neck. عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace. عِنَاقٌ ومُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb. عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وعُنُوقٌ

The she-kids after the camels; *meaning*, in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better. أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ

Long-necked. أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنْقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity. أَلْعَنْقَاءُ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit). * عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ

* عَنْكَبٌ وعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ
Spider.

Spider's web. نَسْجُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَو بَيْتُهُ

* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وعَنِدَ يَعْنَدُ عَنَدًا
To decline, deviate from (the way). Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion.

To resist, be rebellious. عَانَدَ عِنَادًا ومُعَانَدَةً

Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion. عِنَادٌ ومُعَانَدَةٌ

Opposing, obstinate, rebellious. عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . ومُعَانِدٌ

She-goat. * عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وعِنَازٌ وأَعْنُزٌ

A she-goat. عَنْزَةٌ

Element, principle (of matter). Origin. * عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ

The four elements. أَلْعَنَاصِرُ ٱلْأَرْبَعَةُ

Simple, elemental (body). عُنْصُرِيٌّ

[Feast of Pentecost. أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Wild onion; squill. * عُنْصُلٌ

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وعَنَافَةً بِ وعَلَى .
To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to, upbraid, reproach. وعَنَّفَ وأَعْنَفَ

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor. إِعْتَنَفَ

Prep. indicating separation, substitution, etc. For, from, etc. * عَنْ

He travelled from his country. سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ —

He left us. عَنَّا —

After a little while. عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ

He died leaving a child. مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ

They were killed to the last man. قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ

He related a narrative from such a one. حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

To appear, present itself, intervene, stand in the way (object). * عَنَّ يَعُنُّ عَنًّا وعَنَنًا وعُنُونًا

Clouds, clouds containing water. عَنَانٌ

Reins. عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وعُنُنٌ

Sexual impotence. عُنَّةٌ

Impotent. عِنِّينٌ

Grapes. * عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ

A single grape. Pustule. Staphyloma. عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ

Jujube tree and fruit. عُنَّابٌ

Ambergris. * عَنْبَرٌ

To meet with difficulty, fall into distress. Commit a crime. * عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا

To treat with rigour; compel one to do what is difficult. عَنَّتَ

To throw into difficulty or distress. أَعْنَتَ

To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse one with difficult questions. تَعَنَّتَ

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime. عَنَتٌ

Vexation, importunity. إِعْنَاتٌ

Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât*. * عَنْتَرٌ

At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, etc. * عِنْدَ

I came from him. جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ

He came at sunrise. جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ

He sat by or near him. جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ

I have property. عِنْدِي مَالٌ

Such is my judgment or opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا

When, or at the time it happened. عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ

To do according to, officiate in doing. عَمِلَ عَلَى

To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word). — فِي

To deal with, have business with. Treat (one so and so). عَامَلَ

To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner). تَعَامَلَ

To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. إِسْتَعْمَلَ

Work, service, deed, action: occupation, office. Province. *In gram.* the governing of one word by another. [Pus.] عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ

[Current money. عُمْلَةٌ]

Practical. Artificial. عَمَلِيٌّ

[Operation. عَمَلِيَّةٌ]

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وعَمَلَةٌ وعَامِلُونَ Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent.

A word that governs another (*in gram.*). عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِلُ

[Commercial correspondent. عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلَاءُ]

Use, employment. إِسْتِعْمَالٌ

Place of work, etc. [Mill, factory.] مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِلُ

Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money.] مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ

Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake.] مَعْمُولٌ

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهًا وعُمُوهًا وعَمَهَانًا وتَعَامَهَ To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course.

* عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وتَعَمَّى To be or become blind.

To be obscure, unapparent to. — عَلَى

To render blind. عَمَّى وأَعْمَى

To render obscure, enigmatic. عَمَّى

To feign blindness or ignorance. تَعَامَى

Blindness, absence of discernment. عَمًى

Contraction for عَنْ مَا عَمَّا

Blindness, error, ignorance. عَمِيَّةٌ وعَمَايَةٌ

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ. وأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ وعُمْيَانٌ وعُمَاةٌ Blind.

Blind, obscure, covert. مُعَمًّى

To inhabit, dwell in, (place) عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وعُمْرَانًا

To build (a house). — عِمَارَةً وعَمْرًا

To make inhabited, render flourishing. — [وعَمَّرَ] وأَعْمَرَ

To prolong one's life (God). — وعَمَّرَ

To be in a flourishing state. — وعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عِمَارَةً

To assign one to a house, give it to him for life. [Build, construct.] عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place), to colonize (it). أَعْمَرَ وإِسْتَعْمَرَ فِي

To visit. إِعْتَمَرَ

Period of life, life-time; age (of a person). عُمْرٌ وعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ

By my life (oath). لَعَمْرِي

Visit, visiting (of place). عُمْرَةٌ

State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) so; civilization. عُمْرَانٌ

Inhabitant. عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وعَوَامِرُ

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing. — وعَمِيرٌ ومَعْمُورٌ

Great tribe. Hive. عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ

[Master-mason, mason. مِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ

Colony. مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ

To be effaced, illegible. * عَمَسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمْسًا

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ

To be dark, gloomy (day). عَمْسًا وعُمُوسًا

To be weak in sight, and generally shedding tears (eye). * عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا

Weakness of the eye, tearfulness. عَمَشٌ

Weak in sight, or with watery eyes. أَعْمَشُ

To be deep (well, etc.). * عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا

To render deep. عَمَّقَ وأَعْمَقَ وإِعْتَمَقَ

To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly. عَمَّقَ وتَعَمَّقَ فِي

عُمْقٌ وعُمُقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وعَمَاقَةٌ

Depth (of a well, etc.).

عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وعِمَاقٌ وعَمَائِقُ

Deep, profound. Long.

To work, perform, do, make, construct; act. * عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا

Intention, resolution, determination. عَمْدٌ وتَعَمُّدٌ

Purposely, intentionally. عَمْدًا

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies; scout of an army. Advanced guard. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty.] عُمْدَةٌ

Support, pillar, column, tent-pole. [Representative.] Scout. عِمَادٌ ج عَمَدٌ

[Baptism. عِمَادٌ وعِمَادَةٌ وإِعْتِمَادٌ]

Column, pillar, tent-pole: support, base. Perpendicular. عَمُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وعُمُدٌ

Perpendicular line; vertical. — خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ

Chief of a people or party. — وعَمِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

[(John) the Baptist. أَلْمُعَمِّدَانُ]

[Representative. مُعْتَمَدٌ]

One on whom reliance is placed. — عَلَيْهِ

[Baptism. مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ]

* عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ وعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عُمْرًا وعَمَارَةً

To live a long time.

To be inhabited (place). عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا وعُمْرَانًا

Pertaining to common people; vulgar. عَامِيٌّ

The common people. عَامَّةُ ٱلنَّاسِ وٱلْعَامَّةُ

They all came. جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً

The common people. [The laity.] أَلْعَوَامُّ (ضد خَوَاصّ)

Turban. عِمَامَةٌ ج عَمَائِمُ وعِمَامٌ

Universality, totality. عُمُومٌ

In general, universally. عُمُومًا

General, universal, common. عُمُومِيٌّ

Reaching to everything, universal. Complete. عَمِيمٌ ج عُمٌّ

More common or general. A numerous company. أَعَمُّ

Wearing a turban, turbaned. مُعَمَّمٌ ومُتَعَمِّمٌ

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وعَمَّدَ وأَعْمَدَ

To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath.

To intend, purpose, seek purposely. عَمَدَ وتَعَمَّدَ وإِعْتَمَدَ . ولِ وإِلَى

[To baptize. عَمَدَ وعَمَّدَ]

[To be baptized. تَعَمَّدَ وإِعْتَمَدَ]

To rest, lean upon, support one's self: rely upon. إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى

مُتَعَالٍ High, elevated, sublime, exalted (God).

عَلْوَنَ To write the superscription or title (of a book).

عُلْوَانٌ وعُلْوَانَةٌ Superscription, title.

* عَلَى يَعْلِي عَلْيًا وعُلِيًّا To ascend, go up upon (the top of).

عَلَى *Prep.* Upon, with, for, at, from, in, though, according to.

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ You ought to do..

عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ He is in debt.

عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ Mounted on the animal.

عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ By heart.

عَلَى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ At a moment of inattention.

عَلَى عَهْدِهِ In his time, his days.

عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ For the honour of God.

عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ By means of, agency of such an one.

— خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ To go out against, rebel against one.

— دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ To go in unto one.

— جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ We sat around the fire.

— فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ We preferred some to others.

عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ He did it in spite of old age, or, though he was old.

— عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ I acted according to your order.

— كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ The lot was against them; they were defeated.

* عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case.

عَمَّمَ To make general. Attire one with the turban.

تَعَمَّمَ وإِعْتَمَّ وإِسْتَعَمَّ To attire one's self with the turban, wear it.

عَمَّا وعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا) For what, respecting what, from what?

عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ) From whom?

عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وعُمُومَةٌ وأَعُمٌّ Paternal uncle.

عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ Paternal aunt.

إِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (male). [Husband.]

بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (female). [Wife.]

عُمِّيٌّ Common, plebeian.

عَامٌّ General, universal, common.

Very learned; a sage, wise man, erudite. عُلَّامٌ وعَلَّامَةٌ

Learned, savant, (*whence from the pl. Ulemas*). عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ

Announcement, notice. إِعْلَامٌ

Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine.] تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ

Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant.] مُعَلِّمٌ

Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course.] مَعْلُومٌ

* عَلَنَ يَعْلِنُ وعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وعَلَنًا وعَلَانِيَةً . وإِعْلَنَّ وإِسْتَعْلَنَ To be open, manifest, public.

To make open, manifest; publish. عَالَنَ وأَعْلَنَ

Openly, publicly. عَلَانِيَةً

Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill.] إِعْلَانٌ

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً

To be high, elevated. Elevate one's self. (*Refers to place or dignity.*) To mount (an animal); ascend. وإِعْتَلَى

To elevate, raise high, advance. عَلَّى وأَعْلَى وعَالَى

To mount, advance, rise. تَعَلَّى

To be elevated, grand; be proud, haughty. تَعَلَّى وتَعَالَى

God; the exalted one! أَللهُ تَعَالَى

Come! come here! تَعَالَ

To be advanced (day). إِعْتَلَى وإِسْتَعْلَى

To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted. إِسْتَعْلَى

The upper part, the top. عَلُ

Above, from above. مِنْ عَلِ

High rank, nobility, eminence. عَلَاءٌ وعُلًى

Something over and above, surplus. Upper part. عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وعِلَاوَاتٌ

Elevation, height. Grandeur. عُلُوٌّ

High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious. عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وعَلِيُّونَ

God. أَلْعَلِيُّ

Upper chamber. عُلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven. عِلِّيُّونَ

High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods).] عَالٍ

Higher, nobler, more illustrious. أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وعُلًى

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا To conceive (woman). Be caught in a net or snare (animal).

— وعَلَقًا وعِلْقًا وعَلَاقَةً To be attached to, love.

عَلِقَ يَفْعَلُ To begin to do.

عَلَّقَ To attach, hang (a thing to..).

تَعَلَّقَ بِـ To be hung, suspended, attached to.

عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وعَلَقٌ Leech.

عَلَاقَةٌ Connection; attachment; love.

عَلِيقٌ Barley, forage for animals.

عُلَّيْقٌ ـ عُلَّيْقَى Climbing plant; bramble, brier.

تَعَلُّقٌ Attachment to, dependence upon.

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note.

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung.

مُعَلَّقَاتٌ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs.

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate towards.

✱ عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth.

✱ عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate.

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum.

✱ عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وبِـ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand.

عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark.

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know.

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon (*sp.* horse).

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know; ask about.

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign: waymark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party.

إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ Proper name.

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge.

أُولُو الْعِلْمِ Savants, sages.

عِلْمِيٌّ Pertaining to science, scientific.

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وعُلَّامٌ وعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with.

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وعَالَمُونَ World, universe.

عَالَمِيٌّ Worldly, pertaining to this world.

To offer excuses, pretexts. تَعَلَّلَ وإِعْتَلَّ

To occupy, divert one's self with. تَعَلَّلَ بِـ

To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain one of the semi-vowels or weak letters ا . و . ي. إِعْتَلَّ

May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.). عَلَّ ولَعَلَّ

Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb). عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وعِلاَّتٌ

The weak letters ا . و . ي. حُرُوفُ ٱلعِلَّةِ

Upper chamber. عُلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلاَلِيُّ

Sick, diseased, ill. عَلِيلٌ ومَعَلٌّ ومَعْلُولٌ

Change that takes place in the letters ا . و . ي in the inflection of words. إِعْلاَلٌ وتَعْلِيلٌ وإِعْتِلاَلٌ

Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act). تَعْلِيلٌ

Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the letters ا . و . ي. مُعْتَلٌّ

Milking-vessel of skin or wood. [Small box, snuff-box.] ✻ عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وعِلاَبٌ

✻ عَالَجَ (من عَلَجَ) مُعَالَجَةً وعِلاَجًا
To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with.

To take medical treatment. تَعَالَجَ

To strive, contend with one another; wrestle. وإِعْتَلَجَ ـــ

Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure. عِلاَجٌ ومُعَالَجَةٌ

[Dispute. مُعَالَجَةٌ]

✻ عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وعَلَّفَ] وأَعْلَفَ
To feed (a beast), fodder.

To eat fodder (beast). إِعْتَلَفَ

عَلَفٌ ج عِلاَفٌ وعُلُوفَةٌ وأَعْلاَفٌ
Food, fodder (for beasts).

Seller of provender. عَلاَّفٌ ج عَلاَّفَةٌ

Provender. [Stipend, pay for troops.] عَلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ

Manger; feed-bag. مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ

Fattened (animal). مُعَلَّفٌ

✻ عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا . وإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ
To hang to, become suspended to, stick, cleave to.

To be entangled, complicated. Draw up the feet in spinning its web (spider). تَعَكَّشَ

To restrain, hinder, prevent. * عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا

To be complicated and difficult (affair). تَعَكَّظَ

To detain, withhold, debar. [Arrange, adjust.] * عَكَفَ يَعْكِفُ عَكْفًا

To withhold from. — عَنْ

To cleave to constantly, persevere in. — وعُكُوفًا [وإِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى

To turn or go around. — حَوْلَ

To cleave to, abide in (a place). — وإِعْتَكَفَ فِي

Keeping to, persevering in. عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وعُكُوفٌ

Seclusion for religious exercise. إِعْتِكَافٌ

Combed and plaited (hair). مَعْكُوفٌ

To bind, tie up (goods in bundles or bales). * عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا

To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for. * عَلَّلَ (وِنْ عَلَّ) بِـ

To show the permutations of a word (having one of the weak letters). — وأَعَلَّ ٱلْكَلِمَةَ

To render thick, turbid. عَكَّرَ وأَعْكَرَ

Dregs, lees, sediment. عَكَرٌ

Origin, original state: custom. عِكْرٌ

Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs. عَكِرٌ ومُعَكَّرٌ

To lean upon (a staff). * عَكَزَ يَعْكُزُ عَكْزًا . وتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى

Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook.] عُكَّازٌ وعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وعُكَّازَاتٌ

To reverse, invert, transpose. Pour milk (upon food). * عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا

To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract the designs of another.] عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وعِكَاسًا

To be inverted, reversed: to be reflected (light). تَعَكَّسَ وإِنْعَكَسَ وإِعْتَكَسَ

Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite. عَكْسٌ وإِنْعِكَاسٌ

On the contrary; *vice versa.* بِٱلْعَكْسِ

Inversion (of a proposition). مُعَاكَسَةٌ

To collect, gather. * عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا

Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head.] عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ

Fortress, refuge; mountain. مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect. مَعْقُولٌ

Mental science. عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ

* عَقُمَ يَعْقُمُ عَقْمًا وعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عَقَمًا وعُقِمَ To be barren (womb).

To render barren. عَقَمَ وعَقَّمَ وأَعْقَمَ

Barrenness. عُقْمٌ

Barren, sterile. عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمُ وعُقُمٌ

Childless (man). — عُقَمَاءُ

* عَكَّ يَعِكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day).

To cleave to, heat, emaciate (fever). — يَعُكُّ

Receptacle, skin for clarified butter. عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وعِكَاكٌ

Acre (town in Palestine). عَكَّةُ وعَكَّاءُ

* عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكْرًا وعُكُورًا . وإِعْتَكَرَ To return, return to, against (a thing).

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وتَعَكَّرَ وإِعْتَكَرَ] To become thick, turbid (liquid).

[عَنَصَ يَعْنِصُ وعَنَّصَ To sting (insect or serpent).]

عِنْصَةٌ ج عِنَصٌ . وعَنِيصَةٌ ج عَنَائِصُ Plait, braid (of hair).

String for tying the hair. عِنَاصٌ ج عُنُصٌ

* عَنْعَقٌ ج عَنَاعِقُ [وقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ] Magpie; crow.

* عَنَفَ يَعْنِفُ عَنْفًا وعَنَّفَ To crook, make hooked, double, fold.

Bent, crooked, hooked. أَعْنَفُ

* عَنَلَ يَعْنِلُ عَنْلًا وعَنَّلَ وإِعْتَنَلَ To bind the shank (of a camel, etc.), with a rope.

To be intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. — عَنْلًا ومَعْقُولًا

To pay blood-money for (someone). — عَنْ

To be intelligent, know. تَعَقَّلَ

To withhold, restrain; keep confined. إِعْتَقَلَ

Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, judgment. Blood-money or the payment of it. Fortress. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ

Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental. عَقْلِيٌّ

Intelligent, wise, sensible. [Minister of the religion of the Druses or one initiated into its mysteries.] عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وعُقَلَاءُ

To be barren (female). عَقَرَ يَعْقُرُ عُقْرًا وعَقَارَةً

To produce no result (affair). عُقْرًا —

To apply one's self to, persevere in, (*sp.* drinking wine). عَاقَرَ

To be wounded; houghed. إِنْعَقَرَ

To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast). إِنْعَقَرَ و إِعْتَقَرَ

Act of wounding. Mark, notch. Habitation. عَقْرٌ

Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, etc.). عُقْرٌ وعُقْرَةٌ وعَقَارَةٌ

Barren, unproductive. عَاقِرٌ ج عُقَّرٌ وعَوَاقِرُ

Immovable property, real-estate. [House, dwelling.] عَقَارٌ ج عَقَائِرُ وعَقَارَاتٌ

Simple, drug; medicinal plant. عَقَّارٌ ج عَقَاقِيرُ

Wounded; hamstrung. عَقِيرٌ ج عَقْرَى . ومَعْقُورٌ

Scorpion. ✱ عَقْرَبٌ ج عَقَارِبُ [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl*: calumnies, slanders.

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac). أَلْعَقْرَبُ

To twist or plait (the hair). ✱ عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصًا

To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. إِعْتَقَدَ

Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90. عَقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ

Necklace; string of beads. عِقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ

Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, etc. Difficult affair. عُقْدَةٌ ج عُقَدٌ

[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, etc.] عَقَّادٌ

One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated. عَقِيدٌ

Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. عَقِيدَةٌ ج عَقَائِدُ

Belief, creed. إِعْتِقَادٌ

Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties). إِنْعِقَادٌ

Obscurity, complexity (of language). تَعْقِيدٌ

Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved (language). مُعَقَّدٌ

Doctrine, dogma, belief. مُعْتَقَدٌ

To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). ✱ عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا

عَقِيبٌ That which follows, sequent.

عَقِيبَ ذَلِكَ Following that.

مُعَاقِبٌ Coming after, follower. Punisher.

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob.

أَلْيَعَاقِبَةُ The Jacobites.

✱ عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وعَقَّدَ To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, etc.). Arch, vault (a building).

— عَلَى To settle, determine upon.

— عُنُقَهُ إِلَيْهِ To betake one's self to.

عَقَّدَ وأَعْقَدَ To cause to thicken (liquid).

عَقَّدَ كَلَامَهُ To render one's language obscure.

عَاقَدَ To make a contract (with another), a compact, alliance (with). —

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated.

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, etc.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid).

✱ عَقَبَ يَعْقُبُ عَقْبًا To hit, strike the heel.

— وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَةً. ومَكَانًا To succeed, take the place of (someone).

— عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَقَّبَ وعَاقَبَ وأَعْقَبَ وإِعْتَقَبَ To follow, come after.

عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وعِقَابًا To do a thing alternately. Punish.

أَعْقَبَ To die and leave offspring.

تَعَقَّبَ To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with.

تَعَاقَبَ To follow (one another) by turns, successively, alternately.

عَقِبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Heel of the foot, (*os calcis*). Child, offspring.

عَقِبٌ وعَقْبٌ وعُقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Result, issue, consequence: end.

عَقَبَةٌ ج عِقَابٌ Mountain road, mountain, hill.

عُقْبَى End, issue. Requital.

عُقْبَانٌ End, termination.

عَاقِبَةٌ ج عَوَاقِبُ End, issue, result. Child, descendent.

عِقَابٌ ومُعَاقَبَةٌ وعُقُوبَةٌ ج عُقُوبَاتٌ Punishment.

عُقَابٌ ج أَعْقُبٌ وعِقْبَانٌ وأَعْقِبَةٌ Eagle.

To preserve عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وعِفَاءً وأَعْفَى from evil; restore to health and safety (God).

May God preserve عَافَاكَ ٱللّٰهُ you in health!

[Bravo! well done! عَافَاكَ]

To exempt, excuse from. أَعْفَى مِنْ

To be restored to health. تَعَافَى

To ask to be released, إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ exempted from: resign (an office, duty, etc.).

Pardon, amnesty. Goodness; benefit, favour. عَفْوٌ

Very merciful, forgiving. عَفُوٌّ

Health, عَافِيَةٌ ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَاتٌ soundness.

Demand to be relieved, إِسْتِعْفَاءٌ excused; resignation.

Restoration to health. مُعَافَاةٌ

Recovering, convalescent. مُتَعَافٍ

* عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا وعُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّةً To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent.

Undutiful, عَاقٌّ ج عَقَقَةٌ وأَعِقَّةٌ disobedient, ill-mannered toward one's parent.

Carnelian. عَقِيقٌ ج عَقَائِقُ

* عَفَسَ يَعْفِسُ عَفْسًا To knock down and drag on the ground.

To contend with, overcome. عَافَسَ

* عَفَشَ يَعْفِشُ عَفْشًا To collect, heap up.

[Objects of no value, trash. Baggage. عَفْشٌ وعَفْشَةٌ]

* عَفْصٌ Galls; the oak which produces galls.

Astringent, bitter. عَفِصٌ

Astringency, bitterness. عُفُوصَةٌ

* عَفَقَ يَعْفِقُ عَفْقًا To be absent. Return frequently.

* عَفِنَ يَعْفَنُ عَفَنًا وعُفُونَةً وتَعَفَّنَ To become decayed, putrid, rotten; stink.

Rottenness, putridity, عَفَنٌ وعُفُونَةٌ fetid odour. Mildew.

Decayed, عَفِنٌ ومَعْفُونٌ ومُعَفَّنٌ putrid.

Loaded with poisonous مُتَعَفِّنٌ odours (air).

* عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا ـ عَنْ To pardon, forgive, absolve from.

May God عَفَا ٱللّٰهُ عَنْهُ أَو عُفِيَ عَنْهُ forgive him; may he be forgiven!

تَعَطَّى To venture upon, engage in.

تَعَاطَى To take *sp.* with the hand, vie with another in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in.

عَطًا وعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ. وعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا Act of giving, gift; stipend.

مُعْطٍ Giver.

✱ عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وعَظَامَةً To be great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave.

— عَلَى To be hard, severe upon.

عَظَّمَ وأَعْظَمَ To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify.

تَعَظَّمَ To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted.

تَعَاظَمَ To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous.

إِسْتَعْظَمَ To make one's self great. Regard as great, judge to be so.

عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وعِظَامٌ Bone.

عِظَمٌ وعُظْمٌ Greatness; grandeur.

عَظَمَةٌ Self-exaltation, pride, insolence. Greatness, majesty.

عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وعِظَامٌ Great, immense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible.

عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ Great calamity, great crime, great affair, etc.

أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى Greater, grander, etc.

مُعْظَمٌ Greater part (of anything).

مُعَظَّمٌ Exalted, made great.

✱ عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وعِفَّةً وعَفَافًا وعَفَافَةً وتَعَفَّفَ وإِسْتَعَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest.

عَفٌّ وعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وأَعِفَّةٌ Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate.

عِفَّةٌ وعَفَافٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful, continence, chastity, etc.

✱ عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا To be of the colour of dust.

تَعَفَّرَ وإِنْعَفَرَ To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, etc.).]

عَفَرٌ وعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ Dust.

[عَفَارَةٌ Gleaning of the harvest.]

✱ [عَفَرَتَ] تَعَفْرَتَ To be cunning, malignant, crafty.

عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius.

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ Conjunction (ثُمَّ وَ etc.).

عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وعُطُوفٌ Side, flank.

عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وعُطُوفٌ Cloak.

عَاطِفٌ ج عُطْفٌ Inclining, bending. Conjunctive particle.

عَاطِفٌ وعَطُوفٌ Affectionate, kind.

عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ Bias; affection, kindness. Relationship.

مَعْطُوفٌ Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined.

— عَلَيْهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction.

مُنْعَطَفُ ٱلْوَادِي Bend or turn of a valley.

✱ عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work, (workman).

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin.]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled.]

عُطْلٌ Lack of good qualities. [Damage, loss.]

[عُطْلٌ وضَرَرٌ Damage and loss.]

[عُطْلُ ٱلْمَالِ Interest on money lent.

عُطْلَةٌ State of being without work.

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses). Spoiled, useless]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism.

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs.

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless.]

✱ عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool.

— عُطُونًا وعَطَنَ To lie down and rest after drinking, (camel, etc.).

عَطَنٌ [وعَطْنَةٌ] Stink. [Mouldiness.]

عَطِنٌ [ومُعَطَّنٌ] Stinking. [Mouldy.]

✱ عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وإِلَى To take *sp.* with the hand.

أَعْطَى To give, present.

تَعَطَّى وإِسْتَعْطَى To ask for a gift, beg.

To be very angry with. عَطِبَ عَلَى

To destroy. أَعْطَبَ

Cotton. عُطْبٌ

To exhale a sweet odour. * عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا

To perfume one's self. — وتَعَطَّرَ وإِسْتَعْطَرَ

To perfume (another). عَطَّرَ

Perfume. عِطْرٌ ج أَعْطَارٌ وعُطُورٌ

Ottar of roses. عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ

Having perfume, one who exhales sweet odour, Aromatic. عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ

Seller of perfumes. [Grocer.] عَطَّارٌ

Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery.] عِطَارَةٌ

One who perfumes himself much. مِعْطِيرٌ ومِعْطَارٌ

The planet Mercury. * عُطَارِدُ

To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn). * عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطْسًا وعُطَاسًا

A sneezing, sneeze. عَطْسَةٌ وعُطَاسٌ

That which causes sneezing; snuff. عَاطُوسٌ [وعَطُوسٌ]

To thirst, be thirsty. * عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا

To cause one to thirst, increase it. عَطَّشَ وأَعْطَشَ

Thirst. عَطَشٌ

Thirsty. Longing, desiring. عَطِشٌ وعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عَطَاشَى وعِطَاشٌ

Intense thirst. عُطَاشٌ

Withheld, prevented from drinking. مُعَطَّشٌ

To bend, incline toward. Turn (an animal by the rein). * عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وعُطُوفًا إِلَى

To be favourably inclined to, be kind to. — عَلَى وتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى

To join one word to another by a conjunction. — كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى

To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to. — عَنْ

To put on (a cloak). تَعَطَّفَ وإِعْتَطَفَ بِ

To be bent, inclined. إِنْعَطَفَ

To ask one to be favourably inclined to, seek to conciliate one. إِسْتَعْطَفَ

Inclination, bending, curve. Joining conjunctively. عَطْفٌ

* عَصَى يَعْصِي عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَةً To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist.

— وإِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى To rebel against.

تَعَصَّى To be difficult (affair).

إِعْتَصَى To become hard.

عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ Disobedient, rebellious.

نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي The river Orontes.

عِصْيَانٌ ومَعْصِيَةٌ Disobedience, rebellion.

* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا — وبِ وعَلَى To seize hold of with the teeth, bite.

عَضٌّ وعَضِيضٌ Act of biting, bite.

* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وعَاضَدَ To aid, assist, succour.

تَعَاضَدَ To aid one another.

إِعْتَضَدَ وتَعَضَّدَ To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder.

إِعْتَضَدَ بِ To seek assistance of.

عَضْدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ Aid, assistance, support. Side.

عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وأَعْضُدٌ The upper part of the arm. Aider, assistant. Side.

عِضَادَةٌ Side, quarter. Wall of enclosure (for a house).

عِضَادَتَا البَابِ The two side-posts of a door.

مِعْضَدٌ ومِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ Bracelet.

* عَضَلَ يَعْضُلُ عَضْلًا وعِضْلَانًا وعَضَّلَ عَلَى To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly. Intervene as an obstacle, oppose (a person).

— وأَعْضَلَ وبِ To be hard, difficult (affair).

عَضِلٌ وعَضُلٌ وعُضُلٌ Muscular.

عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وعَضَلَاتٌ Muscle.

عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ Calamity, misfortune.

عُضَالٌ ومُعْضِلٌ ومُعَضِّلٌ Severe, distressing; difficult to cure (disease).

مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلَاتٌ Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question.

* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وعَضَّى To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal).

عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly.]

* عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا To perish, die.

Swift, fast, (she-camel or ostrich). عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ

Safflower, (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye. ✱ عُصْفُرٌ

Sparrow; any small bird. عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ

To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. ✱ عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا

To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord). — وأَعْصَمَ

To take refuge (with some one); defend, protect one's self. أَعْصَمَ وإِعْتَصَمَ وإِسْتَعْصَمَ

Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. عِصْمَةٌ

Cord for tying a water-skin; strap. عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وعُصُمٌ

[Capital of a country.] عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ

Wrist; lower part of the arm. مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِمُ

One who seeks the protection of God. مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللّٰهِ

Preserved, protected; exempt from. مَعْصُومٌ

To beat with a staff. ✱ عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا

Staff, rod, cane. عَصًا ج عِصِيٌّ

To be pressed, squeezed, wrung. تَعَصَّرَ وإِنْعَصَرَ

To press (out of one), extort (money, etc.). إِعْتَصَرَ

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وأَعْصَارٌ وعُصُورٌ

A time, period, age, epoch. وعُصُرٌ

Latter part of the day, towards evening. — ج أَعْصُرٌ وعُصُورٌ

The afternoon prayer. صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ

Juice of fruit, extract. عَصِيرٌ وعُصَارٌ وعُصَارَةٌ

Place in which grapes, etc. are pressed. مَعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ

Press for extracting juice of grapes, etc. مِعْصَرٌ ومِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ

Contemporary. مُعَاصِرٌ

Contemporaneity. مُعَاصَرَةٌ

Tail-bone, (*os cocygis*). ✱ عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ

✱ عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا

To blow violently (wind). وأَعْصَفَ

Violent wind, hurricane. عَاصِفٌ وعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ

Chaff of the threshing-floor. عُصَافَةٌ

Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party. عَصَبِيٌّ

A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side. عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَبَاتٌ

Company leagued for mutual defence. Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal.] عُصْبَةٌ ج عُصَبٌ

Cord, band, bandage. عِصَابٌ

Bandage, anything to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty. عِصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ

Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side. عَصَبِيَّةٌ

Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal. تَعَصُّبٌ

Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. مَعْصُوبٌ

Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey. ✱عَصِيدَةٌ

✱ عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا وإِعْتَصَرَ To press (grapes etc., to extract the juice). Wring (clothes): squeeze.

To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ

[Sacrament of the Eucharist. [أَلْعَشَاء ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَو الرَّبَّانِيُّ

عِشَاء وعَشِيٌّ وعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّاتٌ Evening, nightfall.

Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ

Darkness of night; first part of the night. عَشْوَةٌ وعَشْوَاء

To act blindly. يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ ٱلْعَشْوَاء

[Cook. عَشِّيٌّ]

✱ عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصْبًا وعَصَّبَ To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage.

To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head. تَعَصَّبَ

To be content with. — بِ

To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions: be a fanatic. — فِي

To take the part of someone. — لِ

To put on the turban. Be content with. إِعْتَصَبَ

Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-yemen. عَصْبٌ

Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party. عَصَبٌ أَعْصَابٌ

Company, community. مَعْشَرٌ ج مَعَاشِرُ

Companion, familiar friend. مُعَاشِرٌ

Companionship, familiar, social intercourse. مُعَاشَرَةٌ

To love excessively, passionately. * عَشِقَ يَعْشَقُ عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا

Attach one's self to, stick to. — بِ

To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion. تَعَشَّقَ

To love one another excessively. تَعَاشَقَ

Excessive, passionate love. عِشْقٌ ومَعْشَقٌ

Loving excessively, passionate lover, *(used as masc. or fem.)*. عَاشِقٌ ج عُشَّاقٌ وعَاشِقُونَ

* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا وعَشِيَ يَعْشَى

To eat the evening meal, to sup. وتَعَشَّى

To give one supper. عَشَا يَعْشُو وعَشَّى وأَعْشَى

To repair to (one) by night. عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا

Weakness of sight, blindness by night. عَشًا وعَشَاوَةٌ

Supper, evening meal. عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ

To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be i one another's society. اشَرَ

Tenth part, tithe; a tenth. شْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وعُشُورٌ

Social, familiar intercourse. شْرَةٌ

Ten. شَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ

Twenty. شْرُونَ

Tenth *(ord. num.)*. One who receives the tithes. شِرٌ ج عُشُرٌ

The tenth or ninth day of th month called Moharram. شُورٌ وعَاشُورَاءُ وعَاشُورَى

Ten by ten, by tens. شَارَ ومَعْشَرَ

They came ten by ten. اؤوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ

Tithe-gatherer, publican. شَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ

A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it. شَارَةٌ

Ten cubits long (garment). شَارِيٌّ

Associate, friend; husband, wife; relation. شِيرٌ ج عُشَرَاءُ

Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe. شِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ

Decimal (arithmetical). شَارِيٌّ

عَسْفٌ Injustice, oppression. Death.

عَسُوفٌ [ومُعْسِفٌ] Acting unjustly, tyrant.

عَسِيفٌ ج عُسَفَاءُ Labourer, hireling, slave.

* عَسْكَرَ To assemble (as soldiers). Become very dark (night). Collect (an army); form a camp.

عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ Army, troops.

عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ] Soldier.

[عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ] Military service.

مُعَسْكَرٌ Military camp.

* عَسَلَ To become like honey. Mix with honey.

عَسَلٌ Honey, sweet juice of fruit *sp.* of dates.

* عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ Tender shoot or twig.

* عَسَمٌ Stiffness of the wrist or ankle, distortion of.

أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle.

* عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا To become dry and hard.

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun or by أَنْ as above).

بِالْعَسَى وبِالْعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do (such a thing).

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird).

عَشَّشَ وإِعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird).

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وعِشَاشٌ وعِشَّةٌ Bird's nest (in a tree).

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وأَعْشَبَ To produce herbage, plants (ground).

عَشُبَ يَعْشُبُ عَشَابَةً وعُشُوبَةً وعَشِبَ To become dry, tough.

إِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage (ground).

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs.

عَشِبٌ وعَشِيبٌ وعَاشِبٌ ومُعْشِبٌ ومِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land).

* عَشَرَ يَعْشُرُ عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا وعَشَّرَ To take tithes (of people), take the tenth (of property).

عَشَّرَ وأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, etc.).

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with.

To be left-handed. عَسِرَ

To press (a debtor to pay). عَسَرَ وأَعْسَرَ

To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the right (of one). عَسَّرَ

To treat one with harshness, ill nature. عَاسَرَ

To become poor, be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, etc.). أَعْسَرَ

To find difficult. إِسْتَعْسَرَ

عُسْرٌ وعَسَرٌ وعُسْرَةٌ وعُسْرَى ومَعْسُرَةٌ
Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances.

Difficult, hard, intricate. عَسِرٌ وعَسِيرٌ

More difficult. أَعْسَرُ م عُسْرَى ج عُسْرٌ

Left-handed. — م عَسْرَاءُ

Poor, indigent. مُعْسِرٌ

* عَسَفَ يَعْسِفُ عَسْفًا وتَعَسَّفَ
To treat unjustly; oppress.

To decline from the way, travel without aim, or direction. — وتَعَسَّفَ وإِعْتَسَفَ عَنْ

To employ (one). إِعْتَسَفَ

To exhort (one) to be patient); comfort, console. عَزَّى

To be comforted, consoled: constrain one's self to be patient. تَعَزَّى

To declare one's origin (as the son of such an one). إِعْتَزَى

Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning.] عَزَاءٌ

Declaration of one's relationship (as son). عِزْيَةٌ

Consolation, comfort. تَعْزِيَةٌ

Comforter, consoler. مُعَزٍّ

Consoled, comforted. مُعَزًّى

* عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وعَسَسًا وإِعْتَسَّ
To patrol, go the rounds by night).

Night-patrol. عَسٌّ وعَسَسٌ

عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وعَسِيسٌ وعُسَّاسٌ
One who patrols, night-guard.

King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face. * يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ

Thorn, of several species, (*sp.* the lycium Europæum). * عَوْسَجٌ

Gold. * عَسْجَدٌ

* عَسَرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وعَسَارَةً وعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وتَعَسَّرَ وتَعَاسَرَ وإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى
To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse.

Removed, separated. مَعْزُولٌ

* عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وعَزِيمَةً وعُزْمَانًا عَلَى
To resolve, determine upon, decide to do. [Invite to an entertainment.]

To recite charms, conjure (magician). — وعَزَّمَ]

Determination, resolution, firm purpose. عَزْمٌ

Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast: feast.] عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمُ

One who determines, resolves. Firm, decided, resolute. عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ

Affair which is resolved upon, decided. — عَوَازِمُ

Magician, charmer. عَزَّامٌ ومُعَزِّمٌ

Determined, resolute. عَزُومٌ

* عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى
To assert one's relationship (as son) to another.

To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another. تَعَزَّى وإِعْتَزَى إِلَى ولِ

The assertion of relationship (of son) to someone. عَزَاءٌ وعِزْوَةٌ

* عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى
To ascribe relationship to; ascribe a tradition to its original relator.

Player on musical instruments. عَازِفٌ

Musical instrument. مِعْزَفٌ ومِعْزَفَةٌ ج مَعَازِفُ

* عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزْقًا
To cleave, furrow (the earth).

A kind of hoe or spade. مِعْزَقٌ ومِعْزَقَةٌ ج مَعَازِقُ

* عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلًا وعَزَّلَ — وعَنْ
To set aside, remove from: depose (an officer).

[To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room, etc.). عَزَّلَ]

To separate one's self; remove from (society, etc.). Quit (occupation). تَعَزَّلَ وإِعْتَزَلَ وإِنْعَزَلَ — وعَنْ

Removal (of an officer). عَزْلٌ

A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation. عُزْلَةٌ

Retirement from business. Abdication. إِعْتِزَالٌ وإِنْعِزَالٌ

Place of retirement, of seclusion. مَعْزِلٌ

Away, aloof from. بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ

One who separates (from others), seceder. مُعْتَزِلٌ

A Mohammedan heretical sect. اَلْمُعْتَزِلَةُ

Governor of Egypt. عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ

Of noble character; honourable. عَزِيزُ ٱلنَّفْسِ (ضِدّ ذَلِيل)

Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer *(both pos. & comp.)* أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى

One who finds his strength and glory in God. مُعْتَزٌّ بِٱللّٰهِ

To be distant, remote, absent from... Go away from... * عَزَبَ يَعْزِبُ عُزُوبًا عَنْ

عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزْبَةً وعُزُوبَةً وتَعَزَّبَ
To be a celibate, abstain from marriage.

Celibacy. عُزْبَةٌ وعُزُوبَةٌ

عَزَبٌ وعَازِبٌ ج أَعْزَابٌ وعُزَّابٌ وعَزِيبٌ . وأَعْزَبُ م عَزْبَاءُ ج عَزَبٌ
A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate.

To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. [Blame, censure.] * عَزَّرَ

Punishment prescribed by the judge and undefined by law. تَعْزِيرٌ

Name of the angel of death. عِزْرَائِيلُ

* عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وعَزِيفًا
To emit or make a sound (genii).

Sound, rustling, murmuring (of wind). عَزْفٌ وعَزِيفٌ

To be difficult for one. عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ

It distressed me to have you do so. — عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) اللّٰهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ

To render powerful, strengthen; render glorious, noble, honourable. عَزَّزَ

To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love. أَعَزَّ

To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self. تَعَزَّزَ

To glory, pride one's self in... — بِ

To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in... إِعْتَزَّ بِ

To exceed in strength, overcome. — عَلَى

To become violent and overcome one (disease). إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى

Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness. عِزٌّ وعِزَّةٌ

Name of an Arabian idol. عُزَّى

عَزِيزٌ ج أَعِزَّاءُ وأَعِزَّةٌ وعِزَازٌ
Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed.

To come upon, befall عَرَا وإِعْتَرَى (trouble, etc.).

Loop, button-loop; عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى handle (of a bucket, etc.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town.

Overtaken (by misfortune). مُعْتَرًى

* عَرِيَ بَعْرَى عُرْيًا وعُرْيَةً مِنْ
To be naked, denuded of (garments; be free from faults (an affair).

To strip, عَرَّى وأَعْرَى — ومِنْ denude of (clothes).

To be denuded (of clothes). تَعَرَّى

State of nudity, عُرْيٌ وعُرْيَةٌ nakedness.

Nudity. Wide tract عَرَاءٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ of land in which nothing can hide.

Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, etc.). عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ

Naked. عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ

Face, arms, legs, hands and feet. المَعَارِي

Denuded (of clothes). Naked. مُعَرًّى

* عَزَّ بَعِزُّ عِزًّا وعِزَّةً وعَزَازَةً
To be mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed.

To rub, * عَرَكَ بَعْرُكُ عَرْكًا serape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced; reform, improve.

To fight, عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وعِرَاكًا contend with in battle.

To fight one another. تَعَارَكَ وإِعْتَرَكَ

Rubbing. Experience. عَرْكٌ

Nature; natural, innate disposition. عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ

Gentle tractable. لَيِّنُ العَرِيكَةِ

مَعْرَكٌ ومَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكُ . ومُعْتَرَكٌ
Scene of battle; battle.

To bind (a book). * عَرَمَ بَعْرِمُ عَرْمًا

عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ
Quantity of grain, heap of grain or sand.

Hard, strong. Numerous (army). * عَرَمْرَمٌ

To become accustomed, habituated to... * عَرَنَ بَعْرُنُ عُرُونًا عَلَى

Thicket, wood, forest. عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ

Covert, lair, burrow. — وعَرِينَةٌ

To come to (a person). * عَرَا بَعْرُو عَرْوًا

To sweat; عَرِقَ يَعْرَقُ عَرَقًا * exude moisture.

To cause to sweat. عَرَّقَ وأَعْرَقَ

Sweat, perspiration. [Distilled spirits.] عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقٌ

Root (of a plant, tree). Source (of anything), origin. Vein. عِرْقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ

Mountain-road. عَرْقَةٌ

Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris. عِرَاقٌ — بِلَادُ ٱلْعِرَاقِ

[Close-fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap. عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وعَرْقِيَّةٌ ج عَرَاقٍ]

Producing sweat. Diaphoretic. مُعَرِّقٌ

To hock, hamstring (a beast). * عَرْقَبَ

Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Mountain-road. عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ

Great or difficult affairs. عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلْأُمُورِ

To confuse, complicate. Make difficult. * عَرْفَلَ

To be tangled, confused (affair). تَعَرْفَلَ

Difficulties, entanglements. عَرَافِيلُ

Goodness, beneficence. Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock. عُرْفٌ

Cock's-comb (plant). عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ

Commonly known or received (usage). عُرْفِيٌّ

Mount Arafât near Mecca. عَرَفَاتٌ

Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art. عِرَافَةٌ

Diviner, astrologer. عَرَّافٌ

Chief, inspector, overseer. عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession.] إِعْتِرَافٌ

Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff. تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وتَعْرِيفَاتٌ

The definite article. أَلْ أَوْ حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ أَلْ

Face. *Pl.* friends, acquaintances. مَعْرِفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ

Knowledge, science. Determinate noun. مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ

Determinate, definite. مُعَرَّفٌ

Known. Kindness, favour, benefit. مَعْرُوفٌ

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالَاتٌ
[Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition.

عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation.

عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent) quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane.

عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally.

عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object of aim.

عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental.

عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle.

عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter.

عَرُوْضٌ ج أَعَارِيْضُ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning.

عِلْمُ ٱلْعَرُوْضِ Science of prosody.

عَرِيْضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample.

إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference.

مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition.]

مُعَارَضَةٌ Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way.

مَعْرُوْضٌ Offered, presented. Petition.

مُعْتَرِضٌ Transverse; obstructing.

* عَرْعَرٌ A species of Cypress; Juniper.

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وعِرْفَانًا وعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman.

عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى) To be chief of a people.

عَرَّفَ وبِ To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article.

تَعَرَّفَ To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun).

تَعَارَفَ To become mutually acquainted with one another.

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ To acknowledge, confess (a thing).

إِسْتَعْرَفَ To seek or desire to know.

عَرْفٌ Odour, *sp.* fragrant.

عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَةً To be wide, broad.

عَرَّضَ To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose.

ـ لِ To expose (one) to; cause one to expose himself to...

عَارَضَ To oppose; emulate, rival; contradiet. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, sbun.

أَعْرَضَ To be broad and make broad (*tr. & intr.*). Present. Appear.

ـ عَنْ Turn away from, avoid.

تَعَرَّضَ وإِعْتَرَضَ To show, present, offer one's self. Expose one's side in breadth or width. Be exposed.

ـ لِ To oppose, contradict, thwart. Interfere in (an affair).

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, take place.

ـ دُونَ Be in the way of (as an obstaele), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of.

ـ عَلَى To oppose, resist.

عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وأَعْرَاضٌ Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation.

يَوْمُ ٱلْعَرْضِ Day of Judgment.

تَعَرَّشَ بِـ To become fixed, established in (a place).

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وعُرُشٌ وأَعْرَاشٌ وعَرِيشَةٌ Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that whieh supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades.

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grapevine. Kind of eamelsaddle for a woman. [Grapevine.]

مُعَرَّشٌ ومَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine).

* عَرَصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرْصًا To lighten eontinually (sky or cloud).

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively; leap, play, sport. Gleam, glisten (lightning).

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وعَرَصَاتٌ وعِرَاصٌ Court, open spaee with buildings around.

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرْضًا To happen, take place.

ـ لِ Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to...

ـ عَلَى Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale.

Inclination, deviation. عُرْجَةٌ وتَعَرُّجٌ وتَعْرِيجٌ

مِعْرَجٌ ومِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ ومَعَارِيجُ Ladder, stair; steps.

Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity. مُنْعَرِجٌ

Booth of a field-watch constructed on a tree for fear of wild beasts. Lion's lair. * عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ

Band of robbers. قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ

To cleave to, keep to. * عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِ

Husband, wife. عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ

Weasel. إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ

Wedding. Marriage-feast. عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وعُرُسَاتٌ

Bride-groom. عَرُوسٌ [وعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ

Bride. عَرُوسٌ [وعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ

Thicket, covert of a lion. عِرِّيسٌ وعِرِّيسَةٌ

* عَرَشَ يَعْرُشُ عَرْشًا وعُرُوشًا وعَرَّشَ To make a trellis (for a grape-vine).

To train a grapevine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood. عَرَّشَ

Declinable, capable of receiving all the vowel-points. مُعْرَبٌ

Introduced in the Arabic, arabicized. مُعَرَّبٌ

To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome. * عَرْبَدَ

Quarreller. عِرْبِيدٌ ومُعَرْبِدٌ

To embroil, trouble. * عَرْبَسَ

To embroil one's self, get into trouble. تَعَرْبَسَ

To give a pledge, an earnest. * عَرْبَنَ

Pledge, earnest-money. عَرَبُونٌ وعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا فِي To ascend, mount (a stair or ladder).

— عَرْجًا وعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame.

To remain, dwell in a place; halt. Be intent upon. عَرَّجَ وتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى

To bend or incline; become curved, crooked. إِنْعَرَجَ

Lameness, lame-gait. عَرَجٌ وعَرَجَانٌ

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وعُرْجَانٌ Lame. Crow, raven.

Mange, scab. Vice, fault. عُرٌّ وعُرَّةٌ

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرْبًا وعُرُوبًا وعُرُوبِيَّةً

To speak pure, chaste وأَعْرَبَ Arabic; speak it plainly.

To express one's self أَعْرَبَ clearly, make plain, explain. Decline (a word), analyze (a sentence) grammatically.

To assimilate تَعَرَّبَ وإِسْتَعْرَبَ one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab.

أَلْعَرَبُ وأَلْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وعُرُبٌ

The Arabs; the Arabic race.

أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْعَرْباء والعَرَبَةُ والعَرَبِيَّةُ

The pure, genuine Arabs.

People أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وأَلْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs.

Chaste, uncorrupt in عَرْبَانٌ speech.

Arabic; an Ara- عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ bian.

The Arabic language. أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ

[Carriage, coach. عَرَبَةٌ وعَرَبَانَةٌ]

[Coachman. عَرَبَجِيٌّ]

Syntax; grammatical إِعْرَابٌ analysis; declension.

Arab of the إِعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ desert. Bedouin.

One who excuses. عَاذِرٌ

Cheek-strap of the عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ bridle or halter of a horse halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek.

To throw off restraint, خَلَعَ أَلْعِذَارَ be devoid of shame.

Excuse, pretext. إِعْتِذَارٌ

Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذُّرٌ

Excuse. مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ

Excused, excusable. Cir- مَعْذُورٌ cumcised.

* عَذَلَ يَعْذُلُ عَذْلًا وعَذَّلَ

To blame, censure, reprimand.

Act of blaming. عَذْلٌ وتَعْذَالٌ

Censure, blame. عَذَلٌ

One عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلَةٌ وعُذَّالٌ وعُذَّلٌ who blames.

Blamed, censured. مَعْذُولٌ ومُعَذَّلٌ

* عَذُوَ يَعْذُو عَذَاوَةً وعَذِيَ يَعْذَى

To be in good soil, remote عَذًى from water and tainted air (land).

Salubrious; (أَرْضٌ) عَذَاةٌ وعَاذِيَةٌ having a good soil (land).

* عَرَّ يَعُرُّ عِرَارًا وعَارَّ مُعَارَّةً وعِرَارًا

To utter a cry or cries (ostrich) [Bellow.]

Infection or contagion. عَدْوَى
Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge.

Hostility, enmity, hatred. عَدَاوَةٌ

Enemy. عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وأَعَادٍ

Runner. Enemy. عَادٍ ج عُدَاةٌ

Injustice, transgression. إِعْتِدَاءٌ وتَعَدٍّ

Employment of a verb as transitive : transitiveness. تَعْدِيَةٌ

Infectious, contagious. مُعْدٍ

Unjust, oppressive. مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ عَلَى

Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ

To be sweet, agreeable to the taste. ✱ عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَةً

To be covered with green scum or slime (water). عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا

To punish, chastise, torment. عَذَّبَ

[To be punished; suffer. تَعَذَّبَ]

To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste). إِسْتَعْذَبَ

Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water). عَذْبٌ

Overspread by green moss or slime (water). عَذِبٌ

Green moss or slime on water. عَذَبٌ وعَذِبَةٌ

Punishment; torment; distressing event. عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وأَعْذِبَةٌ

Sweetness, agreeableness. عُذُوبَةٌ

Sweet, agreeable. أَعْذَبُ

To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate. ✱ عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا ومَعْذِرَةً

To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults and crimes. عَذَرَ وأَعْذَرَ

To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize. تَعَذَّرَ وإِعْتَذَرَ

To be difficult or impossible for (one). تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى

To complain of. إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ

To ask to be excused. إِسْتَعْذَرَ

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَارٌ . وعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ
Excuse, apology.

Human ordure. عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ

Virginity. عُذْرَةٌ

Virgin. عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارٍ

The Virgin Mary. ٱلْعَذْرَاءُ

Excuse. عُذْرَى

Pertaining to a mine. Mineral, metallic. مَعْدَنِيٌّ

To go rapidly, run. * عَدَا يَعْدُو عَدْوًا

— عَدْوًا وعَدَاءً وعُدُوًّا وعِدْوَانًا عَلَى To act unjustly, injuriously toward.

To cause to pass and go beyond; to pass through. Make a verb transitive. عَدَّى

To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from. عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وعِدَاءً

To pass over from one to another; be infectious, contagious (disease). أَعْدَى

To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb). تَعَدَّى

— عَلَى To trespass upon (the rights of another).

To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot). تَعَادَى

To be hostile toward. إِعْتَدَى عَلَى

Except. عَدَا ومَا عَدَا

Hostile party. عِدًى (قَوْمٌ)

Kind of running; rapid gait. عَدْوٌ وعَدًا وعَدَوَانٌ

Injustice, oppression. عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ

Equinoctial. إِعْتِدَالِيٌّ

Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical. تَعْدِيلٌ

Equal, like. مُعَادِلٌ

Proportion, equilibrium. Equation. مُعَادَلَةٌ

Made even, straight. [Average.] مُعَدَّلٌ

Temperate, moderate, uniform. مُعْتَدِلٌ

To lack, want, be without; be wanting, not to exist. * عَدِمَ يَعْدَمُ عَدَمًا وعُدْمًا

To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate. أَعْدَمَ

Lack, want, destitution; non-existence. عَدَمٌ وعُدْمٌ

Lacking, destitute. عَدِيمٌ ج عُدَمَاءُ

Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent. مَعْدُومٌ

To remain, stay, abide (in a place). * عَدَنَ يَعْدِنُ عَدْنًا وعُدُونًا

Aden, a city in Yemen. عَدَنٌ

Sojourn. Eden. عَدْنٌ

Paradise. جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ

Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source. مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِنُ

To make an equality بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ — between two things.

To deviate, عَدْلاً وعُدُولاً عَنْ — turn aside from.

To be just, عَدُلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً equable.

To make just, equal, عَدَّلَ equitable; render straight, even; attribute to one justice and truthfulness.

To be equal عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وعِدَالاً in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver.

To deviate, turn aside إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ from.

To become right, straight, إِعْتَدَلَ even; be rightly directed, be equable, uniform.

Equity, justice. Right, just. عَدْلٌ (*As adj. it is m. & f.; sing. & pl.*).

Just, عَدْلٌ وعَادِلٌ ج عُدُولٌ equable.

Justice, equity. عَدَالَةٌ

Equal in weight عَدِيلٌ ج عُدَلَاءُ or measure. Brother-in-law.

[Bag, sack. عَدِيلَةٌ]

Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form. إِعْتِدَالٌ

Number; quantity. عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance. Like, equal. عِدٌّ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow. عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ

Apparatus, equipage, tackle; implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ

Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal. عَدِيدٌ

Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude. إِسْتِعْدَادٌ

Enumeration, computation. تَعْدَادٌ

Ready, prepared, disposed. مُعَدٌّ

Numbered, counted. مَعْدُودٌ

Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable.] مُسْتَعِدٌّ

Lentils. * عَدَسٌ

Small double-convex lens, lenticular. عَدَسِيٌّ

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلاً وعَدَالَةً وعُدُولَةً ومَعْدِلَةً

To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be equal to (in weight).

To make this like هٰذَا بِذَاكَ — or equal to that.

Kneaded: dough. عَجِينٌ ج عُجُنٌ

Kneading-bowl or trough. مِعْجَنٌ ومِعْجَنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ

Dishes made of flour; pastry. مُعَجَّنَاتٌ

Kneaded. Dough. Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup. مَعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ

Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child. * عَجِيٌّ ج عَجَايَا

To count, number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so. * عَدَّ يَعُدُّ عَدًّا وعِدَّةً . وعَدَّدَ

I regarded him truthful, sincere. عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا

To prepare, make provision for. عَدَّدَ وأَعَدَّ لِ

To be prepared, provided for. تَعَدَّدَ

To multiply, become numerous. تَعَدَّدَ وتَعَادَّ

To exceed in number. — عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned. Be ready, prepared for. إِعْتَدَّ

Of no account; ignored; unimportant. لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary. إِسْتَعَدَّ لِ

Hastened, accelerated. مُعَجَّلٌ

To mark (letters) with diacritical points. * عَجَّمَ وأَعْجَمَ

To speak a language indistinctly, or other than pure Arabic. أَعْجَمَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood. إِنْعَجَمَ وإِسْتَعْجَمَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَلَامُ

Stones (of dates, etc.). عَجَمٌ وعُجَامٌ

Foreigners, *sp.* Persians. (*pl of.* عَجَمِيٌّ). عَجَمٌ وعُجْمٌ وأَعْجَامٌ

Persia. ٱلْعَجَمُ وبِلَادُ ٱلْعَجَمِ

Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word. عُجْمَةٌ

Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab. أَعْجَمِيٌّ ج أَعْجَامٌ

Having an impediment in speech; dumb, mute. أَعْجَمُ

Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language).] مُعْجَمٌ

Letters of the alphabet. حُرُوفُ ٱلْمُعْجَمِ

To knead (dough). * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وإِعْتَجَنَ

To be kneaded. [تَعَجَّنَ] وإِنْعَجَنَ

أَعْجَبُ More wonderful.

تَعَجُّبٌ Wonder, astonishment.

✱ عَجَرَ يَعْجِرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى To importune. Prohibit from using (property).

عُجْرَةٌ ج عُجَرٌ Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault.

أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاءُ ج عُجْرٌ Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied.

✱ تَعَجْرَفَ عَلَى To magnify one's self. Act haughtily, with rudeness toward...

عَجْرَفَةٌ Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness.

✱ عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا ومَعْجِزَةً وتَجْزَانًا وعَجِزَ يَعْجَزُ عَجَزًا To lack strength, be impotent, powerless.

عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عُجُوزًا . وعَجَّزَ To grow old (woman).

عَجَّزَ وأَعْجَزَ To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent.

عَجْزٌ Weakness, impotence. Handle of a sword.

عِجْزٌ وعُجُزٌ ج أَعْجَازٌ The posterior part of anything; *sp.* of animals.

عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ Feeble, incapable, impotent.

عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وعُجُزٌ Old woman.

أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all.

إِعْجَازٌ Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran).

مُعْجِزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle.

✱ عَجْعَجَ To cry out, shout.

✱ عَجِفَ يَعْجَفُ عَجَفًا To be lean (animal).

عَجَفَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْفًا وعُجُوفًا عَنْ To abstain from food.

أَعْجَفُ م عَجْفَاءُ ج عِجَافٌ Very lean, emaciated.

✱ عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وعَجَلَةً وعَجَّلَ وتَعَجَّلَ وإِسْتَعْجَلَ To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious.

عَجَّلَ وأَعْجَلَ وإِسْتَعْجَلَ To press one on, urge, cause to hasten.

عَجَلٌ وعَجَلَةٌ وإِسْتِعْجَالٌ Haste, eagerness, precipitation.

عِجْلٌ ج عُجُولٌ Calf.

عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وعِجَالٌ Cart, carriage; wheel.

أَلْعَاجِلُ Present (*opp. to* أَلْآجِلُ deferred, future).

أَعْجَلُ More hasty, expeditious.

عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وعُثُورًا عَلَى To chance upon, become acquainted with by chance.

أَعْثَرَ وعَثَّرَ To cause to stumble or fall. [Debase, ruin.]

أَعْثَرَ To cause one to light upon a thing by chance.

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech).

عَثْرَةٌ ج عَثَرَاتٌ A stumble, false step.

عِثَارٌ وعَاثُورٌ Difficulty, distress, evil.

[مُعَثَّرٌ Fallen into disgrace; miserable.]

* عَثَمَ يَعْثِمُ عَثْمًا وعَثِمَ يَعْثَمُ عَثَمًا To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound).

* عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعُثُونًا · وعَثَّنَ To smoke (fire).

عَثْنٌ وعُثَانٌ ج عَوَاثِنُ Smoke.

* عَثَا يَعْثُو عُثُوًّا وعَثِيَ يَعْثَى عِثْيًا وعَثَيَانًا To do evil, mischief; act corruptly.

عَاثٍ ج عُثَاةٌ Acting corruptly; villain.

* عَجَّ يَعُجُّ عَجًّا وعَجِيجًا To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow.

— وأَعَجَّ إِعْجَاجًا To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people).

عَجٌّ وعَجِيجٌ Outcry, clamour, bellowing.

عُجَّةٌ Omelet.

عَجَاجٌ وعَجَاجَةٌ Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people).

* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ ولِ وتَعَجَّبَ وإِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary.

عَجَّبَ وأَعْجَبَ To cause to wonder.

أَعْجَبَ To excite one's admiration, please.

أُعْجِبَ بِ To be excited to admiration by...

— بِنَفْسِهِ To admire one's self, be vain, conceited.

مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!

عُجْبٌ Pride, vanity, self-conceit.

عَجَبٌ أُعْجَابٌ Wonder, astonishment.

عَجِبٌ عُجَابٌ Passing strange; very wonderful.

عَجِيبٌ Wonderful, extraordinary.

عَجِيبَةٌ ج عَجَائِبُ وأُعْجُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاجِيبُ Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle.

* عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عِتْقًا وعَتَاقًا To be set free (slave).

عَتَقَ يَعْتُقُ عِتْقًا وعَتَقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتَاقَةً To become old. Be in a good state or condition.

عَتَّقَ To make old, let grow old.

أَعْتَقَ To set free, emancipate.

عِتْقٌ Antiquity, oldness.

عِتْقٌ وعَتَاقٌ وعَتَاقَةٌ Act of becoming free; emancipation.

عَاتِقٌ ج عَوَاتِقُ وعُتُقٌ Shoulder.

عَتِيقٌ ج عُتَقَاءُ وعُتُقٌ Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated.

* عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا To drag, push along violently.

عَتْلَةٌ ج عَتَلٌ Anger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall, lever. [Wooden lever.]

عَتَّالٌ ج عَتَّالَةٌ Porter, carrier of burdens.

عَتَالَةٌ Porterage, trade of a porter.

عَتِيلٌ ج عُتَلَاءُ Hireling, hired man.

* عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا [وعَتَّمَ] To become dark (night).

عَتَّمَ To delay.

مَا عَتَّمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا He did not delay to do such a thing.

أَعْتَمَ وعَتَّمَ To enter upon or journey in the first third of the night (عَتَمَة).

[عَتْمٌ وعَتْمَةٌ] Darkness of night.

عَتَمَةٌ The first part of the night.

[مُعْتِمٌ ومُعَتَّمٌ] Obscure, dark, sombre.

* عَتِهَ يَعْتَهُ عَتَهًا وعُتِهَ عُتْهًا وعَتَاهَةً To be idiotic or insane, possessed.

تَعَتَّهَ To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so: lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement.

عَتَاهَةٌ وعَتَاهِيَةٌ Idiocy, stupidity.

Foolish, stupid.

مَعْتُوهٌ ومُعَتَّهٌ Foolish, mad.

* عَتَا يَعْتُو عُتُوًّا وعُتِيًّا To be proud, insolent; exorbitant.

عَاتٍ وعَتِيٌّ ج عَتَاةٌ وعُتِيٌّ Insolent, proud, revolting, rebellious.

* عَثَّ يَعُثُّ عَثًّا To eat (moth).

عُثَّةٌ ج عُثٌّ وعُثَثٌ Moth-worm, weevil.

* عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وعَثِرَ يَعْثَرُ وعَثُرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وعِثَارًا وعَثِيرًا To stumble, trip, fall.

To arrange, ✱عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبْوًا . وعَبَّى pack (goods).

To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle).] عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً

To be arranged. [Be filled.] تَعَبَّى

[Thick, too thick (grain, forest).] عَبِيٌّ

To importune. ✱عَتَّ يَعُتُّ عَتًّا

To quarrel (with). عَاتَّ

To insist upon, repeat. تَعَتَّتَ فِي

✱عَتَبَ يَعْتِبُ عَتْبًا وعِتْبَانًا ومَعْتَبَةً

To blame, censure. عَلَى

To blame, censure; expostulate with. عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وعِتَابًا

To accuse of (unjustly); reproach. تَعَتَّبَ عَلَى

To make mutual reproaches. تَعَاتَبَ

Threshold, lintel; step, stair. عَتَبَةٌ ج عَتَبٌ وعَتَبَاتٌ

Blame, reproach, complaint. عِتَابٌ ومَعْتَبَةٌ ج مَعَاتِبُ

Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl. ✱عَتَادٌ ج أَعْتُدٌ

Ready, prepared. [About to happen.] عَتِيدٌ

Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important.] مُعْتَبَرٌ

✱عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وعَبْسًا . وعَبَّسَ

To frown, look sternly, austere.

Austere, stern. عَابِسٌ وعَبُوسٌ

Very stern and austere. عَبَّاسٌ

Frowning, austerity, sternness. عُبُوسٌ

The lion. العَابِسُ والعَبَّاسُ والعَبُوسُ

To shake or injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; detract. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune). ✱عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عَبْطًا

To carry off in the flower of one's age (death). أَعْبَطَ وإِعْتَبَطَ

✱عَبِقَ يَعْبَقُ عَبَقًا وعَبَاقَةً وعَبَاقِيَةً ب

To cling to (perfume, etc.) Remain, abide in; adhere to. To be diffused (perfume).

Exhalation (of perfume). عَبَقٌ

Exhaling perfume. عَبِقٌ

[Pressure on the chest: suffocation.] عَبْقَةٌ

To gleam and oscillate (mirage). ✱عَبْقَرَ

Fine, of first quality. عَبْقَرِيٌّ

Side, bank. On the other side. عَبْر

Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيٌّ وعِبْرِيٌّ

The Hebrew language. العِبْرَانِيُّ والعِبْرِيُّ والعِبْرَانِيَّةُ

Tear; sobbing. عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَرَاتٌ وعِبَرٌ

Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held. عِبْرَةٌ ج عِبَرٌ

Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression). عَابِرٌ

Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction. عِبَارَةٌ

This means *i. e.* (*id est.*) هذا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

Act of passing over (a stream). عُبُوْرٌ

Perfume composed of various aromatics *sp.* saffron. Numerous. عَبِيْرٌ

Consideration, regard; [esteem]. Relation. إِعْتِبَارٌ

Relative. إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

Explanation, interpretation, expression. تَعْبِيْرٌ

Place of crossing; ferry. مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ ومَعَابِيْرُ

That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge. مِعْبَرٌ

Slavery, servitude; devotion. عُبُوْدَةٌ وعُبُوْدِيَّةٌ

Act of enslaving. إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وتَعْبِيْدٌ

Self-consecration to God, and his service. تَعَبُّدٌ

Place of worship; sanctuary. مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ

Enslaved. مُعَبَّدٌ ومُسْتَعْبَدٌ

Object of worship; idol; worshipped. مَعْبُوْدٌ

To pass, cross; pass away, die. * عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وعُبُوْرًا

To interpret, explain (dream). — عَبْرًا وعِبَارَةً وعَبَّرَ

To weep, mourn, be sorrowful. عَبِرَ يَعْبَرُ عَبَرًا

To cause to pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money). عَبَّرَ

To declare, express the meaning of, explain. عَبَّرَ عَنْ

To consider, take into account, observe carefully: have regard to. إِعْتَبَرَ

To be admonished by, take warning from. — بِ

To wander at. — مِنْ

To shed tears (eye). Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money). إِسْتَعْبَرَ

ع

ع The eighteenth letter the of Alphabet called Ain. As a numerical sign= 70.

* عَبَّ يَعُبُّ عَبًّا To drink without taking breath.

— عُبَابًا To rise high (sea).

عُبٌّ ج عِبَابٌ Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit: breast.]

* عَبَأَ يَعْبَأُ عَبْئًا . وعَبَّأَ To prepare, set in order, arrange; (goods etc.)

مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ Not to mind it; pay no attention to it.

عَبَاءٌ وعَبَاءَةٌ ج أَعْبِئَةٌ Kind of woollen cloak.

* عَبِثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا To play, sport in a frivolous manner.

— بِ To play or sport with; make fun of.

عَبَثَ يَعْبِثُ عَبْثًا بِ To mix (something) with.

عَبَثٌ Play, sport; frivolity. Useless.

عَبَثًا To no purpose, in vain.

* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً To worship, adore, serve God.

عَبَّدَ وأَعْبَدَ To subject, enslave.

تَعَبَّدَ To treat one as a slave. Invite one to obedience, to worship.

— لِ To make one's self a servant (of God); devote one's self to...

إِعْتَبَدَ وإِسْتَعْبَدَ To enslave, take as a slave.

عَبْدٌ ج عَبِيدٌ عِبَادٌ وأَعْبِدَةٌ Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro.]

العِبَادُ Mankind.

عِبَادَةٌ Religious service, worship: obedience.

عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وعُبَّادٌ Worshipper, servant.

ظَنَّ وأَظَنَّ وأَظَنَّ بِ To suspect; think evil of.

ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ Opinion. Supposition, conjecture. Probability.

ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ Suspicion; surmise; evil opinion.

ظَنُونٌ A man given to suspiciousness.

مَظِنَّةٌ Presumption. Subject of presumption.

مَظْنُونَاتٌ Probable propositions (*logic*).

* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا To appear; become distinct, clear.

ظَهَّرَ وأَظْهَرَ To be, or do, at mid-day.

أَظْهَرَ To show, manifest; make clear; disclose.

ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً وظِهَارًا To aid, assist, help.

تَظَاهَرَ To aid each other. Appear.

تَظَاهَرَ بِ To show forth. Boast of.

إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ To seek help or aid of.

إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ To prepare for.

إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى To surpass; overcome.

ظَهْرٌ ج ظُهُورٌ وأَظْهُرٌ وظُهْرَانٌ Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning.

مِنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From memory.

ظُهْرٌ ج أَظْهَارٌ Mid-day; hour of noon.

ظِهْرَةٌ Aid; assistance.

ظَهِيرٌ One who gives aid.

ظَهِيرَةٌ Mid-day; hour of noon.

ظُهُورٌ Appearance; manifestation. [Epiphany.]

ظَاهِرٌ Clear; evident. Outward (*opp.* to بَاطِنٌ) appearance.

ظَاهِرَةٌ ج ظَوَاهِرُ Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon.]

فِي ٱلظَّاهِرِ Apparently.

ظَاهِرًا وبَاطِنًا Outwardly and inwardly. Openly and secretly.

إِظْهَارٌ Manifestation. Disclosure.

To be in the shade of. تَظَلَّلَ بِ

To seek the shade of. إِسْتَظَلَّ بِ

ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وظِلَالٌ وظُلُولٌ
Shade, shadow; protection.

That which shades. Cover. Cloud. ظُلَّةٌ ج ظِلَالٌ وظُلَلٌ

Any thing which gives shade. Cloud. ظَلَالٌ وظِلَالٌ وظِلَالَةٌ

Giving shade. Umbrageous. ظَلِيلٌ ومُظِلٌّ

Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth. مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ

To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow. * ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ

(A) vain (thing), null, void. ظَلْفٌ

Hoof, (usually cloven). ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وأَظْلَافٌ

Miserable, abject. Difficult. ظَلِيفٌ

Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed. ظَالِفُ النَّفْسِ

To be unjust; wrong; oppress. * ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا ومَظْلَمَةً

To be dark, obscure. ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلَمًا وأَظْلَمَ

To be unjust; wrong; oppress. ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وتَظَلَّمَ

To accuse of injustice. تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ

To suffer injustice, wrong. إِنْظَلَمَ

Injustice; oppression; tyranny. ظُلْمٌ

Darkness, obscurity. ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ

[Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ]

Tyrant; oppressor. ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وظَلَمَةٌ

Wrong; injustice. ظَلَامَةٌ ومَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ

Darkness; obscurity. ظَلَامٌ وظَلْمَاءُ

Great tyrant. ظَلَّامٌ وظَلُومٌ

Wronged; suffering injustice. ظَلِيمٌ ومَظْلُومٌ

Dark; obscure. مُظْلِمٌ

To be thirsty; thirst. * ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمْأً وظَمَاءً

To long for; ardently desire. ظَمِئَ إِلَى

Thirst. ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ

Duration of life from birth to death. ظِمْءُ الْحَيَاةِ

ظَمِيءٌ وظَمْآنُ م ظَمْأَى وظَمْآنَةٌ
Thirsty.

To know. Believe. Suppose. * ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا

ظ

ظ The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *Zah*. As a numerical sign = 900.

* ظَبْيٌ م ظَبْيَةٌ ج ظِبَاءٌ وظَبَيَاتٌ Gazelle.

* ظَرُفَ يَظْرُفُ ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَةً To be beautiful, elegant, clever.

إِسْتَظْرَفَ To deem beautiful.

ظَرْفٌ ج ظُرُوفٌ Beauty. Vessel; cup. Adverb or noun of time or place.

ظَرِيفٌ ج ظُرَفَاءُ وظِرَافٌ Beautiful, elegant; witty.

* ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا To travel; start on a journey.

ظَعُونٌ ج ظُعُنٌ Camel.

ظَعِينَةٌ ج ظُعُنٌ وظَعَائِنُ وأَظْعَانٌ Litter for woman. Woman in a litter.

* ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وظَفَّرَ To scratch one with his nail.

ظَفِرَتِ العَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا To suffer from pterygium (eye).

ظَفِرَ وظَفِرَ بِ وعَلَى To obtain; succeed in obtaining. Overcome.

ظَفَّرَ To give victory.

إِظَّفَرَ To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain.

ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وأَظَافِيرُ Nail (of finger). Talon; claw.

ظُفْرٌ وظَفَرَةٌ Pterygium, (a disease of the eye).

ظَفَرٌ Success; victory.

مُظَفَّرٌ Victorious; conqueror.

* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا To continue; keep on.

ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ To continue to act or do.

ظَلَّلَ وأَظَلَّ To overshadow; cover; shade.

طَارَ إِلَى To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ To make to fly.

تَطَيَّرَ وإِطَّيَّرَ بِـ ومِنْ To draw a bad omen from...

تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا To be dispersed, scattered.

طِيَرَةٌ Evil augury or omen.

طَيَرَانٌ Flight (of birds, etc.).

طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وطُيُورٌ Bird.

[طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ Kite (used for amusement by boys).]

* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle.

طَاشَ عَنْ To miss (an arrow).

طَيْشٌ وطَيَشَانٌ Frivolity; foolishness. Motion.

طَائِشٌ Light, fickle, frivolous.

* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا To appear in a dream.

طَيْفٌ Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity.

* طَيَّنَ To smear with clay, plaster.

طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ Clay; earth and lime for smearing or plastering, mortar.

طَيَّانٌ Plasterer.

طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth.

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَو تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence.

طَاوِلَةٌ [Table.]

طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry.

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent.

تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology.

مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry.

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, fold up. Conceal.

طَوَى البِلَادَ To traverse a country.

* طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وأَطْوَى To be hungry; suffer from hunger.

تَطَوَّى To be rolled, coiled (serpent).

إِنْطَوَى To be folded up.

طَيٌّ Folding. Traversing.

طَوًى Hunger.

طَوِيٌّ وطَاوٍ Hungry. Slender.]

* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طِيبًا وطِيبَةً To be good, pleasant, agreeable. [Recover health.]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ To be happy, cheerful.

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ To lead a happy life.

طَيَّبَ To make good, pleasant. Perfume.

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed: be rendered good, pleasant.

إِسْتَطَابَ وإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, pleasant, agreeable.

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ Perfume.

طَابَةٌ [Ball used in play.]

طِيبَةٌ Lawfulness. Willingness.

طَيِّبٌ Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health.]

طَابُو [A kind of tax; tax on houses, etc.]

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَائِبُ The better thing.

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وطُوبَى لَكَ) Blessedness; happiness (to you).

مُطَيَّبٌ Perfumed.

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (See طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وطَيَرَانًا To fly (bird, etc.).

تَطَوَّعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer.

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِيَاعًا لِ To obey; be led to obey.

إِسْتَطَاعَ To be able; to have power.

طَوْعٌ وطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive.

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly.

طَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission.

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power.

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action.

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement; accord.

مُتَطَوِّعٌ ومُطَوِّعٌ Volunteer.

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا حَوْلَ وفي وبِ To go around. To travel.

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly.

طَوْفٌ وطَائِفٌ Night-police.

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect.

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge.

* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وطَاقَةً . وأَطَاقَ To be able; be able to support.

طَوَّقَ To impose (something) on; put a collar or chain. Enable.

تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's neck.

طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window.

طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power.

طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window.]

إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power.

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طَوْلًا To be long. Continue a long time.

طَوَّلَ وأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong.

طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, etc.).

تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one.

إِسْتَطَالَ To be long.

إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one.

طَالَمَا During a long time; continually.

طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude.

خُطُوطُ ٱلطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians.

طُولُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience.

Adverse vicissitudes. طَوَائِحُ ومَطَاوِحُ

To be firmly established. * طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا

Mountain. طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ

State, manner, (*pl.* kinds, classes.) * طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ

One time after another; once and again. طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ

Mountain. Mount Sinai. طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ

To be beautiful. * طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا

Drinking-cup. طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ

Peacock. طَاؤُوسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وطَوَاوِيسُ

Adornment. تَطْوِيسٌ

Adorned. مُطَوَّسٌ

Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness. * طَوْشٌ

Eunuch. طَوَاشِي ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ

To obey; submit to. * طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِ وأَطَاعَ

He permitted or encouraged himself to... طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

To consent; follow: طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وعلى

To demean one's self to covet something. * طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى

Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge of a mountain. طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ

A narrow mat. [Carpet.] * طَنْفَسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ

To be clean, pure. * طَهُرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وطُهُورًا وطَهَارَةً

To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise. طَهَّرَ

To be cleansed, purified; holy. تَطَهَّرَ

Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness. طُهْرٌ وطَهَارَةٌ

Pure, clean. Holy. طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ

Purgatory. مَطْهَرٌ

Vessel or instrument or place for purifying. مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ

Brick. [Canon.] * طُوبٌ

[Gunner; artillery-man. طُوبْجِيٌّ]

Blessedness. (See under طيب) طُوبَى

To perish. Fall. Wander. * طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا ويَطِيحُ طَيْحًا

To mislead; lead to ruin. طَوَّحَ وأَطَاحَ

To wander hither and thither. تَطَوَّحَ

مَطْمُورَةٌ ج مَطَامِيرُ Pit for keeping wheat.

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وطُمُوسًا To efface; erase. To be effaced; disappear.

تَطَمَّسَ وإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear.

طَمِيسٌ ومَطْمُوسٌ Blind, becoming blind.

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا في وب To covet; eagerly desire.

طَمَعٌ Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain.

مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ Thing coveted; object desired.

* طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلًا To dye; stain.

أَطْمَلَ To efface; blot out.

طِمْلٌ All created things.

طِمْلٌ ج وطَامِلٌ Shamelessly wicked.

طُمُولَةٌ Shameless wickedness.

* [طَمَّنَ To tranquillize; reassure; compose.]

إِطْمَأَنَّ إلى To trust implicitly and confidently in.

طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وإِطْمِئْنَانٌ Tranquillity; feeling of security.

مُطْمَئِنٌّ Tranquil; composed; trusting.

* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا To rise and be high (river, sea.)

* طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا To buzz; ring; tinkle: resound.

طَنِينٌ Humming of insects; ringing of the ears.

طَنَّانٌ Sonorous. Wide-spread.

* طَنَّبَ To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes.

أَطْنَبَ في ٱلْكَلَامِ To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame.

طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ Tent-rope; strap.

إِطْنَابٌ Superfluity of language; prolixity.

مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ Shoulder.

* طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ Tambour; tambourine.

* طَنْجَرَ To be stubborn, rebellious (slave).

طَنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ A copper cooking vessel: saucepan.

* [طَنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ A pointed head-ornament.]

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring.

أُطْلِقَ To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for.

إِنْطَلَقَ To go, depart. To be free (tongue); cheerful (face).

إِسْتَطْلَقَ To be free (bowels).

طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ Pains of child-birth.

طَلْقٌ . (طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Free. (Liberal, Cheerful طَلْقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ)

طِلْقٌ Free, lawful. Free, innocent.

طَلَقٌ مث طَلَقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ One course, once.

طَلِقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Sharp tongue. (Cheerful. طَلِقَ ٱلْوَجْهِ)

طَلَاقٌ Divorce.

طَالِقٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وطَوَالِقُ Divorced (woman).

إِطْلَاقٌ Application of a word. Generalization.

عَلَى ٱلْإِطْلَاقِ ومُطْلَقًا Universally, generally, absolutely, altogether.

إِنْطِلَاقٌ Departure.

مُطْلَقٌ Free, liberated. Absolute; indefinite.

* ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلَمٌ [وظَلَامِيُّ] Loaf or cake of bread.

* طِلَاوَةٌ Beauty; grace, sweetness.

* طَلَى بَطْلِي طَلْيًا To anoint; cover with.

طِلَاءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch.

* طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill up, choke up (well, etc.).

طَامَّةٌ Catastrophe. Day of judgement.

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمُثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate, (woman).

طَمْثٌ Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity.

طَامِثٌ Menstruating, (woman).

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا إِلَى To gaze at.

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To raise one's self to look at.

طَمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful.

طَمَحَ بِ To take away, cause to go away.

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission.

* طَمَرَ يَطْمُرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit).

طِمْرٌ ج أَطْمَارٌ Old garment. Poor, indigent.

To disclose, make known, inform. أَطْلَعَ عَلَى

To know; be informed. إِطَّلَعَ على

To examine, seek for information. إِسْتَطْلَعَ

Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. طَلْعٌ

Face. Aspect. طَلْعَةٌ

Magical omen; horoscope. طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ

Rising; appearance. طُلُوْعٌ

Vanguard; advance-guard of an army. طَلِيْعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ

Point of rising. Height. First line of a poem. مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ

To be freed from bonds; divorced, (woman. ✱ طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا

To have a cheerful face or appearance. طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوْقَةً وطَلَاقَةً

To suffer the pains of child-birth. طُلِقَتْ

To divorce (his wife). طَلَّقَ وأَطْلَقَ

To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture. أَطْلَقَ

To generalize; say something without qualification. أَطْلَقَ الْكَلَامَ

A life of ease and pleasure. طَلَخٌ

Wicked. Tired, fatigued: lean. طَالِخٌ ج طُلَّخٌ وطَالِخُوْنَ

Wickedness; ungodliness. طَلَاخٌ

Sheet of paper. طَلْخِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاخِيُّ

To stain; blacken; soil. ✱ طَلَخَ يَطْلُخُ طَلْخًا

✱ طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وطَلَّسَ To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub.]

To be obliterated, effaced. تَطَلَّسَ

To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]. إِنْطَلَسَ

Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. أَطْلَسٌ

A particular robe worn by learned men. طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ

To look down and be silent. To write a talisman. ✱ طَلْسَمَ

Magical writing. Talisman. طِلْسَمٌ ج طَلَاسِمُ

To appear, rise, (sun, etc.). Blossom. Ascend. ✱ طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوْعًا ومَطْلَعًا

To come to. To know. طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ عَلَى

To study; read; examine. طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً

To appear. Blossom. أَطْلَعَ

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولاً To rise, or to approach setting (sun).

أَطْفَلَ To have a child, (woman).

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. To be an intruder, uninvited (guest.)

طَفَلٌ Time which precedes sunset. Rain.

طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ Infant. Child.

طَفَالَةٌ وطُفُولَةٌ وطُفُولِيَّةٌ Infancy. Childhood.

طُفَيْلِيٌّ He who presses himself uninvited to a banquet.

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا To float (on water).

* [طَقَّ يَطُقُّ طَقًّا To make a sound. Burst.

* طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite.]

* [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils).

* طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew. Shed (blood). Delay payment. Anoint, smear.

أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالاً عَلَى وإِسْتَطَلَّ To look down upon, have a view of.

طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وطِلَلٌ Finest rain; dew.

طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وأَطْلَالٌ Raised or projecting place or part.

طَلَالَةٌ Joy; pleasure. Beauty.

مَطَلٌّ High place from which a view is obtained.

* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا To seek; ask; desire.

طَلَبَ إِلَى To beseech; pray.

طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً To ask or demand (payment); claim.

تَطَلَّبَ To demand repeatedly & urgently.

طَلَبٌ وطِلْبَةٌ Demand. Claim. Desire. Request, petition.

طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّبٌ وطُلَّابٌ وطَلَبَةٌ Seeker. Candidate.

طَلَّابٌ وطَلُوبٌ One who demands.

[طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ Betrothed.

مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ Demand; desire. Subject of investigation.

مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ Claim. Object sought or desired.

* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا To be tired, (camel); be lean from fatigue or desease.

طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا To be hungry.

إِطَّلَحَ To lead a life of pleasure.

طَلْحٌ A kind of thorny acacia. Banana.

Exceeding bounds in unbelief or wickedness. طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ

Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt. طَاغِيَةٌ

To approach; be near to. * طَفَّ يَطُفُّ طَفًّا مِنْ

To include. To look down upon from above. أَطَفَّ عَلَى

Coast; shore. طَفٌّ

Small quantity; incomplete. Base. vile. طَفِيفٌ

To be put out (fire; be extinguishd. * طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا

To put out (fire); extinguish. أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً

To be extinguished إِنْطَفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحًا وطُفُوحًا وطَفَّحَ

To be full; overflow. To fill to overflowing.

Fullness. That which fills up. طِفَاحٌ

Excess which overflows. Scum. طُفَاحَةٌ

Overflowing. طَفْحَانُ وطَافِحٌ

To jump; bound; leap. * طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا

A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules.] طَفْرَةٌ

To commence to do. * طَفَقَ وطَفِقَ يَفْعَلُ

To be tender, soft. * طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وطَفَالَةً

To become old, aged. في ٱلسِّنِّ

To be attacked by the plague.

To engage in mutual thrusts. نَ

A thrust. [Plague-bubo.]

Plague. Pestilence. وْنٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ

One who suffers from a thrust, or from plague. نٌ ومَطْعُونٌ

A company of men of the same order rank. غْمَةٌ ج طُغَمَاتٌ وطُغَمٌ

Low, ignoble, stupid person. مٌ

To exceed the bounds. Overflow banks (torrent); be stor (sea). لَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْوًا وطُغْوَانًا

Excess. Excess of wickedness. وَى

Exceeding the bounds; highly wicked. غٍ ج طُغَاةٌ

Idol. Demon. Rebel. Archheretic. Tempter. غُوتٌ

طَغَى وطَغِيَ يَطْغَى طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا

To exceed bounds. Be extrem in unbelief, wickedness, or i justice. To rise high, (water)

طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time.

مِطْرَقٌ ومِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod.

مَطْرُوقٌ Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak.

* طِرْمٌ Honey-comb. Honey.

طَارِمَةٌ Cabin at the stern of a ship.

* طَرْمَذَ To brag, boast, swagger.

* طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى To come from a distant place upon (them).

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً وطَرَاءَةً To be tender; fresh.

طَرَّى To soften, moisten. Season (food).

أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً To praise highly; exaggerate in praise.

طَرًا Innumerable company.

طَرِيٌّ Tender; fresh; flexible, juicy.

* طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا To plunge in water (*transitive*). To go.

* طَسْتٌ وطِشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ وطُشُوتٌ Basin for washing, (*for.*).

* طَسْمَةٌ Strap of leather for sharpening a knife, (*for.*).

* طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا drizzle, rain). [Hiss.]

طَشٌّ وطَشِيشٌ ne, drizzling rain.

* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا eat. Take a graft successfully, (tree).

طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طُعْمًا taste.

طَعَّمَ graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. noculate.]

أَطْعَمَ graft. Give food. Be nature, (fruit).

تَطَعَّمَ be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated.]

إِسْتَطْعَمَ taste. Seek food.

طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ aste; flavour; avour.

طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ ood; nourishment. nvitation to eat.

طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ ood; nourishment. Wheat.

مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ ood.

مِطْعَامٌ ery hospitable.

مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ hat may be aten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine.]

* طَعَنَ يَطْعَنُ طَعْنًا بِ thrust, ierce (with a lance).

طَعَنَ فِي وعَلَى speak ill of; defame.

طَرَشَ يَطْرُشُ طَرْشًا [To white-wash (a wall).

طَرَشٌ Deafness.

طَرْشٌ [Lime, etc. for white-washing.

طَرْشٌ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ Deaf.

طُرْطُورٌ A high pointed cap.

طَرْطِيرٌ [Tartar deposited from wine.

طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا To strike, slap. Close the eyelids, wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears.

طَرَّفَ To put at the end.

طَرَّفَ To go to an extreme; to be immoderate.

إِسْتَطْرَفَ To regard a thing as new.

طَرْفٌ The eye.

طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وأَطَارِيفُ Side. End, extremity. Part.

أَطْرَافٌ Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs.

طَرَافُ النَّاسِ The lower classes of society.

طَرْفَةٌ Twinkling of an eye. Wink.

طُرْفَةٌ Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears.

طَرْفَاءُ Tamarisk, (tree).

طَارِفٌ وطَرِيفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طُرُفٌ وطَرَائِفُ Something new, rare.

طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا * To strike; knock. Visit some one at night.

طَرِقَ To suffer from weakness of mind.

طَرَّقَ To beat down or make a way even.

أَطْرَقَ To be silent; look down to the ground.

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى To seek a way. Reach; obtain.

تَطَارَقَ To follow each other.

إِسْتَطْرَقَ To take a way; seek a way.

طَرْقٌ وطَرْقَةٌ Striking. Musical sound.

أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وطُرْقَيْنِ I came to him once and twice.

طَارِقٌ ج طُرَّاقٌ Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star.

طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Calamity; evil.

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وأَطْرُقٌ وطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path.

طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ Way; manner; means; conduct.

To digress, or wander from the main subject. To feign defeat. إِسْتَطْرَدَ

Expulsion. Pursuit. [*pl.* طُرُودَةٌ Bale of goods.] طَرْدٌ

Attack; charge; pursuit. طِرَادٌ

Consecutive and regular succession. إِطِّرَادٌ

Digression. إِسْتِطْرَادٌ

Pursued; fugitive. طَرِيدٌ

Day and night. أَلطَّرِيدَانِ

Chased, hunted, or entrapped game. طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ

General, having no exception. مُطَّرِدٌ

To be embellished, be nice, dainty in apparel. * طَرِزَ يَطْرَزُ طَرَزًا

To embroider. طَرَّزَ

Form. طَرْزٌ

Embroidery. Mode, manner. طِرَازٌ

Embroiderer. طَرَّازٌ

Page; tablet. * طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وطُرُوسٌ

To be deaf. * طَرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا

To throw with force. Induce miscarriage. طَرَّحَ

To converse with; interchange questions, songs, etc. طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً

Casting. Subtraction. طَرْحٌ

Abortion, miscarriage. طِرْحٌ

Veil worn by a female on the head. طَرْحَةٌ

[Sheet of paper. طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ]

[Cushion to sit on. طَرَّاحَةٌ]

One thrown or cast down. طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى

Place, where something is thrown down. مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ

Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*). * طَرْخُونٌ

To send or drive away; exile; chase. * طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا

To attack, charge. طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وطِرَادًا

To attack or charge one another. تَطَارَدَ

To be sent or driven away. إِنْطَرَدَ

To follow successively and regularly. إِطَّرَدَ

To urge, drive. ✱ طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا Cut. Steal. Fall.

All; every one. طُرًّا

Edge; side. طُرَّةٌ

To arrive; come upon; happen to. ✱ طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْأً وطُرُوءًا عَلَى

To overwhelm with praise. أَطْرَأَ

Accidental; unexpected. طَارِئٌ

Unexpected calamity. طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وطَوَارِئُ

Exaggerated praise. إِطْرَاءٌ

To rejoice, delight. ✱ طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا

To sing, chant, trill. طَرَّبَ

To gladden, make joyful. طَرَّبَ وأَطْرَبَ

Emotion of delight, or of sorrow. Mirth. طَرَبٌ

One who feels merry. طَرِبٌ

Exciting mirth or delight. مُطْرِبٌ

[Red cap of felt, fez. ✱ [طَرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ

To throw, east. Misearry, (female). Subtract. ✱ طَرَحَ يَطْرَحُ طَرْحًا

To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid, (water). ✱ طَحِلَ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلًا وطُحِلَ

Spleen. طِحَالٌ ج طُحُلٌ

Suffering from enlarged spleen. مَطْحُولٌ

To be covered with green moss, (water). ✱ طَحْلَبَ

Green moss which covers stagnant water. طُحْلُبٌ وطِحْلِبٌ

To rush upon; attack. ✱ طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى

Impetuosity. Multitude. طَحْمَةٌ

Impetuous; violent. طَحُومٌ

To grind; reduce to powder, (flour). ✱ طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا

Mill. طَاحُونٌ وطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ

Grinders, (teeth). طَوَاحِنُ

Flour. طَحِينٌ وطِحْنٌ

Miller. طَحَّانٌ

Mill-machine. مِطْحَنَةٌ

Mill. مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ

To be proud. ✱ طَخَمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخَمًا

To be dark (night). ✱ طَخَا يَطْخُو طُخُوًّا

Great darkness. طَاخٍ وطَاخِيَةٌ Intensely dark (night).

To cover. Close, shut. أَطْبَقَ

To agree upon. أَطْبَقَ عَلَى

To agree; come to an agreement. تَطَابَقَ

To be closed, covered, shut; agree with. تَطَبَّقَ وإِنْطَبَقَ

Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. طِبْقٌ

Cover; lid. Tray. طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ

Layer; stratum. Class; grade. طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ

Conformable, corresponding to. مُطَابِقٌ

Agreement, accord. مُطَابَقَةٌ

To beat the drum. ✱ طَبَلَ يَطْبِلُ طَبْلاً وطَبَّلَ

Drum. طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وطُبُولٌ

Drummer. طَبَّالٌ

[Pistol. ✱ [طَبَنْجَةٌ ج طَبَنْجَاتٌ

To fry. ✱ طَجَنَ يَطْجُنُ طَجْنًا

Frying-pan. طَاجِنٌ ج طَوَاجِنُ

To strain in breathing. Circumcise. ✱ طَحَرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا

Straining; dysentery. طُحَارٌ وطَحِيرٌ

[To break in (a horse). طَبَّعَ]

To assume a character. تَطَبَّعَ

To be impressed, imprinted. إِنْطَبَعَ

Sealing, printing, stamping. Natural disposition. طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ

Art of printing; typography. طِبَاعَةٌ

Nature. Temperament; constitution, (innate). Economy of nature. طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ

Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist. طَبِيعِيٌّ

Natural science. Physics. عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ

Induced character, (in contrast with *innate* طَبْعٌ وطَبِيعَةٌ). تَطَبُّعٌ

Printing-press. مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ

Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature. مَطْبُوعٌ

To be closed, shut, (hand, etc.). ✱ طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا

To cover, overcast; be general. طَبَّقَ

To fit, suit; be conformable to. طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وطِبَاقًا

To adjust; make to agree. طَابَقَ بَيْنَ

ط

The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign = 9.

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَأَةً To bend down (the head) depress.

نَطَأْطَأَ نَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed.

* طَبَّ يَطِبُّ طِبًّا To treat the sick, (physician). To be gentle, expert.

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick, (physician).

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا To be treated for sickness. To exercise or assume the profession of medicine.

إِسْتَطَبَّ To seek a remedy.

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ The science of medicine.

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وأَطِبَّةٌ Physician.

مُتَطَبِّبٌ Physician. Quack.

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا To cook.

إِنْطَبَخَ To be cooked.

طَبْخٌ Cooking. Food cooked.

طَبَّاخٌ Cook.

طَبَاخَةٌ Art of cookery. Culinary art.

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ Kitchen.

مَطْبُوخٌ Cooked. [Calendar.]

* طَبَرِيَّةُ Tiberias.

[طَابُورٌ Battalion.]

* طَبَاشِيرٌ Chalk.

* طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً To murmur (water, etc.).

* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money).

طُبِعَ عَلَى To have the nature or disposition of...

ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To incline to, or decline from.

ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ To receive with hospitality.

أَضَافَ إِلَى To join, add; to put a noun in the construct state.

تَضَيَّفَ To receive hospitality.

إِسْتَضَافَ بِـ To seek hospitality.

ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ Guest.

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state.

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory.

اَلْمُضَافُ وَالْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ)

مِضْيَافٌ Hospitable.

* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضَيْقًا To be narrow; contracted. To be avaricious.

ضَيَّقَ To make narrow, strait.

ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً To treat with severity; oppress.

تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا To be narrow, or strait.

تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا To be straitened; feel oppressed.

ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ Narrowness. Distress.

ضَيْقَةٌ Poverty. Misery.

ضَيِّقٌ Narrow; contracted.

مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ Narrow place; defile. Difficulty.

* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا To oppress; injure; wrong.

ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ Wrong; injury; oppression.

To illuminate. To shine, be illuminated. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً

To seek or obtain light. To ask advice. إِسْتَضَاءَ إِسْتِضَاءَةً بِـ

Light. ضِيَاءٌ وضُوءٌ ج أَضْوَاءٌ

Light-giving; brilliant. مُضِيءٌ

To be very hungry. * ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا

To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, beating, &c.). تَضَوَّرَ

Hunger. ضَوْرٌ

Tumult of war. * ضَوْضَى وضَوْضَاءٌ

To join. Take refuge in. * ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وإِنْضَوَى

To be lost; perish. * ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وضَيَاعًا

To lose. Neglect. Destroy. ضَيَّعَ وأَضَاعَ

Lost. Empty. Neglected. ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وضِيَاعٌ

Loss. ضَيَاعٌ

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وضِيَاعٌ وضَيْعَاتٌ
Immovable estate. Productive land. [Village.]

Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful. مِضْيَاعٌ ومُضَيِّعٌ

To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality. * ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وضِيَافَةً

Avaricious, stingy. ضَنِينٌ

* ضَنُكَ يَضْنُكُ ضَنْكًا وضَنَاكَةً
To be narrow. To be feeble in mind and body.

Distress. Narrowness. ضَنْكٌ

Children; progeny. * ضِنْوٌ

To be sickly. To be emaciated. * ضَنِيَ يَضْنَى ضَنًى

To suffer, endure trouble. ضَانَى مُضَانَاةً

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate. أَضْنَى إِضْنَاءً

To be consumed slowly by disease. إِنْضَنَى إِنْضِنَاءً

Disease; emaciation; misery. ضَنًى

To overcome; defeat. * ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا

To maltreat; persecute. إِضْطَهَدَ

Maltreatment; religious persecution. إِضْطِهَادٌ ج إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ

Persecutor. مُضْطَهِدٌ

Persecuted. مُضْطَهَدٌ

To resemble. * ضَاهَى مُضَاهَاةً

Similar; corresponding to. ضَاهٍ

To shine; glitter. * ضَاءَ يَضُوءُ ضَوْءًا وضِيَاءً

To illuminate. ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً

ضِلْعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وأَضْلَاعٌ وأَضْلُعٌ (م) Rib. Side of a triangle.

ضَلِعٌ وضَالِعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ Strong; robust.

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; sided.

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. To vocalize a letter with (و).

تَضَامَّ To be joined together, united.

إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى To be joined, annexed to; united with.

ضَمٌّ وضَمَّةٌ The vowel-point (و).

ضِمَامٌ Bond of union or connexion.

مَضْمُومٌ Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (و).

* إِضْمَحَلَّ To be dissipated, come to nought.

* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وضَمَّدَ To bandage; dress a wound.

ضِمَادٌ Dressing for a wound: bandage.

ضِمَادَةٌ Bandage.

* ضَمُرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا To be thin, or emaciated.

ضَمَّرَ To emaciate, or make thin.

أَضْمَرَ To conceal, hide, keep secret.

أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly.

ضُمْرٌ وضُمُورٌ Emaciation, leanness, atrophy.

ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ Secret thought. Conscience. Pronoun.

إِضْمَارٌ Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word (*Gram.*)

مُضْمَرٌ Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood (*Gram.*)

* ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا To stand surety; be responsible for. [To farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

ضَمَّنَ To make one surety or responsible for. To put in; inclose.

تَضَمَّنَ To include, comprise. To be responsible for.

ضِمْنٌ Within. Inclosed. Included.

ضَمَانٌ Suretiship. Security. Responsibility.

ضَامِنٌ وضَمِينٌ One who stands surety; responsible for.

مُضَمَّنٌ Included. Understood (*Gram.*).

مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضَامِينُ Sense; meaning.

* ضَنَّ يَضِنُّ ضِنًّا وضَنَانَةً To be avaricious.

ضَعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble.

ضَاعَفَ To be doubled; become doubled.

ضَعْفٌ Weakness.

ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ A like quantity. Double.

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وضِعَافٌ وضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person).

* ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا To mix; confuse.

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams.

* ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا To press, squeeze.

ضُغْطَةٌ Pressure. Compulsion. Distress.

ضِغَاطٌ وضَغْطَةٌ Pressure.

ضَاغُوطٌ Night-mare.

* ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا To bite.

ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ Lion; animal that bites.

* ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغَنًا عَلَى To bear malice against.

تَضَاغَنَ To bear malice or hatred against each other.

ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ Malice; hatred; spite; rancour.

* ضِفَّةٌ مث ضِفَّتَانِ Side of a river.

* ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ Frog.

* ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وضَفَّرَ To braid (hair or cord), plait.

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another.

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided.

ضَفْرٌ وضَفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ وضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress.

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وضَلَالَةً وعن To err; wander from; lose (the way).

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to...

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error. Hide, lose, destroy.

ضِلٌّ وضَلَالٌ وضَلَالَةٌ Error. Destruction.

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وضُلَّالٌ (One) lost; strayed; erring.

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error.

مَضِلَّةٌ Error. Place in which the way is easily lost.

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust.

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c.) To incline or bend.

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong.

مِضْرَبٌ ومِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Part of musical instrument for beating with.

* ضَرَّجَ (مِنْ ضَرَجَ) To dye red, or with blood. Adorn.

* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا To dig a grave.

ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ Grave.

* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا To bite with the teeth.

ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا To be set on edge, (teeth from acid.)

ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ Molar tooth.

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum.

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride.

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum.

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach.

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before...

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble.

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseach; solicit with humility.

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder.

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility.

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs. (e. g. يَضْرِبُ)

* ضِرْغَمٌ وضِرْغَامٌ وضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ Lion. Brave man.

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وإِضْطَرَمَ وتَضَرَّمَ To burn (fire).

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry.

ضَرِمَ وتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against (some one).

أَضْرَمَ وضَرَّمَ وإِسْتَضْرَمَ To make a fire.

ضُرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree.

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished.

ضِرَامٌ Fine wood.

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood or fire.

* ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرًى وضِرَاءً بِ To be trained or accustomed to chase (dog).

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog).

* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضُعْفًا To be weak, feeble.

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وضَعَّفَ وأَضْعَفَ وضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double.

To overlook; pass in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا

To blow a trumpet. ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ

To travel; make a journey. ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To give a parable. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا

To strike one another. ضَارَبَ

To stay in one's house. أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To quit, cease, give up. أَضْرَبَ عَنْ

To fight together. تَضَارَبَ

To be agitated, troubled in mind. إِضْطَرَبَ

Striking. Multiplication, (*Arith.*) ضَرْبٌ

Kind, form, variety. Like. ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وأَضْرُبٌ

Mint (where money is coined by authority). دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ

A blow, stroke. Calamity. ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ

Nature; character. Impost, tax. ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ

Agitation; trouble of mind. إِضْطِرَابٌ

Time or place of striking. مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ

Contrast; opposition; disagreement. تَضَادٌّ

* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وضَرَرًا وأَضَرَّ بِهِ وضَارَّهُ

To injure; harm. مُضَارَّةً

To force; compel. أَضَرَّ عَلَى

To recieve an injury from. تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ

To force, compel. To be forced, compelled. إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا الى

Harm; evil. Distress. ضُرٌّ وضَرَرٌ

Misery; distress; harm. ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ

Polygamy. ضِرٌّ

Another wife to a woman's husband. ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ

Adversity; loss; distress. (opp. to سرّاء) ضَرَّاء

Necessity; need; urgency. ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ

Necessary; indispensable. ضَرُورِيٌّ

Blind. ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّاء

Injury; harm. مَضَرَّةٌ

* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا To strike. Multiply (*Arith*). Pitch (tent). sting (scorpoion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money).

To bore, make uneasy, vex. أَضْجَرَ

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety. ضَجَرٌ وضُجْرَةٌ

Uneasy; troubled; irritable. ضَجِرٌ وضَجُورٌ

* ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وضَجْعًا وإِنْضَجَعَ

To lie down on one's side. وإِضْجَعَ

To lie with (e. g. woman). ضَاجَعَ

To make one to lie down. أَضْجَعَ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Bed-ridden. ضَاجِعٌ

Bed-fellow. ضَجِيعٌ

Place of lying down. Bed. Bed-chamber. مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ

To laugh. * ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا

To laugh at; mock. ضَحِكَ مِنْ وعَلَى وبِ

To make one laugh. أَضْحَكَ

To laugh with some one. ضَاحَكَ

Pleasantry; something comical. أُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ

Comic; facetious. مُضْحِكٌ

* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا

To appear. Be discovered. To be smitten by the sun.

To immolate an animal, sacrifice. ضَحَّى بِ

To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise. أَضْحَى

Early morning after sunrise. ضَحَاءٌ وضَحْوَةٌ وضُحًى وضَحِيَةٌ

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا . أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ

Immolated sheep; sacrifice.

Day of sacrifice (tenth of the month. يَوْمُ ٱلْأَضْحَى (ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ

Exterior region; province. ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ

To be large; corpulent. * ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً وضَخْمًا

Large bulk; corpulence. ضَخَامَةٌ

Large; corpulent; heavy. ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ

To overcome. * ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا

To dissuade. — عَنْ

To oppose, contradict; be in contrast with. ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً

To disagree; be in opposition or contrast. تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا

Contrary; opposite; enemy. ضِدٌّ ج أَضْدَادٌ

Two opposites. ضِدَّانِ

Words conveying two opposite meanings. لُغَاتُ ٱلْأَضْدَادِ

ض

ض The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign=800

✱ ضَأْضَأَ يَضْئَضِئُ ضَأْضَأَةً To shout in battle.

ضَأْضَاءٌ وضَوْضًى وضَوْضَاءٌ Tumult, shouts of war.

ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلاءُ Thin; small.

ضَأْنٌ Sheep (*coll. noun*).

✱ ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا To follow. To be silent.

ضَبَّ وأَضَبَّ عَلَى To contain; conceal, detain.

ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ Lizard.

ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ Fog; mist.

✱ ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً To conceal one's self.

ضَبَأَ الى To take refuge in.

مَضْبَأٌ Hiding-place.

✱ ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ To seize. Strike.

✱ ضَبَطَ يَضْبِطُ ضَبْطًا To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect.

تَضَبَّطَ To take by force.

ضَابِطٌ وضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ Rules; law.

[ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاطٌ] Military officer.

ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ Almighty (God).

[ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ] Policeman.

[مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ] Written sentence (*law*).

ضَبْعٌ وضَبُعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وأَضْبُعٌ Hyena.

✱ ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجِيجًا وأَضَجَّ To cry, shout, make a tumult.

ضَجَّةٌ وضَجِيجٌ Tumult, cry.

✱ ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy.

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وصَيَّفَ وتَصَيَّفَ To summer (in a place).

صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ Summer.

صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ Warlike expedition in the summer; summer-campaign.

مَصِيفٌ ومَصْطَافٌ Summer residence; the country.

* الصِّينُ China.

صِينِيٌّ Chinese, Chinese porcelain

* صِيوَانٌ Large canvas tent. Pavilion.

Clamorous (man). صَيَّاحٌ

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وتَصَيَّدَ و إِصْطَادَ
To hunt, trap, snare; catch fish.

Hunting, fishing: game, quarry. صَيْدٌ

Hunter, fisherman. صَائِدٌ . صَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ

Sidon (city). صَيْدَاءُ

Trap, snare, gin. مِصْيَدٌ مِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ

Prey taken in hunting, etc. مَصِيدٌ

Hunter. Place of hunting. مُصْطَادٌ

Pharmacy. * صَيْدَلَةٌ

Druggist. صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وصَيْرُورَةً ومَصِيرًا
To become; come to such and such state; change into...

To arrive at. صَارَ مَصِيرًا الى

To cause to become such and such; render it such. صَيَّرَ وأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً

Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure. صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ

Act of becoming. صَيْرُورَةٌ

Place, state, condition to which one comes: destination, end, result. مَصِيرٌ

To cause to fast. صَوَّمَ

Fast. صَوْمٌ ج صِيَامٌ

Fasting: one who fasts. صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وصِيَامٌ

Hermit's cell or chamber: monk's cell. Summit. * صَوْمَعٌ وصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وصِيَانًا وصِيَانَةً
To keep, preserve, guard.

Act of keeping, guarding; guard. صَوْنٌ

Act of preserving. صِيَانَةٌ

Flint, flint-stone. صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ

[Enclosing wall. تَصْوِينَةٌ]

Guarded, preserved. مَصُونٌ

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وصِيَاحًا وصَيْحَةً
To cry or call out; crow (cock).

To call to. صَاحَ بِ

To cry out against... صَاحَ عَلَى

To cry out loudly, shout. صَيَّحَ

To cry out, one to another. صَايَحَ وتَصَايَحَ

Cry, crowing of a cock. صَيْحٌ وصِيَاحٌ

Cry, shout. Chastisement. صَيْحَةٌ

صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ Picture, form shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species.

تَصَوُّرٌ Imagination, conception, idea.

مُصَوِّرٌ Sculptor. Painter.

مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ The Creator, God.

* [صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ Young chick.]

* صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا To measure (grain, etc).

صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وأَصْوَاعٌ وصِيعَانٌ A measure for grain. Low, depressed piece of ground. Place swept for playing.

* صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا To cast in a mould; form, fashion. Create.

صَاغٌ [Pure, unmixed.]

مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ [Money at its legal or original value.]

صَوْغٌ Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things.

صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ Form, make, fashion; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry.]

صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وصُيَّاغٌ وصُوَّاغٌ Goldsmith.

صِيَاغَةٌ Goldsmith's art.

مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ [Gold or silver jewelry or ornaments.]

* صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا . صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ صَوَفًا To be woolly; have much wool.

تَصَوَّفَ To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi*.

صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ Wool.

صُوفَانٌ [Tinder.]

صُوفِيٌّ Religious devotee, mystic; Sûfi.

* صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وصَوْلَةً عَلَى To leap or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue.

صَوَّلَ To soak, [slake (lime).]

صَوْلَةٌ Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule.

[صُوَالَةٌ Rubbish, refuse matter cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor.]

مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime).]

* صَوْلَجَانٌ (*See under* صَلَجَ)

* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وصِيَامًا To fast. Reach its mid-point, (day).

صَاهَرَ وفِي وأَصْهَرَ بِـ وإلى وفِي To become related to by marriage, be kin to.

إِنْصَهَرَ To be melted, liquefied.

صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وصُهَرَاءُ Relationship by marriage: son-in-law, brother-in-law, etc.

* صَهْرِيجٌ وصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ Water-tank, cistern.

* صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهِيلًا وصَاهِلَةً To neigh (horse).

تَصَاهَلَ To neigh one to another.

صَهِيلٌ وصُهَالٌ Neigh, neighing.

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا ومَصَابًا وإِنْصَابَ To pour forth, descend (rain).

صَابَ صَوْبًا وصَيُوبَةً وأَصَابَ To hit the mark (arrow).

صَوَّبَ To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower or depress (the head). [Point, aim (a gun).]

أَصَابَ To attain one's purpose.

أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيِهِ To be right, correct.

أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do the right thing.

أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً ومُصَابًا To assail, befall one, (calamity).

أَصَابَ بِـ To afflict one with...

تَصَوَّبَ To descend.

صَوْبٌ Side, course, tendency, direction.

صَائِبٌ ومُصِيبٌ Going straight to the mark. Right, correct.

صَوَابٌ That which is right, correct. Correct saying or opinion.

إِصَابَةٌ Striking the mark, (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity.

مُصَابٌ Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity).

مُصَابٌ ومُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ Affliction, accident, calamity.

* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ ويَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وصَوَّتَ وأَصَاتَ To make a noise, sound; cry out.

صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ Sound, voice, noise.

* صِيتٌ Reputation, renown.

* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا To cause to incline or lean.

صَوَّرَ To fashion. shape, picture.

صُوِّرَ لَهُ To imagine.

تَصَوَّرَ To be formed, shaped, painted. Imagine.

صُوْرُ Tyre.

Feast, banquet. مَصْنَعَةٌ

To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). ✱ صَنَّفَ

Sort, kind, category. صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وأَصْنَافٌ

Border (of a garment). صِنْفٌ وصِنْفَةٌ وصَنِفَةٌ

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ ومُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ Literary composition or work.

Author. مُصَنِّفٌ

Idol. [Camel's hump.] ✱ صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ

Ashes. ✱ صِنَاءٌ وصِنًى

Brother; son; uncle. صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وصِنْوَانٌ

Sister; daughter; aunt. صِنْوَةٌ

One of a pair or of a group. One like another, fellow. صِنْوٌ

Hush! Be silent! ✱ صَهْ

To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a chestnut colour (horse). ✱ صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وصُهُوبَةً

Reddish, red and white mixed; chestnut colour. أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ

(Red) wine. صَهْبَاءُ

To melt, liquefy. Anoint. ✱ صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وإِصْطَهَرَ

To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well. صَنَّعَ

To affect good manners, adorn one's self; be affected in manner. تَصَنَّعَ

To make a feast for the poor. Make. Have made. Choose. إِصْطَنَعَ

Act of making; deed. صَنْعٌ

Good deed, benefit. صُنْعٌ

صَنَعُ اليَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعَى الأَيْدِي Skilful workmen.

Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade.] صَنْعَةٌ

Craft, trade, industry. Art. صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وصِنَاعَاتٌ

Artisans. أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ

Maker, creator; artisan. [Servant, domestic.] صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ

Artificial (*opp. to natural*). صَنَاعِيٌّ

Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained. صَنِيعٌ

Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ

Affectation. تَصَنُّعٌ

Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory.] مَصْنَعٌ ومَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ

* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وصُمُوتًا وأَصْمَتَ
وصَمَّتَ To be silent.

صَمَّتَ وأَصْمَتَ To cause to be silent, silence.

صَمْتٌ وصُمَاتٌ وصُمُوتٌ Silence.

صِيمِتٌ وصُمُوتٌ Silent, taciturn.

مُصْمَتٌ Rendered mute. Solid, (not hollow).

* صِمَاخٌ وأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَةٌ Canal or meatus of the ear; ear.

* صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا إِلى To tend towards, betake one's self to...

صَمَدَ وصَمَّدَ To purpose, aim at.

صَمَدَ يَصْمِدُ صَمْدًا To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn.]

صَمَّدَ [To lay up, save.]

أَلصَّمَدُ Everlasting, Eternal (God).

* صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَو فِي To persevere in.

* صَمَّغَ To gum, put gum into...

أَصْمَغَ To produce gum (tree).

صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ Gum; gum Arabic.

* صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وصُمُولًا To be or grow hard.

صَمَلَ عَنْ Ta refrain from (food).

* صَمَى يَصْمِي صَمْيًا وأَصْمَى To hasten; be light, active.

صَمَى عَلَى To incite (one) to (do a thing).

* صَنَّ ـ أَصَنَّ To have a fetid odour; stink. Turn up the nose (from pride).

صَنَّ عَلَى To persevere in.

صِنَّةٌ وصُنَانٌ Stench.

* صُنْبُورٌ Tube or pipe (of a vessel, for drinking).

صَنَوْبَرٌ Pine tree. Fruit of the pine.

* صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ Cymbal.

* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant.

* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ Chest, coffer, trunk.

* صَنْدَلٌ Sandle-wood.

* صِنَّارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ [Fish-hook. Knitting needle.]

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا To make, construct; create (God).

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا To do one a favour.

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا To do one a foul deed.

Clay, or clay mixed with sand. صَلْصَالٌ

To be bald on the fore part of the head. * صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا

Baldness on the fore part of the head. صَلَعٌ

Bald spot, such as above mentioned. صَلَعَةٌ وصُلْعَةٌ

Bald on the fore part of the head. أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ

Abbreviation of the formula صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّمَ * صَلْعَم

* صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وتَصَلَّفَ To praise one's self, boast.

Boasting. Being without water (cloud). صَلَفٌ

Boasting, braggart. Giving little rain though thundering (cloud). Insipid. صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ

Hard, sterile ground. صِلْفَاءُ وصِلْفَاءَةٌ

أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافٍ وأَصَالِفُ Hard, rugged, bare, (ground).

To pray, supplicate. * صَلَّى صَلَاةً أو صَلُوةً

To pray for; bless. صَلَّى عَلَى

Prayer. Mercy. صَلَاةٌ أو صَلُوةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ

Place appointed for prayer. مُصَلًّى

Roast, broil, fry. * صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا

To put into (the fire), cause to remain (in it). صَلَّى وعَلَى وفِي وأَصْلَى

To warm one's self by the fire. تَصَلَّى وإِصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ

To stop (a flask). * صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا

To be stopped up. صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وصَمَمًا

To be or become deaf. صَمَّ وأَصَمَّ

To determine upon (a thing), persevere in, persist. صَمَّمَ عَلَى

To feign to be deaf. تَصَامَّ

Deafness; stoppage of the ear. صَمَمٌ

Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune. صَمَّاءُ

Stopper, cork. [Valve.] صِمَامٌ وصِمَامَةٌ

Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيمٌ

From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely. مِنْ صَمِيمِ القَلْبِ

Deaf. Obstinate. أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ

Hard stone, rock. حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ. صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ

Good; in good condition; proper, right, just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest.] صَالِحٌ

Good or suitable for such (a thing). صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition. صَلَاحٌ

Technical use, or term. إِصْطِلَاحٌ

Technical or conventional in meaning or use. إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ

Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects. مُصْلِحٌ

A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade.] مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ

Reconciliation. مُصَالَحَةٌ

To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, etc.). * صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا

To be or become hard. أَصْلَدَ

Hard, smooth, barren. Avaricious. صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ

Avariciousness. صَلَادَةٌ

Avaricious. أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ

To sound, resound. * صَلْصَلَ وتَصَلْصَلَ

Sound, reverberation. صَلْصَلَةٌ

Having a broad, fair forchead. صَلْتُ الْجَبِينِ

To melt, cast. * صَلَجَ يَصْلُجُ صَلْجًا

Stick with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre. صَوْلَجَانٌ وصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ

To be good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound codition. * صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ صَلَاحًا وصُلُوحًا

To be suitable, good for. — لِ

To make peace, be reconciled with... صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وصِلَاحًا

To come to an agreement, make a compromise upon. صَالَحَ عَلَى

To render good, right, etc; repair, correct. أَصْلَحَ

To do good to, benefit. أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

To make peace between (two parties). أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَ

To make peace, become reconciled. تَصَالَحَ وإِصَّالَحَ وإِصْطَلَحَ وإِصْتَلَحَ

To agree upon... إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

(To become better, amend). إِصْطَلَحَ

To request one to make peace. إِسْتَصْلَحَ

Peace, reconciliation. صُلْحٌ

Deadly serpent. صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ

Sound, rattle. صَلَّةٌ وصَلِيلٌ

To cru- ✱صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْبًا وصَلَّبَ
cify.

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً
To be or become hard, firm, tough.

To render hard or be- صَلَّبَ
come hard, dry (date). [To make the sign of the cross.]

To become hard, firm, تَصَلَّبَ
dry.

Crucifixion. صَلْبٌ وتَصْلِيبٌ

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وأَصْلَابٌ وأَصْلُبٌ
Back-bone *sp.* the lumbar vertebræ; loins.

Hardness, firmness. صَلَابَةٌ

Hard, hard stone, whet- صُلَّبٌ
stone.

Cross. صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وصُلُبٌ

[Crusader.] صَلِيبِيٌّ ج صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross. مُصَالَبَةً]

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ
(cloth). Sharpened. [Crossing each other at right angles (words).]

Crucified. مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ

To be broad, ✱صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً
fair (forehead or cheek.)

To strike, slap, ✱صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا
sp. on the head.

To be covered with صُفِعَ وأُصْفِعَ
hoar frost (earth).

[To be cold, icy.] صَفَّعَ

Tract of country, صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ
region, district, quarter.

Hoar frost. Species of صَفِيعٌ
hornet.

To polish ✱صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلًا وصِقَالًا
(a metal). Give lustre (to stuffs).

[Staging, scaf- صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ]
fold.

صَقَّالٌ وصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِيلُ وصَيَاقِلَةٌ
Polisher.

Polished, smooth. صَقِيلٌ ومَصْقُولٌ

✱ صَقْلَبٌ وصَقْلَبِيٌّ وصِقْلَابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ
Sclav, Sclavonian.

[To stumble, ✱صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكًّا
make a false step.]

صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وصِكَاكٌ وأَصُكٌّ
Deed; contract, or bargain in writing.

To strike, re- ✱صَكَمَ يَصْكِمُ صَكْمًا
pel.

Calamities, misfortunes. صَوَاكِمُ

To sound, ring, ✱صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا
crackle. Be dry (water-skin).

To be strong, صَفُقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً firm, thick (texture).

To clap the hands, applaud. صَفَّقَ

To close (a door); send away, reject. Fill (a cup). أَصْفَقَ

To agree upon... ـ عَلَى

Side, flank, surface. صَفْقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ
A giving of the hand as sign of agreement.

A striking of hands in token of agreement; contract, bargain. صَفْقَةٌ

Inner layer of the skin. صِفَاقٌ
Fascia; aponeurosis.

Thick, firm (texture). صَفِيقٌ
Impudent.

Accidents, calamities. صَوَافِقُ وصَفَائِقُ

Piece of leather on which food is placed (*commonly called* سُفْرَة) ✱ صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وصُفُنٌ

A leather provision bag; leather pouch; drinking vessel. صُفْنٌ

Scrotum. Hornet's nest. صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins. صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ

✱ صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وصَفَاءً وصُفُوًّا
To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky).

To purify, clarify, filter. صَفَّى وأَصْفَى

To be sincere, to render (one) sincere affection. صَافَى وأَصْفَى الْوُدَّ

To act with sincere affection (one toward another). تَصَافَى

To choose, select (as being best). إِصْطَفَى وإِسْتَصْفَى

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing, cream of it. صَفْوٌ وصَفَاءٌ وصَفْوَةٌ

Stone, rock. صَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وصَفَوَاتٌ

Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend. صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour).] صَافٍ

Strainer, clarifier. مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified. مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best. مُصْطَفًى

To kindle (a fire). ✱ صَفَرَ يَصْفُرُ صَفْرًا وصَفَّرَ

To be burning hot (sun). أَصْفَرَ

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وصُقْرٌ وصُقُورٌ وصُقُورَةٌ
Hawk; any bird of prey.

Hell. صَقَرُ

Yellowness, paleness. صُفْرَةٌ وإِصْفِرَارٌ

Whistle. [صَافُورَةٌ وصُوفَيْرَةٌ]

Yolk of an egg. [صَفَارُ البَيْضِ]

Bird with yellow plumage, golden oriole. صُفَارِيَّةٌ و[صَفْرَايَةٌ]

Whistling. Sapphire. صَفِيرٌ

Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty. أَصْفَرُ م صَفْرَاءُ ج صُفْرٌ

(Yellow) bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. صَفْرَاءُ

A poor man, destitute. مُصْفِرٌ

Cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale. ✱ صِفْرِدٌ

Level tract, desert plain. ✱ صَفْصَفٌ

Willow, osier. صَفْصَافٌ

To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck. ✱ صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا

To strike so as to cause a sound. ✱ صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا

To flap (the wings; bird). صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وصَفَّقَ

صَفَقَ لَهُ أَو بِـ أَو عَلَى يَدِهِ بِـ
To strike the hand on that of another in token of the ratification of a bargain.

Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; plank, board; anything with a broad flat surface. صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ

Grasp of the hand. مُصَافَحَةٌ

Broad, flat. Plated. مُصَفَّحٌ

To bind, shackle, fetter (*sp.* neck and hands). ✱ صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وأَصْفَدَ

Bond, fetter. صَفْدٌ وصِفَادٌ

To whistle. ✱ صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا

To be empty, void, vacant. صَفِرَ يَصْفَرُ صَفَرًا وصُفُورًا

To make or dye yellow. صَفَّرَ

To empty, make vacant. صَفَّرَ وأَصْفَرَ

To whistle to (call). صَفَّرَ لِ

To become poor. أَصْفَرَ

To be or become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرَّ وإِصْفَارَّ

To ripen (harvest). إِصْفَرَّ

Gold. Gold coins. صُفْرٌ

Empty. صِفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ

Having nothing. صَفْرُ اليَدَيْنِ

Zero. صِفْرٌ و[سِفْرٌ] ج أَصْفَارٌ

Safar; second month of lunar year. صَفَرٌ

صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وصَاغِرُونَ Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious.

صَغَارٌ وصُغْرٌ Vileness, abasement.

صَغِيرٌ ج صِغَارٌ وصُغَارٌ وصُغْرَانٌ Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak.

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وأَصَاغِرُ وأَصْغَرُونَ Smaller, younger.

أَلصُّغْرَى (*Fem. of the above*). The minor proposition of a syllogism.

تَصْغِيرٌ Act of diminishing. Diminution (*Gram.*).

* صَغَا يَصْغُو صُغُوًّا وصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا وصُغِيًّا إِلَى To incline to, toward.

أَصْغَى إِلَى To incline (the ear) to; listen to.

إِصْغَاءٌ Attention, listening.

* صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وصَفَّفَ To set or station in a rank or line.

صَافَّ To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line.

تَصَافَّ To take position in ranks, face to face.

إِصْطَفَّ To take position in line (of battle); in ranks.

صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ Rank, row, line, class.

أَلصَّافَّاتُ Angels (standing in ranks).

مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle.

* صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا To stretch out, spread out.

— بِ Strike with the flat of the sword.

— وفِي To consider, examine into.

— عَنْ To turn away from, leave. Pardon.

صَفَّحَ وأَصْفَحَ To level, make broad; cover with plates (metal).

صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ He clapped with his hands.

صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وصِفَاحًا To take by the hand.

تَصَفَّحَ وفِي To examine attentively.

تَصَافَحَ To take mutually by the hand.

صَفْحٌ Side, face (of a thing).

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا To pass by unnoticed. Disregard.

صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ Side, face (of a thing). Page.

صَفُوحٌ Generous, very forgiving.

To reverberate (thunder). صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صُعَافًا

صَعِقَ وصُعِقَ صَعْقًا وتَصْعَاقًا وصَعْقَةً
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound.

Vehement sound, cry. Death. صَعَقٌ

Thunderbolt. صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ

To be poor and needy. ✱ تَصَعْلَكَ

Poverty, wretchedness. صَعْلَكَةٌ وتَصَعْلُكٌ

Beggar; wretched person; thief. صَعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ

✱ صَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ وصَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وصَغَارَةً
To be small.

صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغْرًا وصَغَارًا وصُغْرَانًا
To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy.

To be younger (than another). صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صَغْرًا

To make small, diminish. To render base, contemptible. صَغَّرَ وأَصْغَرَ

To regard one's self as small, base, of little account. تَصَاغَرَ

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious. إِسْتَصْغَرَ

Smallness. Youthfulness. صِغَرٌ وصَغَارَةٌ

Thyme. ✱ صَعْتَرٌ (أو سَعْتَرٌ)

✱ صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وصَعَدًا وفِي
To ascend.

To cause to ascend. صَعِدَ بِ

To cause to ascend upon... أَصْعَدَ فِي أو عَلَى

Sighing, deep sigh. صُعَدَاءُ

Affliction, trouble, distress. صَعْدَاءُ

Act of ascending; acclivity. صُعُودٌ

Thursday of the Ascension. خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ

From this time on; for the future. مِنَ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; good soil. صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وصُعُدَاتٌ

Upper Egypt. صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ

[Holocaust. صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ]

Wryness or distortion of the cheek. ✱ صَعَرٌ

To disperse, stir up. ✱ صَعْصَعَ

To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly; a poltroon. تَصَعْصَعَ

To strike (thunderbolt, or the heavens with a thunderbolt). ✱ صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً

صَرُمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً To be brave, hardy, strong, active; sharp, severe.

صَرَّمَ To cut, sever: gather (fruit).

تَصَرَّمَ وإِنْصَرَمَ To be cut off.

صِرْمٌ ج أَصْرَامٌ Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe.

صَارِمٌ وصَرُومٌ ج صَوَارِمُ Brave, hardy, severe; energetic; sharp.

صَرَامَةٌ Courage, energy. [Severity.]

[صِرْمَايَةٌ ج صَرَامِي .] Shoe.

أَلْعَامُ ٱلْمُنْصَرِمُ The past year.

✡ صَارٍ و[صَارِيَةٌ] ج صَوَارٍ Mast (of a ship), yard.

✡ صَعُبَ يَصْعُبُ صُعُوبَةً وأَصْعَبَ عَلَى To be hard, difficult to do or bear.

صَعَّبَ وتَصَعَّبَ To render difficult.

أَصْعَبَ وإِسْتَصْعَبَ To find anything difficult to do or bear.

تَصَعَّبَ وإِسْتَصْعَبَ To be difficult.

صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ Difficult, hard.

صُعُوبَةٌ Difficulty.

مَصَاعِبُ Difficulties, troubles.

صِرَافَةٌ [Broker's trade; brokerage, what is paid for changing money.]

صَرَّافٌ وصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ Money-changer. Skilful, sharp.

إِنْصِرَافٌ Act of departing, going off.

تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action.]

تَصْرِيفٌ Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment or desire; with freedom. Conjugation, declension.

تَصَارِيفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes.

مَصْرِفٌ Place of turning back; turning point. Departure.

مَصْرُوفٌ ج مَصَارِيفُ Expended; spent. [Expense.]

مُتَصَرِّفٌ Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor.]

[مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ District under the control of a governor.]

مُنْصَرِفٌ A word capable of inflection.

✡ صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا To cut off. Renounce, abandon.

Epilepsy. Convulsions. [Headache.] صَرْعٌ

Epileptic. Thrown down. صَرِيعٌ ومَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى

Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door. مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ

To creak, (door, pulley). * صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا

To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tenwin* (*i. e. double vowel* ـٌ ـً ـٍ). صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا

To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline. صَرَّفَ

To commit to; give liberty of action in. صَرَّفَ فِي

To consider and carry out; employ one's self in. Turn about in. تَصَرَّفَ فِي

To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word). إِنْصَرَفَ

Changing (of money). Etymology; that part of Grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, etc. صَرْفٌ

Pure, unmixed. صِرْفٌ

Clear expression of language. تَصْرِيحٌ

* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا
To cry out. To cry for help.

To cry out to one another for help. إِصْطَرَخَ وتَصَارَخَ

To cry out for help. إِسْتَصْرَخَ

A loud cry. صَرْخَةٌ

A species of small hawk. * صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ

To cry out. Chirp. * صَرْصَرَ

A species of cricket (insect). صَرْصَرٌ وصُرْصُرٌ ج صَرَاصِرُ

Violent, or cold wind. رِيحٌ صَرْصَرٌ

[Cockroach.] صُرْصُورٌ ج صَرَاصِيرُ

Way; path. * صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell. الصِّرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword. صُرَاطٌ

To cast to the ground; strike down. * صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا ومَصْرَعًا

To have a fit, (epilepsy, convulsion): to be affected with madness. صُرِعَ

To wrestle; combat by wrestling. صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وصِرَاعًا وتَصَارَعَ وإِصْطَرَعَ

To sound, صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وصَرِيرًا creak. Tingle or ring (ear).

To persist; persevere in. أَصَرَّ عَلَى

Pieces of money [صَرٌّ] وصَرِيرَةٌ tied up in a purse sent by merchants.

Cold; intense cold. صِرٌّ

Vociferation, clamour. صَرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet.] صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ

Scratching, grating noise (of a pen *etc*). Gnashing (of teeth). صَرِيرٌ

* صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وأَصْرَحَ To show forth; make clear; expose, reveal.

صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وصُرُوحَةً To be pure, clear.

To make clear; to be clear. proclaim, announce; reveal. صَرَّحَ

To withstand openly, face to face; confront. صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وصِرَاحًا

Palace, pavilion; high edifice. صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ

صُرَاحٌ وصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وصَرَائِحُ Pure; unmixed, clear.

A clear, unambiguous saying. قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Clearness. Purity. صَرَاحَةٌ

Dower given to a wife at marriage, صِدَاقٌ وصُدْقَةٌ

True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection. صَدَاقَةٌ

True; sincere; veracious, speaking the truth. صَادِقٌ وصَدُوقٌ

Sadducees. الصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ

True friend. صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وصُدَقَاءُ

True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious. صِدِّيقٌ

Belief; faith. تَصْدِيقٌ

* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا To strike, dash one's self against. Befall.

To run against, dash against. صَادَمَ

To strike against one another; collide. تَصَادَمَ وإِصْطَدَمَ

Sudden stroke, shock, collision. صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ

* صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى To feel thirsty *sp.* very thirsty.

To send back a sound, return an echo. أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ

Thirst. Echo. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ

* صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا To tie up.

صَادِرٌ Proceeding from; going out. (*opp. to* وَارِد coming in).

مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action; verbal noun. Root (of a word).

مُصَادَرَةٌ Sophism. logical error.

* صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Expose, make manifest or distinct. Cross a desert or river.

صُدِعَ وصُدِّعَ To have a headache, [sprain.]

صَدَّعَ [To trouble; annoy.]

تَصَدَّعَ وإِصَّدَّعَ To be scattered.

إِنْصَدَعَ To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained.] To break (the dawn).

صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain.]

صُدَاعٌ Headache.

مَصْدُوعٌ Split.

مَصْدُوعٌ ومُصَدَّعٌ Suffering from headache.

* صَدْغٌ ج أَصْدَاغٌ Temple; temporal region.

* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا To turn away. depart. [To meet by chance.]

صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً To meet by chance, light upon.

تَصَدَّفَ [To happen by chance.] *With* عن to turn away from.

صَدَفٌ ج أَصْدَافٌ Sea-shells (bivalve).

صَدَفَةٌ ج صَدَفَاتٌ A sea-shell. Concha of ear.

صِدْفَةٌ ج صِدَفٌ [Chance; unexpected event.]

* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا To be true; say the truth. Be sincere.

صَدَّقَ To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one.

صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وصِدَاقًا To associate with, or treat as a friend.

ـــ عَلَى To ratify, confirm.]

أَصْدَقَ To name or appoint a dowry for a wife.

تَصَدَّقَ To give alms, charity.

ـــ عَلَى To give alms to...

تَصَادَقَ To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends.

صِدْقٌ Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; goodness.

صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ Alms; charity to the poor.

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill. صَدَحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ

Singer. صَادِحٌ وصَيْدَحٌ وصَدُوْحٌ having a loud voice or cry.

* صَدَرَ يَصْدُرُ صَدْرًا ومَصْدَرًا

To return from ; depart. عن

To happen ; take place ; occur. صَدَرَ صُدُوْرًا

To appear ; proceed from, emanate. صَدَرَ من

To arise, result from. صَدَرَ عن

To go to. صَدَرَ الى

To be affected with a chest complaint. صُدِرَ

To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction). صَدَّرَ

To show forth; issue (*tr.*). To send back or away. أَصْدَرَ

To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat. تَصَدَّرَ

Chest ; thorax. The first part, the first half of a verse of poetry. Chief ; principal ; highest part, fore part. صَدْرٌ ج صُدُوْرٌ

[Prime Minister ; Grand Vizier.] الصَّدْرُ الأَعْظَمُ

Vest. صُدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]

[The office of Prime Minister.] صَدَارَةٌ

Rocky ; stony. صَخِرٌ

Rock ; hard rock. صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وصُخُوْرٌ وصَخَرَاتٌ

* صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًا

To become dirty, foul, (garment).

* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُوْدًا (عَنْ)

To turn away from.

صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا

To oppose ; resist ; send away.

أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا

To suppurate, (wound). To turn, send away.

تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا ل

To oppose ; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to.

Purpose. Vicinity, Place opposite to. Subject in hand. صَدَدٌ

Pus ; matter. صَدِيْدٌ

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً

To polish a metal by removing the rust.

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وصَدُؤَ يَصْدُؤُ

To become rusty. صَدَاءَةً

To confront ; face ; oppose ; direct one's self or attention to. تَصَدَّأَ ل

Rust. صَدَأٌ

Disgrace ; shame. Subject or obnoxious to disgrace. صَدِيْءٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وصُدَاحًا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass).

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book.

تَصْحِيفٌ Mispronunciation; the altering of words or expressions (in reading).

مَصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran.

* صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate (for food), dish.

صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ Court, (of a house).

* صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وصُحُوًّا To become clear, (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication.

* صَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا To become clear, (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication or sleep. Awake.

صَحْوٌ Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness.

صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وصُحَاةٌ Clear, (sky). Wakeful, conscious (after unconsciousness).

* صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا To cry out loudly; shout, clamour.

تَصَاخَبَ To shout at and beat each other.

صَخَبٌ Shouting; tumult.

* صَخْرٌ وصَخَرٌ ج صُخُورٌ Rock, great mass of rock; hard stone.

إِصْطَحَبَ To associate together, consort with.

إِسْتَصْحَبَ To take or seek as a friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to.

صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وأَصْحَابٌ وصُحْبَانٌ وصَحَابَةٌ Associate; companion, friend. Owner.

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy.

" دَيْنٍ Debtor.

" أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action.

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ ونَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid.

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife.

ٱلصَّحَابَةُ Personal companions and friends of Mohammed.

* صَحْرَاءُ ج صَحَارَى وصَحَارِيُّ وصَحَارٍ وصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert.

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it. To alter (a word or expression) so as to change the meaning.

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate, (for food); sort of bowl.

صَحَفِيٌّ One who mispronounces in reading. One who obtains his education from books - not from a teacher.

To recover ✡ صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحَّةً وصَحَاحًا from disease. To be free from blemish, sound. Be certain and true, be just and proper, valid.

To cure a sick person. صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true, valid.

Recovery from illness. صِحَّةٌ Health. Soundness. Truth. Certainty.

Healthy, صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وأَصِحَّاءُ sound, whole. True, valid.

Chapter of إِصْحَاحٌ ج إِصْحَاحَاتٌ the Bible.

Correction. The judging تَصْحِيحٌ of a thing as true, or permissible.

✡ صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وصُحْبَةً To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany.

To accompany. صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً Associate with.

To give as a companion, أَصْحَبَ make one to be a companion to another.

To be ashamed, shy تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ of; shun, avoid.

[To take the part of; تَصَحَّبَ لِ be a partisan.]

To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of.] تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ

To be baptized. To be dyed or coloured. إِصْطَبَغَ

Dye; painting material; paint. صِبْغٌ وصِبَاغٌ

Dye. Religion. Baptism. صِبْغَةٌ

Dyer; painter. صَابِغٌ

John the Baptist. الصَّابِغُ

Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغٌ

Art of dyeing. صِبَاغَةٌ

Soap-maker; soap merchant. ✡ صَبَّانٌ

Soap. صَابُونٌ

Soap-factory. صَبَّانَةٌ

صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وصَبْوَةً وصُبُوًّا وصِبًا

To be a youth; be inclined صَبَاءٌ to youthful passions or conduct be silly, foolish.

East صَبَا مث صَبَوَانٌ ج صَبَوَاتٌ wind, wind blowing from th East.

Longing affection. Love. صَبًا Silly, youthful conduct. Youth boyhood.

Youthful passions, foolish, صَبْوَةٌ youthful conduct.

Boy, youth. صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ

Girl. Young woman. صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا

صَبَرَهُ على ٱلقَتْلِ أو قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا To confine one until he dies.

صَبَّرَ To order, urge, or request some one to be patient.

صَابَرَ To emulate, or vie with, in patience.

تَصَبَّرَ وإِصْطَبَرَ وإِصَّبَرَ عَلَى To be patient, or bear patiently.

صَبْرٌ Patience, endurance. Abstinence.

صَبِرٌ وصَبْرٌ Aloe. Aloe-plant.

صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ Patient.

صَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ Patient.

صَبِيرٌ Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party).

صُبَّيْرٌ Cactus.

صَابُورَةٌ Ballast (of a ship).

[صَابُورِيَّةٌ] A kind of basket.

مَصْبُورٌ Confined to be put to death.

* إِصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ Finger, toe. Measure of a finger's breadth, digit.

[مُصَبَّعٌ] Grid-iron.

* صَبَغَ يَصْبُغُ صَبْغًا To dye; paint. Dip; baptize; immerse.

صَبَّغَ To dye much.

أَصْبَحَ To be in or enter upon the time of morning. To awake *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا Zeid became learned.

تَصَبَّحَ To sleep, or eat, in the morning.

إِصْطَبَحَ وإِسْتَصْبَحَ To kindle a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick.

صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ Dawn. Morning.

صَبْحَةٌ Morning-slumber. [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox.]

صُبْحَةٌ Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber.

صَبَاحٌ وأُصْبُوحَةٌ Morning; early part of the day (*opp. to* مَسَاء.)

صَبَاحَةٌ Beauty.

صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ Beautiful; handsome, comely.

صَبِيحَةٌ Morning.

أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black.

مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ Lamp.

* صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى To be patient; bear patiently. Compel to take an oath. Bind.

ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign = 90.

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month).

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا To be satisfied with drink.

صُؤَابَةٌ ج صِئْبَانٌ Ovum of louse, nit.

* صَأَى يَصْئِي صِئْيًا To cry out (young bird).

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; effuse. Be poured.

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَةً To be in love, long for.

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وإِنْصَبَّ إِنْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused. Descend, slope downwards.

صَبٌّ Effusion. Longing lover, one affected with excessive love.

صَبَبٌ Descent. Descending path.

[صَبَبَةٌ Catarrh of the nose.]

مَصَبٌّ ج مَصَابُّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river).

[مِصَبٌّ Vessel for casting printing font.]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ وصَبَوَ يَصْبُوُ صَبْأً وصُبُوءًا To change one's religion. Appear. *With* عَلَى to come forth upon.

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies.

* صَبَاؤُتٌ وصَبَاوُوتٌ Celestial armies; hosts. (*Heb*).

* صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وصَبَّحَ To come upon or attack in the morning.

صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبَحًا وصُبْحَةً To be dark red. [Glitter.]

صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً To be handsome, beautiful.

صَبَّحَ To bid good morning; to say صَبَّحَكَ اللهُ بِالخَيْرِ or عِمْ صَبَاحًا

شَيْطَانٌ (*See under* شَطَنَ)

* شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشَاعًا وشَيَعَانًا To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news). To be scattered, dispersed.

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ To spread, make public, publish.

شَيَّعَ To escort one on his departure; to follow and bid farewell. To encourage.

شَايَعَ To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one.

أَشَاعَكُمُ اللهُ السَّلَامَ أَو بِالسَّلَامِ May the peace of God be with you.

تَشَيَّعَ To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites.

شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وأَشْيَاعٌ The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl*: the Shiites, followers of Ali (Metawilá).

شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ Spread about, divulged.

شَائِعٌ وشَاعٌ ومُشَاعٌ Public; shared in common.

مُشَاعٌ Divulged, spread about; common, public (edifice, place, etc.); commons; undivided (property, etc.).

مُشَيِّعٌ ومَشِيعٌ Publisher (of news).

مِشْيَاعٌ One unable to conceal anything; babbler of secrets.

مُشَايِعٌ لِ Partisan of; adherent to.

* [شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلًا] To lift up, carry away, remove from a place.

* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To hide, conceal. To be marked with a black spot or mole.

شَامَ شَيْمًا وشُيُومًا. وشَيَّمَ وأَشَامَ وتَشَيَّمَ وإِنْشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate.

شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وشَامَاتٌ Black spot (of beauty); mole.

شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character.

كَرِيمُ الشِّيَمِ Endowed with noble qualities.

مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ ومَشَائِمُ Placenta, (of fœtus).

* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour.

* شَاي Tea.

Religious Chief of the Moslems. شَيْخُ الإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor.] شَيْخُ البَلَدِ أَو ٱلْبِلَادِ

Matron. (*Fem: of* شَيْخٌ) شَيْخَةٌ

[Republic. Senate.] مَشْيَخَةٌ

To cover ✱ شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وشَيَّدَ a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. To build up, raise high (wall or building). To build firmly.

To raise the voice, أَشَادَ بِ speak or pronounce loudly.

To publish the praises أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ of one; *also in an opp. sense*; to raise an ill report of one.

High, elevated, firmly built (building). مَشِيدٌ ومُشَيَّدٌ

✱ شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وشِيَاطَةً وشَيْطُوطَةً
To burn or be slightly burnt (in cooking); taste as if burnt; be boiled too thick or over-boiled. To burn with anger. To become null: to perish.

To cause to burn; شَيَّطَ وأَشَاطَ to smoke (food, &c.). To cook thoroughly.

To get angry, burn إِسْتَشَاطَ عَلَى with rage against.

Smell of burnt شِيَاطٌ و[شَوِيطٌ] cloth, food, etc.

Will, wish, desire. شِيئَةٌ ومَشِيئَةٌ

✱ شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وشَيْبَةً ومَشِيبًا
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old.

To make شَيَّبَ وأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَو بِ gray; cause to become gray or white-haired, (sorrow, etc.).

Gray or white hair; شَيْبٌ وشَيْبَةٌ old age.

Gray شَائِبٌ وأَشْيَبُ ج شِيبٌ وشُيَّبٌ or white-haired, hoary; old.

Prints, parti-coloured ✱[شِبْتٌ] linen, cotton.

✱ شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وشَايَحَ وأَشَاحَ عَلَى
To be cautious or in fear for: exert one's self with zeal, diligence and care.

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شِيحٌ
Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood.

Assiduous, شَائِحٌ وشَيْحَانُ ومُشِيحٌ zealous, diligent, careful.

✱ شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وشُيُوخَةً وشَيْخُوخَةً
To grow old, become an old man.

To grow old; to feign old تَشَيَّخَ age, pass one's self off as old.

Old age. شَيْخُوخَةٌ وشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وأَشْيَاخٌ ومَشْيَخَةٌ ومَشَائِخُ
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide.

✱ شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وأَشَالَ To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away.]

شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وشَالَاتٌ Shawl.

شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. Desert.

[شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ] Large sack.

شَوَّالٌ The tenth Arabian month.

✱ [شُوْنَةٌ ج شُوَنٌ] Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town.

✱ شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوهًا وشَوْهَةً . وشَوِهَ يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا To be ugly (in the face). To be long, high (neck). To wish for, covet; envy.

شَوَّهَ To render ugly, disfigure.

تَشَوَّهَ لِ To become altered so as to be unrecognizable: assume various appearances.

تَشَوَّهَ [To be ugly, be disfigured.]

شَوْهٌ Deformity, ugliness

أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوْهٌ Deformed.

شَاهٌ King; king in chess (*Pers.*); Shah (*title of the King of Persia*).

[شَاهْ بَنْدَرٌ] Syndic, provost.

شَاهَانِيٌّ Kingly, royal, imperial.

شَاةٌ ج شَاءٌ وشِيَاهٌ Sheep, lamb; goat, wild bull or cow. Woman.

✱ شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وأَشْوَى To roast, broil (meat).

شَوَّى وأَشْوَى To feed on roasted or broiled meat.

إِنْشَوَى وإِشْتَوَى To be roasted, broiled.

شِوَاءٌ Anything roasted; broiled *sp.* meat.

شَوَّاءٌ One who roasts or who sells roast meat.

شُوَايَةٌ A piece of meat cut off from a larger one, or from a sheep or goat.

شَوِيٌّ ومَشْوِيٌّ Roasted, grilled.

مِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ Gridiron, frying-pan.

✱ شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا ومَشِيئَةً ومَشَاءَةً To will, wish, desire.

إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ If it please God. [I hope it may be!]

مَا شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ What God willed: *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful! wonderful!].

شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ Thing, object; anything, something.

شُوَيَّةٌ A small thing, trifle; a little.

[To see.] To cause to see, show. شَوَّفَ

To adorn one's self, dress up. To look at, gaze at, observe. تَشَوَّفَ وإِشْتَافَ إِلى

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وشَوَّقَ إِلى
To fill with longing and desire, fill with yearning for.

To be excited with, or show, ardent desire or longing for. تَشَوَّقَ إِلى

To long for, crave, desire passionately. إِشْتَاقَ إِلى

Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love. شَوْقٌ وإِشْتِيَاقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ

Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover. شَائِقٌ

Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul. شَيِّقٌ ومُشْتَاقٌ

* شَاكَ يَشُوكُ شَوْكًا وأَشَاكَ بِ
To prick, pierce, wound.

To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly. شَاكَ وشَوَّكَ وأَشْوَكَ

Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles. شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ

A thorn, &c. (Fork.) شَوْكَةٌ

Thorny, prickly. شَائِكٌ ومُشْوِكٌ

Demonstrative pronoun. إِسْمُ الإِشَارَةِ

Consultation, asking for advice. إِسْتِشَارَةٌ

Indicaetd, designed, referred or alluded to. مُشَارٌ إِلَيهِ

[A walk, jaunt, stroll.] مِشْوَارٌ

Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal.] مُشِيرٌ

Councillor. مُسْتَشَارٌ

Soup. * [شَوْرَبَةٌ]

To render disturbed, troubled, confused. * شَوَّشَ

To be annoyed, confused, disturbed. Sick. تَشَوَّشَ

To be mixed up (crowd). تَشَاوَشَ

Disorder, trouble; confusion. Sickness. تَشْوِيشٌ

Troubled, annoyed; confused. Ill. مُشَوَّشٌ

* شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وشَوَّصَ وأَشَاصَ
To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth: clean them with a toothpick.

Squint-eyed. أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ

To smooth, polish. * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا

Any thing mixed, mixture. [Heat.] شَوْبٌ

Dirt, impurity, pollution, blemish. شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ

Mixed, confused, etc. مَشُوبٌ ومَشِيبٌ

Species of kite. Egyptian vulture; Pharaoh's chicken. ✱ شُوحَةٌ

To display, show, exhibit. ✱ شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا

To ask for advice, consult. شَاوَرَ وإِسْتَشَارَ

To point out or at; indicate (with the finger). أَشَارَ إِلَى

To counsel, advise, command. أَشَارَ عَلَى بِـ

To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter. تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى

Intrinsic state or quality; form, shape, figure; beauty. شَوْرَةٌ وشَارَةٌ وشَوَارٌ وشِيَارٌ

Consultation, advice; injunction, order. شُورَى ومَشُورَةٌ ج مَشُورَاتٌ

Councillors. أَهْلُ الشُّورَى

Council. مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى

Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion. إِشَارَةٌ

Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable. شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ

Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery: endurance; patience. Honour. شَهَامَةٌ

Falcon; royal hawk. ✱ شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ

✱ شَهَا يَشْهُو وشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً

To crave for, desire, have appetite for, desire passionately. وتَشَهَّى وإِشْتَهَى

To call forth, excite a longing, desire or appetite. شَهَّى

To importune with repeated desire of. تَشَهَّى عَلَى

Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite; passion, lust. شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ

Desired, longed for: pleasant, delicious. شَهِيٌّ ومُشْتَهًى

Desired, attractive. Sensual. شَهِيٌّ

Desiring passionately; covetous, greedy; sensual. شَهْوَانُ وشَهْوَانِيٌّ

Desire, craving, longing; appetite. إِشْتِهَاءٌ

To confuse, adulterate, vitiate, mix. To speak truth and falsehood. ✱ شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا

Celebrity, conspicuousness; شُهْرَةٌ fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace.

Celebrated, generally شَهِيرٌ known, notorious; ill-reputed.

Published, made مَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ known, divulged, celebrated.

To utter ☆ شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا the final sounds of braying, to bray.

To be high (edifice, شَهَقَ شُهُوقًا etc.).

To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. To utter a single cry and die. شَهَقَ شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا

A single cry uttered at death. شَهْقَةٌ

High, lofty. شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاهِقُ

Act or sound of sobbing, braying. شَهِيقٌ وتَشْهَاقٌ

Inspiration and expiration in breathing. الشَّهِيقُ والزَّفِيرُ

Hazel (light-brown) colour of the eye. ☆ شُهْلَةٌ وشَهَلٌ

Dark blue with a reddish lustre. أَشْهَلُ م شَهْلَاءُ ج شُهْلٌ

To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient: be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse). ☆ شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً

To die as a martyr. أُسْتُشْهِدَ

Honey in the comb; honeycomb. شَهْدٌ ج شِهَادٌ

Eye-witness; anyone present. Text cited. Tongue. Angel. شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وأَشْهَادٌ وشُهَّدٌ

Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; testimonial, certificate; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma.] شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ

Martyrdom. شَهَادَةٌ وإِسْتِشْهَادٌ

Witness. Martyr. شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ

Place of assembly: assembly. مَشْهَدٌ ومَشْهَدَةٌ ومَشْهُدَةٌ

Act of witnessing with the eye, vision, sight, scene. مُشَاهَدَةٌ

☆ شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وشُهْرَةً وشَهَّرَ بِ To make manifest, notorious, public, make one to be talked of; render infamous.

To make a contract for work or hire out by the month. شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وشِهَارًا

To make known, publish, spread. [أَشْهَرَ] وإِشْتَهَرَ

To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious. إِشْتَهَرَ

Month; moon, new moon. شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وأَشْهُرٌ

Gibbet, gallows. [مَشْنَقَةٌ ج مَشَانِقُ]

✡ شَهِبَ يَشْهَبُ وشَهُبَ يَشْهُبُ شَهَبًا. وإِشْتَهَبَ وإِشْهَبَّ وإِشْهَابَّ To be of a gray colour.

Gray colour. Mixture شُهْبَةٌ وشَهَبٌ of white and black.

شِهَابٌ ج شُهْبَانٌ وشُهُبٌ وأَشْهُبٌ Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic.

Gray; white أَشْهَبُ م شَهْبَاءُ ج شُهْبٌ and black. Hard, difficult affair.

Epithet applied to the الشَّهْبَاءُ town of Aleppo.

✡ شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهُودًا وشَهَادَةً To witness, be present at.

شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى To witness, give testimony, evidence against.

شَهِدَ بِ To affirm, bear witness to, give information about.

شَهِدَ لِ To make a deposition in favour of...

شَاهَدَ To be an eye-witness; be present at.

أَشْهَدَ وإِسْتَشْهَدَ Call to witness; summon.

تَشَهَّدَ To pronounce as a profession of faith the words لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ

✡ شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, custom, habit.

✡ شَعُعَ يَشْعُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be ugly, horrid, abominable.

شَنَّعَ To utter what is foul, abominable; revile, disgrace.

إِسْتَشْنَعَ To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable, abominable.

شُنْعَةٌ وشَنَاعَةٌ Ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.

شَنِعٌ وشَنِيعٌ وأَشْنَعُ . ومُشَنَّعٌ Ugly, foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil.

✡ شَنَفَ يَشْنِفُ شَنْفًا إِلَى To look askance at, look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes.

شَنَّفَ To adorn one with ear-rings.

تَشَنَّفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings.

شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ Ear-ring; pendant suspended from the upper part of the ear.

✡ شَنَقَ يَشْنُقُ شَنْقًا To curb (a camel or horse) by the reins or halter; tie up an animal by the head. [To hang, put to death by hanging.]

شَنْقٌ [Hanging, throttling.]

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً وشُمُولاً وشَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلاً To contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace.

أَشْمَلَ To enter upon a time of north wind. To be the possessor of a cloak.

تَشَمَّلَ وإِشْتَمَلَ بِ To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak.

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace, be general.

شَمْلٌ Collection, union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*).

جَمَعَ ٱللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together.

شَمْلَةٌ ومِشْمَلٌ ومِشْمَلَةٌ Cloak.

شَامِلٌ Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive.

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وشَمَائِلُ وشُمُلٌ Left hand or side; bad omen or augury: ill luck.

ذُو شِمَالَيْنِ One who uses both hands alike. Ambidexter.

شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

شَمَالٌ وشَمْلٌ وشَمْأَلٌ North wind. [North.]

شَمَالِيٌّ Northern, northerly.

مَشْمُولٌ Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good natural disposition.

✱ [شَمَنْدَرٌ وشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root).

✱ شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنًّا To scatter, pour and scatter (water).

شَنَّ وأَشَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops upon (them) for plunder.

شَنِينٌ Watered milk.

✱ شَنَأَ وشَنِئَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وشَنَاءً وشَنْآنًا To hate, detest.

شَنَاءَةٌ ومَشْنَأَةٌ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence.

شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ Hater, enemy.

✱ شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ Moustache.

✱ [شُنْبُلٌ ج شَنَابِلُ] Measure of 6 or 8 mids. (*See* مد).

✱ شَنَجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا. ونَشَنَّجَ وإِنْشَنَجَ To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin).

تَشَنُّجٌ Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion.

✱ شُخُوبٌ وشُخُوبَةٌ وشِخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ Mountain-summit.

Office, dignity of a deacon. شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ

Restive, easily frightened (horse). شَمُوسٌ ج شُمُسٌ

To become hoary, gray. * شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا

To lose its leaves (tree). شَمَطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمْطًا

Grayness, hoariness (of the hair). شَمَطٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray. أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وشُمْطَانٌ

To wax; cover or smear with wax. * شَمَّعَ

Wax; wax-candle, candle. شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ

Waxed. [Oil-cloth.] مُشَمَّعٌ

Candlestick (*Pers.*). * شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وشَمَاعِدِينَ

To shift to the north; to blow northerly (wind). * شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولًا وشَمَالًا

To expose to the north wind. شَمَلَ شَمْلًا

To wrap up one in a cloak. شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا. [وشَمَّلَ] بِ

To take the left side. شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلًا بِ

To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from. * شَمَزَ يَشْمُزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ

To frown. To shrink. شَمَّزَ

To shrink from. Abhor. إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا

Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike: frowning. إِشْمِئْزَازٌ وشُمَأْزِزَةٌ

Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion. مُشْمَئِزٌّ

To be bright and sunny. * شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا وأَشْمَسَ

To be restive, take fright (horse). شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وشِمَاسًا

To expose in the sun. To worship the sun. شَمَّسَ

To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask. تَشَمَّسَ

Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb. شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ

Solar. شَمْسِيٌّ

[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol.] شَمْسِيَّةٌ

Deacon (in the Christian church.) شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِسَةٌ

To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted. تَشَمَّتَ

Rejoicing at another's misfortune. شَمَاتَةٌ

To be high, lofty. * شَمَخَ يَشْمُخُ شَمْخًا وشُمُوخًا

To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud. شَمَخَ وشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَو بِأَنْفِهِ

To be high; be proud. تَشَامَخَ

High; proud, disdainful; noble (lineage). شَامِخٌ ج شُمَّخٌ

Far-extending (desert). شُمُوخٌ

Pride, haughtiness. تَشَامُخٌ

Proud, haughty. مُتَشَامِخٌ

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وشَمَّرَ وتَشَمَّرَ وإِنْشَمَرَ To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick.

To hasten. شَمَّرَ وتَشَمَّرَ وإِنْشَمَرَ

To make ready for. تَشَمَّرَ وإِنْشَمَرَ لِ

Fennel. شَمَرٌ وشَمَارٌ و[شُمُرٌ]

* شُمْرُوخٌ وشِمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخُ Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates.

Torn (garments). * شَمَارِقُ وشَمَارِيقُ

To cause to undress, strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery. [شَلَّحَ]

Mantle. [مِشْلَحٌ]

Wallet of a beggar. * شَلَّاقٌ

Body. * شِلْوٌ وشَلًا

Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains. شِلْوٌ ج أَشْلَاءٌ

* شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وشَمِيمًا وشِمِّيمَى وتَشَمَّمَ وإِشْتَمَّ To smell.

To make one smell, or perceive by smelling. شَمَّمَ وأَشَمَّ

To smell gently, slowly; inhale the smell. تَشَمَّمَ

To desire to smell; to perceive an odour. إِسْتَشَمَّ

Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell. شَمٌّ

Organ of smell. الشَّامَّةُ

A fragrant, striped melon. شَمَّامٌ

A thing that is smelt. مَشْمُومٌ

* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وشَمَاتَةً بِ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy.

To make one rejoice at the affliction of another. أَشْمَتَ بِ

Vocalisation of a text. شَكْلٌ وإِشْكَالٌ

Similarity, likeness. شِكَالٌ

Tether, rope for tying the legs of an animal. شِكَالٌ ج شُكُلٌ

Flank side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed. شَاكِلَةٌ ج شَوَاكِلُ

Likeness, resemblance. Confusion. Necessity. Complication. أَشْكَلَةٌ

Every one acts according to his own way or manner. كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى أَشْكَلَتِهِ

[Bouquet. تَشْكِيلٌ]

Resemblance. مُشَاكَلَةٌ وتَشَاكُلٌ

Thing confused, difficult to solve; knot, difficulty. مُشْكِلٌ ومُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشَاكِلُ

* شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوَى وشَكْوًى وشَكَاةً وشَكَاوَةً وشِكَايَةً وشَكِيَّةً إِلَى To complain to, accuse. Complain of pain or sickness.

To cause one to complain. To make one's complaint to cease, remove it. أَشْكَى

To complain, complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation. تَشَكَّى وإِشْتَكَى إِلَى

Illness, disease, malady. شَكَاةٌ وشَكَاءٌ وشَكْوٌ وشَكْوَى

Complaint; accusation. شِكَايَةٌ وشَكَاوَةٌ وشَكْوَى

Plaintiff; complainant. شَاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ

One whose weapons are sharp. شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ

Niche in a wall for a lamp. مِشْكَاةٌ

One complained of, accused, culprit. مَشْكُوٌّ ومَشْكِيٌّ ومُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ

He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed. مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ ومَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ

To sew slightly, baste. * شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا

To be paralyzed. شَلَّ يَشَلُّ شَلًّا وشَلَلًا وشُلَّ

To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). To fall (rain). إِنْشَلَّ

Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Stain in a garment which cannot be taken out. شَلَلٌ

[Cataracts. شَلَّالَاتٌ]

To strip, undress. To change the feathers (bird); moult. * [شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا]

شَكَّكَ To cause doubts or scruples; cause to waver.

شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, scruple, hesitation.

شَكَّةٌ Thrust, (of a lance, etc.); wound in the side.

شَاكُّ السِّلَاحِ أَو فِي السِّلَاحِ Armed from head to foot.

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt.

✡ شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وشُكُورًا وشُكْرَانًا وتَشَكَّرَ لِ To thank; praise; reward.

شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وأَشْكَرَ To abound in, be full of milk, (udder). To have many offshoots (tree). To be liberal. To be fat.

شُكْرٌ وشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving.

شَكُورٌ Very thankful.

✡ شَوْكَرَانٌ وشَيْكَرَانٌ Hemlock, or a species of it.

✡ شَكَزَ يَشْكُزُ شَكْزًا To pierce. To slander, backbite, sting with words.

✡ شَكِسَ يَشْكَسُ وشَكُسَ يَشْكُسُ شَكَاسَةً To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured; difficult to deal with,

شَاكَسَ To treat one with harshness or ill-nature.

شَكِسٌ وشَكُسٌ Miserly; unsocial, obstinate, difficult to deal with.

✡ شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وشَكَّلَ وأَشْكَلَ To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair). To ripen (grape, date, &c.).

شَكَلَ وشَكَّلَ Tether, tie up (the legs of an animal). Hobble.

شَكَلَ وأَشْكَلَ To mark a writing with the vowel-points.

شَكَّلَ To picture, represent.

شَاكَلَ To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit.

تَشَكَّلَ To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. To take on different hues. To be vocalized.

تَشَاكَلَ To resemble one another; agree, fit together.

إِشْتَكَلَ To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair).

شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وشُكُولٌ Resemblance, pattern, model; shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points of letters.

شِكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وشُكُولٌ A like; a thing similar to another thing.

شَاقّ Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard.

شِقَاقٌ Separation, discord, dissension, hostility.

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ A full brother. A half or side. Split, torn.

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or in one half of the head.

شَقِيقَةُ النُّعْمَانِ Anemone.

إِشْتِقَاقٌ Etymology; derivation of a word.

إِنْشِقَاقٌ Separation, division; discord, dissension.

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقُّ Great hardship, fatigue.

مُشْتَقٌّ Derived; derivative (word).

✡ شَفُحَ يَشْفُحُ شَفَاحَةً To be ugly, unsightly, abominable; foul, evil, vile.

شَفَحَ يَشْفَحُ شَفْحًا To break.

شَفَاحَةٌ Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness.

شَفِيحٌ Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul.

✡ شَفِرَ يَشْفَرُ وشَفَرَ يَشْفُرُ شَفَرًا وشُفْرَةً وإِشْفَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have red or sandy hair.

شُفْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour.

أَشْفَرُ م شَفْرَاءُ ج شُفْرٌ Of a light red; bright red; sorrel.

✡ [شَقْشَقَةٌ] Garrulity; glibness of tongue.

✡ [شَقَفَ يَشْقُفُ وشَقَّفَ] To split, cut into pieces.

شَقَفَةٌ [وشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece.

✡ شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh a piece of money. [To lift up, pull up, hoist.]

✡ شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وشَقَاءً وشِقَاوَةً وشِقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; in distress.

شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وأَشْقَى To throw into misery, render unhappy.

شَقًا وشَقَاءً وشِقْوَةً وشِقَاوَةً Misery, distress; unhappiness.

شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, elevated. Ledge that cannot be ascended.

شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Miserable, distressed, unhappy. Villain, criminal.

✡ شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وتَشَكَّكَ فِي To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about.... To pitch tents in regular order, in one row. To pierce through.

To split, cleave, ✱ شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا tear asunder, pierce through; make one's way through a crowd.

To trouble, شَقَّ شَقًّا ومَشَقَّةً عَلَى distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult.

To work the soil. شَقَّ الأَرْضَ

To split into pieces, split all to pieces. شَقَّقَ

To separate شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّةً one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards.

To be split to pieces; divided. تَشَقَّقَ

To be split or separated: be deranged, disorganized. To Branch off from. إِنْشَقَّ

To take the half of (a thing). إِشْتَقَّ

To derive one word from (another). إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ

Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn. شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ

Great hardship, distress, affliction. شِقٌّ ومَشَقَّةٌ

Half, one side of a thing; part of it; mountain-side. شِقٌّ

Half of a thing; piece split or torn off; chip, rag; piece of cloth. شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وشِقَاقٌ

Compassion, solicitude; tenderness. شَفَقَةٌ

Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. شَفُوقٌ وشَفِيقٌ ومُشْفِقٌ

To ✱ شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth.

Lip. Word. Border, edge. شَفَةٌ ج شَفَهَاتٌ وشَفَوَاتٌ وشِفَاهٌ

Labial, refferring to the lips. شَفَهِيٌّ م شَفَهِيَّةٌ

Conference. مُشَافَهَةٌ

Vive voce. مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا

To cure, heal. ✱ شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ

To give a remedy; a remedial medicine. أَشْفَى

To recover (one's health). تَشَفَّى وإِشْتَفَى

To seek to be cured or for a remedy. إِسْتَشْفَى

Medicine, remedy; cure, recovery. شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَةٌ

Curing, healing. An answer that relieves from doubt. شَافٍ

More efficacious; more remedial. أَشْفَى

Hospital. مُسْتَشْفَى

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي إِلَى To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to...

شَفَّعَ فِي To accept one's intercession.

شَفَّعَ To render double.

إِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى To ask for one's intercession.

شَفْعٌ ج أَشْفَاعٌ One of a pair or couple; pair, couple.

شُفْعَةٌ Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-empting or buying neighbouring property.

شَافِعٌ Intercessor, petitioner.

شَفَاعَةٌ Intercession, mediation.

شَفِيعٌ ج شُفَعَاءُ Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption.

مُشَفَّعٌ One whose intercession is accepted.

☆ شَفِقَ يَشْفَقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى To feel compassion for, have mercy upon.

شَفَّقَ عَلَى To cause to have pity upon, be anxiously concerned for another's, welfare.

أَشْفَقَ مِنْ To be on one's guard against; fear and shun.

شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction.

أُشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ ج مَشَاغِلُ Work, occupation.

مَشْغُولٌ Occupied; busy, preoccupied.

☆ شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent.

شَفَّ يَشُفُّ شَفًّا وَشَفَّفَ To emaciate (illness, grief).

أَشَفَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another).

إِسْتَشَفَّ To see through any thing, see what is behind a thing. To discern plainly.

شَفٌّ ج شُفُوفٌ Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light (red) veil. Increase, gain (and, *in sense*,) deficiency.

شَفَّهُ *see under* شَفَهَ

شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ Thin and transparent.

شُفُوفٌ Transparency.

☆ شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid.

شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ Broad; large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a sword, etc.

شَفِيرُ ٱلْوَادِي Border of a valley.

☆ شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا To make double, to pair, couple together.

شَغِبٌ وشَغَّابٌ ومِشْغَبٌ ومُشَغِّبٌ ومُشَاغِبٌ One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult &c; trouble-maker.

✡ شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To wound in the pericardium or about the liver.

✡شُغِفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To be passionately in love: vehemently desirous of.

شَغَفٌ Passionate, heart felt love.

شَغَافٌ Pericardium.

مَشْغُوفٌ Passionately in love. Insane.

✡ شَغَلَ يَشْغَلُ شُغْلًا وأَشْغَلَ To occupy, give work ; engross.

شَغَلَ عَنْ To divert from one thing by means of another.

شُغِلَ وتَشَغَّلَ وإِشْتَغَلَ To bd occupied, engrossed, busy.

تَشَاغَلَ بِ To occupy, busy one's self ; pretend to be busy or occupied.

شُغْلٌ وشَغْلٌ ج أَشْغَالٌ وشُغُولٌ Occupation, work, business.

شَغْلَةٌ ج شَغْلَاتٌ An occupation, affair.

شَاغِلٌ One who, or a thing which makes a person busy ; what requires attention.

إِشْتِغَالٌ Occupation ; state of being occupied.

شَعَلَ وتَشَعَّلَ وإِشْتَعَلَ To be kindled ; ignite, burn ; become enflamed, excited (person).

إِشْتَعَلَ Become covered with white hair (head).

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ Firebrand.

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وشُعُلٌ Burning wick : [tinder].

إِشْتِعَالٌ State of burning or blazing conflagration.

مِشْعَلٌ ومِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ ومَشَاعِيلُ Filter, strainer.

مَشْعَلٌ ومَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ Lamp. Frame-work to support pieces of burning wood ; torch.

✡ شَعَنٌ Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants.

شَعْنِينَةٌ ج شَعَانِينُ Branches of trees, flowers &c.

عِيدُ الشَّعَانِينِ Palm-sunday.

✡ شَعْوَذَ To juggle.

شَعْوَذَةٌ Jugglery ; legerdemain, sleight of hand.

شَعْوَذٌ وشَعْوَذِيٌّ Juggler.

✡ شَغَبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغْبًا وشَغَّبَ بِ وعَلَى To stir up evil, discord. revolt, contention ; foment quarrels.

شَغْبٌ Discord, tumult, clamor ; revolt, sedition

Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). شَعِثٌ
Disintegrated.

Having the hair dishevelled. أَشْعَثُ ج شُعْثٌ

✱ شَعُرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا وشُعُورًا بِ
To know, notice, observe, feel: perceive by the senses.

To compose poetry, make verses. شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا

To be very hairy, شَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شَعَرًا
shaggy.

To have hair upon it (foetus). شَعَّرَ وأَشْعَرَ وتَشَعَّرَ وإِسْتَشْعَرَ

To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to. أَشْعَرَهُ بِ

To pretend to be a poet. تَشَاعَرَ

Hair. شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وشُعُورٌ وشِعَارٌ

A hair. شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعَرَاتٌ

Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verses. شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ

How I long to know! would that I know! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي

Hairy, shaggy. أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وشَعِرٌ وشَعْرَانِيٌّ

Sign. شِعَارٌ

Syrius, Dog-star. شِعْرَى

[Trellis-work; wire-work.] شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ

Poet. شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاءُ

Act of knowing or perceiving *Sp.* by the senses. شُعُورٌ

Barley. Comrade. شَعِيرٌ

Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وشَعَائِرُ
In pl. ceremonies of the pilgrimage; animal to be sacrificed.

Poetaster, petty poet. شُوَيْعِرٌ

One who passes himself off for a poet. مُتَشَاعِرٌ

Sense (sight, etc.). مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ
Rites of pilgrimage.

To mix wine with water. ✱شَعْشَعَ
[Glitter.]

To enflame, take entire hold of; madden (love, &c.) ✱ شَعَفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعْفًا

To be madly in love with. شَعِفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعَفًا بِ

Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump of a camel. شَعَفٌ

Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane. مَشْعُوفٌ

✱شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلًا وشَعَّلَ وأَشْعَلَ
To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage.

شَيْطَنَ وتَشَيْطَنَ To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious.

[شَيْطَنَةٌ] Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ Satan, devil; malignant, one exceessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning.]

✡ شَظَّ يَشُظُّ شَظًّا To be hard, difficult for (affair).

شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى To be split (wood).

تَشَظَّى To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood).

شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وشَظِيٌّ Pieces of wood split off. Fibula. Splinter.

✡ شَعَّ يَشُعُّ شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا To disperse, scatter.

شَعَّ يَشِعُّ To be dispersed, scattered.

أَشَعَّ To emit rays, diffuse its light, (sun). To become compact (corn ears).

شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وشُعُعٌ وشِعَاعٌ Sunbeam; ray of light.

شَعَاعٌ Dispersed, scattered; disordered.

✡ شَعَبَ يَشْعَبُ شَعْبًا To separate, disperse: to collect, gather (*in opposite meanings*). To be dispersed. To break up. disorganize, impare; repair, mend.

تَشَعَّبَ وإِنْشَعَبَ To ramify, be separate, divided into branches, to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted (*in opp. senses*).

شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ Mountain-pass or road, ravine.

شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation.

شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وشِعَابٌ Ramification, twig, branch.

شَعْبَانُ Name of the eighth lunar month of the Arabian year.

مُشَعَّبٌ Repaired. Ramified.

✡ شَعْبَذَ To juggle.

مُشَعْبِذٌ Juggler.

✡ شَعِثَ يَشْعَثُ شَعَثًا To get into disorder (affair); be dishevelled (hair).

شَعَّثَ To disperse, scatter, separate (apiece of wood) into fibres,

تَشَعَّثَ To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres, get into disorder

Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade. شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ

Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff). مُشَطَّبٌ

To divide into two equal parts, halve. * شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وشَطَّرَ

To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [To be very skilful or clever.] شَطَرَ وشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً

To halve (a thing) with another; give a half and. keep a half. شَاطَرَ

Half; part. شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وأَشْطُرٌ
Half a verse; hemistich.

One who torments or forsakes his family; base, vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic: a sharper.] شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ

Divided into halves. مَشْطُورٌ

Adjacent, neighbouring. مُشَاطِرٌ

Chess (*Pers.*) * شِطْرَنْجٌ

To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse.] * شَطَفَ يَشْطِفُ شَطْفًا

To be distant, remote. To turn away from another in opposition: to turn from his purpose or aim. * شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا

Fish-hook; hook. * شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ

Clever thief. شِصٌّ

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وشَصِبَ

To be hard, difficult. يَشْصَبُ شَصْبًا

Distress, misery. Sterility. شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ

Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ

To be distant, remote. * شَطَّ يَشُطُّ شُطُوطًا وشَطًّا

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وشَطَّطَ وأَشَطَّ وإِشْتَطَّ

To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter). عَلَى فِي

شَطَّ شَطًّا شَطَطًا وأَشَطَّ وإِشْتَطَّ فِي

To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price.

Shore, river-bank. شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وشُطَّانٌ

Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud, great lie. شَطَطٌ

River-bank, shore. * شَطٌّ ج شُطُوٌّ

Shore. شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وشُطَآنٌ

To cut into strips. * شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا

Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton.] شَرِهٌ وشَرْهَانُ

* شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَاءً وشِرًى. وإِشْتَرَى To buy, or to sell (*used in opp. senses*); exchange.

To buy and sell with, to barter with (another). شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وشِرَاءً

Sale, purchase. شِرَاءٌ وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَةٌ

Nettle-rash; urticaria. شَرًى

Artery. شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ

Buyer; seller. شَارٍ ومُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ

Jupiter (planet). أَلْمُشْتَرِي

To look askance at; look at with aversion. * شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى

To pierce with a lance. شَزَرَهُ

To prepare one's self for combat. To be angry. تَشَزَّرَ لِ

Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty. شَزْرٌ

To be remote, distant (abode). * شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وشُسُوعًا

Very remote, distant. شَاسِعٌ وشَسُوعٌ ج شُسْعٌ

Remoteness. شُسُوعٌ

[Water-closet. * شَشْمَةٌ]

Common to several; having several meanings (word). مُشْتَرَكٌ

Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action (فَاعَلَ وتَفَاعَلَ). أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ

To split, slit, tear; cut or slit the tip of the the nose. * شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا

To be split, torn; have the tip of the nose slit. شَرِمَ وتَشَرَّمَ وإِنْشَرَمَ

Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf. شَرْمٌ ج شُرُومٌ

Having the tip of the nose cut or slit, (used also for the lip, eyelid & ear.) أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْمٌ

[To tear into tatters. * شَرْمَطَ]

[Rag, tatter. شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ] Strumpet, prostitute.

To cut. [To change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (silkworm).] * شَرْنَقَ

[Chrysalis, cocoon (of silkworm). شَرْنَقَةٌ ج شَرَانِقُ]

To be vehemently greedy for food or drink. * شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَو إِلَى

Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony.] شَرَهٌ و [شَرَاهَةٌ]

شَرِكَ بَشْرَكُ شِرْكًا وشِرْكَةً . وشَارَكَ To share, participate with, be in partnership with; be co-partner in.

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate, colleague in.

أَشْرَكَ بِ To attribute an associate to God; be a polytheist.

تَشَارَكَ وإِشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague.

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution of associates to God.

شَرَكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وأَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road.

شِرْكَةٌ وشَرِكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company.

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string.

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend.

مُشْرِكٌ ومُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater.

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bondholder.]

مُشْتَرِكٌ Associate, participator.

شَرَفٌ وشَرَافَةٌ وشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity.

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وشُرَفٌ . وشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شَرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; raised portions of a wall or parapet.

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descending from Mohammed], honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent.

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking.

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ High look-out, top, summit.

★ شَرَقَ بَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip, (a hot drink, &c.)].

شَرَّقَ To go eastward.

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up.

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient.

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental.

شَرْقَةٌ وشُرُوقٌ Sunrise.

مَشْرِقٌ (ضد مَغْرِب) ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; orient, levant.

★ شَرِكَ بَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal, shoe).

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator.

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel.

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Prescript of religion, law, statute. Road leading to a watering place: watering-place.

[تَثْنِيَةُ الاَشْتِرَاعِ] [Deuteronomy.

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator.

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; occupy a high rank.

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear, &c.).

شَرَّفَ To elevate; honour, ennoble, distinguish.

شَارَفَ وتَشَرَّفَ To ascend, mount.

شَارَفَ وأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above.

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be on the point of dying.

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, ennobled, honoured.

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence.

شُرْطِيٌّ Body-guards-man.

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Silk tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes, &c.

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. [Cotton or silk thread or tape.]

مِشْرَطٌ ومِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ ومَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel. Bistoury.

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe, institute a law, give laws.

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon.

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say.

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair.

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law; religious prescripts.

شَرْعٌ وشَرَعٌ Equal.

شِرْعٌ وشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing).

الشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river).

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law.

شَرَدَ عَنْ To go away, depart from.

شَرَّدَ وأَشْرَدَ To scare and put to flight; disperse, scatter. To drive away.

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وشَرَدٌ. وشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ Roaming, fugitive; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current.

شَوَارِدُ اللُّغَةِ Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms.

شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ Small number of men.

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وشَرَسًا وشَرِسًا To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, repugnant.

شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وشِرَاسًا To treat with harshness and ill-nature.

تَشَارَسَ To live in continual dispute; treat one another with harshness.

شَرِسٌ وشَرِسٌ وأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ Ill-natured, perverse, quarrelsome, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil).

شَرَاسٌ و[سِرَاسٌ] Shoemaker's paste.

* [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ Root; blood-vessel, vein.

* شَرْشَرَ To cut into pieces. To sharpen, whet. [Dribble.]

شَرْشَرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ Fringe. Process.

* [شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ Bed-cloth, sheet.

* شَرَطَ يَشْرُطُ شَرْطًا وإِشْتَرَطَ عَلَى To stipulate, impose a condition upon.

شَرَطَ وشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces.]

شَارَطَ وتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with.]

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To mark one's self for; get one's self ready for.

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional; make (a thing) a condition.

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon). The beginning of a thing.

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification.

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated.

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers, body-guard.

Sesame-oil. شِيْرَجٌ و[سِيرِجٌ]

To uncover, ✱ شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut into pieces.

To dissect; carve meat. شَرَّحَ To expound well.

To be enlarged, widened, إِنْشَرَحَ spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be in good humour.

Commentary, ex- شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ planation. [Relation, narrative.]

Explainer, inter- شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ preter; commentator, annotator.

Long slice of meat. شَرِيحٌ و شَرِيحَةٌ

Dissection, autopsy. تَشْرِيحٌ

Anatomy. عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ

Anatomist. مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ

Expounded, commen- مَشْرُوحٌ tated upon. [In good humour.]

✱ شَرَخَ يَشْرَخُ شَرْخًا وشُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth.

Prime of youth. شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Root; origin, beginning.

To flee, ✱ شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا escape, take fright, shy; roam as a fugitive.

To give to drink, water. أَشْرَبَ To impregnate, saturate. To cause to understand.

To be saturated, impreg- تَشَرَّبَ nated, imbued with.

Act of drinking. شُرْبٌ

Water, draught of water, شِرْبٌ milk, &c.

Drink, beverage; شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ *pl*: drinks.

Syrup, sherbet. شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ

[Tassel. [شَرَّابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيبُ

Moustache. شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ

Addicted to drink. شِرِّيبٌ

Act of place مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ or time of drinking; watering-trough. Source; spring. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination.]

To entangle, confuse. ✱ [شَرْبَكَ]

Kind of cedar or fir. ✱ شَرْبِينٌ

✱ شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا و شَرَّجَ وأَشْرَجَ To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; close, make fast.

Place where شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وشُرُوجٌ water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perineum.

Bag of palm leaves. شَرِيجَةٌ

To render infamous; impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute. شَرَّرَ وأَشَرَّ

To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with. شَارَّ

To dispute, quarrel with one another. تَشَارَّ

Anything bad; evil moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, damage, injury. شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ

Wicked, bad, evil, &c: *also as comp*: More wicked, more evil, worse, &c. *e. g.* هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ He is more wicked than thou. شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وشِرَارٌ

Sparks of fire. شَرَرٌ وشَرَارٌ

A spark. شَرَارَةٌ

Bad, evil, wicked, etc. شَرِيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ

Very wicked; scamp, scoundrel: a devil. شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ

The Evil One, Satan. الشِّرِّيرُ

To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. To be thirsty. [To smoke tobacco.] ✱ شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا

To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate. شَرَّبَ

To drink in company with. شَارَبَ

Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley. شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ

To confound, confuse, bewilder. ✱ شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وأَشْدَهَ

Confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment. Occupation. شَدْهٌ وشُدْهٌ وشُدَاهٌ

To sing melodiously; recite verses with a trill or modulation of the voice. ✱ شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وأَشْدَى

To be separate, isolated; be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word). ✱ شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وشُذُوذًا

Alone, secluded, solitary; unusual, irregular, rare, exceptional: *pl*: exceptions. شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وشَوَاذُّ

Separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity. شُذُوذٌ

To equip or prepare one's self for combat; vent one's anger; threaten. ✱ تَشَذَّرَ

Small particles of native gold; small pearls. شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ

They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter. تَفَرَّقُوا أَو ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ

To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer. To blame, impute evil to. ✱ شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وشَرَارَةً وشَرَرًا

شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخُصٌ وأَشْخَاصٌ وشُخُوصٌ Corporeal form; object; person, individual: bodily figure in the distance.

شَخْصِيٌّ Personal.

شَخْصِيَّةٌ Personality.

شُخُوصٌ Rigidity.

تَشْخِيصُ الأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease.

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution).

شَدَّ شَدًّا وشُدُودًا عَلَى To rush upon, attack.

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. To render hard, severe, intense; aggravate. To double a consonant, mark it with تَشْدِيد (ـّ).

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind).

تَشَدَّدَ وإِشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard, compact; be strengthened: strengthen one's self.

إِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent, increase (cold, heat, pain).

شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength.

شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ Misfortune, calamity, adversity; severity.

شَدَّةٌ Name of the sign of a double letter *i. e.* (ـّ).

شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وشِدَادٌ Violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious: dense, inspissated: tight; oppressive.

شَدِيدُ البَأْسِ Courageous, brave, bold.

أَشَدُّ More violent, more intense; stronger, harder; more oppressive.

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ He has attained the vigour of life or maturity.

أُشُدٌّ Strength.

إِشْتِدَادٌ Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity.

تَشْدِيدٌ Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ـّ).

* شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head.

شَدَّخَ To break, crush much.

تَشَدَّخَ وإِنْشَدَخَ To be broken, crushed.

* شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth.

تَشَدَّقَ بِالكَلَامِ To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech.

شَحْنٌ Freight, cargo.

شَحْنَاءُ وشِحْنَةٌ Hatred, malice, enmity.

شَاحِنٌ Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against.

مُشَاحَنَةٌ Hostility, enmity.

* [شَخَّ يَشُخُّ شَخًّا] To urinate, micturate.

[شِخَاخٌ] Urine.

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا وإِنْشَخَبَ To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood).

* شَخَرَ يَشْخِرُ شَخِيرًا وشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray.

شَخِيرٌ Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain-path.

* شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا To be high, lofty, sublime. To rise (star); swell. To fix the eyes upon, stare at.

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing, make it individual or distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama.]

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individual.

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind.

شَحْذٌ [شِحَاذَةٌ] Mendicity.

شَحَّاذٌ Importunate beggar.

* [شَحَّرَ] To blacken with soot.

[شَحَّارٌ] Soot; blackish ground.

شَحْرُورٌ وشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ Black-bird.

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وشَحَطًا وشُحُوطًا ومَشْحَطًا To go ahead; advance: exceed the true limit. [To slaughter.]

شَحَطَ وشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا To be distant, remote (place).

شَحْطٌ ومِشْحَطٌ Prop of a vine.

* شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً To be fat.

شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit.

شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ Lobe of the ear.

شَحْمَةُ العَيْنِ White of the eye; globe of the eye.

مُشْحِمٌ ومُشَحَّمٌ Abounding in fat; very pulpy (fruit).

* شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وأَشْحَنَ بِ To fill, freight, load. Garrison.

شَحَنَ وشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى To bear or show deep malice towards (one).

شَاحَنَ To hate, treat with enmity.

Intricate branch, tangled branches or roots of trees. شَجَنٌ وشَجْنَةٌ

Sad, grieved, sorrowful. شَاجِنٌ

To grieve deeply, cause anguish; and, *by opposition*, to excite one to joy or mirth. ✱ شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وأَشْجَى

To be grieved, anxious, mourn, lament. To be suffocated, choked. شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجًا

To express grief. تَشَاجَى

Anxiety, disquietude, grief, sadness. شَجْوٌ

Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful. شَجٍ وشَجِيٌّ

To be greedy, avaricious. [To have but little water (spring, etc.).] ✱ شَحَّ يَشُحُّ شُحًّا

Avarice, covetousness. شُحٌّ

Miserly, avaricious: shallow; little in quantity (water). شَحَاحٌ

Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel). شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وأَشِحَّةٌ وأَشِحَّاءُ

✱ شَحَبَ يَشْحَبُ وشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وشَحِبَ

To be wan or haggard from exertion, fatigue, hunger, illness. شُحُوبَةً وشُحُوبًا

To importune; ask for alms, beg. ✱ شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذًا

To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled. تَشَاجَرَ وإِشْتَجَرَ

Tree; shrub, bush. شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ

A tree. شَجَرَةٌ

Woody, abounding in trees. شَجِرٌ وشَجِيرٌ وأَشْجَرُ ومُشْجِرٌ

Dispute, quarrel, contest; etc. مُشَاجَرَةٌ وشِجَارٌ

Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff). مُشَجَّرٌ

To be brave, courageous. ✱ شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً

To encourage. شَجَّعَ

To show one's self brave; take courage; affect or feign to be brave. أَشْجَعَ

Courage, bravery, boldness. شَجَاعَةٌ

شُجَاعٌ ج شِجْعَانٌ . وشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وشِجَاعٌ وشُجْعَانٌ . وأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج

Courageous, brave, bold. شُجُعٌ

✱ شَجِنَ يَشْجَنُ وشَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا

To grieve, mourn, lament.

شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا وشَجَّنَ وأَشْجَنَ

To sadden, cause to lament, render sorrowful.

Grief, pain, sorrow. شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وأَشْجَانٌ

Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine. شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَةٌ وشُتِيٌّ

Pertaining to winter, winter-rain. شَتَوِيٌّ

Wintry; cold; rainy. شَاتٍ

Winter-camp or quarters. مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاةٌ

To wound, or break the head; plough the sea. ✱ شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا

Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull. شَجَّةٌ ج شِجَاجٌ

To destroy (God). To perish, pass away. To grieve. ✱ شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجْبًا وشُجُوبًا

Ruin, destruction. شَجْبٌ ج شُجُبٌ وشُجُوبٌ

Grief, sorrow; anxiety. شَجَبٌ

To turn (one) aside from, divert, estrange. ✱ شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ

To be disputed about between persons (affair). شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وشَجْرًا بَيْنَ

To be much, be large in quantity. شَجِرَ يَشْجَرُ شَجَرًا

To become woody, ligneous. شَجَّرَ

To quarrel with, litigate. شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَةً وشِجَارًا

To abound in trees or shrubs. أَشْجَرَ

They came in detached bands. جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا

Great is the difference between the two. شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

Separation, dispersion. تَشْتِيتٌ

Different, various things. أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى

To cut in pieces; mangle; wound. To taunt, abuse. ✱ شَتَرَ يَشْتِرُ شَتْرًا

Inversion or eversion of the eyelid. شَتَرٌ

Having the eyelids inverted, or everted; or the lower lip split. شَتْرَاءُ م أَشْتَرُ

To revile, vilify, defame. ✱ شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَةً

To revile one another. شَاتَمَ وتَشَاتَمَ

Abuse, invective, defamation, شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ

Reviled, abused, defamed. شَتِيمٌ ومَشْتُومٌ

✱ شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وشَتًى وتَشَتَّى بِ

To pass winter; hibernate in.

To enter upon the time of winter. To suffice for winter (provisions). To suffer from want in winter-time. أَشْتَى

Similarity. شُبْهَةٌ ج إِشْبَهٌ وشُبُهَاتٌ Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; any thing obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt.

Resembling, like. شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ

Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt. إِشْتِبَاهٌ

Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude. Anthropomorphism. تَشْبِيهٌ

Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous, مُشْتَبِهٌ

Resemblance; comparison. مُشَابَهَةٌ

To be high, sublime. To stand upright on the hind legs (horse). To shine (face). To light (a fire). * شَبَا يَشْبُو شَبْوًا

Water-moss, green slime. شَبًا

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا

To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (*intr.*). وَتَشَتَّتَ وإِنْشَتَّ وإِسْتَشَتَّ

To scatter, disperse, separate, (*tr.*). شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وأَشَتَّ

Separation, dispersion. Separate, dispersed, scattered. شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ

A disordered state of an affair. أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ

Net, trellis-work; lattice-work of a window. [Window.] شُبَّاكٌ ج شَبَابِيكُ

Interlaced, entangled, entwined, etc. مُشَبَّكٌ

To grow, grow up under favourable circumstances. * شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا

To look after aid, care for one's children. أَشْبَلَ

شِبْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وشُبُولٌ وأَشْبُلٌ وشِبَالٌ Cub, whelp.

Grooms-man; brides-maid. * شَبِينٌ و إِشْبِينٌ

Compare with; assimilate. * شَبَّهَ بِ

To be similar, resemble. شَابَهَ وأَشْبَهَ

To imitate; resemble, allow of comparison. تَشَبَّهَ بِ

To resemble one another. تَشَابَهَ وإِشْتَبَهَ

To be in doubt about (a matter). إِشْتَبَهَ فِي

To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to. إِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى

Alike, person or thing; match. شِبْهٌ

Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure. شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ ومَشَابِهُ

Youth, شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشَبُوبِيَّةٌ youthfulness. Beginning (of a thing).

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ Young man, youth.

Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant مَشْبُوبٌ

* شَبِثَ يَشْبَثُ شَبَثًا وَتَشَبَّثَ بِ To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, etc; clutch.

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To extend, stretch out (Sp. the arms in prayer).

شَجَلَ To stand erect, ready; before. To appear to.

شَجَحَ يَشْجَحُ شَجَاحَةً To be broad in the arms.

High door. شَجَحٌ ج أَشْجَاحٌ وَشُجُوحٌ Body or corporeal form in the distance; figure, form, phantom.

* شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبَّرَ To measure by the span.

Span; space between the extremity of the thumb and little finger extended. شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ

* تَشَبَّصَ To be closely entwined (trees).

* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا To draw magic lines in the sand. To make incisions.

February. شُبَاطُ [أو إِشْبَاطُ]

* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبَعًا وَشِبَعًا To eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied.

شَبِعَ مِنْ To be tired of, disgusted with.

أَشْبَعَ To satiate, satisfy. To saturate with dye. To make full, complete, abundant.

Satiety. شَبَعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter of prolongation. إِشْبَاعٌ

شَبْعَانُ م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ Satiated, satisfied.

Satiated, satisfied; saturated. مُشْبَعٌ

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقًا To be voluptuous, libidinous. To loathe.

Lewdness, voluptuousness, lust. شَبَقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous. شَبِقٌ

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ To entwine, entangle, involve; put one thing into another.

To be entangled, entwined. تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ

Fishing-net, snare; network. شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ

ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign=300.

*شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وشَؤُمَ على To draw upon one ill luck, evil fortune.

شَؤُمَ وشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, unpropitious, of bad augury.

تَشَاءَمَ واِسْتَشْأَمَ بِ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from.

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity. Black camels.

شَأْمٌ وشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus.]

شَآمٍ وشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene.]

شَأْمَةٌ ومَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left.

شِئْمَةٌ وشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, temper. [Sense of honour.]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate.

اليَدُ الشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm.

مَشْؤُومٌ ومشومٌ اومَيْشُومٌ ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky.

*شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at.

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; quality, state, condition; honour, dignity, rank.

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ . . . It is of his business or nature to...

*شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَةً وأَشَبَّ To grow up, become a youth.

شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا وشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together (horse); be restive.

شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا To increase. To kindle, light a fire.

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وشُبَّ To blaze, flame out, burn (fire, war).

شَبٌّ Vitriol. Alum.

سَائِلٌ وسَيَّالٌ ج سَوَائِلُ Liquid, fluid.

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse.

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ ومُسُلٌ وأَمْسِلَةٌ Bed of a torrent. Water-course.

* سِينَاءُ وسِينَا Sinai (mount).

إِبْنُ سِينَا Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor).

سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وسُيُوحًا وسَيَحَانًا وسَيْحًا To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage.

سَيْحٌ Running water.

سِيَاحَةٌ Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting.

سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وسُيَّاحٌ Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster.

سَيَّاحٌ Great traveller, pilgrim.

مَسَاحٌ ومَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَاحٌ Place of journeying. [Superficies.]

[عِلْمُ المَسَاحَةِ Land surveying.

[سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ Large knife.

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا ومَسِيرًا ومَسِيرَةً To march, go: travel: sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current.

سَارَ بِـ To carry away, take along.

سَيَّرَ وأَسَارَ To cause to travel; send away; expel, drive off.

سَايَرَ Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with.

سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وأَسْيَارٌ Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong.

سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ Manner of walking or of acting; conduct, way of living. Record of a man's actions; stories, romance. *Pl.* Military expeditions.

سَائِرٌ Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary.

سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ The rest, the remainder of a thing.

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ Caravan. Planet.

مَسِيرٌ Journey, road.

مَسِيرَةٌ Distance of a journey.

* سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وأَسْيَافٌ Sword, sabre.

سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ Margin, bank, shore.

سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords.

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا ومَسِيلًا To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot).

سَيَّلَ وأَسَالَ To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify.

سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ River, stream; torrent; running in streams.

سَيَلَانٌ Flow, flux.

سَيْلَانُ Ceylon.

سِيلَانٌ ج سَيَالِينُ Hilt or handle of a sword. [Ruby, carbuncle, precious stone.]

To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons. سَوَّى وسَاوَى بَيْنَ

It is worth nothing. لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا

To be equal; be level, flat, even. تَسَاوَى وإِسْتَوَى

To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright: be firm, steady. إِسْتَوَى

To sit, seat one's self firmly upon. إِسْتَوَى عَلَى

To direct one's self to, go towards. إِسْتَوَى إِلَى

سِوًى وسَوَاءٌ مث سَوَاءَانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ Just, right. Equal, uniform; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except.

There is no difference between them, they are alike. هُمَا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ

Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness. سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا

Equally; together. سَوِيَّةً وسِوَاءً

Like, equal; two equal things, (*employed in both genders*). سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ

Chiefly, principally. لَا سِيَّمَا

They (two) are equal, similar. هُمَا سِيَّانِ

Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling. تَسْوِيَةٌ

State of being equal. Parallel; uniformity; equanimity. Evenness. State of being well done (cooked); ripeness. إِسْتِوَاءٌ

Equator. خَطُّ الاسْتِوَاءِ

Equality. Moderation. مُسَاوَاةٌ

Equal. مُسَاوٍ ومُتَسَاوٍ

To flow, run, (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly; glide swiftly. ✱ سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وإِنْسَابَ

To allow to pasture at will; leave alone, neglect; set free. سَيَّبَ

Left free, at liberty. سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ

To hedge in, enclose. ✱ سَيَّجَ

To be hedged in. تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge; garden wall, enclosure. سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ

Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in. مُسَيَّجٌ

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow). ✱ سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وسَيَحَانًا

To deceive, lead one in- * سَوَّلَ
to error (Satan).

His soul em- سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا
bellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to....

To pasture at * سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا
large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, etc.).

To mention a سَامَ سَوْمًا وسُوَامًا
price, ask for a price; offer for sale.

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وسِوَامًا بِـ ونَسَاوَمَ فِي
To bargain, chaf- وإِسْتَامَ بِـ وعَلَى
fer with about the price of (a thing).

Death. Hole or cavity سَامٌ وسَامَةٌ
for water.

Shem, son of Noah. سَامٌ

Sign, سِيمَةٌ وسُومَةٌ وسِيمَاءُ وسِيمِيَاءُ
mark, token.

[Natural magic; charm or سِيمِيَاءُ
spell of beauty.]

To be * سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وسَاوَى
worth, equal in value to.

To make one thing equal سَوَّى
to, uniform with another, make symmetrical; make complete; adjust, put to rights, rectify. To treat as equal; level.

To carry on retail trade; سَوَّقَ
buy and sell, trade.

To be driven, urged on. إِنْسَاقَ

اقٌ ج سُوقٌ وسِيقَانٌ وأَسْوُقٌ
Leg; shank, tibia; stem, trun (of a plant).

امَتِ الحَرْبُ عَلَى أَو كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ
The war or battle became vehe ment.

وقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ
Market, market- place, bazaar.

اقَةٌ
Rear of an army.

وقَةٌ
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble.]

وقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ
Referring to the market; market trader. Pleb ian; common.

Logical connection; drift, اقٌ
tenor, scope or sequel of di course; context that follows.

ائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وسُوَّاقٌ وسَافَةٌ
Driver, driving.

سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وسَوَّكَ بِـ
To rub, clean the teeth with th سِوَاكٍ

To clean one's وَّكَ وإِسْتَاكَ
teeth.

واكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . ومِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ
Toothpick; stick for rubbing th teeth.

سُورِيَّةٌ Syria.

سِوَارٌ وإِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وأَسْوِرَةٌ Bracelet, arm-ring.

سَوَّارٌ Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion.

إِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وأَسَاوِرَةٌ Leader or horseman (of the Persians).

مُسَوَّرٌ Surrounded with walls or ramparts.

✱ سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً To rule or govern a people. To manage or groom a horse or other animal.

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وسَوِسَ يَسْوَسُ سَوَسًا وسَوَّسَ وتَسَوَّسَ To be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms, grubs, &c; be carious.

سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ Larva, moth, worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition.

سِيَاسَةٌ Government; political affairs; administration.

سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وسُوَّاسٌ Administrator, governor, manager, regulator of affairs. Groom.

✱ سُوسَنٌ Lily.

✱ سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا To whip, scourge.

سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وأَسْوَاطٌ Whip, lash. Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water.

✱ سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا To be allowed to pasture at large (camels).

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock.]

السَّاعَةُ The resurrection.

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial.

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass.

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker.]

✱ سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وسُوَاغًا وسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow.

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable.

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful.

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Gliding easily and pleasantly down the throat.

✱ سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises.

سَوْفَ Placed before a *pres.* *future* changes it into a true future: *e. g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see.

سَوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle.

مَسَافٌ ومَسَافَةٌ Distance.

✱ سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وسِيَاقَةً ومَسَاقًا وإِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal).

Blackness; سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وأَسَاوِدُ black spot in anything: black apparel. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace, rabble.

Power, authority, dignity سِيَادَةٌ of a chief, dominion.

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وسَادَاتٌ وأَسْيَادٌ Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed.

أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وسُودَانٌ Black.

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوَدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وأَسْوَدَاتٌ Large deadly black snake.

First copy, rough draft. مُسَوَّدَةٌ [Printer's proof.]

To scale ✱ سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وتَسَوَّرَ a wall.

To wall in a town. To adorn, سَوَّرَ deck out with bracelets.

To get into سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وسِوَارًا one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack.

To adorn, deck one's self تَسَوَّرَ with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts.

Wall, ramparts. سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وسِيرَانٌ

Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran. سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وسُوْرَاتٌ

Evil, sin, fault; سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ evil deed: evil accident, calamity.

✱ سَاحَ يَسُوحُ (سَاحَ يَسِيحُ) *See* To travel, make long journey or a pilgrimage.

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وسُوحٌ وسَاحَاتٌ Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, etc.

Traveller, wanderer. سَائِحٌ ج سَوَّاحٌ

✱ سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وسُودَدًا وسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command. سِيدُودَةً على

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وإِسْوَدَّ وإِسْوَادًّا

To be black.

To render black, blacken. سَوَّدَ To make a first draft, a rough copy.

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened. سَوَّدَ

Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity. سُؤْدُدٌ وسُوْدَدٌ وسِيَادَةٌ

Black bile. سَوْدَاءُ وسُوَيْدَاءُ

Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدُ). سُودَانٌ

Soudan (country). بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

سَاهِرٌ وسَهْرَانُ Awake, keeping awake.

*سَهُلَ يَسْهُلُ سُهُولَةً To be level, Smooth ; be easy, facile.

سَهَّلَ To level, smooth ; facilitate, render easy.

سَاهَلَ To be obliging, act in an easy, facile manner, be complaisant towards.

أَسْهَلَ To be relaxed, have a looseness of the bowels.

تَسَهَّلَ To be level ; become easy.

تَسَاهَلَ To be accomodating ; be friendly towards one another.

إِسْتَسْهَلَ To reckon level, easy, easy to be done.

سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ Plain ; level, smooth tract of land.

سَهْلٌ Easy ; smooth, soft.

سُهُولَةٌ Ease, facility. Evenness, smoothness.

سُهَيْلٌ Canopus (constellation).

إِسْهَالٌ Act of facilitating ; of loosening, purging the bowels Diarrhœa.

مُسْهِلٌ Purgative, lexative.

*سَهِمَ يَسْهَمُ وسَهَمَ يَسْهُمُ سُهُومًا وسُهُومَةً To be or become lean and pale.

سَاهَمَ To cast lots with ; gamble with ; be a shareholder, share with.

تَسَاهَمَ To divide between each other, share together.

سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ Arrow. Versed-sine (*geom.*) Sagittarius (constellation).

سَهْمٌ ج أَسْهُمٌ وسُهْمَانٌ و سُهْمَةٌ Share, portion ; [lottery ticket.]

*سَهَا يَسْهُو سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عَنْ و فِي To overlook, neglect ; be heedless, unmindful of a thing.

سَهْوٌ Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind.

سَاهٍ وسَهْوَانُ Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

*سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً وسَوْءًا To be evil, bad, displeasing (action).

سَاءَ سَوْءًا ومَسَاءَةً To treat badly, do evil to, injure ; offend, grieve.

أَسَاءَ إِلَى To treat badly, do evil to ; offend, grieve.

أَسَاءَ بِهِ الظَّنَّ To have a bad opinion of one.

إِسْتَاءَ To suffer evil or what one dislikes.

سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ Evil, calamity ; malice, injury. Torment, hell.

سَيِّءٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ Evil, bad, abominable, ugly.

Brightness, light, gleaming of lightning. Senna. Kind of silk. سَنًا

Height, elevation, sublimity; high rank. سَنَاءٌ

Year. سَنَةٌ ج سِنُونَ وسَنَوَاتٌ

High, sublime, noble; exalted. سَنِيٌّ

Annual, yearly. سَنَوِيٌّ

Swallow. ✱سُنُونُو

To take. ✱ سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهْبًا

To be lengthy, prolix in one's speech. أَسْهَبَ فِي الكَلَامِ

Vast desert or plain. سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ

Prolixity; garrulity. إِسْهَابٌ

Loquacious; garrulous. مُسْهِبٌ

To be sleepless. ✱سَهِدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَدًا وتَسَهَّدَ

Sleeplessness. سُهْدٌ وسُهَادٌ

Vigilance, watchfulness. سَهْدَةٌ

To wake, keep awake the night through or a part of it. ✱سَهَرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهْرًا

To be awake with another at night. سَاهَرَ

State of waking, of being awake. سَهَرٌ وسُهَارٌ

Subject (*Gram.*). مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ

Cushion, pillow. مِسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ

Sandaraeh, a kind of resin. ✱سِنْدَرُوسٌ

Silk brocade; fine silk. ✱سُنْدُسٌ

Cat. Prince, chief, head of a tribe. ✱سِنَّوْرٌ ج سَنَانِيرُ

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra. ✱سِنْسِنَةٌ ج سَنَاسِنُ

Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*). ✱سَنْطٌ

A musical instrument; harp. ✱سِنْطِيرٌ وسَنْطُورٌ

Leaf. Pods of trees, beans, lentils, &c. Sort or species. ✱سِنْفٌ ج سُنُوفٌ

[Tinker. ✱سَنْكَرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرُ

Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection. ✱سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِمَةٌ

To be advanced in age; to have existed for many years. ✱سَنِهَ يَسْنَهُ سَنَهًا وتَسَنَّهَ

To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent. ✱سَنَا يَسْنُو وسَنِيَ يَسْنَى سَنَاءً

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning). أَسْنَى

To be easy to be done; come easily. To change for the worse, deteriorate. تَسَنَّى

Socket of a tooth. سِنْخٌ ج أَسْنَاخٌ
Source, root.

*سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وتَسَانَدَ وإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in.

Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall). سَنَّدَ

To help, assist. سَانَدَ

To compensate for; requite. سَانَدَ عَلَى

To cause to lean upon, support, To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author. أَسْنَدَ إِلَى

Support, any thing to rest or stay one's self upon; refuge; prop; supporting beam; [written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, diploma.] سَنَدٌ ج أَسْنَادٌ

Anvil. سِنْدَانٌ ج سَنَادِينُ

Evergreen, oak; ilex. سِنْدِيَانٌ

Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and attribute. إِسْنَادٌ

Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm. إِسْتِنَادٌ

Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time. مُسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ

Law; statute; rule, custom, usage; method. سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ

Head of a spear or of an arrow. Whet-stone. سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ

More aged, more advanced in years. أَسَنُّ

Whet-stone. سِنٌّ

Full grown, advanced in age. مُسِنٌّ

Skiff, small boat. *سُنْبُوقٌ

Ear of corn. Spikenard. *سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَابِلُ

An ear of corn. Virgo (sign of the Zodiac). السُّنْبُلَةُ

Squirrel *Sp.* grey: [its fur; ermine]. *سِنْجَابٌ

Standard, flag (*Pers:*); [a province under the same banner.] *سِنْجَقٌ ج سَنَاجِقُ

To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort. *سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سُنُوحًا

To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity). سَنَحَ بِ وعَلَى

To ask for an explanation: inquire of. سَنَحَ وإِسْتَسْنَحَ عَنْ

To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science). *سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي

سُمَانَاةٌ وسُمَانَى Coll. ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ

Quail. [وسُمْنَةٌ ج سُمْنٌ وسَمَامِنُ]

Seller of butter. [Groeer]. سَمَّانٌ

Fat, corpulent. سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened ; [buttered.] مُسَمَّنٌ

Sky-blue, azure. (*Pers:*) ✱سَمَانْجُونِيٌّ وأَسْمَانْجُونِيٌّ

Indian bird; phenix. ✱سَمَنْدَلٌ

To be high, elevated, sublime ; rise high and be visible far and wide. ✱سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا

To raise, elevate. سَمَا بِـ وأَسْمَى

Give a name to ; name. سَمَّى وأَسْمَى بِـ

To pronounce the name of God upon. سَمَّى عَلَى

To vie within highness, greatness, excellence ; boast of being higher, of surpassing in greatness. سَامَى

To be called, named ; give one's self a name. تَسَمَّى

Vie in height or greatness with one another, boast. To be high, exalted. تَسَامَى

Name ; noun. سَمٌ وإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وأَسَامٍ

Height ; greatness, grandeur. سُمُوٌّ

Heaven ; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds. سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ

Heavenly, celestial. [North-east wind ; light breeze, zephyr.] سَمَاوِيٌّ وسَمَائِيٌّ

High, sublime. Of the same name ; namesake ; similar. سَمِيٌّ

High, elevated ; sublime ; haughty. سَامٍ ج سُمَاةٌ م سَامِيَةٌ ج سَوَامٍ وسَامِيَاتٌ

Called, named, known, determined. مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, whet ; make sharp, pointed. ✱سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وسَنَّنَ

To introduce a law or usage ; institute, prescribe. سَنَّ

To be advanced in years, become aged. أَسَنَّ

To clean the teeth with a stick. إِسْتَنَّ

Tooth ; projecting point or pin of a key ; nib of a pen; point. Age attained in life, age. سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ

Table-cloth سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وسُمُطٌ or that on which the meal is served. Rank, row, (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley).

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وسَمَاعًا وسَمَاعَةً ومَسْمَعًا وتَسَمَّعَ وإِسْتَمَعَ To hear, listen.

To listen to, hearken to, accept advice. سَمِعَ إِلَى

To hear of. سَمِعَ بِ

[To obey.] سَمِعَ مِنْ ولِ

To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous. سَمَّعَ وأَسْمَعَ

To hear of, from one another: to become notorious. تَسَامَعَ بِ

Hearing, sense of hearing; ear. سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وأَسْمُعٌ

Anything heard, hearsay; fame, report. سَمْعٌ وسَمَاعٌ

You shall be obeyed. سَمْعًا وطَاعَةً

Way of hearing. سِمْعَةٌ

Good repute, fame. سُمْعَةٌ

Hearer, listener; auditor. سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وسَمَعَةٌ

Hearing, listening. *In gram.* that which is heard *i. e.* not according to rule. سَمَاعٌ

Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional. سَمَاعِيٌّ

The hearer of all (God). السَّمِيعُ

The place from which a sound proceeds, or is heard. مَسْمَعٌ

Sumach (tree and fruit). *سُمَّاقٌ

To be very high; rise. * سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سُمُوكًا وتَسَمَّكَ

To raise, elevate. سَمَكَ سَمْكًا

To thicken, make thick. سَمَّكَ

To eat fish. إِسْتَسْمَكَ

Height, depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling. سَمْكٌ

Fish. سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ

Fishmonger. سَمَّاكٌ

High, elevated; deep, thick. سَمِيكٌ ومَسْمُوكٌ

To blind, put out the eye (with an iron). *سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلًا

To be or grow fat, be corpulent. *سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وسَمَانَةً . وتَسَمَّنَ

To butter; fatten (a dish). سَمَّنَ

Clarified butter. سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وأَسْمُنٌ

Samaria (in Palestine). السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan. سَامِرِيٌّ

Sable. Garment made of سَمُّورٌ sable-fur or sable-skin.

One who talks, سَمِيرٌ ومُسَامِرٌ converses, tells stories by night.

Brownish, أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَاءُ ج سُمْرٌ dusky, tawny.

Discourse or conversation مُسَامَرَةٌ by night.

Nail. مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ

To act as a broker. ☆ سَمْسَرَ

Brokerage; fee of a سَمْسَرَةٌ broker.

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِيرُ وسَمَاسِرُ وسَمَاسِرَةٌ Broker, factor; mediator, peace-maker.

Sesame; coriander-seed. ☆ سِمْسِمٌ

To scald (a kid) ☆ سَمَطَ يَسْمُطُ سَمْطًا with boiling water and remove the hair.

To strap with thongs to the سَمَّطَ saddle. To release a debtor. To compose (verses in a certain order).

Thread or string سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ of beads. Thong, or saddle-strap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person. Woollen or cotton garment having no lining.

Allowed; permitted. مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

To begin to سَمَخَ يَسْمُخُ سَمْخًا grow, sprout (seed).

Canal (meatus) (صِمَاخٌ for) ماخٌ of the ear.

To divert one. To manure سَمَّدَ the soil.

Compost of dung and ashes. سِمَادٌ

Dimmed eyesight; سَمَادِيرُ black specks before the ey caused by vertigo.

White bread; finest سَمِيذٌ وسَمِيدٌ flour. [Semoulia.]

To pass سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وسُمُورًا the night awake and in con versation.

To nail, سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وسَمَّرَ make fast with nails.

سمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً

To be brownish, tawny, إِسْمَرَّ dusky.

To converse with سَامَرَ وتَسَامَرَ at night-time.

To be fastened with nails, سُمِّرَ be nailed.

Discourse, or conversation سَمَرٌ by night, shades of night, dark-ness, night.

Brownish, tawny, colour سُمْرَةٌ of various shades.

Zenith. سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ

To be ugly, horrid to look at. ✱ سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً

To regard as ugly, horrid, or hideous. إِسْتَسْمَجَ

Ugly, horrid; foul. سَمِجٌ وسَمُجٌ

Ugliness. سَمَاجَةٌ

✱ سَمُحَ يَسْمُحُ سَمَاحًا وسُمُوحًا وسَمَاحَةً وسُمُوحَةً وسَمْحًا . وأَسْمَحَ

To be kind, liberal, generous.

To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit: show grace, pardon. سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا لِ

To allow: be generous with; comply with one's desire. سَمَحَ بِ

To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit. سَامَحَ فِي أَو بِ

To act kindly, in an easy, gentle manner towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled. تَسَامَحَ

Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace: leave, permission. سَمَاحٌ وسَمَاحَةٌ

Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Careless or defective expression needing explanation. تَسَامُحٌ

To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse. سَلَّى وأَسْلَى عَنْ

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted. تَسَلَّى

State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement, pleasure. سُلْوَةٌ وتَسْلِيَةٌ وتَسَلٍّ

Quail. Consolation. سَلْوَى

Membrane which surrounds the fœtus or embryo. سَلًا أَو سَلًى ج أَسْلَاءٌ

To poison. ✱ سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا

Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus. سَمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وسِمَامٌ

Arsenic; ratsbane. سَمُّ الفَأْرِ

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential. سَامٌّ

Poisonous lizard. سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ

Hot day with a poisonous wind. يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وسَمٌّ ومَسْمُومٌ

Hot, poisonous wind. سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ

Holes, *sp.* of the body; pores. مَسَامٌّ

Poisoned (food, etc.). مَسْمُومٌ

Tendency or direction pursued by one: aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner. ✱ سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ

Heaven, Paradise. دَارُ السَّلَامِ

Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ

Solomon. سُلَيْمَانُ

Solomonic. [Corrosive sublimate.] سُلَيْمَانِيٌّ

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain the letters ا . و . ي . سَالِمٌ

Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish. سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاءُ

[Good-natured, of clear conscience.] سَلِيمُ القَلْبِ

More secure, safer; in better condition. أَسْلَمُ م سُلْمَى

Religion of Islam, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility. إِسْلَامٌ

Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c.: delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent, تَسْلِيمٌ

Moslem. مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ

Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded. مُسَلَّمٌ

* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلْوَانًا وسَلِيَ

To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from (anxiety &c.) يَسْلَى سَلِيًّا عَنْ

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God. سَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللهِ

To profess Islâm, become a Moslem. To submit obey. سَلَّمَ وتَسَلَّمَ

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing. سَلَّمَ

To make peace, become reconciled with one another. سَالَمَ

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with hand & mouth. إِسْتَلَمَ

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive. إِسْتَسْلَمَ

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islam. سِلْمٌ

سَلِمٌ وسِلَامٌ (*Coll.*) وسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones.

Tender, delicate (lady). سَلِمَةٌ

Ladder, stairs. سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وسَلَالِيمُ

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfectness. سَلَمٌ وسَلَامٌ وسَلَامَةٌ

Greeting; salutation. A name of God. سَلَامٌ

Vanguard of an army. سُلَافُ العَسْكَرِ

Preceding; former, past time; olden time. سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّافٌ وسَلَفٌ

Preceding generations. السَّوَالِفُ

To boil, cook in hot water: seald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words). * سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا

To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain. تَسَلَّقَ

Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippituds). سُلَاقٌ

Virulence of language. سَلَاقَةٌ

Foot-prints on a path. سَلَائِقُ

Eloquent orator. سَلَّاقٌ ومِسْلَقٌ ومِسْلَاقٌ

Greyhound (bred in Salook). سَلُوقِيٌّ

What is boiled or cooked in water (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait. سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ

Boiled or cooked in water. مَسْلُوقٌ

* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا. وإِنْسَلَكَ To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current.]

To introduce (one thing) into (another). سَلَكَ وأَسْلَكَ فِي

Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire.] سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وأَسْلَاكٌ

March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding. سُلُوكٌ

[Good manners.] عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite, having good manners.] سَالِكٌ

Path, road. مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ

To be in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish. To be safe, secure. * سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وسَلَامًا

To escape, be free from. سَلِمَ مِنْ

To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil. سَلَّمَ مِنْ

To admit, submit to. سَلَّمَ بِـ

To surrender, consent, accede to. سَلَّمَ لِـ

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to. سَلَّمَ إِلَى

To salute, greet. سَلَّمَ عَلَى

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with. سَالَمَ

To make sound and safe, save: attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. To deliver up, betray. أَسْلَمَ

تَسَلْسَلَ To be covered with ripples; flow in cascades (water).

سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ Chain; chain of lightning.

سَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً ✱ To overcome, be absolute. To be strong, hard. To be sharp; sarcastic; eloquent, glib-tongued.

سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others.

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى To overcome; exercise absolute power over; treat harshly.

سَلِطٌ وسَلِيطٌ Hard, strong; sharp, sarcastic; eloquent.

سُلْطَةٌ وتَسَلُّطٌ Absolute dominion, superior power; delegated authority or power.

سَلْطَنَةٌ Absolute, imperial power, dominion.

سُلْطَانٌ Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence.

سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ Sultan, emperor, absolute ruler.

سُلْطَانِيٌّ Imperial.

طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ Royal road, high road.

✱ [سَلْطَعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ *for*) ج سَلَاطِعِينُ Crab.]

✱ سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ An article of merchandise, commodity, anything for sale.

سَلْعَةٌ وسَلَعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ Ganglion, tumour. Leach.

✱ سَلَفَ يَسْلِفُ سَلْفًا وسُلُوفًا To come to an end, pass away, come to nought. To precede, go before or in advance.

سَلَّفَ وأَسْلَفَ To lend or advance money without interest; pay in advance.

سَلَّفَ To give a portion of food called سُلْفَةٌ; a lunch.

تَسَلَّفَ وإِسْتَلَفَ To borrow; receive payment in advance.

إِسْتَسْلَفَ To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan.

سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وسُلُوفٌ Travelling bag, *sp.* large one.

سَلَفٌ Payment in advance; loan without interest. Good deed.

سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وسُلَّافٌ Predecessor, ancestor: men of old.

سِلْفٌ وسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ Husband of a wife's sister.

[سِلْفَةٌ Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife.]

سُلَافٌ وسُلَافَةٌ Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing.

سَلْبٌ Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk.]

سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made.

أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ Path, road. Method, manner of acting.

مَسْلُوبٌ م مَسْلُوبَةٌ ج مَسْلُوبَاتٌ Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk.]

✡ سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing (*Sp.* intestines). Scrape off, cut off.

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise.

✡ سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement.

سَلَّحَ بِـ To arm, equip.

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons.

سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ Arms, weapons.

سِلِّيحٌ ج سِلِّيحُونَ Apostle.

مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms.

✡ سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer (*Pers.*).

✡ سُلْحِفَاةٌ وسِلَحْفَاةٌ وسُلَحْفَاءُ وسَلَحْفَى ج سَلَاحِفُ Tortoise.

✡ سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end (of a month); be at its end (month). To shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree).

إِنْسَلَخَ To be stripped off. To take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, pass away (month).

سَلْخٌ ومُنْسَلَخٌ End of the month.

سَلْخٌ ومِسْلَاخٌ Skin of a serpent; skin that is stripped off.

مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ Slaughter house.

✡ سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا وسَلَاسَةً To be loose. To be docile, manageable, tractable; submissive.

سَلَسٌ Docility.

سَلَاسَةٌ Docility. Incontinence of urine.

سَلِسٌ Docile, sociable; slack; tame, tractable, compliant.

✡ سَلْسَبِيلٌ Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine.

✡ سَلْسَلَ بِـ To chain together, connect one thing with another.

سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى To draw up a pedigree, trace up one's genealogy to.

سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى وفِي To dwell in, inhabit; have posession of.

سَكَنَ إِلَى To rely upon, trust in.

سَكَنَ عَنْ To pass away from, quiet (pain).

سَكَّنَ To calm, pacify, quiet. To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ْ)

أَسْكَنَ To be poor and in miscry. To allow another to live in one's house; give it to him for a dwelling.

سَكَنٌ Inhabitants of a house or tent, household.

سَكَنٌ وسُكْنَى Dwelling, habitation, abode.

سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant.

سُكُونٌ Quiescence of a consonant; its sign (ْ).

سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ Calmness, quiet; tranquillity.

سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ Knife.

مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ House, abode, domicile.

مَسْكَنَةٌ Poverty; lowliness; abasement.

مَسْكُونٌ Inhabited; possessed.

المَسْكُونَةُ The world.

مَسْكُونِيٌّ General.

مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ Poor, miserable, humble, submissive.

✱سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وإِسْتَلَّ To draw out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard).

تَسَلَّلَ وإِنْسَلَّ To slip away secretly, retire without any noise.

سَلٌّ وسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ Basket (for victuals).

سُلٌّ وسُلَالٌ ودَاءُ السِّلِّ Consumption; pulmonary phthisis.

سُلَالَةٌ Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, son.

سَلِيلٌ Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine.

مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالُّ ومِسَلَّاتٌ Large packing-needle. [Obelisk.]

مَسْلُولٌ Drawn out, unsheathed (sword); Phthisical, consumptive.

✱سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وسَلَبًا وإِسْتَلَبَ To take with violence; seize, rob, steal.

To intoxicate. To throttle. [To lock (the door).] سَكَّرَ

To intoxicate. أَسْكَرَ

To feign drunkenness. تَسَاكَرَ

Drunkenness, intoxication. سُكْرٌ

A fit of intoxication. سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ

Agony or confusion of mind caused by the approach of death. سَكْرَةُ المَوْتِ

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety. سَكْرَةُ الهَمِّ

Sugar. سُكَّرٌ

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وسُكَارَى Intoxicated, drunk.

Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk. سِكِّيرٌ وسَكُورٌ ومِسْكِيرٌ

Saucer. ✱سُكُرْجَةٌ وسِكُرَّجَةٌ

To tread upon or cross the threshold. ✱سَكِفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وتَسَكَّفَ

Trade of a shoemaker. سِكَافَةٌ

Threshold. أُسْكُفَّةٌ

Shoemaker. إِسْكَافٌ وسَكَّافٌ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. To be quiescent, without a vowel (letter). ✱سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا

Place of water, sheet of water; reservoir, cistern, etc. مِسْقَاةٌ

To stop, bar, obstruct. ✱سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا

[To coin money. سَكَّ النُّقُودَ]

Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees. سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ

[Railway. سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ]

To pour out; melt and cast metals. ✱سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا

To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould. سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وانْسَكَبَ

Act of pouring out, melting; casting; flowing; pouring water or rain. Wide in step, fleet (horse). سَكْبٌ

✱سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا وسُكَاتًا To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die.

To silence, impose silence; to quiet, hush. سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ

Silence; pause in singing. سَكْتٌ وسُكُوتٌ

Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause. سَكْتَةٌ

That by which one is silenced, (acts or words). سُكَاتٌ وسُكَاتَةٌ

✱سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وسُكْرًا وسَكَرَانًا To be or become intoxicated.

To give to drink or to water abundantly. سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً

To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom. أَسْقَى

To be watered; be impregnated; imbibe, absorb. To be tempered. تَسَقَّى

To give to drink, one to another. تَسَاقَى

To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To pray for rain. إِسْتَسْقَى

To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink; draw water. إِسْتَسْقَى

Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation. سَقْيٌ

May God give him rain. سَقْيًا لَهُ

Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer. سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ

Giving to drink; cup-bearer. سَاقٍ

Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made. سِقَايَةٌ

Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel fo rirrigation.] سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وسَاقِيَاتٌ

Dropsy. إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ

Dropsical; suffering from dropsy. مُسْتَسْقٍ

To roof, provide with a roof or ceiling. ✱ سَقَفَ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وسَقَّفَ

Roof; ceiling: sky. سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وسُقُفٌ

Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck. سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ

Bishop. أُسْقُفٌ وأُسْقُفٌ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وأَسَاقِفُ

Bishopric; office of a bishop. ✱ سُقْفِيَّةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof. مُسَقَّفٌ

✱ سَقَلٌ وسُقْلٌ (See صَقَلٌ وصُقْلٌ)

Scythian or Slavonian people. ✱ سَقْلَبٌ

A Scythian or Slavonian. سَقْلَبِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ

✱ سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامَةً

To be weak and ailing, diseased. أَسْقَمَ

To make ill, diseased.

Illness; languor; infirmity, disease. سَقَامٌ وسَقَمٌ وسُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَامٌ

Ill, diseased, ailing, weak. Not sufficiently attested, apocryphal. سَقِيمٌ ج سُقَمَاءُ

To give to drink, water, irrigate. To wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). To temper (steel). ✱ سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وأَسْقَى

Hell. ☆ سَقَرُ

To fall, ☆ سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا ومَسْقَطًا fall down, drop. To be dropped or born abortively. To fall into error.

To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. To make a miscarriage. To cause to commit a fault or error. To leave out, omit. To abate the price of a thing; discount. أَسْقَطَ

To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees. تَسَاقَطَ

Snow; dew. سَقْطٌ

Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick. سِقْطٌ

Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault or damage; shameful thing. Error in calculation, writing, &c; evil, rude speech. سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ

Fall, slip, fault, error. سَقْطَةٌ

Falling, tumbling down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.). سَاقِطٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ

Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin. سُقُوطٌ

Abatement of price, discount. إِسْقَاطٌ

A place of falling. مَسْقِطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ

Native place, native country, birth place. مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ

Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom. أَسْفَلُ ج أَسَافِلُ

To scrape off, strip. ☆ سَفِنَ يَسْفَنُ سَفْنًا

To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away. سَفَنَ يَسْفُنُ سُفُونًا

Ship, boat. سَفِينَةٌ ج سُفُنٌ وسَفَائِنُ وسَفِينٌ

Sponge. ☆ سَفَنْجٌ وسُفُنْجٌ

☆ سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ وسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَهًا وسَفَاهَةً To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted.

To revile; be insolent to. سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا

To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c. سَفَّهَ

To act foolishly toward; revile one. تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى

To show one's self or pretend to be stupid. To revile one another. تَسَافَهَ

Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness: levity, inconstancy. سَفَهٌ وسَفَاهَةٌ

Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted. سَفِيهٌ ج سُفَهَاءُ وسِفَاهٌ

☆ سَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ سَقَبًا وسَقُبَ يَسْقُبُ سُقُوبًا وأَسْقَبَ To be or stand near.

Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood. سَقَبٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى To cover (male animal).

سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ Roasting or toasting fork.

* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا To set out on a journey.

ـ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا To begin to subside (war); unveil the face (woman); uncover, make manifest.

ـ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا To disperse, remove, chase away the clouds (wind), darkness (light). To rise, shine (sun, dawn, &c.). To write, copy (a book).

سَفَّرَ To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset.

سَافَرَ مُسَافَرَةً وسِفَارًا To depart, travel, set out on a journey.

أَسْفَرَ To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn.

سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ Written book, book. Book of Holy Scripture.

سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ Journey, travel, departure.

سُفْرَةٌ Food of the traveller. Table-cloth; table.

سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ Ambassador, messenger; mediator.

سِفَارَةٌ Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation.

مُسَافِرٌ Traveller.

سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ Quince.

* سِفْسِطَةٌ Sophism.

سَفْسَطِيٌّ Sophistical; sophist.

* سَفْسَفَ To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly.

* سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وأَسْفَقَ To shut, close, lock (a door). To slap one's face.

سَفِيقُ الوَجْهِ Impudent, insolent.

* سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا To shed (tears, blood); pour out a flow of words.

إِنْسَفَكَ To be shed.

سَفَّاكٌ وسَفُوكُ دِمَاءٍ Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious: eloquent.

سَفِيكٌ ومَسْفُوكٌ Shed (blood, &c.)

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولًا وسَفَالَةً To be low, sink down.

سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً To be low, mean, contemptible.

سُفْلٌ وسِفْلَةٌ وسُفَالَةٌ The lowest part, bottom (of anything).

سُفْلِيٌّ At the bottom, that which is lowest; in a low condition, mean.

سَفَالَةٌ Lowliness; misery: baseness, vileness.

سَافِلٌ ج سُفْلَانٌ وسَفَلَةٌ وسَافِلُونَ Low, mean, vile, bad.

سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ price, current price.

سُعْرٌ Heat, fury, pain; vehement hunger; contagious disease.

سَعِيرٌ Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *Sp.* the flames of hell.

✱ سَعَطَ يَسْعُطُ سَعْطًا وأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose.

سَعُوطٌ Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff.

✱ سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وأَسْعَفَ بِ To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire.

سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; *Pl*: household utensils; outfit of a bride.

سَعْفَةٌ Ulcers or pustules on the head of a child.

✱ سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وسُعْلَةً To cough.

سُعَالٌ Cough.

✱ سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform.

سَعَى إِلَى To hurry to (a place).

سَعَى لِ وعَلَى To take pains and care for, work for, earn for one's family.

سَعَى يَسْعَى سِعَايَةً وسَعْيًا بِ إِلَى To calumniate (one to another), inform against; blacken one's character.

سَعْيٌ Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career.

سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ One who hastens, runs, messenger, runner. Slenderer.

مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ Course, career; effort; enterprise.

✱ سَغَبَ يَسْغُبُ وسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغْبًا وسُغُوبًا To suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion.

✱ سَفَّ يَسُفُّ سَفًّا وإِسْتَفَّ To take medicine in powder. Fly low (bird).

سَفُوفٌ Dry medicine (in powder).

✱ سَفْتَجَ To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of ready money. (*Pers.*)

سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ Letter of credit; bill of exchange.

✱ سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحًا وسَفْحًا To shed (tears, blood, &c.).

سَافَحَ وتَسَافَحَ To commit fornication; lead a debauched life.

سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ Foot, base or lower part of a mountain.

سِفَاحٌ Fornication.

إسْطَارٌ وإسْطَارَةٌ وأُسْطُورَةٌ وإسْطِيرٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Lies, fictions, legends, fabulous story; written tales.

مِسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ Ruler [Sample.]

*سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا To rise and spread (its rays: the sun); to be bright, to gleam.

سَطْعٌ Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object.

*سَطَمَ يَسْطُمُ سَطْمًا To stop up, bar (the door).

سِطَامٌ Cork, stopper; poker; bolt.

*أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ Column, pillar; cylinder.

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ Cylindrical.

*سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue.

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity; power, despotism.

*سَعْتَرٌ Thyme (plant).

*سَعِدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا وسُعُودًا وسَعَادَةً وسُعِدَ To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful.

سَاعَدَ To help, assist.

أَسْعَدَ To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist.

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وأَسْعُدٌ Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky.

[سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ Ape, monkey.]

أَبَيْكَ وسَعْدَيْكَ I am at your service.

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Fore-arm. Armlet.

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Supporting beam (to a pulley).

سَعَادَةٌ Happiness, felicity; success, luck.

[سَعَادَتُكَ Your Highness, your Excellency (title).]

سَعِيدٌ ومَسْعُودٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ Fortunate, prosperous, happy.

*سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وسَعَّرَ وأَسْعَرَ To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war.

سَعَّرَ To fix, estimate a price.

سَاعَرَ To bargain, chaffer about the price.

تَسَعَّرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (the price).

إسْتَعَرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war: evil).

سَرَوَاتُ القَوْمِ The chiefs of the people.

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرًى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسُرَوَاءُ Liberal, generous, noble high-souled ; choice, select. Prince.

✡ سَرْوَلَ To put on trowsers.

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ Wide trowsers, breaches.

✡ سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night ; come upon by night. Spread (roots of a tree).

سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison, etc.)

سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِ To cause to travel at night.

سَرَّى To send out a squadron, or detachment, by night.

سُرًى وَسُرْيَةٌ Night-journey.

سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا Portion or division of an army (from 5 to 500).

سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion.

سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ Column; mast. Night-cloud.

سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ Government-buildings. Palace.

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Night-journey; or place and time of it.

✡ سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ To spread; spread out, level, flatten.

سَطَحَهُ To throw one on his back or side.

تَسَطَّحَ To be spread out, be levelled, flattened; be thrown on the back.

إِنْسَطَحَ To be extended on the back ; be spread out.

سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ Surface, plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace.

سَطِحٌ Spread out, flat; lying on the back ; lying and unable to rise. Killed.

مُسَطَّحٌ Flat, flattened, etc.

✡ سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا To write, draw lines, rule (a page). To throw to the ground. To cut with the sword.

سَطَّرَ To compose a book ; write; compose lies, false tales.

سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ Line, stroke, row : writing.

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ Large butcher's knife.

* سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وسِرْعًا وسَرَاعَةً To hasten, hurry ; be quick, swift.

سَارَعَ إِلَى To vie in speed with, hasten towards.

أَسْرَعَ فِي To hasten to accomplish, to speed, make haste.

أَسْرَعَ بِ To hasten another; despatch.

أَسْرَعَ To ride a fleet animal.

تَسَرَّعَ وتَسارَعَ إِلَى To hasten towards ; speed ; hasten to accomplish.

سُرْعَةٌ Quickness, haste, speed.

سَرِيعٌ وسَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى ج سِرَاعٌ وسُرْعَانٌ Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift.

* سَرَفَ يَسْرُفُ سَرْفًا To eat a tree bare (insect).

أَسْرَفَ To be extravagant, exceed a first limit in anything, *Sp.* in expenditure ; dissipate, squander.

سَرَفٌ وإِسْرَافٌ Extravagance, prodigality ; excess.

مُسْرِفٌ Extravagant, a spendthrift.

* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرِقًا وسَرِقَةً وإِسْتَرَقَ مِنْ To steal, take away clandestinely, rob.

تَسَرَّقَ To steal or carry off one thing after another.

إِنْسَرَقَ To steal away, go off stealthily.

سَرِقَةٌ وسِرْقَةٌ Theft, robbery ; larceny.

سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وسَرَقَةٌ Thief.

سَرَّاقٌ Great thief.

*اسْرِكِيٌّ ج سَرَاكِي [Bill of money obligation.

* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ Extremity, the rectum, anus.

* سَرْمَدٌ Perpetual. Long night.

سَرْمَدِيٌّ Eternal (God) ; having neither beginning nor end.

* سَرَا وسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وسَرِيَ يَسْرَى سَرْوًا وسَرَاوَةً To be high souled; have a manly and generous character.

أَسْرَى To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country.

سَرْوٌ Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character.

سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ Back ; summit ; middle.

سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرُبٌ Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number.]

سَرَابٌ Mirage.

* سَرْبَلَ To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail.

تَسَرْبَلَ بِ To clothe one's self with the سِرْبَالٌ

سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ Shirt; dress; cuirass, coat of mail.

* سَرَجَ يَسْرُجُ سَرْجًا To lie, falsify. To plait the hair. [To saddle (a horse).]

سَرَّجَ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair.

أَسْرَجَ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp).

سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ Saddle.

سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun.

سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ Glow-worm.

سِرَاجَةٌ Profession of a saddler. [Glanders.]

سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] Saddler.

سِيرَجٌ وَشِيرَجٌ Sesame oil.

مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ Lamp, chandelier.

* سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا To pasture freely, at will (camels).

سَرَّحَ To send forth to pasture freely. To repudiate, divorce; dismiss (one's wife). To loose and let down the hair. To set free, set at large (a slave).

إِنْسَرَحَ To undress, become naked. To run quickly.

سَرَاحٌ Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large.

سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank.

* سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ To pierce, bore through (leather, etc.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well, in good order.

سَرْدٌ Meshwork; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection.

[سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ Strip of leather.]

* سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ Cool cellar, subterranean passage (for the summer).

* سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke.

سِرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ) Way, street, road.

* سَرَطَانٌ Crab, craw-fish; Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease).

Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Lines of the palm and forehead. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine).] سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ

[Secretary.] كَاتِمُ الأَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times. فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string. سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وَسُرَرٌ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allgorical.] سِرِّيٌّ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure. سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa, bedstead, cradle; throne. سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وَسُرُرٌ

Secret, mystery; hidden thought. سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ

Concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage. سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy or happiness. مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارُّ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented. مَسْرُورٌ

To go forth and pasture freely (camels). To flow, run, (water). ✱ سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

Troop, herd, flock. Road. سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage. سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

To shut, close (a door). ✱ سَدَمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدْمًا

To be sad; to grieve; repent. سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا

Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula]. سَدِيمٌ

To make or set the warp (of a garment); weave. سَدَّى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb). سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone neglected. سُدًى

Warp. سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant. ✱ سَذَابٌ

To gladden, cheer, rejoice; satisfy. ✱ سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَسَرًّا وَمَسَرَّةً

To be pleased with, rejoice at. سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِـ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice. سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart a secret, whisper into one's ear. سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ

To keep secret, conceal; *and (contr.)* divulge (a secret). أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to. أَسَرَّ إِلَى

A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*). ☆سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ

A lotus-tree. سِدْرَةٌ ج سِدَرٌ

To be the sixth; make with others six. ☆سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا

To make six; make hexagonal. سَدَّسَ

Sixth part. سُدْسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ

To use artifice, do one thing and mean another. ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ

Sixth. سَادِسٌ

By sixes. سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; six cubits long; six years old. سُدَاسِيٌّ

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers. مُسَدَّسٌ

To knock together; beat one thing with another. ☆سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ

Calamity. سَدْعَةٌ

To let loose, let down, trail (hair, &c). ☆سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلًا وَأَسْدَلَ

To be let down, fall down, (hair, &c.). تَسَدَّلَ وَإِسْدَلَ

Cloth cover of a camel litter; curtain. سَادِلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالٌ

To take the place of. سَدَّ مَسَدَّا

To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; be straight forward. سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وَإِسْتَدَّ

To be stopped, closed; barred. إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. سَدٌّ ج أَسِدَّةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ

Right, direct, true. سِدٌّ

What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods.] سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ

Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence. سِدَادٌ

A stopper, a cork. سِدَادَةٌ

In the right direction, straight to the point; true. One who pursues a right-course. سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ

A place where a barrier is raised. مَسَدٌّ

Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed. مَسْدُودٌ

Simplicity. (for سَذَاجَةٌ) ☆سَدَاجَةٌ

Unmixed; (for سَاذِجٌ) simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff). سَادِجٌ

سَحْلٌ وسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وسُحُولٌ وسُحُلٌ White, thin garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money.

✱ سَحَمٌ وسُحْمَةٌ Blackness; black colour. Kind of tree.

✱ سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا To break, crush (stone). To smooth by rubbing; polish (wood).

سَحْنَةٌ وسَحْنَاءُ Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion.

✱ سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سِخْرِيًّا . وسَخَّرَ وتَسَخَّرَ To compel to labour without wages.

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخْرَةً . وتَسَخَّرَ إِسْتَسْخَرَ بِ أَو مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock.

سُخْرَةٌ One who is forced to compulsory labour. [Compulsory labour.] An object of mockery; butt.

مَسْخَرَةٌ [Occasion or cause of derision or ridicule.]

✱ سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا عَلَى وتَسَخَّطَ To be angry, be angry with, displeased with.

أَسْخَطَ To provoke to anger.

سُخْطٌ وسَخَطٌ ومَسْخَطٌ Vexation, anger, displeasure.

✱ سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَةً To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. To be thin, flimsy (in texture).

سَخِيفٌ Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture.

✱ سَخَّمَ To blacken (the face).

سُخَامٌ Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers.

✱ سَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ وسَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سُخُونَةً وسَخَانَةً وسَخَنًا وسُخْنَةً To be hot, grow hot. [To have fever; be ill.]

سَخَّنَ وأَسْخَنَ To warm, heat. [To bring on a fever, make ill.]

سُخُونَةٌ وسَخَانَةٌ وسُخْنَةٌ Heat. Fever; [illness.]

سُخْنٌ وسَخِينٌ وسَخْنَانٌ وسُخْنَانٌ Warm, hot; burning.

سَاخِنٌ ج سُخَّانٌ Hot; feverish, [sick, ill.]

✱ سَخَا وسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاءً وسَخًا وسُخُوًّا وسُخُوَّةً To be liberal, generous, bountiful.

تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى To affect to be, constrain one's self to be generous and liberal.

سَخَاءٌ وسَخَاوَةٌ Liberality, generosity, bounty.

سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاءُ وسُخَوَاءُ Generous, liberal, munificent.

✱ سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا To close, stop up (a hole, bottle, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam in; obstruct: mend a breach; fill a gap.

Early morning, سَحَرٌ ج أَسْحَارٌ dawn.

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وسُحَّارٌ وسَاحِرُونَ Sorcerer, magician; enchanting.

Great sorcerer or magician. سَحَّارٌ Early riser.

Slight morning meal سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ during the fast of Ramadan.

To pare, peel ✱ سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا off; scrape off all the hair from the skin; shave the head. To burn.

To pound, ✱ سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وسَحَّقَ bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear, use up (clothing).

To be crushed, تَسَحَّقَ وإِنْسَحَقَ pounded, powdered. To be worn out.

To be broken, crushed إِنْسَحَقَ with grief (heart).

Great distance, or remoteness. سُحْقٌ

Remote, distant (place). سَحِيقٌ

Crushing of the إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ heart, contrition.

To weave, (a ✱ سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلًا piece of cloth) with simple threads. To peel, strip, rub off; scratch; file. To pay down in ready money.

To be quiet, ✱ سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وسُجُوًّا calm, silent.

Natural disposition, سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا innate quality, temper.

To pour out plenteously (water); make many words. To beat, flog. ✱ سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا

To flow سَحَّ يَسِحُّ سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا. وتَسَحَّحَ down (water, etc.).

To drag, trail ✱ سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا along the ground.

To be dragged along. إِنْسَحَبَ

سَحَابَةٌ وسَحَابٌ ج سُحُبٌ وسَحَابٌ وسَحَائِبُ Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

To scratch, ✱ سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا. وسَحَّجَ or rub off the skin; excoriate, abrade.

To be rubbed or تَسَحَّجَ وإِنْسَحَجَ scratched off.

To bewitch, ✱ سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وسَحَّرَ enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude.

To go forth early. سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحَرًا

Be or become (anything) أَسْحَرَ in the morning; arrive, travel, etc, early.

To take a morning meal. تَسَحَّرَ

Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding. سِحْرٌ

Curtain, سَجْفٌ ج سُجُوفٌ وأَسْجَافٌ veil (door).

To register, record, make ✱ سَجَّلَ an entry (judge).

To vie with, سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وسِجَالاً emulate.

Judicial roll or سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary.

Stones of clay baked in سِجِّيلٌ hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, *or*, that with which they are to be punished.

✱ سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وسِجَامًا وإِنْسَجَمَ To flow, stream, be shed (water, tears).

Crying, shedding سَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ tears (eye): pouring forth rain (cloud).

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order (in speech). إِنْسِجَامٌ

To imprison, ✱ سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا confine; restrain; conceal in one's heart.

Prison; confinement, imprisonment. سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ

Jailer. سَجَّانٌ

Imprisoned, سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ وسَجْنَى confined.

To prostrate ✱ سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble.

Humble, سَاجِدٌ ج سُجَّدٌ وسُجُودٌ submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper.

Prayer-mat or سَجَّادَةٌ ومِسْجَدَةٌ carpet (Moslem).

Prostration, adoration, worship. سُجُودٌ

Place of prayer; مَسْجِدٌ ج مَسَاجِدُ mosque, Moslem temple.

To be changed; ✱ سَجِسَ يَسْجَسُ سَجَسًا become turbid, muddy; corrupted, (water).

Turbidness, muddiness; سَجَسٌ corruption: agitation.

To coo (pigeon); ✱ سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْعًا protract the sound of the voice. To speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose.

To speak or write in rhymed سَجَّعَ prose. Coo (pigeon).

Rhymed prose; assonance. سَجْعٌ وتَسْجِيعٌ

Rhymed (speech, مُسَجَّعٌ ومَسْجُوعٌ prose).

✱ سَجَفَ يَسْجُفُ سَجْفًا وسَجَّفَ وأَسْجَفَ To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber).

To become dark (night). أَسْجَفَ

Stake or wager in a race. سُبْقَةٌ وسَبَقٌ ج أَسْبَاقٌ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former. سَابِقٌ ج سُبَّقٌ وسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ

Formerly, of old. سَابِقًا

Precedence, priority. سَابِقِيَّةٌ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead. سِبَاقٌ ومُسَابَقَةٌ

Overtaken, passed, preceded. مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority. مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

* سَبَكَ يَسْبِكُ سَبْكًا وسَبَّكَ To melt metals; found and cast into a form.

Ingot, bar of gold or silver. That which is melted and moulded. سَبِيكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ

Foundery. مَسْبَكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ

* أَسْبَلَ To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow.

Rain. Ears or spikes of wheat. Haziness of cornea. سَبَلٌ

Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain.] سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ

In the cause of God, in holy warfare. فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ

Traveller, wayfarer. إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وسِبَاءً وإِسْتَبَى To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate.

Prisoner of war; captive. Booty. سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا

Six. * سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ

[Lady. سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ]

Sixty; sixtieth. سِتُّونَ

To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect. * سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سَتْرًا

To be covered, veiled, concealed. تَسَتَّرَ وإِسْتَتَرَ

Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وأَسْتَارٌ

Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals. سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتُرٌ وسَتَائِرُ

One who covers sins, pardons (God). سَتَّارٌ

Concealed, veiled. Chaste, bashful. One who covers other people's faults; protector. سَتِيرٌ ومَسْتُورٌ

Four. A coin worth about a florin, (2 shillings). إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وأَسَاتِرُ

Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun). مُسْتَتِرٌ

Constantinople. * أَلْإِسْتَانَةُ

Anus. * إِسْتٌ ج أَسْتَاهٌ

سَبْرٌ Probing, sounding; examination; act of proving by experience.

سِبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ Shape, form; fashion, manner; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness.

سِبَارٌ ومِسْبَرٌ ومِسْبَارٌ ج مَسَابِرُ Surgeon's probe.

✱ سَبْسَبَ To cause to flow (water).

سَبْسَبٌ ج سَبَاسِبُ Vast plain; extensive desert.

✱ سِبْطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish).

سَبَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطُ وسَبَاطَاتٌ Corridor, covered passage.

سُبَاطُ وشُبَاطُ February (month).

✱ سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands.

سَبَّعَ To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold.

سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَةً وسِبَاعًا To abuse, revile one another.

أَسْبَعَ To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured.

سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْعٌ Seven.

سُبْعٌ ج أَسْبَاعٌ Seventh part, a seventh.

سَبُعٌ ج أَسْبُعٌ وسِبَاعٌ Rapacious animal (in general); lion.

سَابِعٌ ج سَبَعَةٌ وسَابِعُونَ Seventh.

سُبَاعِيٌّ Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown.

سَبْعُونَ Seventy; seventieth.

التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ Version of the Septuagint.

أُسْبُوعٌ ج أَسَابِيعُ Week; seven times.

مُسَبَّعٌ Heptagon.

✱ سَبَغَ يَسْبُغُ سُبُوغًا To be complete, full, ample.

أَسْبَغَ عَلَى To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). To put on a long coat of mail.

سَبْغَةٌ Plenty, affluence, abundance.

سَابِغٌ Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, wide; copious, extensive.

✱ سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate; come before time.

سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا ومُسَابَقَةً To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival.

تَسَابَقَ وإِسْتَبَقَ To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival.

To cause, be the means of, occasion. سَبَّبَ

To seek causes; be caused. تَسَبَّبَ

To be the cause of. تَسَبَّبَ بِ
To earn one's livelihood by, to traffic.

To revile, defame one another. تَسَابَّ

Abuse, invective; defamation. سَبٌّ [وَسِبَابٌ وَمَسَابَّةٌ]

Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse, composed of two letters *called* (خَفِيف) if a movent or vocalized letter is followed by a quiescent one *e. g.* مِنْ; (ثَقِيل) if both are movent *e. g.* لَكَ سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ

Causality. سَبَبِيَّةٌ

Fore-finger, index. سَبَّابَةٌ

Fore-week. [week]. سَبَّةٌ

Caused, occasioned. مُسَبَّبٌ وَمُتَسَبِّبٌ عَنْ

To rest, keep the Sabbath (Jew). ✱ سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا

To enter on the Sabbath. أَسْبَتَ

Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time. سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبُتٌ

Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time. سُبَاتٌ

To swim, float. ✱ سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وَسِبَاحَةً

To praise, magnify God *sp.* with the words سُبْحَانَ اللهِ Praise be to God! سَبَّحَ

Praising God. تَسْبِيحٌ

Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation. سُبْحَةٌ ج سُبَحٌ وَسُبُحَاتٌ

Act of swimming; floating. سِبَاحَةٌ

Swimmer, good swimmer or runner. سَابِحٌ وَسَبُوحٌ ج سُبَّاحٌ

Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers. سَابِحَاتٌ

Fleet horses, racers. سَوَابِحُ

Hymn, song of praise. تَسْبِيحَةٌ ج تَسَابِيحُ

Rosary. مِسْبَحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ

To repeat the words سُبْحَانَ اللهِ ✱ سَبْحَلَ

To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly. ✱ سَبَخَ يَسْبَخُ سَبْخًا وَسَبَّخَ

Salty, marshy (soil). سَبِخٌ

Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water. سَبْخَةٌ ج سِبَاخٌ

To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test. ✱ سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَإِسْتَبْرَ

س

س Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*.
As a numeral sign = 60.

سَ Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* in order to give it the meaning of immediate future.

✱سَأْبٌ ج سُؤُوبٌ Large leather bottle or skin bag.

✱سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسَأَرَ To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink).

سُؤْرٌ Remainder, residue.

سُؤْرَةٌ Remainder of youthful vigour.

سَائِرٌ Ramaining, the remainder, the rest; all.

✱سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالاً وَمَسْأَلَةً وَنَسْآلاً (عَنْ وبِ) To ask; question; enquire; request.

أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَهُ To grant a request.

تَسَأَلَ تَسَؤُّلاً وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلاً To beg (alms).

تَسَاءَلَ To ask or beg one another.

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤَالَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ Petition or request; thing asked for; desire.

سُؤَالٌ Question, request.

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَّالٌ One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar.

مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلُ Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion.

مَسْئُولٌ Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable.

مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ Responsibility.

✱سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَآمَةً مِنْ To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe.

سَآمَةٌ Aversion, loathing, disgust.

✱سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا To cut; wound. To inveigh against, revile, defame.

To put on the costume, or assume the habits of other people. تَزَيَّى

Form; shape. [Costume; habit]. زِيٌّ ج أَزْيَاء

Ornament. زِينَةٌ

[Barber; hair-dresser. مُزَيِّنٌ]

To give shape. * زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً

To bid higher; over-bid. زَايَدَ

To be increased. إِزْدَادَ

To ask or seek more. إِسْتَزَادَ

An increase. Excess. زِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ

Redundant; in excess; superfluous. زَائِدٌ

More; more abundant. أَزْيَدُ

[Auction. مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ]

Increased; augmented. مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ

To deviate; decline. Troubled in vision. * زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيَغَانًا وزَيْغًا

A kind of crow. زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ

To adulterate, or counterfeit money. * زَيَّفَ

Counterfeit. False appearance. زَيْفٌ

Adulterated, or counterfeit, (money). زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وزُيُوفٌ

The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe]. * زِيقٌ ج زُيُوقٌ

To adorn. * زَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا

To be adorned. تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا. وإِزْدَانَ

Good; beautiful. A kind of tree. زَيْنٌ

To send away. Prevent. Contract. * زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيًّا

To go into a corner; retire. تَزَوَّى وإِنْزَوَى

Angle. زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا

Acute angle. زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

Obtuse " مُنْفَرِجَةٌ "

Right " قَائِمَةٌ "

Quicksilver; mercury. * زِيبَقٌ وزِئْبَقٌ

To oil. * زَيَّتَ

Oil. زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ

Olive, (tree and fruit). زَيْتُونٌ

Olive-coloured. زَيْتُونِيٌّ

Oil-merchant. زَيَّاتٌ

Astronomical tables. Plumb-line. * زِيجٌ

To depart. Remove. * زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحًا وزُيُوحًا وزَيَحَانًا

To move away; remove. أَزَاحَ

To depart. إِنْزَاحَ

[Line. زِيحٌ ج أَزْيَاحٌ]

To increase, (*active and passive*). * زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وزِيَادَةً

To exceed. زَادَ (عن وعلى)

To seek إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وإِسْتَزَادَ food for the journey.

زَادٌ [وزُوَّادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey.

Sack for provisions. مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ

Water-skin for travelling. مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ

To visit. ☆ زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً ومَزَارًا

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وزَوَّرَ (عَنْ) To incline; deviate.

To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false. زَوَّرَ

To interchange visits. تَزَاوَرَ

To deviate; incline from. تَزَاوَرَ (عن) وإِزْوَرَّ

Upper part of the chest. زَوْرٌ

Falsehood. Idolatry. زُورٌ

Visitor. Pilgrim. زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وزُوَّارٌ

Bagdad. الزَّوْرَاءُ

Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine. زِيَارَةٌ

Disfigured by obliquity. Crooked. أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ

Falsification; forgery. تَزْوِيرٌ

Shrine. مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ

Falsifier; counterfeiter. مُزَوِّرٌ

Falsified; counterfeited. مُزَوَّرٌ

Wine-jar. زِيرٌ (زِوْرٌ fr.) ج أَزْوَارٌ

Boat. ☆ زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ

To deviate. To be unjust in speech. Troubled, (vision). [Dislocated]. ☆ زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا

Hyssop, (plant). ☆ زُوفَاءُ وزُوفَى

To adorn; embellish; decorate. Gild. ☆ زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا

Adorned; embellished; gilded. مُزَوَّقٌ

To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun). ☆ زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوَالًا وزَوَلَانًا

To depart. زَالَ عَنْ

To continue. مَا زَالَ ولا يَزَالُ ولَمْ يَزَلْ

To move a thing away; remove. أَزَالَ

To attempt. Seek. Contend with. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالًا

To attempt together; strive together. تَزَاوَلَ

Person. Active. Brave. زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ

Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun). زَوَالٌ

Vanishing; transient. زَائِلٌ

Tares. ☆ زِوَانٌ

Juice. ☆ زُومٌ

زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ Dice.

الزُّهْرَةُ The planet Venus.

زُهْرَةٌ Splendour.

اَلْجَامِعُ الأَزْهَرُ A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo.

أَزْهَرِيٌّ A graduate of اَلْجَامِعِ الأَزْهَرِ

الأَزْهَرَانِ The sun and moon.

مُزْهِرٌ In blossom; flourishing.

مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ A large cymbal.

* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا To be vile. Lie. Perish.

زَهَفَ إِلَى To approach.

* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا To vanish. Precede.

زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ His soul left the body; [was wearied to death].

* زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلًا (عن) To keep away from.

زَاهِلٌ Quiet; tranquil; not anxious.

* زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud.

زُهِيَ بِـ وأَزْهَى To be proud; self-conceited.

إِزْدَهَى To inspire with pride and self-conceit.

زُهَاءٌ Qnantity; number.

زُهَاءَ مِئَةٍ About a hundred.

زَهْوٌ Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood.

زَاهٍ Beautiful; bright.

* زَوَّجَ (وبِ) To give a woman in marriage.

تَزَوَّجَ (وبِ) To marry a woman.

تَزَاوَجَ وزَاوَجَ وإِزْدَوَجَ To be joined or united; coupled; doubled.

زَاجٌ Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron.

زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair.

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife.

زَوَاجٌ [وزِيجَةٌ] Marriage.

مُزَوَّجٌ ومُتَزَوِّجٌ Married.

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled.

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا (عن) To leave its place; depart.

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish.

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا To provide food for the way or journey.

زَوَّدَ To provide one with food for the way.

تَزَوَّدَ To provide one's self with food for the way.

زِنَاقٌ Collar; necklace.

* زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وزِنَاءً To commit adultery.

زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً To accuse of adultery.

زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ . م زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ Adulterer.

* زِهْ *A particle used in admiration or irony.*

* زِهْبٌ وزُهْبَةٌ Piece of property. [Munition].

* زَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وزُهَادَةً (في وعن) To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Renounce. Forsake.

زَهَّدَ (فِي وعَنْ) To lead some one to turn away from.

تَزَهَّدَ To become a religious devotee, ascetic.

زُهْدٌ وزَهَادَةٌ وتَزَهُّدٌ Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference.

زَاهِدٌ Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic.

زَهِيدٌ Little. Insignificant.

* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا To shine; be brilliant; glisten.

أَزْهَرَ To blossom; flourish.

أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ To light the fire.

إِزْدَهَرَ To shine; blossom.

* زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وأَزْهَارٌ [وزُهُورٌ] Flower.

زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ The black races of men (زَنْجِيٌّ *Sing*).

زَنْجَبِيلٌ Ginger.

* زِنْجَارٌ Verdigris.

* زُنْجُفْرٌ Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury).

زِنْجِيرٌ (جَنْزِيرٌ) ج زَنَاجِيرُ Chain. (حِسَابُ الزِّنْجِيرِ) (Book-Keeping).

* زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا To become rancid.

* زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا To light a fire.

زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وأَزْنُدٌ وأَزْنَادٌ Material or piece of wood for striking fire. Ulna, (bone in the forearm).

* تَزَنْدَقَ To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion.

زَنْدَقَةٌ Unbelief; misbelief.

زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِقُ وزَنَادِقَةٌ Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite.

* تَزَنَّرَ To put on a girdle.

زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ Cord worn round the waist; girdle.

* زَنْزَلَخْتٌ (أَزْدَرَخْتٌ *for*) Melia, (tree). Persian Lilac.

* زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا To put a ring on a halter.

زَنَقَ وأَزْنَقَ وزَنَّقَ (عَلَى) To be niggardly in suplying a family.

slip ; glide.

Slippery (place). زَلَقٌ وَزَلَّاقَةٌ

Diarrhœa. زَلَقُ الامْعَاءِ

An arrow for divin- ✱زَلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ
ing.

[Man. Footman. زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلَمٌ]

To tighten. Strap. ✱زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا
Muzzle.

Halter. Shoe or زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ
sandal-strap.

To shout; roar. ✱زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً

✱زَمَرَ يَزْمُرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ
To play on a reed, flute, etc.

Sound. [Musical زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ
reed instrument].

Group ; party. Com- زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ
pany of persons].

One who plays on a reed زَمَّارٌ
instrument.

Reed instrument. مِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Epiglottis. لِسَانُ المِزْمَارِ

Psalm. مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Psalms of David. مَزَامِيرُ دَاوُدَ

Emerald. ✱زُمُرُّدٌ وَزُمُرُّدٌ

To sound or echo at ✱زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً
a distance. Sing.

A well of water in ✱زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ)
Mecca.

[To slip ; es- ✱زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا
cape.

To resolve ; deter- ✱أَزْمَعَ
mine. [About to happen].

Resolved ; determined. مُزْمِعٌ
[About to happen].

To ✱زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا . وَزَمَّكَ
fill. [Make tight].

To follow. ✱زَمَلَ يَزْمُلُ زَمْلًا
Carry. Take another on a horse.

One who mounts زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ
with another. Comrade.

Chisel. إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ

To continue a long ✱أَزْمَنَ
time ; be chronic.

Time ; زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ
epoch ; age ; period.

Temporal ; transient. زَمَنِيٌّ

Infirmities of old age. زَمَانَةٌ
Palsy.

A chronic disease. مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)

To be angry ; in- ✱زَمْهَرَ زَمْهَرَةً
flamed.

Intense cold. زَمْهَرِيرٌ

Spring of a watch. ✱زُنْبُرُكٌ
(*Pers.*)

Lily, (flower and plant). ✱زَنْبَقٌ

Wasp ; hornet. زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ

زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاءُ Pure; just; righteous.

أَزْكَى More righteous, or profitable.

*زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلَلًا To stumble; slip. [Strain a liquid.]

أَزَلَّ (إِلَى) To bestow; confer.

زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَّاتٌ Stumble. Unpremeditated fault.

زُلَالٌ Clear pure water. [White of an egg.]

*زَلَابِيَةٌ A kind of fried and sweetened pastry.

*زَلَجَ يَزْلَجُ زَلْجًا وَزَلِيجًا To walk fast.

*ا زِلْحِفَةٌ ج زَلَاحِفُ see سُلْحِفَاةٌ Tortoise.

*زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالًا To shake.

تَزَلْزَلَ To be shaken (by an earthquake).

زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَازِلُ Earthquake.

[زَلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاعِيمُ Throat.]

*زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفًا وَتَزَلَّفَ وَإِنْزَلَفَ To advance; approach.

زُلْفَى Nearness. Rank.

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وَزُلَفَاتٌ Nearness. Large plate Port of the night.

مُزْدَلِفَةٌ A place near Mecca.

*زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقًا To stumble;

*زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا To take into the mouth; swallow.

أَزْقَمَ To cause another to swallow something.

زَقُّومٌ A tree in hell, (Koran).

*زَقَا يَزْقُو زَقْوًا وَزُقَاءً. وَزَقَى يَزْقِي زَقْيًا To cry out.

*زِكْبَةٌ A sack made of hair. (Egyptian).

*زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ To fill.

زُكْرَةٌ ج زُكَرٌ A wine-skin.

*ا زَكْرَكَ see دَغْدَغَ [To tickle.

*زُكِمَ To have a cold in the head.

زُكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ A cold in the head; catarrh.

*زَكِنَ يَزْكَنُ زَكَنًا To consider; understand; suppose.

زَاكَنَ To approach; be near.

زَكَانَةٌ Observation; understanding.

*زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاءً To grow; increase.

زَكَّى To justify. Give alms for property.

تَزَكَّى To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous.

زَكْوَةٌ (pronounced زَكَاةٌ) ج زَكَاوَاتٌ Purity. Alms.

[To adulterate. ⁂زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلاً]

[To cheat. زَوْغَلَ]

Fast; agile. ⁂زُغْلُوْلٌ ج زَغَالِيْلُ [Young pigeon.]

To lead a bride to her husband's house. To hasten. ⁂زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وأَزَفَّ

[Procession of joy. زَفَّةٌ]

To cover with pitch. ⁂زَفَّتَ

Pitch. زِفْتٌ

Covered with pitch. مُزَفَّتٌ

To heave a sigh; expire breath. To crackle (fire). ⁂زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيْرًا

Burden. Projecting stone or wood from a building. زِفْرٌ

The use of meat, opposed to lent. زَفَرٌ

Deep sigh, or expiration. زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ

Expiration. Deep sigh. زَفِيْرٌ

Oleaster, (*Eleagnus*). ⁂زَيْزَفُوْنٌ

To feed its young with its beak, (bird). ⁂زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا

Water-skin. زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ

Street. زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وَأَزِقَّةٌ

To sing in the morning, (bird). ⁂زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً

Medlar, (tree and fruit). زُعْرُوْرٌ

أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاءُ Thin-haired. [Thief.]

To shake; move ⁂زَعْزَعَ

To be shaken; moved. تَزَعْزَعَ

Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities. زَعْزَعٌ ج زَعَازِعُ

Inconstant; unstable. مُتَزَعْزِعٌ

Saffron. ⁂زَعْفَرَانٌ

To cry out, shout. زَعَقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا *see* صَعَقَ

Thunderbolt. زَاعِقَةٌ *see* صَاعِقَةٌ

[To be angry. Bored with ennui. ⁂زَعِلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلاً]

[Angry. Bored. زَعْلَانُ]

To assert something which may be true or false - *sp.* something doubtful or false. ⁂زَعَمَ يَزْعَمُ زَعْمًا

Assertion. زَعْمٌ

Honour. Authority. زَعَامَةٌ

Surety. Chief. Spokesman. زَعِيْمٌ

Fins of fishes. ⁂زَعْنَفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ

Down; fine hair or feathers. ⁂زَغَبٌ

Nap of cloth. ⁂زِغْبٌ

To take by violence. ⁂زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا

زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ Coat of mail.

زَرَدَةٌ Ring, or link of a chain.

زَرْدَى A pudding of rice & honey.

زَرَدِيَّةٌ Shirt of mail.

* زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وزَرَازِيرُ Starling, (bird).

* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا To sow; plant.

زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً To sow in partnership.

إِزْدَرَعَ To sow; cultivate.

زَرْعٌ ج زُرُوعٌ Seed. Semen. Offspring.

زِرَاعَةٌ Seed. Agriculture.

مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعُ Plantation. [Hamlet].

* زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا To leap. Approach.

زَرَافَةٌ ج زَرَافَاتٌ Giraffe, (animal). Party.

* زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا To squirt excrement, (bird). Thrust with dart.

إِزْرَقَّ إِزْرِقَاقًا To become blue.

زَرَقٌ وزُرْقَةٌ Blue, (colour).

زَرْقَاءُ Blue, (*fem.*) sky; heavens.

زُرَّقٌ ج زَرَارِيقُ A kind of falcon.

أَزْرَقُ م زَرْقَاءُ ج زُرْقٌ Blue, (object).

عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ Bitter enemy.

زُرَيْقَاءُ A kind of bread-salad.

مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقُ Short spear; javelin; dart.

* زَرْكَشٌ Brocade of silk with gold thread. (*Pers.*)

* زِرْنِيخٌ Arsenic.

* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وزِرَايَةً (عَلَى) To reproach; reprove.

أَزْرَى (بِ) To neglect; despise.

إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاءً To despise; ridicule.

زَرِيٌّ Contemptible.

إِزْدِرَاءٌ Contempt.

مُزْدَرٍ Despiser.

* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا To eat. Fill up. Crow.

* [زَعْبَرَ زَعْبَرَةً To cheat by tricks.

[مُزَعْبِرٌ Juggler.]

* زَعْتَرٌ see صَعْتَرٌ Thyme.

* زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وأَزْعَجَ To disturb; distress. Send away.

إِنْزَعَجَ To be disturbed; agitated; troubled.

زَعَجٌ وإِنْزِعَاجٌ Agitation, trouble.

* زَعِرَ يَزْعَرُ زَعَرًا To be thin, (hair).

To fatigue. To be fatigued. أَزْحَفَ

To march. تَزَحَّفَ وإِزْدَحَفَ

To approach each other (in battle). تَزَاحَفَ

Marching. Creeping. An army. زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ

Marching. Creeping. زَحَّافٌ

Creeping animals. Reptiles. الزَّحَّافَةُ والزَّحَّافَاتُ

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولاً وتَزَحَّلَ (عَنْ) To move away from one's place; depart.

To move away something from its place. زَحَّلَ وأَزْحَلَ

The planet Saturn. زُحَلُ

* To roll away. Fill. Give. زَحْلَفَ

* To roll away. زَحْلَقَ

* To crowd; press. زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وزِحَامًا

To crowd; press. To be close upon. زَاحَمَ

To be crowded; press each other. إِزْدَحَمَ

Pressure. Straining. زَحْمَةٌ وزِحَامٌ

* To be full. زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وزُخُورًا

Full; copious. زَاخِرٌ

Munitions of war. زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ

* To adorn; beautify. زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. False beauty; vain show. زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit. مُزَخْرَفٌ

* To push with violence. زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا

To be putrid, (meat). زَخِمَ وأَزْخَمَ

[Whip of thong. Strap of leather.] زَخْمَةٌ

* To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust. زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud]. زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ

* To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it. زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا

To flow; leak. زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرَبًا

Payment for stabling animals. زَرَابَةٌ

Fold for cattle. Lurking-place. زَرِيبَةٌ ج زِرَابٌ

[Narrow street or passage.] زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ

Water-course; gutter. مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ

* To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]. زَرَدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا

To swallow. زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرَدًا وإِزْدَرَدَ

Glass-manufacturer. زَجَّاجٌ

Glass-merchant. زُجَاجِيٌّ

Person with long and fine eyebrows. أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاءُ ج زُجٌّ

To interdict; forbid. [Rebuke]. ✱ زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا (عن)

To draw an augury from flight of birds. زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ

To obey an interdiction. إِنْزَجَرَ وإِزْدَجَرَ

Interdiction. Shout. زَجْرَةٌ

✱ زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وزَجَلَ بِـ To cast; throw at. Send a carrier-pigeon.

Play. Uproar. زَجَلٌ

Carrier-pigeons. حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ

To drive; push on. ✱ زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا

To remove from its place. ✱ زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا

To strain in breathing. Moan. ✱ زَحَرَ يَزْحِرُ زَحِيرًا وزُحَارًا

Straining. Dysentery. زَحِيرٌ وزُحَارٌ

To remove a thing from its place. ✱ زَحْزَحَ (عَنْ)

To be moved away. تَزَحْزَحَ

✱ زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وزُحُوفًا وزَحَفَانًا (إلى) To march. Creep.

Fragment. Party. زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ

Book. Psalms of David. زَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ

Chrysolite. ✱ زَبَرْجَدٌ

To be angry, ill-tempered. ✱ تَزَبَّعَ

A whirlwind which raises dust in the form of a column. زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ

Corner; tortuosity. ✱ زَابُوقَةٌ ج زَوَابِيقُ

To manure (a field). ✱ زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وزَبَّلَ

Manure. زِبْلٌ وزِبْلَةٌ

Dirt swept from a house; sweepings. زُبَالَةٌ

Manure-gatherer. زَبَّالٌ

زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ . وزِنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket.

Dung-hill. مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ

Customer. [Illicit lover]. ✱ زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وزُبَنَاءُ

To strike; thrust (with a lance). ✱ زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا

Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear. زُجٌّ

Short spear; javelin. زِجٌّ

Glass. زُجَاجٌ

Piece, or cup, of glass. زُجَاجَةٌ

ز

ز The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign = 7.

✱ زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْبًا To drink a large draught. Carry. Change.

✱ زَأْبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً To appear (seam of a garment).

زِئْبَرٌ وزُؤْبُرٌ وزَوْبَرٌ Seam of a garment.

✱ زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً To overlay (a coin) with mercury.

زِئْبِقٌ Mercury, quicksilver.

✱ زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْدًا To frighten.

زُؤْدٌ وزَؤْدٌ Fright; fear.

✱ زَأَرَ يَزْأِرُ وزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْرًا وزَئِيرًا To roar (lion).

✱ زُؤَانٌ Tares, (seed and plant).

✱ زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْيًا To be proud.

✱ زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun).

زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes.

زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis.

زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down.

زَبِيبٌ Raisins.

أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute.

عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year.

✱ زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter).

أَزْبَدَ To foam; [be very angry].

زَبَدٌ Foam.

زُبْدٌ وزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning.

زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ Cream, or best part of a thing.

زَبَادٌ A kind of perfume; civet.

مُزْبِدٌ Foaming. Enraged.

✱ زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا To copy; write skilfully. Rebuke. [Prune a vine].

زَبْرٌ [Penis.]

زُبَيْرٌ Powerful man. Dimunitive form.

أَرَاقَ To pour out, spread, (liquid).

رِيقٌ ج أَرْيَاقٌ Saliva.

عَلَى الرِّيقِ While fasting; [before breakfast.]

* رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلاً To drop saliva, drool, (child).

رِيَالٌ Saliva.

* رَيْمٌ Excess, augment, surplus. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day.

رِيمٌ White gazelle or antelope.

* رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْنًا ورُيُونًا وعَلَى وبِ To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty.

رَيْنٌ Rust. Filth.

رَيْنَةٌ Wine.

* أَرْبَى To raise, spread a flag.

رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ ورَايٌ Flag, standard.]

رَيْبٌ Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet.

رِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ Doubt, suspicion. Evil opinion.

إِرْتِيَابٌ Doubt, hesitation, perplexity.

* رَيْثَمَا As long as; during, while.

* رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا To gather money and utensils.

رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وأَرْيَاشٌ (*Coll.*) Feathers. Wealth. Fertility.

* رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا ورُيُوعًا ورِيَاعًا ورَيَعَانًا To increase, grow (plant). [Be agitated (mirage).]

— عَنْ To return from.

— مِنْ (*See* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ) To fear.

رَيْعٌ ورَيَعَانٌ Redundance. The better part of a thing.

رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ High hill. Dovecot.

* رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وأَرْيَفَ وتَرَيَّفَ To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it.

رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region situated along the banks of a river.

رِيفُ ٱلبَحْرِ Sea-coast.

* رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage).

رَوَّى وتَرَوَّى فِي To reflect upon, consider attentively.

أَرْوَى إِرْوَاءً To quench one's thirst by giving drink; to water.

تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently.

رَوَاءٌ ورِوًى Abundant good drinking water.

رَوِيٌّ Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem.

رِوَايَةٌ Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions.

رَاوٍ ج رُوَاةٌ ورَاوُونَ Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions.

مَرْوِيٌّ Abundantly watered. Cited, reported.

* رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وأَرَابَ To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect.

أَرَابَ To trouble, disquiet.

تَرَيَّبَ بِ To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, fear.

إِرْتَابَ وإِسْتَرَابَ بِ To have doubts, be uncertain about.

إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وإِسْتَرَابَ [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt.]

To strive one with another, to rival. To bargain. تَرَاوَضَ

Garden, flower-bed. رَوْضٌ

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ ورَوْضَاتٌ ورِيَاضٌ
Meadow somewhat watery: garden with luxuriant vegetation

Prolonged exercise or training: devotion. رِيَاضَةٌ

عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . أَلْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ
Mathematics, exact sciences.

To fear, be terrified. Frighten. ✱ رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا

[To frighten. Drive (sheep). أَرَاعَ]

To be frightened, fear. تَرَوَّعَ وإِرْتَاعَ مِنْ

Fear, fright. رَوْعٌ ورَوْعَةٌ

Causing fear or astonishment and admiration. رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ ورُوَّاعٌ

One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious. أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعَاءُ

To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly to outwit someone (fox, thief). ✱ رَاغَ يَرُوغُ رَوغًا ورَوَغَانًا

To employ a ruse against. Contend, wrestle with. رَاوَغَ

To play tricks on one another, mutually contend, wrestle. تَرَاوَغَ

Ruse, trick. رَوَاغٌ

To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration. ✱ رَاقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا

To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness]. رَوَّقَ

Portico, vestibule, tent, canopy. رَوْقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ

رُوَاقٌ ج رِوَاقَاتٌ وأَرْوِقَةٌ ورُوقٌ
Tent, awning; gallery, porch. Peristyle.

Clear, limpid, pure, serene, beautiful. رَائِقٌ ج رُوقٌ ورُوقَةٌ

To desire strongly. ✱ رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا ومَرَامًا

The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire). Greek. رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ

Mediterranean Sea. بَحْرُ الرُّومِ

The City of Rome. رُومِيَةُ ورُومَةُ

Desire, purpose. مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ

Rhubarb (*for.*). ✱ رِوَنْدٌ

To report, quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority. ✱ رَوَى يَرْوِي رِوَايَةً

رَوِيَ يَرْوَى رَيًّا ورِوًى وإِرْتَوَى مِنْ
To quench one's thirst; be well watered.

To cause one to quote or recite (a poem.) رَوَّى وأَرْوَى

Fan. مِرْوَحٌ وَ مِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ

Place of repose. Water-closet. مُسْتَرَاحٌ

To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel). ☆رَادَ يَرُوْدُ رَوْدًا وَرِيَادًا

To ask (one) for (something): try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments. رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى

To wish, desire; be willing. أَرَادَ

One who searches for a camping ground with good pasturage for the cattle. رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ

Slowly! gently! رُوَيْدًا

Will; volition. إِرَادَةٌ

Axle (of a pully). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth. مِيْوَدٌ

Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression. مُرَادٌ

[To weigh, consider well; test. ☆رَازَ يَرُوْزُ رَوْزًا

☆ رَاضَ يَرُوْضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا

To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt). وَرِيَاضَةً

Completely subdue and train (a colt). رَوَّضَ

Palm of the hand. [What the hand can contain.] رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ

Water-closet. بَيْتُ الرَّاحَةِ

Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration. رُوْحٌ masc. & fem. ج أَرْوَاحٌ

The Holy Spirit. الرُّوْحُ القُدُسُ

Long-suffering, patient. طَوِيْلُ الرُّوْحِ

Spiritual, incorporeal. رُوْحَانِيٌّ ج رُوْحَانِيُّوْنَ

Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. [Aid. Justice]. Joy. رَوْحٌ

Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. رِيْحٌ (fem.) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ

Odour. رِيْحَةٌ

Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; Property. means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle.) رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِيْنُ

Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening.) رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ

Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاحٌ

Generous, liberal. Active, agile. أَرْيَحِيٌّ

Generosity; liberality. أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ

Stable; place for animals at night. مُرَاحٌ

Airy, breezy. مَرِيْحٌ وَمَرُوْحٌ

Droppings of all hoofed animals. رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ

To be current (money); have a good sale (goods). ☆رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا

To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale (of goods.) رَوَّجَ

Currency of (money) Good market (for goods). رَوَاجٌ

Selling well. Current. رَائِجٌ وَمُرَوَّجٌ

To go or do something at evening; go, depart. ☆رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا

To smell (a thing). رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا

To quiet, calm; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste.] رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ

To give rest to (someone). Drive into the fold. أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً

To be agile, brisk, lively. Take rest). إِرْتَاحَ

To rest. إِسْتَرَاحَ

To rely upon (someone). ـل وَإِلَى

To scent, perceive the odour (of something). إِسْتَرْوَحَ

Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. رَاحٌ

Rest, ease, quietude. رَاحَةٌ

To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَرْهَنَ

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ Pledge, mortgage, pawn; hostage.

Pledge, security. رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ

Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated. رَاهِنٌ

Pledged, mortgaged. رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ

To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). ☆رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا

Crane. Crowd of men. رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ

He did it at his ease. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا

To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering. ☆رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً

Careful examination. رَوِيَّةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ

[Reflection. إِرْتِيَاءٌ]

To curdle, coagulate (milk). To be disturbed in mind; bewildered. be dull, heavy headed. ☆رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا

To make curdle, coagulate. رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ

Curdled milk. رَوْبٌ

Curdled. رَائِبٌ

To void excrement (horse). ☆رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا

To approach to; overtake. ☆رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا

To approach puberty or majority (youth). رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً

To hurry one so that he cannot do a thing properly; worry. أَرْهَقَ أَنْ

Malice, ill nature, tyrannical spirit. رَهَقٌ

Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*). رُهَاقٌ

Boy at the age of puberty. مُرَاهِقٌ

To give a fine and continuous rain (sky). ☆أَرْهَمَ (fr. root رَهَمَ)

Plaster, ointment, salve. مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ

To be firm, durable. ☆رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا

To be fixed in a place. رَهَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To leave a pledge with someone. وَعِنْدَهُ

To bet, lay a wager. رَاهَنَ

To pay a high price for. أَرْهَنَ فِي

To assure a constant support to (someone.) — ل

To bet or pledge mutually. تَرَاهَنَ

To receive a pledge (*Pass.*) إِرْتَهَنَ
To be bound, under obligation to.

To sing with a soft agreeable voice, trill, warble. ☆رَنَمَ يَرْنُمُ رَنِيمًا وَرَنَّمَ وَتَرَنَّمَ

[Poem frequently repeated. Hymn. تَرْنِيمَةٌ]

Singing, sweet psalmody. تَرَنُّمٌ

☆رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْبًا وَرَهَبًا
وَرُهْبَانًا To fear, dread.

To frighten. أَرْهَبَ وَإِسْتَرْهَبَ

To become a monk. Threaten. تَرَهَّبَ

Fear, dread. رَهْبَةٌ

Profession of a monk or nun. رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ

Monk. رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ

Nun. رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ

Pertaining to monastic life. رُهْبَانِيٌّ

To be feared, redoubtable. رَهِيبٌ وَمَرْهُوبٌ

Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual. ☆رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرْهَاطٌ

[Furniture of a house. أَرْهَاطٌ]

To make thin; sharpen (sword), ☆رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ

Thin, slender. Sharpened. رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ

To be troubled, afflicted إِرْتَمَضَ (by someone). Be burned (by the heat).

رَمَضَانُ ج رَمَضَانَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ

The ninth Mohammedan month, (Ramadhân): the month of the annual fast. وأَرْمِضَةٌ وأَرْمِضَاءُ

Intense heat; scorched by the sun (earth). رَمْضَاءُ

To glance at furtively. *رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا

To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech). رَمَقَ وَرَمَّقَ

The last-breath of life in one dying. رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ

That which is barely sufficient for life. رُمْقَةٌ ورِمَاقٌ

[To sprinkle or cover with sand]. Adorn with pearls. *رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلًا

To be or become a widow or widower. أَرْمَلَ وتَرَمَّلَ

Sand. رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وأَرْمَالٌ

Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy. عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ

Poor. unmarried, [widow, widower]. أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ

Pomegranate(frui or ttree) *رُمَّانٌ

To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of. *رَمَى يَرْمِي رَمْيًا وَب

To vie in throwing (things or accusations). رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً

To be thrown, hurled. إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً

Throw, hit. رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ

Thrower, archer, slinger. رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ

Sagittarius, (sign of the Zodiac). الرَّامِي

[Projectile, arrow, dart.] Instrument for throwing. مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ

To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring. *رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِينًا وأَرَنَّ

To listen to. — الى

Sound, tone, echo; groaning. رَنِينٌ وَرَنَّةٌ

Make giddy, (fr. root رَنَخَ) cause to stagger (wine). *رَنَّخَ

To stagger from drunkenness or weakness. رَنَّخَ وإِرْتَنَخَ

Dizzinness, giddiness. رَنْخٌ

Staggering. مُرَنَّخٌ ومُتَرَنِّخٌ

[To be weak, languid.] *رَنَخَ يَرْنُخُ رَنْخًا

*رَنَقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقًا وَرَنِقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَقًا

To be stirred up, turbid(liquid).

Splendour, luster, brilliancy; beauty, glory. رَوْنَقٌ

To put into the ashes. رَمَدَ
To spoil. [Become ashes.]
Ophthalmia. رَمَدٌ
Ashes. رَمَادٌ
Grey, ash-coloured. أَرْمَدُ ورَمَادِيٌّ
Having ophthalmia. أَرْمَدُ [وَرَمْدَانُ]
To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, etc.), indicate by a sign. ✱رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا إِلَى
[To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured. رَمَزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً]
Sign made by the eyes, mouth, etc. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory.] رَمْزٌ ورَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ
Sea. Origin. Model, specimen.] رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ
That to which allusion is made. مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ
To conceal: cover with earth, bury. ✱رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا
Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb. رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وأَرْمَاسٌ
Lupine (herb). نُرْمُسٌ
To repair a calamity or loss. ✱رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا
To make peace between.] — بَيْنَ
To be very hot (weather.) Burn roast, (sun). Be scorched (by the sun.) ✱رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا

To take refuge with. أَرْكَى إِلَى
To confide, trust in.] تَرَكَّى وإِرْتَكَى عَلَى
Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel or pot for coffee or tea.] رُكْوَةٌ ج رَكَوَاتٌ ورِكَاءٌ
Well. رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَايَا ورِكِيٌّ
To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat. ✱رَمَّ يَرُمُّ رَمًّا ومَرَمَّةً ورَمَّمَ
Anxiety, care. رُمٌّ
Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing, totality. رُمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ
Decayed bones. رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ ورِمَامٌ
Decayed (bone). رَمِيمٌ
To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand. ✱رَمَثَ يَرْمُثُ رَمْثًا
Raft. رَمَثٌ ج أَرْمَاثٌ
To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal). ✱رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا
Lance, spear. رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وأَرْمَاحٌ
Lancer, spearman. رَامِحٌ
Maker of lances. رَمَّاحٌ
To perish from cold. ✱رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا
To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye). رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وأَرْمَدَ

رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection.

* رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا To bring together, heap up.

تَرَاكَمَ وإِرْتَكَمَ To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense.

رُكَامٌ Heap, pile; piled up; dense.

* رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً ورَكَانَةً To be calm, grave, firm, dignified.

رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ ورَكِنَ يَرْكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلى To lean upon, rely upon, trust in.

رَكَّنَ To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed.

أَرْكَنَ إِلى To trust in, have confidence in.

تَرَكَّنَ To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed.

رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop: pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance.

الأَرْكَانُ The elements (of things).

رُكُونَةٌ ورَكَانَةٌ Firmness, solidity; gravity.

رَكِينٌ Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent.

* رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely].

* رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment).

رَاكِدٌ At rest, tranquil, stable.

* رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وفِي To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God).

رَكَزَ وفِي To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquillize (a person)].

إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon.

رِكْزَةٌ Firmness of character. Resolution.

مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; headquarters.

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا To upset, overturn.

إِرْتَكَسَ To be overturned. Fall in difficulty or danger.

* رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا To run.

تَرَاكَضَ To race with one another.

إِرْتَكَضَ فِي To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country.

رَكْضٌ Swift running, gallop.

رَكُوضٌ Good runner.

* رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel].

رَكَّعَ وأَرْكَعَ To cause one to bow or prostrate himself.

To follow one's fancy. رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ

To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix. رَكَّبَ

To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded. تَرَكَّبَ

To rest one upon the other, be accumulated. تَرَاكَبَ

To commit a sin or crime. إِرْتَكَبَ

Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number. رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ ورُكُوبٌ

Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten in number. رَكَبَةٌ

Knee. Joint. رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكَبٌ ورُكْبَاتٌ

Stirrup. رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ ورُكْبَانٌ ورُكُوبٌ
Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance.

Composition. Construction (of a sentence). تَرْكِيبٌ

Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel. مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ

[Carriage: animal for riding. [مَرْكَبَةٌ

Animal for riding. [Shoes.] مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ

Compound, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted. مُرَكَّبٌ

To rise, advance, make progress, climb (a ladder). تَرَقَّى وإِرْتَقَى فِي وإِلَى

رُقْيَةٌ و[رَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى ورُقْيَاتٌ
Magic, sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft.

Charmer, magician, sorcerer. رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ ورَاقُونَ

Rising, advancement, progress. تَرَقٍّ وإِرْتِقَاءٌ

Stair, ladder; step. مَرْقًى ومِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ

To be very thin; weak, paltry. * رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا ورَكَاكَةً

To feel, touch with (hand). — يَرُكُّ بِ

To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver: entangle one's self in difficulties. إِرْتَكَّ

Fine rain. [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry.] رَكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ ورِكَاكٌ

Weak, spiritless, despised; feeble character, without consideration. رُكَاكٌ ورُكَاكَةٌ ورَكِيكٌ

Thin, fine; feeble, defective language. رَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ

Repaired, put in order. مَرْكُوكٌ

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Expose one's self (to danger). Commit (a crime). * رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا

مَرْقَدٌ Bed, couch; dormitory.

رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا ✱ To paint with different colours, variegate.

تَرَقَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self.

أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ Variegated with black and white, dusky.

رَقْشَاءُ Serpent with black and white spots.

رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا ✱ To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment.

رَقَّصَ وأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop.

رَقْصٌ Dancing, leaping, galloping.

رَقَّاصٌ Dancer. [Pendulum.]

تَرَقَّطَ وإِرْقَطَّ وإِرْقَاطَّ (fr. رَقَطَ) ✱ To be variegated, spotted, black and white.

أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ Variegated, spotted black and white. Leopard.

رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا ✱ To patch, mend (a garment).

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَةً To be foolish, silly.

رَقَّعَ To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property.

رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note.

رُقْعَةُ الشِّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board.

رَقَاعَةٌ Folly, stupidity.

رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ Firmament. Foolish, stupid.

مُرَقَّعٌ Patched, mended.

مُرْتَقَعٌ ومُتَرَقَّعٌ Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule.

رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا ✱ To write.

رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وأَرْقَامٌ Writing; figure, numerical sign.

رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Indian numerals used in Arabic (٠٩٨٧٦٥٤٣٢١).

رَقِيمٌ Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book.

أَرْقَمُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake.

مَرْقُومٌ Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants.

رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا فِي وإِلَى ✱ To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher.

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms.]

رَقَّى To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value.

رِقَّةُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Feebleness, weakness.

رُقَاقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Thin bread.

رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave.

رَقِيقُ ٱللَّفْظِ Having an agreeable voice or language.

رَقِيقُ ٱلْحَالِ Not rich.

* رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا ورَقَابَةً ورِقْبَانًا ورِقْبَةً To watch, observe, wait for, guard.

رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً ورِقَابًا To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe.

تَرَقَّبَ وإِرْتَقَبَ To expect, look for.

رِقْبَةٌ Observation. Caution; timidity, fear.

رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ ورَقَبٌ وأَرْقُبٌ Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf.

رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting.

مَرْقَبٌ ومَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ Watch-tower, high place for watching.

* رَقَدَ يَرْقُدُ رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market).

رُقَادٌ Sleep.

رَفَهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهًا ورَفَاهِيَةً To be comfortable and easy (life).

رَفَّهَ To cause one to live in abundance and comfort.

رَفْهَةٌ Compassion, mercy.

رَفَاهَةٌ ورَفَاهِيَةٌ Good living; means of comfort in life.

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا To mend a garment.

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً To be or become thin, fine; weak.

رَقَّ لَهُ To be touched with compassion for one.

رَقَّ رِقًّا To be or become a slave.

رَقَّقَ وأَرَقَّ To make thin, fine; make weak.

رَقَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To use choice, elegant language.

ٱللَّفْظَ To make use of simple terms.

أَرَقَّ وإِسْتَرَقَّ To enslave, reduce to slavery.

تَرَقَّقَ To become thin, smooth, flat.

لَهُ To feel compassion toward.

رِقٌّ Slavery, condition of a serf.

رَقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ Parchment: sheet of paper.

رِقَّةٌ Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy.

To raise, elevate. رَفَعَ

To cite before a judge. رَافَعَ إِلَى

To bring a cause together before a judge. تَرَافَعَ

To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away, (disease, feeling etc.). إِرْتَفَعَ

Ask to have a thing raised or removed. إِسْتَرْفَعَ

Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ُ) on the final letter of a word; nominative. رَفْعٌ

Elevation of rank, dignity. رِفْعَةٌ

Elevation, height; dignity; disappearance. إِرْتِفَاعٌ

High, elevated. رَفِيعٌ

[Carnival. مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ]

Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition. مَرْفُوعٌ

To act gently towards, be kind, useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel. * رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رِفْقًا وأَرْفَقَ

رَفُقَ يَرْفُقُ ورَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفْقًا ومِرْفَقًا ومَرْفِقًا بِ وعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one.

To accompany one. رَافَقَ

To treat one with benevolence and kindness. تَرَفَّقَ بِ

To accompany one another, be companions. تَرَافَقَ

To ask for assistance, seek for a companion. إِسْتَرْفَقَ

Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair). رَفْقٌ

Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity. رِفْقٌ

Company, society; company of travellers. رُفْقَةٌ ج رُفَقٌ ورِفَاقٌ وأَرْفَاقٌ

Companion, comrade, friend, رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ

Elbow. That from which advantage is derived. مِرْفَقٌ ومَرْفِقٌ ج مَرَافِقُ

Sinks or water-basins for washing. مَرَافِقُ الدَّارِ

Water-closet. مُرْتَفَقٌ

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلًا ورَفَلَانًا وأَرْفَلَ To let (the dress) trail upon the ground.

Train or skirt (of a dress). رِفْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment. رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ

Awkward, not knowing how to wear one's clothes properly. أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلَاءُ

* رَفَهَ يَرْفَهُ رَفْهًا ورُفُوهًا وتَرَفَّهَ To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time, (camel).

رِغْمٌ ومَرْغَمَةٌ Repugnance, aversion (to..); abasement.

رَغْمًا عَنْهُ او عَنْ أَنْفِهِ In spite of him.

* رَغَا يَرْغُو رَغْوًا ورَغًى وأَرْغَى To be covered with foam (liquid), effervesce, froth.

رِغْوَةٌ ورُغَاوَةٌ Foam, froth, cream.

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا ورَفِيفًا وإِرْتَفَّ To shine, gleam (colour, etc.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant).

رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ Herd, flock. Shelf.

* رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person.

رَفَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between.

أَرْفَأَ إِلَى To approach; take refuge with.

رِفَاءٌ Peace, concord, accord.

مَرْفَأٌ Harbour. for ships.

* رَفَتَ يَرْفِتُ رَفْتًا وإِرْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush. [Refuse, reject.]

رَفْتِيَّةٌ Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house)].

* رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفَثًا To have sexual intercourse.

* رَفَخَ وتَرَفَّخَ [To rise, swell.]

* رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا ورَافَدَ وأَرْفَدَ To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound).

رَفَّدَ To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify.

رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance.

رَافِدَةٌ ج رَوَافِدُ Timber supporting the roof, rafter.

رِفَادَةٌ Cushion; bandage for wounds.

[رَفْرَفَ To spread the wings and flap them. Resound.

* رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا ورِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick.

رَفْسَةٌ A kick.

* [رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا To shovel.

رِفْشٌ ومِرْفَشَةٌ Shovel; winnowing-shovel.]

* رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley).

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي ٱلْمَذْهَبِ To be fanatical.]

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ ورُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects.

رَفِيضٌ ومَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless).

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel (ُ).

رَفَعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعَةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted.

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sun-stroke.

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ ورِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke.

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity, laxity.

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless.

✲ رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا ورِعَايَةً ومَرْعًى To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). To rule (subjects). To observe (the stars).

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for.

إِرْتَعَى وتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze.

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding: pasturing (flocks etc.).

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)].

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ ورُعْيَانٌ ورُعَاءٌ One who feeds or cares for a flock, shepherd: pastor of a people; ruler.

مُرَاعَاةً لِ With regard to.

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture.

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded.

✲ رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا ورَغْبَةً وإِرْتَغَبَ فِي To desire, long for.

رَغِبَ عَنْ To have no desire for, shun.

رَغِبَ بِ عَنْ To prefer one thing to another.

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا ورُغْبَى ورُغْبَةً ورَغْبَةً إِلَى To implore, supplicate with humility.

رَغَّبَ وأَرْغَبَ فِي To inspire one with a desire for.

رَغْبَةٌ Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm.

رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth.

✲ رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وإِرْتَغَثَ To suck the breast (child).

مُرْغِثٌ ورَغُوثٌ Wet-nurse, female giving milk.

✲ رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا ورَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ رَغَادَةً To be passed in affluence (life).

أَرْغَدَ To live in case and affluence.

رَغْدٌ ورَغِيدٌ Comfortable, easy, affluent.

✲ رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ ورُغُفٌ ورُغْفَانٌ Loaf (of bread).

✲ رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ ورَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ To be humiliated, abased, humbled.

أَرْغَمَ To humiliate, vex, provoke, humble; force one against his will.

رُطُوبَةٌ Moisture, freshness, tenderness (of a body); humidity.

* رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلاً To weigh in the hand.

رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ Weight of 2566 grammes, = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*

* رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا To throw someone into the mud; into difficulty.

أَرْطَمَ To keep silence.

إِرْتَطَمَ To be badly entangled (an affair).

- فِي To entangle one's self in...

رُطْمَةٌ Bad plight, hopeless entanglement.

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رَطَانَةً لِ ورَاطَنَ To speak in a language foreign to an Arab.

* رَعَاعٌ The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men.

* رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon).

رَعَّبَ وأَرْعَبَ To terrify.

إِرْتَعَبَ To be frightened, afraid.

رُعْبٌ ورُعُبٌ Fright, fear.

رَاعِبٌ ومُرْعِبٌ Causing fear, terrifying.

* رَعَدَ يَرْعَدُ رَعْدًا ورُعُودًا To thunder.

رَعَدَ وأَرْعَدَ To storm against, threaten.

إِرْتَعَدَ To tremble, be agitated, afraid.

رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ Thunder.

رِعْدَةٌ Trembling, fear, terror.

رَعْرَعَ To cause to grow, thrive (God).

تَرَعْرَعَ To grow up, (youth).

مُتَرَعْرِعٌ Boy ten or twelve years old.

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا ورَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعَشًا وإِرْتَعَشَ To tremble, shake.

أَرْعَشَ To cause to tremble.

رَعَشٌ Trembling, shaking.

رِعْشَةٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ رَعَفًا (blood from the nose).

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose; epistapis.

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose.

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلاً To pierce (with a spear).

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool.

* رَعُنَ يَرْعُنُ ورَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً ورَعَنًا To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish.

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve. إِرْتَضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please. إِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ ورِضًى ورِضْوَانٌ ومَرْضَاةٌ Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to.

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . ورَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ .

Satisfied, content. ورَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ

Good living, comfortable life. عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Mutual accord, agreement. تَرَاضٍ

Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing. مُرْضٍ

To be fresh, tender (fruit). * رَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً

To feed (cattle) with fresh herbs. رَطَّبَ ورَطُوبًا

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ ورَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً ورَطَابَةً

To be moist, damp.

To moisten, dampen, [cool]. رَطَّبَ

To be moistened. تَرَطَّبَ

Fresh herbage, foliage. رُطْبٌ

Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (young man). رَطْبٌ ورَطِيبٌ

Fresh, ripe dates. رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ ورِطَابٌ

To nurse (mother). أَرْضَعَ

The act of nursing a child. إِرْضَاعٌ

Nursing child. رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ

Milk-tooth. رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. رَضِيعٌ ورَضَعٌ ج رُضُعٌ

Wet-nurse. مُرْضِعٌ ومُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ ومَرَاضِيعُ

Large building-stones. * رِضَامٌ ورَضْمٌ

[Built of large stones.] رَضِيمٌ ومَرْضُومٌ

* رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى ورِضْوَانًا ومَرْضَاةً

To be pleased, satisfied with, content. عَلَى وعَنْ

To consent to, choose. رَضِيَ بِ او فِي

May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate. رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً ورِضَاءً

To satisfy, please, content; make one agree to a thing. أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please. تَرَضَّى

Mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding (about a thing), mutually agree to. تَرَاضَى

To be solid, firm. رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً

Firmness, solidity, constancy. رَصَافَةٌ

Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road.] رَصِيفٌ

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (رَزُنَ like) To be firm, solid. Be grave, dignified.

Gravity, dignified manners. رَصَانَةٌ

Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering. رَصِينٌ

* رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا To pound, break into coarse fragments, crush.

To be bruised, broken. تَرَضَّضَ

Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow. رُضَابٌ

* رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا To bruise, crush (head etc.). Submit, obey.

To give one an insignificant gift. -لَهُ مِن

Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited. رَضْخٌ

* رَضْرَضَ To break into large fragments: [bruise, pound.]

To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded. تَرَضْرَضَ

* رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ ورَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا ورِضَاعَةً ورِضَاعًا To nurse (infant), suck the breast.

* رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا To adjust, adapt (one thing to another); arrange. [Press, squeeze.]

Lead. رَصَاصٌ

[Leaden bullet. رَصَاصَةٌ]

Lead-colour. رَصَاصِيٌّ

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصْدًا To watch, observe with attention.

To lie in wait for. -لِ

To observe attentively, watch. تَرَصَّدَ

Watching, observation. Ambush. [Remainder, balance of an account.] رَصْدٌ

Small quantity of water or forage. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory.] رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ

Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade. مَرْصَدٌ ومِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ

Highway. مِرْصَادٌ

* رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا وأَرْصَعَ [To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance).]

To arrange. Inlay with gold, etc. رَصَّعَ

To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, etc. تَرَصَّعَ

Inlaid with precious stones, embroidered with gold-work. مُرَصَّعٌ

* رَصَفَ يَرْصِفُ رَصْفًا To lay stones side by side, make a pavement.

رَشَّفَ وأَرْشَفَ وتَرَشَّفَ وإِرْتَشَفَ To suck, sip.

رَشَفٌ Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; that which one takes in sipping. Saliva.

* رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ To hurl (a weapon), shoot at.

رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit.]

أَرْشَقَ إِلَى To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing.

[رَشِقٌ] ورَشِيقٌ Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant.

رَشَاقَةٌ Elegance of form, stature.

[رِشَافَةٌ] Elegance of language, style.

* رَشْمٌ Mark, trace, impression.

أَرْشَمُ Marked or stamped with dots or lines.

* رَوْشَنٌ ج رَوَاشِنُ Window, sky-light

* رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا To conciliate by a gift, bribe.

إِرْتَشَى To receive a bribe.

إِسْتَرْشَى To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child).

رِشْوَةٌ ج رُشًى ورُشًا Bribe.

رِشَاءٌ ج أَرْشِيَةٌ Rope, chord, bucket-rope.

رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ Sprinkling; light rain.

مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشُّ Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot.

* رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip, (gazelle).

رَشَّحَ لِ To train, bring up. Educate.

تَرَشَّحَ To ooze out (liquid); be trained. [Have a cold in the head.]

-لِ To be fitted, adapted to...

رَشْحٌ Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head.]

رَشِيحٌ Perspiration. Moisture.

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ ورَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رُشْدًا ورَشَادًا ورَشَدًا To follow the right way, be well guided.

أَرْشَدَ To direct, guide in the right way.

إِسْتَرْشَدَ To be well guided, to follow in the right way. Ask for guidance.

رُشْدٌ ورَشَدٌ Following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness.

رَاشِدٌ ورَشِيدٌ Follower of the right way.

* رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ ورَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وتَرْشَافًا To sip, suck; drain a cup.

To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office.] إِرْتَسَمَ

Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order: tax, impost. [Common usage, rule.] رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وأَرْسُمٌ

[Official, authoritative. رَسْمِيٌّ]

According to rule, officially.] رَسْمِيًّا

Marked, traced, laid out. Established, ordered. [Ordained.] مَرْسُومٌ

To tie with a halter. ✱ رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وأَرْسَنَ

Halter. رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسُنٌ وأَرْسَانٌ

To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified.] ✱ رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا

To cast anchor. Be firm, stable; be well anchored. أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً

Firm, stable, constant, steadfast. رَسِيٌّ

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ ورَوَاسٍ Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship).

Port. anchorage. Arrival at port. مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ

Anchor. مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ

✱ رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وتَرْشَاشًا وأَرَشَّ To sprinkle with a liquid. [Sprinkle.]

To ask (someone) to send (something). إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free with him: be affable, familiar. إِلَى-

[To be diffuse in (speech)]. فِي-

Moderation, slowness. رِسْلٌ ورِسْلَةٌ

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation. رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسَالاتٌ ورَسَائِلُ

Envoy, messenger, apostle. رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ ورُسَلاءُ

Messenger and one receiving a message. Message. رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلاءُ ورُسُلٌ

One sent, missionary. مُرْسَلٌ

Necklace. *Pl.* winds, angels, horses. مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلاتٌ

Correspondent. مُرَاسِلٌ

Correspondence, [commercial communications.] مُرَاسَلَةٌ

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger]. مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ

Hanging loose (hair). مُسْتَرْسِلٌ

To trace, draw lines upon...; design, sketch. ✱ رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى

To prescribe, ordain. لِ-

[To ordain to a sacred office.] رِسَامَةٌ

To be weighty, ✱رَزُنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً be grave, dignified in manner.

Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment. رَزَانَةٌ

Weighty, grave, calm. رَزِينٌ

To settle, ✱رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي go to the bottom (in a liquid).

Sediment; lees, dregs. رُسُوبٌ

To be firm, ✱رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا stable.

To render firm, stable. أَرْسَخَ

Firm, stable. رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ

Well instructed, رَاسِخٌ فِي ٱلعِلْمِ well grounded in a science.

The ankle, ✱رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وأَرْسُغٌ wrist; narrow part of the legs between the shank and the hoof.

Abundant (food) comfortable (life). رَسِيغٌ

✱رَاسَلَ فِي أَوعَلَى أَوبِ (رَسَلَ *fr. root*)

To correspond with, about (a matter).

To dismiss, send. أَرْسَلَ

To act leisurely or deliberately in... تَرَسَّلَ فِي

To correspond one with another, send and receive messages. تَرَاسَلَ

To hang loose and long (hair). إِسْتَرْسَلَ

To adhere to ✱رَزَبَ يَرْزُبُ رَزْبًا (a place); not move from (a place).

Iron rod. إِرْزَبَّةٌ ومِرْزَبَّةٌ

Satrap (*Pers.*). مَرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ

To fall ✱رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رُزَاحًا ورُزُوحًا on account of fatigue and emaciation.

To weary out, jade (an animal). رَزَّحَ

Extreme fatigue. رُزُوحٌ

Exhausted by fatigue, worn out, emaciated. رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ

✱رُزْدَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ ورَزَادِيقُ

District or region containing many villages and cultivated land.

To provide the ✱رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon.

To ask for the necessaries of life. إِسْتَرْزَقَ

Means of living, رِزْقٌ ج أَرْزَاقٌ daily food, rations, wages; rain. [Property, real estate].

He who furnishes the means of living; God. رَزَّاقٌ

Happy, fortunate. مَرْزُوقٌ

To do up in a ✱رَزَمَ يَرْزِمُ رَزْمًا package, wrap up.

Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper.] رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزَمٌ

رِدْفٌ ج أَرْدَافٌ That which follows or succeeds. Substitute, viceroy.

رِدْفٌ ورِدَافٌ Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides.

رَدِيفٌ ج رِدَافٌ Whatever comes behind; a rider behind; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers).]

تَرَادُفٌ Synonymy.

مُتَرَادِفٌ Synonymous, synonym.

☆ رَدَمَ يَرْدُمُ رَدْمًا To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct.

رَدَّمَ وتَرَدَّمَ To mend (a garment or speech).

رَدْمٌ Ruins of a wall, debris.

رَدْمٌ ورُدَامٌ ومِرْدَامٌ That which is good for nothing, worthless.

رَدِيمٌ ج رُدُمٌ Worn out, torn, in rags.

☆ رَدَنَ يَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا To spin. [To purr (cat)].

رُدْنٌ ج أَرْدَانٌ Extremity of the sleeve.

أُرْدُنٌ The Jordan.

مِرْدَنٌ ج مَرَادِنُ Spindle.

☆ رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْيًا ورَدَيَانًا وأَرْدَى عَلَى To increase, go beyond (the number fifty.)

تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak.

رِدَاءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance.

مُتَرَدٍّ Enveloped in a mantle.

☆ رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ ورَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً ورُذُولَةً To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality.

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلًا وأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove.]

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject; despise.

رُذَالَةٌ ج رُذَالَاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing.]

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ ورَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure.

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity.

☆ رَزَّ يَرُزُّ رَزًّا وأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth, or one thing in another.)

رُزٌّ (*for.* أُرُزٌّ) Rice.

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ ورُزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge.

☆ رَزَأَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءًا ومَرْزِئَةً ورَزِئَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءًا وإِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from...

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ ورَزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَايَا ورَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَائِئُ. مَرْزِئَةٌ [Prejudice], damage, misfortune, calamity.

Evil, malice. رَدَاءَةٌ و [رَدَاوَةٌ]

Evil, (*adj.*) malicious. رَدِيءٌ ج [أَرْدِيَاءُ] وأَرْدِئَاءُ

Worse, more wicked, detestible. أَرْدَأُ

Repel, keep off, prevent from... * رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ

To be repelled, hindered, abstain from. إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ

[Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance.] رَدْعٌ

Mud, slime, wet clay. [رِدَاعٌ]

To be loamy, muddy. * أَرْدَغَ (*fr root* رَدَغَ)

Thick mud. رَدْغَةٌ ج رَدْغٌ ورِدَاغٌ

* رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ ورَدِفَ يَرْدَفُ رَدْفًا

To follow, come behind; rise in succession to; ride behind. ل

[To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince)]. To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another (locusts). To be synonymous (words). رَادَفَ

To follow in turn, succeed; to take a second rider behind; carry two riders (animal). أَرْدَفَ

To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous, (words). تَرَادَفَ

To retrace one's steps. إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ

To be brought back, converted to. - إِلَى

To depart from; apostatize. - عَنْ

To demand back, get back, reclaim. إِسْتَرَدَّ

Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation. Rejected, worthless, رَدٌّ

[Repulsion, aversion.] Desire for the return of a thing. رِدَادٌ

Return, conversion (to a faith). إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى

Apostasy. - عَنْ

Reclamation, recovery (of something). إِسْتِرْدَادٌ

Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation. تَرَدُّدٌ

Repetition, turning over in the mind. تَرْدِيدٌ

Setting aside, repelling. مَرَدٌّ

Set aside, repelled. Convert; apostate. مُرْتَدٌّ

Rejected, repelled; refuted. مَرْدُودٌ

Repudiated, divorced, (woman). مَرْدُودَةٌ

To prop up, support, strengthen; aid, assist. * رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْءًا

Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden. رِدْءٌ

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخَى لِ

To desist; retire from; flag. تَرَاخَى عَنْ

To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient. إِرْتَخَى و إِسْتَرْخَى

A want of vigour, nerve; relaxation; abundance, luxury, رَخَاءٌ

Softness, laxity, slackness. رِخْوَةٌ ورَخَاوَةٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose. رَخِيٌّ ورِخْوٌ

Free from care. - رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ

Relaxtion, laxity, want of vigour, languor following a sickness. إِرْتِخَاءٌ و إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ

✱ رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا ومَرْدُودًا
To repel, send back, turn away (from). Refute.

To refuse a thing from one. - عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا

To reply to ... - إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا

To bring back or cause to return to... [To bring one back to a right way of thinking.] - إِلَى

To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder. رَدَّدَ

To frequent (a place). تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى

To waver, be in doubt; hesitate, - فِي

To go back, retreat. إِرْتَدَّ

To allow, make concession (to someone) in (something). رَخَّصَ وتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي

To consider a thing cheap, [To ask leave]. إِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple. رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ

Cheapness of price. رُخْصٌ

Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence, concession; benevolence of God. Making a matter easy. رُخُوصَةٌ ورَخَاصَةٌ ورُخْصَةٌ

Cheap. Soft, tender. رَخِيصٌ

To be soft, agreeable (voice), euphonic. ✱ رَخُمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخْمًا

To incubate, (hen). رَخَّمَ وأَرْخَمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of speaking. To cause (a hen) to incubate. [To construct or cover a building with marble.] رَخَّمَ

Sympathy, affection. رَخَمَةٌ

Marble. رُخَامٌ

Tender, soft, (voice). euphonic رَخِيمٌ ورَخِمٌ

Dropping the last letter of a noun. ترخيمٌ

✱ رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً ورِخْوَةً ورَخُوَ يَرْخُو
To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour. رَخَاوَةً

To soften, relax, enervate. To loosen or let down (a veil). أَرْخَى

To implore the pity (of someone). إِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ ورِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Blood-relationship, consanguinity.

Pity, compassion. رَحْمَةٌ ورُحْمٌ ورُحْمَى

Compassionate, merciful. رَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ

The Merciful; God. اَلرَّحْمَانُ اَلرَّحِيمُ

Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace, favour. مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ

An object of God's mercy; a title of a deceased (person). مَرْحُومٌ

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا ورَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا

To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone. ورَحَّى

Mill-stone (sp. turned by hands). رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وأَرْحَاءٌ وأَرْحِيَةٌ

* رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird.

* رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ [Saddle.]

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap.

To be soft, رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً ورُخُوصَةً tender, supple, flexible.

To lower the price of a thing. رَخَّصَ

A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet.] مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ

Wine of good quality, pure. * رُحَاقٌ ورَحِيقٌ

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلًا ورَحِيلًا و[نَرْحَالًا]

To depart from (one place) and go to (another.) To migrate. ونَرَحَّلَ و إِرْتَحَلَ عَنْ و إِلَى

To cause to depart, to travel; to make (one) undertake a journey. رَحَّلَ

Pack-saddle; place of halting. Effects for a journey, baggage. رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ ورِحَالٌ

Migration, journey. [Journal of a journey.] رِحْلَةٌ و إِرْتِحَالٌ

Migration of a family or tribe. رَحِيلٌ ورِحْلَةٌ و إِرْتِحَالٌ

Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn. رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ

Camel or other animal suitable for a migratory journey. رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ

Stage of a journey; station for travellers; a day's journey. مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً ومَرْحَمَةً ورُحْمًا To pity, to have compassion upon.

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him". رَحَّمَ ونَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

رَجِلٌ وراجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ ورُجَّالَةٌ ورُجَّالٌ ورِجَالٌ ورُجْلَانٌ Pedestrian; foot-soldiers.

رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ Water-plant; a kind of portulacca or purslane.

رُجْلَةٌ ورُجُولَةٌ ورُجُولِيَّةٌ Manliness; virility.

إِرْتِجَالٌ Extemporizing, improvisation.

مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ Large cauldron. Copper. Cooking-pot.

مُرْتَجَلٌ Improvised (speech).

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill: calumniate, curse. Surmise, guess.

تَرَاجَمَ To pelt one another with stones.

إِرْتَجَمَ To be collected, heaped up.

رَجْمٌ ج رِجَامٌ Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit.

رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ Projectile; stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture.

رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ ورِجَامٌ Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyaena.

رَجِيمٌ Stoned, killed. Cursed; a name for Satan.

* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِ To remain in (a place).

* مَرْجَانٌ Coral.

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً ورَجْوًا ورَجَاةً ومَرْجَاةً To hope, hope for, expect. Fear.

رَجَّى وتَرَجَّى وإِرْتَجَى To hope for, expect.

أَرْجَى To put off, defer.

رَجَاءٌ Hope.

رَجَا ورَجَاءٌ Side, side of a well.

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ ورَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ رُحْبًا To be wide, spacious, (place).

رَحَّبَ To enlarge, widen.

رَحَّبَ وتَرَحَّبَ بِ To welcome.

أَرْحَبَ To be or render large, spacious.

رُحْبٌ و[رَحَابَةٌ] Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place.

رَحْبَةٌ ورَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ ورَحَبٌ ورَحَبَاتٌ Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land.

رَحْبٌ ورَحِيبٌ ورُحَابٌ Ample, spacious.

تَرْحَابٌ Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Be at your case!

[مَرْحَبًا] Form of salutation. Good day!

* رَحَضَ يَرْحُضُ رَحْضًا و[رَحَّضَ] To wash (clothes, hands).

Return, *sp. to God*, repent. إِرْتِجَاعٌ

Review, repetition. مُرَاجَعَةٌ

Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula. مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا ورَجَفَانًا ورُجُوفًا To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers).

To spread alarming reports to excite the people. أَرْجَفَ

To tremble, be agitated. تَرَجَّفَ وإِرْتَجَفَ

Trembling, shaking, earthquake. رَجْفَةٌ

Seditious rumour. إِرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ

Agitator, seditious, مُرْجِفٌ

* رَجِلَ يَرْجَلُ رَجَلًا To go on foot.

To make (one) go on foot. أَرْجَلَ To grant a delay (to someone).

To go on foot; dismount (*intr.*). To resemble a man, (woman). تَرَجَّلَ

To speak extempore. Cook in a cauldron. إِرْتَجَلَ

To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate. إِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ

Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ

A man, (individual, not generic). رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ

A poem in the above metre. أُرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا ورَجُسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed.

To be shaken, to tremble. To make a noise. إِرْتَجَسَ

Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude. رِجْسٌ ورَجَاسَةٌ

Filth, foulness. رِجْسٌ ورَجَسٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul. رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا ومَرْجِعًا To return, turn back. To repeat. To relate, refer. (Gram.)

To renounce, desist from. -عَنْ

[To cause to return, restore]; repeat, reiterate. رَجَّعَ

To review, look at or into repeatedly. رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought. أَرْجَعَ

To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of somebody. إِسْتَرْجَعَ

Return; reply to a letter. Echo. Repeated rain. رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ ورِجَاعٌ

Return to life, resurrection. رَجْعَةٌ

Return. رُجُوعٌ

رَجَبَ رَجْبًا ورُجُوبًا ورَجَّبَ وأَرْجَبَ To venerate with fear; honour, esteem.

رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ ورِجَابٌ The seventh month of the Mohammedan year.

* رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا ورُجُوحًا To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable.]

رَجَّحَ وأَرْجَحَ لِ To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight.

رَجَّحَ عَلَى To prefer; [represent as more probable.]

تَرَجَّحَ To balance, swing; to prevail, be preferable.

عِنْدَ- To outweigh (in one's mind).

رَاجِحٌ Outweighing, preferable.

أَرْجَحُ Preferable, more probable.

أُرْجُوحَةٌ ومَرْجُوحَةٌ ورُجَّاحَةٌ Swing; [cradle].

تَرْجِيحٌ Preference, probability.

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رَجَادًا] [To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor.

* رَجْرَجَ To tremble, be agitated to start; be tired.

[تَرَجْرَجَ] [To be agitated; vacillate.

* رِجْزٌ Filth, impurity.

رَجَزٌ A kind of metre (in poetry.)

رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ ورِثَاثٌ Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble.

(رِثَةٌ See وَرِثَ)

رَثَاثَةٌ Squalor, raggedness.

رَثِيثٌ ورَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead.

* رَثَعَ يَرْثَعُ رَثَعًا To be greedy, eager for.

رَثِعٌ ج رَثِعُونَ A greedy, avaricious (person).

* رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا ورَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا ورِثَاءً ومَرْثَاةً To bewail (the dead), to eulogise (the dead); to compose an elegiac poem (in honour of someone).

رَثَا لِ To condole with.

رَثَّى وتَرَثَّى To lament and eulogise the dead.

رِثَاءٌ Eulogy.

مَرْثِيَةٌ ومَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ Funeral-oration, elegy.

* رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وإِرْتَجَّ To move, shake, make tremble. To be moved, agitated, to tremble.

إِرْتِجَاجٌ Agitation, trembling.

أَرْجَأَ To put off, defer (a matter).

* رَجِبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا ورَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ رَجَبًا To be ashamed; to be afraid of.

Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order. تَرْتِيبٌ

Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out. مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ

To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance. ✱ رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا ورِتَاعًا ورُتُوعًا

To permit (animals) to feed where they will in rich pasturage. أَرْتَعَ

Abundance of food and provisions, good living. رَتْعَةٌ

To close (a fissure, opp. to فَتَقَ). To sew together, to mend. ✱ رَتَقَ يَرْتُقُ رَتْقًا

To be well arranged, in good order. ✱ رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا

To arrange well (speech, discourse); to read gracefully and distinctly. [To sing.] رَتَّلَ

Large spider, tarantula. رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ

[Singing, song] تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ

[Singer.] مُرَتِّلٌ

String wound around the finger as a reminder. رَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ

To be worn out, threadbare, ragged. ✱ رَثَّ يَرُثُّ رَثَاثَةً ورُثُوثَةً

Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments. رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ

To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up. تَرَبَّى

Usury. رِبَاءٌ ورِبًى

Company of men. Asthma, panting. رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ

Hill, height. رُبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى ورُبِيٌّ

Ten thousand; myriad. رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ

Hill, height. رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ

Education, training; cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle). تَرْبِيَةٌ

Relations, family connections. Groin. أُرْبِيَّةٌ

Usurer. مُرَابٍ

Educator, trainer. مُرَبٍّ

Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves.] مُرَبًّى

To have an impediment of speech, stammer. ✱ رَتَّ يَرُتُّ رَتَّةً

Stammerer. أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ

To be firm, stable. ✱ رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا

To render firm, establish, consolidate. To set in order, arrange. رَتَّبَ

To be stable. Be arranged, set in order. تَرَتَّبَ

Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement. رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ

Abundant, numerous. أَرْبَغُ

To tie, or put ✱ رَبَقَ يَرْبُقُ رَبْقًا the head of an animal in a loop of a rope (ربقة).

To throw into or entangle رَبَقَهُ فِي a person in (an affair).

To arrange, conjoin رَبَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ the parts of a discourse.

رِبْقٌ ورَبْقَةٌ ج رِبَقٌ ورِبَاقٌ وأَرْبَاقٌ Loop, noose [snare, trap.]

To mix, mingle, ✱ رَبَكَ يَرْبُكُ رَبْكًا confuse. To throw (one) into the mire.

To be mixed, entangled. إِرْتَبَكَ

To be entangled in, إِرْتَبَكَ فِي to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to fall into the mire.

Confused, en- رُبَكٌ ورَبِيكٌ ومُرْتَبِكٌ tangled in an affair; at a loss what to say.

Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبِيكَةٌ mixed with milk, curd & butter.

To increase, ✱ رَبَا يَرْبُو رِبَاءً ورُبُوًّا augment (wealth); to grow (child).

To tend, nourish, train up. رَبَّى

[To lend at interest, رَابَى مُرَابَاةً to take usury.] To flatter.

To take more than one أَرْبَى gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase.

Four by four; by fours. رُبَاعَ

Quadriliteral, having four رُبَاعِيٌّ radicals (word).

Medium in stature رَبْعَةٌ ج رَبْعَاتٌ (man or woman).

رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبِعَةٌ وأَرْبِعَاءُ ورِبَاعٌ Spring-time; spring-vegetation, spring-rain.

The third month of the رَبِيعُ الأَوَّلُ Mohammedan year.

The fourth month. رَبِيعُ الآخِرُ

Four. أَرْبَعَةٌ (masc.) / أَرْبَعٌ (fem.)

Quadrupeds. ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ

[Centipede. أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وأَرْبَعِينَ]

أَرْبِعَاءُ مث أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج Wednesday. أَرْبِعَاوَاتٌ وأَرْبِعَاءَاتٌ

Forty. أَرْبَعُونَ

Square (in form, or of a number). مُرَبَّعٌ

Of medium مِرْبَاعٌ ومُرْتَبِعٌ ومَرْبُوعٌ stature.

Jerboa. يَرْبُوعٌ ج يَرَابِيعُ

To lead a com- ✱ رَبَغَ يَرْبَغُ رَبَغًا fortable easy life.

Easy, comfortable. رَابِغٌ

Abundance, plenty. رَبَاغَةٌ

* رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِ To remain (in a place). To restrain, fetter, tie up.

أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ Dust or ash-coloured, dark grey.

* رَبَسَ يَرْبِسُ رَبْسًا To strike with the hand, slap.

رِبْسٌ Calamity, misfortune.

رِبَاسٌ A kind of sorrel.

* رَبَصَ يَرْبِصُ رَبْصًا بِ وتَرَبَّصَ بِ To wait or watch for an opportunity (for doing something).

تَرَبَّصَ فِي To wait or remain in (a place).

تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ To stop, suspend (an action).

رُبْصَةٌ Expectation, hope.

* رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا ورَبْضَةً ورُبُوضًا To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait.

رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart.

مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ Enclosure for sheep.

* رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا To tie, bind, fasten.

رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً ورِبَاطًا To apply one's self diligently to (a thing); to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy.

رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ Bond, rope, chain. Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building.]

رَابِطَةٌ Connective; uniting two parts of a proposition; copula. (*Gram.*).

رَبِيطٌ Bound. Monk. Ascetic.

مَرْبِطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ Enclosure, stable.

مِرْبَطٌ Cord, rope; halter.

* رَبَعَ يَرْبُعُ رَبْعًا To await; abstain. To twist a rope of four strands. To take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day.

[رَبَعَ بِ او فِي To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)].

رَبَّعَ To square, make quadrangular.

أَرْبَعَ To enter upon the fourth year, (animal); enter upon spring-time. To be or become four or forty.

تَرَبَّعَ فِي الجُلُوسِ To sit cross-legged.

رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ ورِبَاعٌ وأَرْبُعٌ Spring-camp; spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop of men. Of medium stature.

رُبْعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ Fourth part (of a thing or number of things).

رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَابِعَاتٌ ورَوَابِعُ Fourth.

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider.

رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability.

أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ Councillors.

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation.]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision.

رِئَاءٌ Hypocrisy.

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung.

رَاءٍ One who sees; a seer.

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror.

مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite.

مُرَاءَاةٌ Hypocrisy.

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess. To feed, nourish, bring up (child).

أَرَبَّ بِ To abide in (a place).

رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ Lord, master. Proprietor, possessor. الرَّبُّ - The Lord.

رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ ورُبُوبٌ Syrup obtained from plants, or fruit.

رُبَّ ورُبَّةَ Often, perhaps; it often happens that.

رُبَّمَا Perhaps.

رَابٌّ Step-father.

رَابَّةٌ Step-mother.

رَبَابٌ Musical instrument; kind of violincello. Clouds.

رَبِّيٌّ ورَبَّانِيٌّ ورَبُّوبِيٌّ Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine.

رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man.

رُبُوبِيَّةٌ Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship.

رُبَّانٌ Captain of a ship; chief.

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ Foster-father, foster-mother, servant to care for children. Son-in-law, daughter-in-law.

* رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard.

رَبِيءٌ ورَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا Sentinel, scout.

مَرْبَأٌ ومَرْبَأَةٌ ومِرْبَأٌ Watch-tower, look-out.

* رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا To hinder, prevent.

* رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا ورَبَاحًا To gain, be successful in trade.

رَبَّحَ To cause one to gain.

رَابَحَ عَلَى To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade.

رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ Profit, gain.

ر

The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.
As a numerical sign = 200.

رَاتِينَجٌ * Resin.

رَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً * To be a chief, the head (of a tribe).

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head.

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief.

تَرَأَّسَ و إِرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader.

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals.

رَأْسًا Directly; completely.

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ والعَيْنِ Most willingly.

رَأْسُ المَالِ Capital. Stock.

رَئِيسٌ ورَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاءُ Chief, head of a community, president.

الأَعْضَاءُ الرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body.

رَأَّسٌ او رَءَّاسٌ Vendor of (animal) heads.

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority.

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority.

رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا ورَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأَفًا * ورَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ رَأْفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity.

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity, mercy.

رَؤُوفٌ ورَئِفٌ ورَائِفٌ Compassionate, merciful.

رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً * To see, perceive, (with the eye or the mind). To judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion.

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream.

رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً ورِيَاءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite.

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً و إِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something).

تَرَأَّى وتَرَاءَى لِ To show one's self, to appear to.

To be long, ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا ✱ have a train (garment, dress). To walk proudly along trailing one's garment.

To provide a garment with ذَيَّلَ a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.).

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وأَذْيَالٌ وأَذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail; skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book.

Rich, wealthy. طَوِيلُ ٱلذَّيْلِ

The hindmost of the people. أَذْيَالُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Appendix, supplement. تَذْيِيلٌ

Having a long skirt, train, tail, etc. مُذَيَّلٌ

Place or time of tasting. Flavour. مَذَاقٌ

See ذَا ذَاكَ

✱ ذَوَى يَذْوِي وذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا To wither, dry up (plant).

To cause to wither, dry. أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً

Withered or withering. ذَاوٍ

This, (*fem. of* ذَا) this one. ذِي وهَذِي

✱ ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وذُيُوعًا وذَيَعَانًا To become public (news); be published abroad.

To make public, publish (news). أَذَاعَ وبِ

Publication; divulging (of news). إِذَاعَةٌ

One who cannot keep a secret. مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion.

تَمَذْهَبَ To embrace a creed or religion.

* ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلاً وذُهُولاً عَنْ To forget, neglect.

ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولاً وإِنْذَهَلَ To be astonished, bewildered.

أَذْهَلَ عَنْ To cause to forget or neglect by diverting the attention.

إِنْذِهَالٌ Astonishment, bewilderment.

مُنْذَهِلٌ Astonished, bewildered.

* ذُو مث ذَوَا وذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وذَوُونَ . ذَاتٌ *fem.* مث ذَوَاتَا وذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing.

ذَاتٌ Essence, substance; person, self.

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Concord.

ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Secret, hidden thought.

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ Wealth, fortune.

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ او ٱلشِّمَالِ To the right or to the left.

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ او لَيْلَةٍ One day or one night; on a certain day or night: once.

بِذَاتِهِ In person.

فِي ذَاتِهِ In itself.

مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ ومِنْ ذَاتِهِ Of itself, himself.

إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ Noun; substantive.

ذَاتِيٌّ Essential, natural, innate, personal.

ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential property or quality.

* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt.

ذَوَّبَ وأَذَابَ To cause to melt, dissolve; make liquid.

ذَائِبٌ Melting, in a fluid state.

إِذَابَةٌ وتَذْوِيبٌ Act of causing to melt.

* مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ Manger.

* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا ومَذَاقًا ومَذَاقَةً To taste, try, probe: experience. To discern and relish intellectually.

أَذَاقَ To give to taste; cause to experience.

ذَوْقٌ وذَائِقَةٌ Taste, sense or organ of taste.

ذَوْقٌ Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste.

ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ Sound taste.

ذَوَّاقٌ Voluptary: one who contracts frequent marriages.

To follow in the steps of إِسْتَذْنَبَ another. To consider guilty.

Fault, crime, guilt. ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ

Tail, extremity. ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ

Provided with a tail. مُذَنَّبٌ

Guilty; criminal. مُذْنِبٌ

To go, ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذَهَابًا ومَذْهَبًا * go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed.

To think, believe, be of ذَهَبَ إِلَى the opinion that...

To go off with, carry ذَهَبَ بِ off, rob.

To gild. ذَهَّبَ وأَذْهَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause أَذْهَبَ to disappear; destroy.

Gold. ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وذُهْبَانٌ Yolk of an egg or its entire contents.

Rain, (light or ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ copious).

Golden, of gold. ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat. ذَهَبِيَّةٌ]

Going, going away, disappearing; passing: a passer by. ذَاهِبٌ

Going away, departure, disappearance. ذَهَابٌ وذُهُوبٌ

Gilt. ذَهِيبٌ ومُذَهَّبٌ ومُذْهَبٌ

Duty ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security.

Conscience; moral sense. ذِمَّةٌ

Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews &c. free subjects of a Moslem power). أَهْلُ ٱلذِّمَّةِ

Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned. ذِمِّيٌّ

Blamed; censured. ذَمِيمٌ

Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure. مَذَمَّةٌ

Blamed; rebuked; censured. مَذْمُومٌ

To encourage, incite; threaten; chide. To roar (lion). ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا *

To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self. تَذَمَّرَ

To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with. تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى

To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). ذَنَبَ يَذْنُبُ ذَنْبًا *

To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix or supplement. ذَنَّبَ

To commit a fault or crime; be guilty. أَذْنَبَ

To humble one's self, submit, yield. تَذَلَّلَ

Submissiveness, gentleness, yielding disposition; meekness, obsequiousness. ذُلٌّ

Contemptibleness, meanness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement. ذُلٌّ وذِلَّةٌ وذَلالَةٌ ومَذَلَّةٌ

Low, mean, humiliated, contemptible; submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle. ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَّاءُ وأَذِلَّةٌ

To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose). * ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا

Having a short nose with a small or flat tip. أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءُ ج ذُلْفٌ

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وذَلَّقَ وأَذْلَقَ To sharpen, (a knife).

To be fluent and eloquent (tongue). ذَلُقَ يَذْلُقُ وذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلَقًا

Sharp, fluent, eloquent. ذَلِقٌ وذَلِيقٌ وأَذْلَقُ

Lingual or labial letters. حُرُوفٌ ذَوْلَقِيَّةٌ

See ذَا * ذَلِكَ

To blame, censure. * ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّةً

Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault. ذَمٌّ ومَذَمَّةٌ

Remembrance; mention. تَذْكَارٌ وإِسْتِذْكَارٌ

Bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport.] تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرُ

Frequent remembrance. تَذَكُّرٌ

Conference; calling to mind with another. مُذَاكَرَةٌ

Masculine (word). مُذَكَّرٌ

Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised. مَذْكُورٌ

* ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وذَكَا وذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاءً To be quick and sharp (in intellect).

To cause to blaze, blow into a flame. To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَّى

Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding. ذَكَاءٌ

Sharp, witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong pungent odour. ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ

More acute, sagacious, intense. أَذْكَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وذِلَّةً وذَلالَةً ومَذَلَّةً To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, poor, despised: submissive.

To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise. ذَلَّلَ وأَذَلَّ وإِسْتَذَلَّ

Having a long chin. أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَاءُ ج ذُقْنٌ

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وذِكْرَى وتَذْكَارًا To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of, not to neglect; mention; relate.

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice. ذَكَّرَ وأَذْكَرَ

To make (a word) masculine. ذَكَّرَ

To confer with; call to mind with another. ذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of. تَذَكَّرَ

To recall mutually to memory; confer with one another. تَذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of. إِذَّكَرَ و إِدَّكَرَ و إِسْتَذْكَرَ

Remembrance; memory; renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning. ذِكْرٌ

Male. ذَكَرٌ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance. ذِكْرَى

Sharpness. Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. ذُكْرَةٌ

Memory. ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having a good memory. ذَكُورٌ وذَكِيرٌ وذِكِّيرٌ

Winnowing fork. مِذْرَى ومِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ

* ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وأَذْعَرَ To frighten, terrify.

To be frightened, terrified. ذُعِرَ وإِنْذَعَرَ

To be bewildered. ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا

Fright, terror. ذُعْرٌ

Bewilderment, astonishment. ذَعَرٌ

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished. مَذْعُورٌ

* ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وأَذْعَنَ لِ To obey, submit to.

To confess, acknowledge a thing. أَذْعَنَ بِ

Obedience, docility, submission. إِذْعَانٌ

Obedient, submissive, docile. مُذْعِنٌ

* ذَفَرٌ Strong pungent smell (good or bad); stench.

Having a strong pungent odour (good or bad). ذَفِرٌ وأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَاءُ ج ذُفْرٌ

* ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا To strike on the chin.

Chin; hair on the chin, beard. ذَقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ

Decrepit old man; mean, weak man. ذِقْنٌ

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick.

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وإِذَّخَرَ وإِدَّخَرَ To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for.

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions.

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ A place where anything is stored; store-house.

مُذَخَّرٌ Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun).]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا To scatter, sprinkle.

ذَرٌّ Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; the young of ants.

ذَرَّةٌ An atom; a very small ant.

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics, etc.).

ذَرُورٌ وذَرِيرَةٌ A kind of perfume.

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وذُرِّيَّاتٌ Children, descendants. Ancestors.

* ذَرِبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. To be corrupt; be incurable.

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ Incurable illness. Obscenity.

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ Spanish fly.

* ذَرْذَرَ To scatter, strew.

ذَرْذَارٌ Chatterer; loquacious.

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit.

أَذْرَعَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To go beyond bounds in one's speech.

ذَرْعٌ Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power, capacity.

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وذُرْعَانٌ Fore-arm; arm; cubit.

وَاسِعُ ٱلذَّرْعِ او الذِّرَاعِ Powerful, influential.

ذَرِيعٌ Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading (death). Intercessor.

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وذَرَفَانًا To flow (tears); shed tears.

* ذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا وذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow.

ذَرَّى وأَذْرَى To winnow.

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed.

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To boast of one's merits, good family, etc.

تَذَرَّى وإِسْتَذْرَى بِ To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection.

ذُرَةٌ A coarse kind of millet; (maize).

ذَرًى Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house.

ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى Summit, top of anything.

ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal.* (*th.* as in *the*). As a numerical sign = 700.

✱ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one.

ذَاكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one.

ذَلِكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder.

كَذَا Thus, like this.

هَذَا ج هَؤُلَاءِ This.

هَكَذَا Thus, like this.

✱ذِئْبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وذُؤْبَانٌ (*Pronounced* ذِيبٌ ج ذِيَابٌ) Wolf, wild dog.

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals.

✱ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject.

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee.

ذُبَابَةٌ [وذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee.

✱ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وذُبَاحًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice.

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another.

ذَبْحٌ Slaughtering; sacrificing.

ذُبَاحٌ وذُبْحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat.

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed.

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice.

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house.

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated.

✱ذَبْذَبَ وتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro: to be wavering.

مُذَبْذَبٌ Uncertain, undecided.

✱ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولًا وذَبْلًا To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak.

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up.

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness.

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وذُبَّلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak.

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ ودِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief; obedience, submissiveness; piety.

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital.

يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ The Judgment Day.

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment.

دَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious.

دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler.

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor.

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor.

Illness, malady, disease. دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ

Medicine, remedy. دِوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ

دَوَاةٌ و [دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى ودِوِيٌّ

Ink-horn, ink-bottle; case with ink and instruments of writing. ودَوَايَاتٌ

Hum, buzz, confused or distant sound. دَوِيٌّ

Treatment, cure. مُدَاوَاةٌ

One who treats medically. مُدَاوٍ

* دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ ودِيَكَةٌ Cock.

To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit. * دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا

To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence. دَانَ دِينًا

To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm. دَانَ دِينًا ودِيَانَةً

To submit, yield to, obey. دَانَ لِ

To lend money, give or take credit. دَايَنَ

To lend money; borrow. أَدَانَ

To borrow money from; be indebted. تَدَيَّنَ وإِسْتَدَانَ مِنْ

To follow it (a religion). تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ

Debt, loan. دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وأَدْيُنٌ

Wine. مُدَامٌ ومُدَامَةٌ

Perseverance, constancy. مُدَاوَمَةٌ

To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised. * دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا

To gather writings, poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account. دَوَّنَ *sp.*

Beneath (in quality or place), inferior. Before, in front; behind, beyond; close by. دُونَ

Except. دُونَ أَنْ

Moreover, above that. دُونَ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! take it! دُونَكَ

Low, mean, vile, bad. دُونٌ

Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan.] دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ

Ministers, members of a council of state. أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ

[Official style of Arabic writing.] دِيوَانِيٌّ

Inscribed, registered, noted down. مُدَوَّنٌ

To be ill, diseased. * دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى

To treat medically; cure. دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً

To treat one's self medically, be cured. تَدَاوَى

دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate.

تَدَاوَلَ To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of.

دَوْلٌ Turn; state, vicissitude.

دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire.]

وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ [The great men of an empire].

دَوْلَتْلُو [Excellency (*Turk.*). (Form of address).]

دَوَالِيٌّ Vine, grapes.

مُتَدَاوَلٌ That which is passed from hand to hand; used, employed commonly.

دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا ودَوَامًا ✱ To continue; endure, persist.

مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا As long as it stands.

دَاوَمَ عَلَى To do or practice continually; persist in.

أَدَامَ To make last; prolong; carry on persistently.

دَوْمٌ ودَوَامٌ ودَيْمُومَةٌ Continuance; duration.

عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ Continually; for ever.

دَائِمٌ Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual, permanent.

دَائِمًا Always.

إِدَارَةٌ [Circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district].

إِسْتِدَارَةٌ Circular or globular form.

مَدَارٌ Pivot; point upon which a question turns.

مُدِيرٌ That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; governor; director].

مُدِيرِيَّةٌ [Territory under the control of a mudîr].

مُدَوَّرٌ Round, circular or spherical.

مُسْتَدِيرٌ Round, circular.

دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا ودِيَاسًا ودِيَاسَةً ✱ To tread, trample under foot; humble.

إِنْدَاسَ To be trodden upon, humbled.

مَدَاسٌ Shoe, sandal.

دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وأَدَافَ ✱ To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize.

مَدُوفٌ ومَدْوُوفٌ Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized.

دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا ومَدَاكًا ✱ To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord.

دَوْكَةٌ Tumult, quarrel; mischief.

دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً ✱ To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes.

This world and the world to come. أَلدَّارَانِ

The scene of war. دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ

House. Halo. Circular inclosure. دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ ودَارَاتٌ

Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way. دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ

Syllogistic circle. قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ

Music. عِلْمُ الأَدْوَارِ

By turn; periodically. بِٱلدَّوْرِ

[Circulation, roundabout way]. دَوْرَةٌ

Rotation, circulation. دَوَرَانٌ

Sparrow. دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ

Giddiness. [Whirl-pool.] دُوَارٌ

Revolving, whirling. [Pedlar; vagabond. Nimble, swift]. دَوَّارٌ

Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about. دَائِرٌ

Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants]. دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ

Encyclopedia. دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ

Convent, monastery. دَبْرٌ ج دُبُورَةٌ وأَدْبِرَةٌ وأَدْبَارٌ

* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا To be submissive, abject, lowly. To be giddy, [sea-sick.]

دَاخَ ودَوَّخَ To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible.

* دَادَ يَدَادُ ويَدُودُ دَوْدًا ودَوَّدَ وأَدَادَ To have maggots, worms, be worm-eaten.

Worms (*coll.*). دُودٌ

A worm. دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ ودُودٌ

Silk-worm. دُودَةُ القَزِّ

* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا To revolve, go around, circulate.

دَارَ بِ To travel over or through, go around with.

دَوَّرَ To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round.

أَدَارَ To set going; cause to revolve; turn round.

أَدَارَهُ عَلَى To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon (a thing).

أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وعَنْ To turn from or aside.

تَدَوَّرَ وإِسْتَدَارَ To be round, or circular.

إِسْتَدَارَ بِ To walk round, move in a circle around.

دَارٌ ج دُورٌ ودِيَارٌ House, dwelling, residence, habitation.

دِهْقَانٌ ج دَهَاقِنَةٌ ودَهَاقِينُ Head-man of a village (*Pers.*).

* دِهْلِيزٌ ج دَهَالِيزُ Vestibule, entrance-hall: [corridor, catacombs].

أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيزِ Foundlings.

* دَهَمَ يَدْهَمُ دَهْمًا To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity).

دَهْمٌ ج دُهُومٌ Malicious act; multitude, crowd.

الدُّهْمُ (pl. of أَدْهَمُ) The three last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes.

أَدْهَمُ م دَهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ Black (horse); dark green.

* دَهَنَ يَدْهُنُ دَهْنًا ودَهْنَةً To anoint with oil, grease, [varnish, paint]. To wet slightly (rain).

دَهَنَهُ He deceived him, cheated him.

دَاهَنَ وأَدْهَنَ To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle.

تَدَهَّنَ وإِدَّهَنَ To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, varnished, etc.]

دُهْنٌ ج أَدْهَانٌ Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish.]

دُهْنِيٌّ Greasy, fatty, oily.

دَهَّانٌ One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [Painter].

مُدَاهَنَةٌ Dissimulation; flattery, deceit.

مُدَهَّنٌ ومَدْهُونٌ Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted].

* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاءً ودَهْيًا ودَهَاءَةً To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle.

دَهَى دَهْيًا To happen to, befall, (calamity).

دَهَى ودَهَّى To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke; bring misfortune upon.

تَدَهَّى To act with cunning or sagacity.

دَهَاءٌ Cunning, craft; subtleness.

دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ Calamity; great or distressing event.

دَاهٍ ودَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person.

* دَهْوَرَ To throw down; grasp and throw into the air.

تَدَهْوَرَ To tumble down (wall); be precipitated.

* دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, disease.

دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ [Gout]. The enjoyment of luxury.

دَاءُ الْكَلْبِ Hydrophobia.

دَاءُ الْفِيلِ Elephantiasis.

دَاءُ الْحَيَّةِ او الثَّعْلَبِ Loss of the hair.

دَاءُ الذِّئْبِ Hunger.

Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice. دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا

The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings. دُنْيَا ج دُنًى

Worldly; relating to the present world. دُنْيَوِيٌّ ودُنْيَاوِيٌّ ودُنْيِيٌّ

Nearer, closer at hand. Viler, meaner. worse. أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى

✱ دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ ودُهُورٌ وأَدْهَارٌ Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune.

For ever and ever. دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِينَ

One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly.] دَهْرِيٌّ

Very old. دُهْرِيٌّ

✱ دَهِشَ يَدْهَشُ دَهَشًا ودُهِشَ To be bewildered, perplexed.

To perplex, bewilder. دَهَّشَ وأَدْهَشَ

Confounded, bewildered, perplexed. دَهِشٌ ودَهْشَانُ ومَدْهُوشٌ

Confusion; perplexity. دَهْشَةٌ

✱ دَهَقَ يَدْهَقُ دَهْقًا وأَدْهَقَ To fill (a glass).

Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane. دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ ومَدَانِيسُ

Evil-doer, one foul in character. دَنِسُ الثِّيَابِ

✱ دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وأَدْنَفَ To suffer from long or chronic disease; approach, be near death; be emaciated. To become yellow and be near setting (sun).

Chronic disease. دَنَفٌ

Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated. مُدْنَفٌ

✱ دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا ودَنَّقَ To pursue small things, be minutely accurate.

Sixth part of a drachm; small coin. دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ

✱ دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا وأَدْنَى إِلَى او مِنْ To be or come near, approach.

To become mean, vile, contemptible. دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا ودِنَايَةً

To approach one another, be near to one another. تَدَانَى

Nearness; proximity; relationship. دَنَاوَةٌ

Meanness, lowness, vileness. دَنَايَةٌ

Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring. دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ

Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring. دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ

دُمَلٌ ودُمَّلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ ودَمَامِيلُ Pustule, pimple, boil.

* دَمْلَجَ دَمْلَجَةً ودِمْلَاجًا To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.

دُمْلُجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ ودُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِيجُ Large bracelet for the upper arm.

* دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا To put in a proper state, manure (a field).

دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting.

أَدْمَنَ To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine).

دِمْنٌ Dung, manure.

إِدْمَانٌ Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it.

* دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا ودَمًى To bleed, flow; be blood-stained.

دَمَّى وأَدْمَى To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood.

دَمٌ (دَمَوٌ *for*) ج دِمَاءٌ ودُمِيٌّ Blood.

دَمٍ ودَامٍ Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing.

دَمِيٌّ ودَمَوِيٌّ Bloody; of blood; sanguinary.

دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى Statue; image; figure. *Pl*: garments upon which are figures or effigies.

* دَنَّ يَدُنُّ دَنًّا ودَنَّنَ To hum, buzz (insect).

دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وأَدْنُنٌ Large wine-jar, long and tapering at the bottom so that it will not stand without being set in the ground.

* دَنَأَ يَدْنَأُ ودَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً ودَنَاءَةً To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble.

دَنَاءَةٌ ودُنُوءَةٌ Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness.

دَنِيءٌ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ ودُنَآءُ وأَدْنَاءُ Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly.

* دَنْدَنَ To hum, buzz; speak in a low, faint tone; speak unintelligibly.

دَنْدَنَةٌ ودِنْدِنٌ Humming; buzzing; mumbling.

* دَنَّرَ To shine, glisten (face).

دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms.

* دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَةً To be soiled, defiled, polluted.

دَنَّسَ To stain, pollute; desecrate, profane.

تَدَنَّسَ To stain, pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned.

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness.

* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وإِنْدَمَجَ وإِدَّمَجَ To enter into and be joined (one another) so as to cohere strongly.

أَدْمَجَ To wrap in a garment, hide beneath it; roll up (a garment or scroll).

* دَمْدَمَ عَلَى To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder.]

دَمْدَمَةٌ Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا ودَمَارًا ودَمَارَةً To perish utterly, be annihilated.

دَمَّرَ To annihilate, destroy utterly.

دَمَارٌ Destruction, annihilation.

تَدْمُرُ Palmyra.

تَدْمُرِيٌّ و [دُومَرِي] Ignoble, mean. Anyone.

* دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا To be dense (darkness).

دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا ودَمَّسَ To conceal, bury (dead or alive).

تَدَمَّسَ To anoint one's self; be spattered with.

إِنْدَمَسَ To enter a cave or underground passage.

دَامِسٌ Dark, densely black (night).

* دِمَشْقُ Damascus.

* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي To hasten, make speed.

* دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا ودَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound).

دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وأَدْمُعٌ (*coll. n.*) Tears, fluid of the eye.

دَمْعَةٌ A tear, a drop.

مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ Lacrymal gland; interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed.

* دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا To break the skull so as to injure the brain; give a sunstroke (sun). [To mark by branding.]

[دَمْغَةٌ] Mark, brand.

دَامِغَةٌ Brain-wound.

دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ Brain.

* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا To run fast (hare). To become smooth.

مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ A course of stones in a wall.

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا ودَمَلَانًا To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal.

دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وإِنْدَمَلَ To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state.

دَامَلَ To treat with kindness or flattery, cajole.

* دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا ودُلُوهًا وتَدَلَّهَ To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, etc.).

دَلْهًا With impunity.

ذَهَبَ دَلْهًا To go for nothing, in vain,

* إِدْلَهَمَّ To be extremely dark (night).

مُدْلَهِمٌّ Very black, very obscure.

* دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا To draw the bucket out of the well.

دَلَّى To let the bucket into the well; to let down, let hang down.

تَدَلَّى To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down.

دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ ودِلَاءٌ ودِلِيٌّ Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac).

دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine.

* دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً To be gentle, mild.

دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا To be soft and level (place).

دَمَاثَةٌ Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.

* دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعًا وأَدْلَعَ To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child).]

إِنْدَلَعَ To hang out, protrude (tongue). [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child).]

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفًا ودَلِيفًا ودَلَفَانًا To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [To trickle through the roof (water), leak.]

دِلْفٌ Brave, bold, warlike. [Trickling of the rain through a roof; gutter, eaves-trough.]

دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ Dolphin.

* دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقًا وأَدْلَقَ To draw (the sword from the scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid).]

إِنْدَلَقَ To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed, liquid).]

* دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكًا بِ To rub and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth.

تَدَلَّكَ To rub one's self well (in a bath).

مِدْلَكٌ ومِدْلَكَةٌ Rubbing stone (for the body).

* دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَمًا وإِدْلَامَّ To be extremely black and smooth.

Amorous gesture دَلٌّ ودَالَّةٌ ودَلَالٌ or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child.]

Broker, auctioneer, public دَلَّالٌ crier; procurer, go-between.

Sign, دِلَالَةٌ ودَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وأَدِلَّةٌ indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign.

Guide, conductor; pilot. دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَّاءُ وأَدِلَّةٌ

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning. إِسْتِدْلَالٌ

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up to auction.] مُدَلَّلٌ

Plane-tree. ✱ دُلْبٌ

Water-wheel; machine. Cupboard (*Pers.*). دَوْلَابٌ ج دَوَالِيبُ

Departure at nightfall. ✱ دُلْجَةٌ

Hedgehog. ✱ دُلْدُلٌ

To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities. ✱ دَلَّسَ

To try to deceive, cheat. دَالَسَ

Darkness. دَلَسٌ ودُلْسَةٌ

To be polished, smooth; shine (metal, cuirass). ✱ دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصًا

To be crushed, broken, pounded, pulverised; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, etc,).] إِنْدَكَّ

Wide bench, seat: shop. [Charge of a fire-arm.] دَكَّةٌ

[Ramrod]. مِدَكٌّ

Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm).] مَدْكُوكٌ

To knock, push on the chest. ✱ دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا

To knock or push one another on the chest. تَدَاكَمَ

To be blackish, dust-coloured. ✱ دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا

Shop. دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ

Blackish, dust-coloured. أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ

✱ دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا ودِلَالَةً ودُلُولَةً عَلَى
To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument.

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وتَدَلَّلَ وأَدَلَّ عَلَى
To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with.

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child). دَلَّلَ

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, etc.: follow out a proof, draw an inference. إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever. دِقٌّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety. دِقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything. دُقَاقٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour. دَقِيقٌ ج أَدِقَّةٌ ودِقَاقٌ

Minute. دَقِيقَةٌ ج دَقَائِقُ

Exactness, precision; subtility. Act of pounding to powder. تَدْقِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts, etc.). مُدَقِّقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever. مَدْقُوقٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble. * دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty. مُدْقِعٌ

To crush, break, pound, pulverise; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [Charge a gun or cannon]. * دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا

Act of pouring out, flowing copiously. دَفْقٌ وإِنْدِفَاقٌ

That which pours out, flows over in large quantities. مُتَدَفِّقٌ

Pitch, tar. * دِفْلٌ

Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander. دِفْلَى

To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury. * دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وإِدَّفَنَ

To be concealed, buried. تَدَفَّنَ وإِنْدَفَنَ أَو إِدَّفَنَ

Burying, burial. دَفْنٌ

Anything concealed; buried treasure. دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنُ

Burying ground; cemetery; tomb. مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَافِنُ

To be fine, thin, ground to powder. * دَقَّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً

To crush, pound; beat out, bray; knock, rap (at a door). دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا

To ring the bell. دَقَّ ٱلْجَرَسَ

To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.). دَقَّقَ فِي

To examine minutely, peruse carefully. دَقَّقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي

To grow thin, lean; become fine. إِسْتَدَقَّ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing: knocking. دَقٌّ

To contend دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وِدِفَاعًا with, put off, delay.

To protect, defend, (by دَافَعَ عَنْ warding or keeping off any evil from one.)

To push, repel one another; تَدَافَعَ struggle hand to hand.

To be pushed, repelled, kept إِنْدَفَعَ off, thrust back, removed.

He com- إِنْدَفَعَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ وإِنْدَفَعَ يُغَنِّي menced singing.

To ask God to ward off a إِسْتَدْفَعَ calamity.

Act of pushing back, ward- دَفْعٌ ing off, removing. [Payment].

A single thrust, دَفْعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment.]

One who pushes back, دَافِعٌ wards off. [One who pays.]

Expulsive force. قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

Any instrument for مِدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ pushing or repelling. [Cannon, piece of artillery].

To pour forth ✱ دَفَقَ يَدْفِقُ دَفْقًا or out, (water).

To pour دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا ودَفُوقًا forth or out at once, flow with force (water).

To flow forth copi- تَدَفَّقَ وإِنْدَفَقَ ously, be poured out, shed.

Contracted, incorporated مُدْغَمٌ with, doubled (letter).

Side; bank, ac- ✱ دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ clivity. [Board].

Tambourine, hand- دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ drum.

Side; rudder. [Door-wing]. دَفَّةٌ

✱ دَفِئَ يَدْفَأُ دَفَأً ودَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَةً To be or keep warm.

To render warm, warm. دَفَّأَ وأَدْفَأَ

To become warm, تَدَفَّأَ وإِسْتَدْفَأَ warm one's self.

Heat, warmth. All دِفْءٌ ج أَدْفَاءٌ useful produce of a camel.

Warm clothing; دِفَاءٌ ج أَدْفِئَةٌ anything for warmth or shelter.

Blank-book, writ- ✱ دَفْتَرٌ ج دَفَاتِرُ ing book; register, [catalogue]. (*Pers.*)

Lord of the Exchequer. دَفْتَرْدَارٌ Minister of Finances (*Pers.*)

[To push back, ✱ دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا drive away].

To push [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا] ✱ with the hand, push back.

To push back, ✱ دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا repel forcibly, remove, avert.

To ward off evil from ...., دَفَعَ عَنْ preserve from.

To hand over to, [give, دَفَعَ إِلَى ولِ pay to].

Tickling. دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push ✱ دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا away; press.

To be of a bad دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا disposition.

✱ دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وأَدْغَشَ فِي To enter on the darkness of night.

Darkness; nightfall. دَغَشٌ

To steal in, ✱ دَغَلَ يَدْغَلُ دَغْلاً فِي enter suspiciously, [become corrupted, bad].

To be covered with a thicket أَدْغَلَ or forest.

Badness, دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وأَدْغَالٌ corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred].

Thicket, dense copse. مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ retired and secret.

Secret hatred. دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come ✱ دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا upon, overwhelm.

To incorporate one أَدْغَمَ وإِدَّغَمَ letter in another; make a letter double.

Having one أَدْغَمُ م دَغْمَاءُ ج دُغْمٌ part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose.

Contraction, incorporation إِدْغَامٌ of one letter in another making it double, مُشَدَّد.

To prefer claims against; إِدَّعَى عَلَى summon before the judge. Bring an action against.

To call, invite; call to, ask إِسْتَدْعَى for help; demand, solicit.

Call, acclamation; دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation.

Call; vocation; invocation; دَعْوَةٌ invitation to a banquet, banquet.

Imprecation. دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ malediction, deprecation.

دَعْوَةٌ ودَعَاوَةٌ ودِعَاوَةٌ ودَعْوَى ج

Assertion, claim; process; دَعَاوٍ law-suit.

Claim, pretension; إِدِّعَاءٌ ومُدَاعَاةٌ assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to.

One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant; [dey]. دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ

Means, [دَاعٍ] ودَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive.

Pretender; who brings in a مُدَّعٍ claim, an action; plaintiff in a suit.

That which is claimed, made مُدَّعًى the object of pretensions.

Defendant, (in a suit); مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ one upon whom a claim is made.

To tickle. ✱ دَغْدَغَ

دَسِمٌ Fat (dish); dirty, greasy.

دِسَامٌ ودُسْمَةٌ Stopper, cork.

✱ دَشَّرَ [To dismiss, discharge; leave.]

✱ دَشَّنَ [To wear a garment for the first time. To dedicate a temple.]

تَدْشِينٌ [Dedication].

✱ دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعْبًا ودَعَابَةً To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out.

دَاعَبَ To sport, jest with.

تَدَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest with one another.

دُعَابَةٌ ومُدَاعَبَةٌ Sport, jest, joke, play, game.

دَعِبٌ ودَاعِبٌ Sporter, joker, jester, playful.

✱ دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا To be large and very black (eye).

دَعَجٌ ودُعْجَةٌ Largeness and intense blackness of the eye.

أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجَاءُ ج دُعْجٌ Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed.

✱ دَعَرٌ ودِعَارَةٌ Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life; vice.

دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَّارٌ Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious.

✱ دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا To tread under foot; [treat with contempt.]

✱ دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا To rub; make soft.

دَاعَكَ To dispute with, fight: delay one another.

مُدَاعَكَةٌ Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, manner; practice, exercise].

مَدْعُوكٌ Rubbed, softened, smoothed; [soiled].

✱ دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا To support what is on the point of falling, prop.

إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon.

دِعْمَةٌ ج دِعَمٌ. دِعَامَةٌ ودِعَامٌ ج دَعَائِمُ Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree.

دِعَامَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people.

✱ دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon.

دَعَا إِلَى To call upon, urge, instigate to....

دَعَا دَعْوَةً ومَدْعَاةً To invite, call to (a thing).

دَعَا بِ To name, denominate by...

دَعَا لِ To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for.

دَعَا عَلَى To invoke a curse upon.

إِدَّعَى بِ To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend.

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper]. دِرَايَةٌ

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا ودِسِّيسَى فِي To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for, feel for; spy out].

[To intrigue, plot against. دَسَّ عَلَى

Spy; secret agent. Roasted under the ashes (bread). دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ

Spy. دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion. دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ

[Brass kettle]. * دَسْتٌ

Army-list; register, ledger. [Sample, model. Permission]. * دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ

To push, repel. To repair a ship; nail, rivet. * دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا

Cord or fibers of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship). دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ ودُسْرٌ

Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. (*Pers.*). * دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ

To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment). * دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا

To make fat or greasy. To wet slightly (rain). دَسَّمَ

Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness. دَسَمٌ ودُسُومَةٌ

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc: مُدْرِكٌ

Comprehended; perceived; cognized. مُدْرَكٌ

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached. مُسْتَدْرَكٌ

Fine earth or flour. * دَرْمَقٌ ودَرْمَكٌ

To be filthy, dirty (garment). * دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا

Dirt, filth, impurity. Tubercules. دَرَنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out. دَرِنٌ ومِدْرَانٌ

Silver coin, drachm (20 = dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money, cash. * دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ

Dervish, mendicant. * دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude. * دَرَى يَدْرِي دَرْيًا ودِرْيَةً ودَرَيَانًا ودِرَايَةً

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem. دَارَى

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate. أَدْرَى

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of. دَارٍ

أَدْرَكَ To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity.

تَدَارَكَ To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another).

تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ He overtook or visited him with favour (God).

إِسْتَدْرَكَ To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract (an error).

دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action. (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth.

دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ *opp. to*) ج دَرَكٌ Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell.

دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ The eight degrees of hell.

إِدْرَاكٌ Comprehension; perception, conception.

إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted.

حَرْفُ الاِسْتِدْرَاكِ Restrictive particle, as: بَلْ rather; لَكِنَّ، إِلَّا أَنَّ، غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except.

مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ School, college.

مِدْرَاسٌ School or place where the Koran is read.

مُدَرِّسٌ Teacher, professor; one who has studied much.

* دَرَّعَ To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise.

تَدَرَّعَ وإِدَّرَعَ To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass.

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ ودُرُوعٌ وأَدْرُعٌ Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail.

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ Woollen chemise; shift.

دَارِعٌ ومُدَرَّعٌ Armoured; having a coat of mail.

* دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا To hasten in walking.

دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وأَدْرَاقٌ Leathern or wooden shield; shield.

دُرَاقِنٌ [ودُرَّاقٌ] Peach.

دَرَّاقٌ ودِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَضَ تِرْيَاقٌ) Theriaca; wine.

دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck).

* دَرَّكَ To follow closely one another (drops of rain).

[دَرَّكَ بِـ To cause one to be followed by...]

دَارَكَ To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake.

Step, stair - دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ ودَرَجَاتٌ case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (*geo. ast.*) rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ common, current; vulgar.

Francolin or دُرَّاجٌ ج دَرَارِجُ heath-cock. [Young fat pullet.]

Advancing by تَدْرِيجٌ وإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ steps or degrees; gradation.

Path, road. مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ

To sew, stitch, * دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرْزًا embroider.

Druze. دُرْزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ

To efface, * دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا obliterate: wear out a garment.

To read, دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرْسًا ودِرَاسَةً peruse, study.

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرْسًا ودِرَاسًا the corn, thresh.

To cause to read or دَرَّسَ وأَدْرَسَ study; teach, lecture.

To be effaced (trace). إِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school - دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ hour. Obliterated path.

Effaced, illegible; دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ one who studies or has studied.

The treading out دِرَاسٌ ودِرَاسَةٌ of corn, threshing.

Large gate دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ

Path, road, mount- دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ ain-pass; street, way.

Training; exercise; drill, تَدْرِيبٌ (*sp.* for war).

Trained (*sp.* for war); مُدَرَّبٌ tried, exercised, experienced.

Balustrade. * دَرْبَزِينٌ ودَرَابَزُونٌ

To go * دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا ودَرَجَانًا step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [Be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency].

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وأَدْرَجَ (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats.

To cause to proceed or دَرَّجَ إِلَى ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees.

To introduce, أَدْرَجَ [ودَرَّجَ] فِي insert a thing into, (a writing).

To proceed or ascend by تَدَرَّجَ degrees.

Roll of paper; دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ volume; scroll.

Box, case; دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَجَةٌ casket.

Road, path. دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَاجٌ

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ ومِدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney.

أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ Smoke-coloured, dingy.

مَدْخَنٌ Place of smoke.

✱ دَرَّ يَدُرُّ دَرًّا ودُرُورًا To be abundant (milk): flow copiously, be plentiful. To grow luxuriantly (plant).

إِسْتَدَرَّ Be copious; flow abundantly (milk). To cause to rain copiously.

دَرٌّ Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect.

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ What an excellent man! How exquisite!

دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ ودُرَرٌ ودُرٌّ Pearl. [Parrot].

دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. [Teat, female breast].

مِدْرَارٌ Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously.

✱ دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا ودُرْبَةً بِـ To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice.

دَرَّبَ بِـ وعَلَى وفِي To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct.

تَدَرَّبَ بِـ To be accustomed to, drilled; practiced in.

[دَخَّلَ] وأَدْخَلَ To cause to enter; bring into; insert.

دَاخَلَ To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another).

تَدَاخَلَ فِي To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue].

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue.

دَاخِلٌ One who enters. Interior, inside.

دَاخِلًا او مِنْ دَاخِلٍ Within or from within, internally.

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ [Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary].

دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; foreign word.

مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ Entrance; gateway; vestibule; door; access. Manner of acting.

مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ [Rent, revenue, income].

✱ دَخَنَ يَدْخُنُ دَخْنًا ودُخُونًا ودَخَّنَ To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco].

وأَدْخَنَ

دَخَّنَ To smoke much, fumigate.

تَدَخَّنَ To be impregnated with smoke, fumigate one's self.

دُخْنٌ Millet.

دُخَانٌ و[دُخَّانٌ] Smoke. [Tobacco].

دَجَّالٌ Liar; impostor, cheat: [quack.]

أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ Anti-Christ.

دِجْلَةٌ Tigris (river).

* دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا ودُجُونًا To be cloudy, dark, rainy.

دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِ To remain, abide, stay. To be tame.

دَاجَنَ To coax, treat with blandishment.

أَدْجَنَ To be dark, very rainy.

دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ Darkness.

دُجُنَّةٌ ودِجِنَّةٌ ج دُجُنٌّ Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain.

أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ Of a deep black; dark, cloudy.

* دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment).

دَاجَى To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle.

دُجًى. ودُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Darkness.

دُجْيَةٌ Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert.

مُدَاجَاةٌ Dissimmulation; coaxing, blandishment.

* دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا ودُحُورًا To drive or chase away, turn off, repel, remove.

* دَحْرَجَ To roll down, roll along (*tran.*)

تَدَحْرَجَ To roll down, or along (*intr.*); be rolled.

مُدَحْرَجٌ Rolled along; rounded; globular.

* دَاحِسٌ ودَاحُوسٌ [ودُوحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abscess in the finger.

* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا [ودَحَضَ] To refute, render null (an argument).

أَدْحَضَ To be refuted, rejected.

إِنْدَحَضَ To drive away, remove, reject.

* دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وأَدْحَقَ Expelled, driven away, removed.

دَحِيقٌ To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self.

* دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلًا To enter into a well or hole narrow at the top.

دَحَلَ وأَدْحَلَ To extend, spread (carpet, mat). To throw, push, impel.

* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable.

* دَخَرَ ودَخِرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخَرًا ودُخُورًا To enter.

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا ومَدْخَلًا فِي To enter to see a person; come upon one.

دَخَلَ عَلَى [To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle.] دَخَلَ بَيْنَ

Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune. دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ

The Hyades or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran. الدَّبَرَانُ

Following; extreme or last part. Past (time). دَابِرٌ

West wind. دَبُورٌ

Forethought, arrangement; adminstration; direction, management of an affair; treatment of the sick. تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرُ

One who turns back or flees. مُدْبِرٌ

One who manages an affair; administrator; director. مُدَبِّرٌ

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey. ✱ دِبْسٌ

Dates in butter. دَبُوسٌ

Iron-mace; pin. دَبُّوسٌ ج دَبَابِيسُ

✱ دَبَغَ يَدْبُغُ دَبْغًا ودِبَاغًا ودِبَاغَةً To tan (leather).

Tanning-liquor, tan. دِبْغٌ ودِبَاغٌ ودِبْغَةٌ

Trade of a tanner; tanning. دِبَاغَةٌ

Tanner. دَبَّاغٌ

Tannery. مَدْبَغَةٌ ج مَدَابِغُ

Tanned. مَدْبُوغٌ

To adhere, stick to. ✱ دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بِـ

Glue, bird-lime. دِبْقٌ ودَابُوقٌ

To manure and improve the ground: repair, improve anything. ✱ دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا ودُبُولًا

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook. دَبْلٌ ج دُبُولٌ

Calamity. دَبْلٌ

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age. ✱ دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket. تَدَثَّرَ

Te be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty. إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herbage, &c. دَثْرٌ

Upper garment; blanket. دِثَارٌ

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful. دَاثِرٌ

To walk along slowly; creep. ✱ دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجِيجًا ودَجَجَانًا

To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth. تَدَجَّجَ

Intense darkness; thick fog. دُجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَاجٌ ج دُجٌّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog. مُدَجَّجٌ

Dust, earth; darkness: dark, of a dusty hue. ✱ دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ

To lie; cheat, deceive. ✱ دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا

د

Eighth letter of the Alphabet د called *Dal*.
As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ودُؤُوبًا فِي To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it.

State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner. دَأْبٌ

Cinnamon. * دَارِصِينِي

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا ومَدَبًّا To walk slowly; crawl, creep.

To creep into, spread through (illness in body). دَبَّ فِي

Bear (animal). دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ ودِبَبَةٌ

Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly: beast, (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c. دَابَّةٌ ودَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ

Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly. دَبَابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَابَاتٌ

Little animal; reptile. دُوَيْبَّةٌ

To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish. * دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا ودَبَّجَ

Brocade. دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ

Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face. دِيبَاجَةٌ

Seller of brocade. دَبَّاجٌ

Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in a garment of brocade. مُدَبَّجٌ

To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child).] * دَبْدَبَ

To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old. * دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دُبُورًا

To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought. دَبَّرَ

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee. أَدْبَرَ

To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing. تَدَبَّرَ

Swarm of bees: hornets. دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ ودُبُورٌ

Back, backside, hind part; end. دُبُرٌ ج أَدْبَارٌ

To pitch or enter a tent; خَيَّمَ وأَخَامَ make a booth; settle, abide.

To pitch a tent, live تَخَيَّمَ فِي وبِ in a tent; dwell.

Tent; خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وخِيَمٌ وخَيْمَاتٌ pavilion; booth.

Inhabitant of a tent; maker خَيَّامٌ of tents, booths, &c.

Siren; mermaid, (fabulous خَيْلَانٌ monster).

Prouder, more self- أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاءُ conceited. Person with moles on the face.

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وخَيَمَانًا وخُيُومًا عَنْ To desist through cowardice; draw back from a stratagem through fear.

خَيَّلَ عَلَى To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Set up a scarecrow. Gallop on horseback, put a horse into gallop].

خُيِّلَ إِلَى To appear probable, likely to (one); be inspired with a suspicion; conceive, imagine.

تَخَيَّلَ لِ To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; be conceived, imagined; appear probable.

تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ To suppose good of, or see signs of good in a person.

تَخَايَلَ وَإِخْتَالَ To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited.

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Sign, mark.

خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ Proud, self-conceited, vain.

خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ Horses; cavalry, horsemen.

خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَةٌ Imagination, fancy; idea: phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination.

خَيَالِيٌّ Imaginary, ideal.

قُوَّةٌ خَيَالِيَّةٌ وَمُخَيِّلَةٌ Imagination, imaginative power; fancy.

خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَةٌ Horseman, cavalryman.

* خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ Canvas of coarse tissue.

خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ Large sack or bag (of canvas).

* خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصًا To be few or little; diminish in value.

* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيَّطَ To sew, stitch together.

خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ وَخُيُوطَةٌ وَخِيطَانٌ Thread.

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Light of dawn.

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Darkness preceding the dawn.

خِيَاطَةٌ Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress.

خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ Needle.

خَيَّاطٌ Tailor.

مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ Sewn, stitched.

* أَخْيَافٌ مُفْرَدُهَا أَخْيَفُ People of different lineage or conditions.

خَيْفَانٌ Locusts having wings of different colours.

أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ Having one eye black, the other blue (horse, man, cat).

* خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً وَمَخِيلَةً To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider.

Give one the choice between two things. خَيَّرَ وخَايَرَ فِي او بَيْنَ

To be allowed a choice, choose, prefer. تَخَيَّرَ وإِخْتَارَ

To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God. إِسْتَخَارَ

Good, excellent; virtuous; better, the best. خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وأَخْيَارٌ

Anything good, moral or physical; good action, good fortune; wealth. خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ

A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality. خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ

Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber. خِيَارٌ

Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded. خَيِّرٌ

Better; preferable. أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ

Choice, election; free will. [Aged]. إِخْتِيَارٌ

Pertaining to free will, voluntary. إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ

Having the option, free to choose. مُخَيَّرٌ

One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, selected, preferred. مُخْتَارٌ

Zinc. خَارِصِينِي

To lie; break one's promise. ✱ خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وخَيَسَانًا

Table for serving food on. خِوَانٌ ج أَخْوِنَةٌ وخُونٌ

Unfaithful, perfidious; betrayer; traitor. خَائِنٌ ج خُوَّانٌ وخَانَةٌ وخَوَنَةٌ

Very treacherous, very perfidious. خَؤُونٌ وخَوَّانٌ

To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). ✱ خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً

Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley. خَوًى وخَوَاءٌ

Empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted. خَاوٍ

To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. ✱ خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وتَخَيَّبَ

His efforts were in vain, futile. خَابَ سَعْيُهُ

To disappoint; cause one to fail in obtaining his desire. خَيَّبَ وأَخَابَ

Failure, disappointment. خَيْبَةٌ

Frustrated in one's attempts. خَائِبٌ

To possess any thing good; be good, merciful, do good. ✱ خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا

To prefer one to another. خَارَ خِيَرَةً وخِيَرَةً وخِيَرًا عَلَى

To deem better, prefer. خَيَّرَ عَلَى

Dangerous, perilous (road). مَخُوفٌ

Terrible, redoubtable. Inspiring fear. مُخِيفٌ

Dangerous, perilous places. [Cut-throat]. مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ

To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property. * خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلاً وخِيَالاً

خَالٌ ج أَخْوَالٌ وأَخْوِلَةٌ وخُؤُولٌ وخُؤُولَةٌ
Maternal uncle. Mole, mark on the face.

Maternal aunt. خَالَةٌ ج خَالاتٌ

Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward. خَوْلِيٌّ ج خَوَلٌ

[Stuff of raw cotton; calico]. * خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ

* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وخِيَانَةً ومَخَانَةً
To be unfaithful; treacherous, betray; break one's word or compact.

To attribute to one treachery or perfidy. خَوَّنَ

To deceive, betray, be unfaithful. إِخْتَانَ

To try to deceive or betray. إِسْتَخَانَ

Inn, alighting-place. Prince (*Pers.*) خَانٌ ج خَانَاتٌ

Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness. خَوْنٌ وخِيَانَةٌ

To be weak, feeble (man). خَارَ خُؤُورًا وخَوِرَ يَخْوَرُ خَوَرًا

Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. خَوْرٌ ج خُؤُورٌ

Bellowing of cattle. خُوَارٌ

[Parson; priest. خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ

[Parish. خَوْرَنِيَّةٌ]

[Priesthood. خَوْرَنَةٌ]

* خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوْضًا وخِيَاضًا
To enter, wade into or through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink).

To face death; affront, rush into danger. خَاضَ ٱلْمَنَايَا

To engage in conversation, begin talking. خَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ

Enterprising; bold, good diver. خَوَّاضٌ

Ford. مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ ومَخَاوِضُ

* خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا ومَخَافَةً وخِيفَةً مِنْ
To fear, be afraid of.

To fear for another; be anxious about. * خَافَ عَلَى

To frighten, cause to fear. خَوَّفَ وأَخَافَ

Fear, fright. خَوْفٌ ومَخَافَةٌ وخِيفَةٌ

Timid, fearing; fugitive. خَائِفٌ ج خُوَّفٌ وخِيَفٌ

Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]. تَخْوِيفٌ ج تَخَاوِيفُ

Having a flat or up-turned nose. أَخْنَسُ م خَنْسَاءُ

Fern (plant). ☆ خِنْشَارٌ

Sucking pig. ☆ خِنْوَصٌ ج خَنَانِيصُ

Little finger or toe. ☆ خِنْصِرٌ [وخُنْصُرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ

Black beetle; (scarabæus). ☆ خُنْفُسَاءُ وخُنْفُسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ

To strangle, choke. ☆ خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وخَنَّقَ

To be strangled, choke (*intr.*). إِخْتَنَقَ وإِنْخَنَقَ

Mountain path; narrow street, lane. خَانِقٌ ج خَوَانِقُ

Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis. خُنَاقٌ

Cord for strangling. خِنَاقٌ

Strangled, choked, suffocated. خَنِيقٌ ومُخَنَّقٌ ومَخْنُوقٌ

Suffocation; asphyxia. إِخْتِنَاقٌ

[Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman. ☆ [خَوَاجَا وخَوَاجَه]

Professor, teacher (*Turk*). [خُوجَه] ج خُوجَات

[Plum]; peach. ☆ خَوْخٌ

Helmet. ☆ خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ

To bellow, low, (kine). ☆ خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وخُوَارًا

To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled.] تَخَنَّثَ

Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]. خَنِثٌ ومُخَنَّثٌ

Hermaphrodite. خُنْثَى ج خِنَاثٌ وخَنَاثَى

Poniard; large knife, dagger. ☆ خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرُ

To speak through the nose. ☆ خَنْخَنَ

Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch. ☆ خَنْدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat. خَنْدَقٌ ج خَنَادِقُ

[Canals of the Nile]. ☆ خَنَادِلُ

Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry. ☆ خِنْذِيذٌ ج خَنَاذِيذُ

Swine, hog, pig. ☆ خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ

Wild boar. خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck). خِنْزِيرَةٌ

☆ خَنَسَ يَخْنِسُ خَنْسًا وخُنُوسًا وإِنْخَنَسَ To remain behind, lag.

To have an up-turned or flat nose. خَنِسَ يَخْنَسُ خَنَسًا

Stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury). خُنَّسٌ

Satan. أَلْخَنَّاسُ

Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man). أَخْمَصٌ ج أَخَامِصُ

To limp, halt. * خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وخَمْعًا

To be unknown and of no celebrity (man); be soft, gentle (voice). Be lame. * خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولاً

To render one obscure (God). أَخْمَلَ

Plumage of an ostrich; fringe or nap of a carpet or cloth. خَمْلٌ

Obscurity of station. Softness. خُمُولٌ

Garment, &c. having nap (like plush or velvet). [Velvet]. مُخْمَلٌ

To surmise, form an opinion of; to speak conjecturally; estimate approximately. * خَمَنَ يَخْمُنُ خَمْنًا وخَمَّنَ

By supposition, possibly, conjecturally. تَخْمِينًا وعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ

To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying. * خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا

Nasal sound or twang. خُنَّةٌ

One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang. أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ

To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate. * خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا

To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (a child)]. خَنَّثَ

To make five-angled, make pentagonal; divide by five. خَمَّسَ

The fifth part, a fifth. خُمْسٌ وخُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ

Five. خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ

Fifth. خَامِسٌ

By fives. خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ

Consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans in height (man). خُمَاسِيٌّ

Fifty, fiftieth. خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt); fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox. خَمْسِينَ

[Pentecost; whitsuntide.] عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ

Thursday. أَلْخَمِيسُ ويَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ

An army, because consisting of five parts *viz.* the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings. خَمِيسٌ

Pentagon, pentagonal. مُخَمَّسٌ

To scratch, wound with the claws or nails; slap. * خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا

Light wound, or one for which there is no fine. خُمَاشَةٌ

* خَمَصَ يَخْمُصُ وخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

To be hungry; be empty. خَمَصًا

خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes.]

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, by one's self, in retirement.

خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وأَخْلِيَاء Free, empty, vacant. Divorced (woman).

خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَايَا Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced.

خَالٍ Empty, vacant.

أَلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ Past ages; by gone times.

إِخْتِلَاءٌ [Retirement, seclusion.]

مِخْلَاةٌ Feed-bag (for animals).

✱ خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا وخُمُومًا وأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water).

خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا Sweep, clean out. [Examine, run through a country.]

خُمٌّ ج خِمَمٌ Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in.

خُمَامَةٌ Sweepings, refuse; crumbs.

✱ خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا وخُمُودًا To cause to blaze without going out entirely, smoulder (fire); subside (fever); calm down (anger). Swoon; die.

أَخْمَدَ To be quiet, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage.

✱ خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا To conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed.

خَمَرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا To leaven, cause to ferment.

خَمَّرَ To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely.

خَامَرَ To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place.

أَخْمَرَ لِ Bear hatred or a grudge against.

تَخَمَّرَ وإِخْتَمَرَ بِ To veil the head, face (woman).

إِخْتَمَرَ To ferment (liquor); rise (dough).

خَمْرٌ وخَمْرَةٌ Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink.

خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وأَخْمِرَةٌ Covering; veil; head-covering of women.

خُمَارٌ وخُمْرَةٌ Headache, dulness, caused by over drinking.

خَمِيرٌ وخَمِيرَةٌ Leavened; leaven; anything in a state of fermentation.

خَمَّارٌ Wine-merchant; publican, saloon-keeper.

خَمَّارَةٌ Wine-shop, public-house.

مُخَمَّرٌ Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled.

✱ خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا To take the fifth part of one's property.

خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وخَلِقَ يَخْلَقُ خَلَقًا وأَخْلَقَ To be used up, worn out, threadbare.

خَلُقَ بِـ ولِ To be adapted to.

أَخْلَقَ To wear out, waste.

تَخَلَّقَ To fabricate, feign, forge lies.

تَخَلَّقَ بِـ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners.

إِخْتَلَقَ To invent, forge lies.

إِخْتَلَقَ بِـ [Be suited to, adapted to.]

خَلْقٌ وخِلْقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind.

خِلْقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect.

خُلُقٌ ج أَخْلَاقٌ Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics.

خَالِقٌ وخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God).

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وخُلُقٌ بِـ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete.

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners.

مَخْلُوقٌ Created.

أَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world.

خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وخَلَاءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time).

خَلَا بِـ وإِلَى ومَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place.

خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً عَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; leave alive, spare one's life (God).

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To dismiss, let one go his way.

أَخْلَاهُ To vacate or evacuate a place: be vacant.

تَخَلَّى عَنْ ومِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate.

إِخْتَلَى [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life.

إِسْتَخْلَى To ask for an interview or private audience.

إِسْتَخْلَى بِـ To be granted or have a private audience with.

خَلَاءٌ Empty space; unoccupied place; solitude, space.

خَلَاءٌ وبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ Latrine, privy, water-closet.

خَلَا ومَا خَلَا Except, except that.

خُلُوٌّ Emptiness; the being empty, vacant.

خُلُوًّا مِنْ Without, except.

Different. خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وخِلَفَةٌ

Successor, descendant; coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute. خَلَفٌ

Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; what is against or in contradiction to. خِلَافٌ

Without contradiction. مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ

Contrary to that. بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ

Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution. خِلَافَةٌ

Difference of opinion; difference; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity. خُلْفَةٌ وإِخْتِلَافٌ

One who breaks his promise. خَلِيفٌ

Successor. Vicar, lieutenant (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); the Supreme Chief of Moslems; Caliph; deputy; assistant. خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ

Very false; one who often breaks his promises. مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ

Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression. مُخَالَفَةٌ

Varied, different. مُخْتَلِفٌ

To create out of nothing; originate. * خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وخَلْقَةً

Unhinged; feeble, weak; having relaxed muscles, joints and nerves; paralytic. مُخَلَّعٌ

To succeed, come after, follow; replace. * خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً

To leave behind (successor or goods.) Appoint a successor or vice-agent [beget children]. خَلَّفَ

To disagree with, contradict, thwart; disobey. Caper in walking. خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وخِلَافًا

To break one's promise; fail in one's word. أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ

To put forth fruit after fruit, or new sprouts after pruning (tree). أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ

To remain or lag behind. تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ

To contradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion. تَخَالَفَ وإِخْتَلَفَ

To follow reciprocally or alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree. إِخْتَلَفَ

To appoint one as successor, substitute, or vicar. إِسْتَخْلَفَ

Behind, after; back. (*adv.*) خَلْفًا

Successor, (*sub.*) خَلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ posterity, descendants.

Breach of word or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord. خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ

Mixture; confusion; intercourse. إِخْتِلَاطٌ

Mixed; confused. مَخْلُوطٌ ومُخْتَلِطٌ

To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate. ✻ خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا

To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife). خَلَعَ خُلْعًا

To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one. خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ

Remove one (from his employ). خَلَعَ مِن

To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory. خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ

To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people. خَلُعَ يَخْلُعُ خَلَاعَةً

To be taken away, taken out, removed; be sprained, dislocated, relaxed. تَخَلَّعَ

To be extracted, removed, drawn out; be sprained, dislocated, relaxed; be deposed. إِنْخَلَعَ

Disorderly, debauched life. خَلَاعَةٌ

Robe of honour or gift. خِلْعَةٌ ج خِلَعٌ

Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious. خَلِيعٌ ج خُلَعَاءُ

The substance of a speech or address. خِلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety. إِخْلَاصٌ [وخُلُوصٌ]

Pure, unmixed; white; liberated, free. خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ

Sincere (friend). مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer. مُخَلِّصٌ

Jesus Christ. ٱلْمُخَلِّصُ

✻ خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وخَلَّطَ بِ To mix, mix one thing with another.

To eat unsuitable food (patient). خَلَّطَ

To speak confusedly, be delirious. خَلَّطَ فِي

To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered. إِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed multitude; medley (of the human body). Humour. خِلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ

The four fundamental humours of man. أَخْلَاطُ الإِنْسَانِ

(A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley. خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ

Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business, &c. خُلْطَةٌ

Mixed, mingled; mixed fodder or food. Co-partner. خَلِيطٌ

Eternal, everlasting; خَالِدٌ ومُخَلَّدٌ durable, stable; adhering to the spot.

The mountains, the rocks. أَلْخَوَالِدُ

Eternally. مُخَلَّدًا

To do ✱ خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وإِخْتَلَسَ anything furtively; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise.

Spoil, booty; whatever is خُلْسَةٌ carried off by force and guile.

Secret theft, sudden robbery. إِخْتِلَاسٌ

To be ✱ خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وخَالِصَةً white; pure, genuine, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape. Reach, arrive at; [finish.]

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَّصَ Purify, clean. [Finish, complete.]

To act with faithfulness خَالَصَ and sincerity towards.

To offer to God pure أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ and sincere worship.

To be saved, freed, تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ rescued; free one's self &c.; escape.

To seek the best of a thing; إِسْتَخْلَصَ extract the best. Choose for one's self, appropriate.

Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption. خَلَاصٌ

The best and purest of anything; essence, cream. خُلَاصَةٌ

Cloud or lightning without rain. خُلَّبٌ

Deceit; beguilement; blandishment. خِلَابَةٌ

One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling. خَلَّابٌ

To draw, pull, extend. Wink at; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning. Occupy, engross. ✱ خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا

To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair). خَالَجَ

To engross, fill the mind with anxiety (affair). تَخَالَجَ وإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore. خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وخُلْجَانٌ

Agitation, confusion; trembling, excitement. إِخْتِلَاجٌ

Ankle-ring worn by women in the East. ✱ خَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِيلُ

Scattered (army); shaken, agitated. مُتَخَلْخِلٌ

To remain, be eternal, last for ever. ✱ خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا وخُلْدًا

To render lasting, make eternal, preserve eternally. خَلَّدَ وأَخْلَدَ

Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age. خُلْدٌ وخُلُودٌ

Mole (animal). خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ و [خُلُودٌ]

Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend. خِلٌّ ج أَخْلَالٌ

Interval, interstice; break of continuity: disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury. خَلَلٌ ج خِلَالٌ

Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition or qualification. Poverty, misery, need. خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وخِلَالٌ

Friend, sincere friendship. خُلَّةٌ ج خُلَلٌ

Borer; perforator; tooth-pick; remains of food between the teeth. خِلَالٌ ج أَخِلَّةٌ

True and sincere friendship. خِلَالَةٌ

Intimate and sincere friend. خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَّاءُ وخُلَّانٌ

Confusion, disorder; weakness. إِخْتِلَالٌ

In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). مُخْتَلٌّ

Bored, pierced. مَخْلُولٌ

To scratch, clutch and tear; wound with the claws. * خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا

To deceive, beguile. خَلَّبَ وخَالَبَ و إِخْتَلَبَ

خِلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ ومِخْلَبٌ ج مَخَالِبُ
Claw, talon; nail.

To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed. تَخَفَّى و إِسْتَخْفَى

To keep concealed, conceal one's self from. إِخْتَفَى مِن

Veil, curtain, covering. خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ

Concealed, secret; veiled. خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا

The secrets of the heart. خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ

Secretly, in secret. خِفْيَةً

Well filled up. Dense thicket; covert. خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وخَفَايَا

King, emperor (*Turk.*). * خَاقَانٌ ج خَوَاقِينُ

To be emaciated, wasted. * خَلَّ يَخِلُّ خَلًّا وخُلُولًا

To acidulate, become sour, spoil: make vinegar, (of wine, &c.), pickle. خَلَّلَ

To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, desert, (one's place). أَخَلَّ بِ

To penetrate, enter, pass through the midst of (people). تَخَلَّلَ فِي

To turn into vinegar; spoil; be unsound (in mind), confused; be in disorder. إِخْتَلَّ

Vinegar. خَلٌّ ج خُلُولٌ

Path through sandy ground. Worn-out garment. Emaciated. خَلٌّ ج أَخُلٌّ وخِلَالٌ

خَفِيفُ ٱلْعَقْلِ Light-minded; frivolous; fickle.

خَفِيفُ ٱلْقَلْبِ أَوِ الرُّوحِ Clever, ingenious.

تَخْفِيفٌ Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming.

إِسْتِخْفَافٌ Slighting, despising; making light of.

✡ خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا بِ وعَلَى To protect, escort, guard.

خَفَّرَ To protect, defend; fortify (a city).

خَفَرٌ Bashfulness, modesty. [Escort, sentry, protector, guard.]

خُفْرَةٌ وخِفَارَةٌ Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection.

خَفِيرٌ ج خُفَرَاءُ Protector; escort; one who grants refuge.

✡ خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling.

✡ خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ Bat (animal).

أَخْفَشُ م خَفْشَاءُ ج خُفْشٌ Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted.

✡ خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Humble, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word.

خَفَّضَ To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice.

تَخَفَّضَ To be or become low, depressed; easy and comfortable.

خَفْضٌ Humiliation; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ).

خَافِضٌ One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case.

خَفِيضٌ ومَخْفُوضٌ Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life).

✡ خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وخَفَقَانًا To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, move gently (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz (arrow); set (star).

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining spoil, one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star).

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation; gentle motion; trembling.

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart.

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West.

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points.

✡ خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً To be hidden; keep secret, conceal. Be apparent, manifest, bring to light, reveal. (Used in opposite meanings).

خَفَّى وأَخْفَى To keep secret, conceal.

* خَطِفَ يَخْطَفُ خَطْفًا To seize, rob, snatch away; abduct.

تَخَطَّفَ و إِخْتَطَفَ To snatch away, rob.

خَطْفٌ Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction.

خَطْفَةٌ Single act of theft, rapine &c.

خَاطِفٌ Seizing with violence; robbing; striking, blinding (lightning).

خَطَّافٌ Robber; Satan.

خُطَّافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفُ Swallow. Harpoon, hook.

إِخْتِطَافٌ Abduction, carrying off; violence.

مَخْطُوفٌ و مُخْتَطَفٌ Seized, snatched away, carried off by force.

* خَطِلَ يَخْطَلُ خَطَلًا To indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

خَطَلٌ Idle or indecent talk.

* خَيْطَلٌ و أَخْطَلُ Cat.

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا و خَطَّمَ بِ To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose.

خَطْمٌ Nose (man); muzzle (animal); beak (bird); mouth of an animal.

خِطَامٌ ج خُطُمٌ Bridle; halter; muzzle: noose; string of a bow

* خِطْمِيٌّ و [خِطْمِيَّةٌ] Marsh-mallow. (Althæa).

* خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا و إِخْتَطَى To step, pace, walk.

تَخَطَّى To step over, pass by, beyond.

خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى و خُطُوَاتٌ Step, pace; length of a step.

خَطِيئَةٌ Sin, offence, trrnsgression.

* خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خَفًّا و خِفَّةً To be light (of weight); brisk, lively, be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness).

خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى To depart in haste from home; go briskly to.

خَفَّفَ و أَخَفَّ To make light, alleviate, ease.

تَخَفَّفَ To put on or wear boots or shoes.

إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ To make light of; slight; disdain.

خِفٌّ Light (of weight); small troop.

خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ و خِفَافٌ Boot, shoe; sole. Foot of camel or ostrich.

خِفَّةٌ Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance.

خُفُوفٌ Agility, quickness.

خَفِيفٌ و خُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ Light (of weight); nimble, agile, skillful; insignificant.

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وخَاطِئَةً To err, transgress. Miss one's aim.

خِطْءٌ Error, sin.

خَطَأٌ وخَطَاءٌ Error; mistake.

خَطِيئَةٌ ج خَطَايَا وخَطِيئَاتٌ Transgression, sin.

خَاطِئٌ ج خَطَأَةٌ Sinner; transgressor. Missing the mark.

مُخْطِئٌ One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim.

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وخَطَابَةً To preach, exhort.

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وخِطْبَةً To sue in marriage, court; betroth.

خَطَبَ إِلَى To ask in marriage from or of...

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا ومُخَاطَبَةً To talk or converse with, address.

تَخَاطَبَ To hold a mutual conversation.

إِخْتَطَبَ To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon.

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ Important business; difficult affair; calamity.

خِطْبٌ وخَاطِبٌ وخِطِّيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage.

خُطْبَةٌ وخِطَابٌ Address, speech; harangue; sermon.

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage.

خُطْبَةٌ وخِطِّيبَةٌ [وخَطِيبَةٌ] Sued for or betrothed woman.

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاءُ Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers.

مُخَاطَبٌ The party addressed. Second person (*Gram.*).

* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا وتَخَطَّرَ فِي To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms.

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَو بِ أَو عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember.

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger.

أَخْطَرَ To be a rival to. Cause to occur to the mind.

خَطَرٌ ج خِطَارٌ وأَخْطَارٌ Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank.

خَاطِرٌ ج خَوَاطِرُ Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind.

إِخْطَارٌ Admonition, advice; reminder.

خَطِيرٌ Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky.]

مَخَاطِرُ Risks, dangers, perils.

خَاضِعٌ وخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وخُضُعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient.

* خَطَّ يَخُطُّ خَطًّا عَلَى To draw or mark a line upon; trace.

خَطَّطَ Mark with lines or stripes.

إِخْتَطَّ Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house.

خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ Mark, stroke, line, stripe; hand-writing; boundary-line.

خَطُّ الاِسْتِوَاءِ Equator.

خَطُّ الاِعْتِدَالِ Equinoxial line.

خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ Meridian.

[خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وخَطٌّ هُمَايُونٌ] Imperial edict.

خُطٌّ Road, street, lane.

خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house).

خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking: quality.

مُخَطَّطٌ Marked with lines; striped.

* خَطِئَ يَخْطَأُ خَطَأً To err, make a mistake.

خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وخِطْأَةً To sin, err, transgress, offend.

* خَضْخَضَ To shake, rinse.

تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken.

خَضْخَضَةٌ Agitation, shaking, shake.

* خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا To be green, verdant.

إِخْضَرَّ وإِخْضَوْضَرَ To be or become green: be dark, tawny.

أُخْضِرَ To be cut when yet green; die when young.

خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وخَضِرًا مَضِرًا In vain, uselessly, without redress.

خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ Vegetables, green herbs; green.

خَضِرٌ Green, verdant, [pleasant to the eye.]

خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ] Seller of vegetables; green-grocer.

أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ Green, blackish-green or dark colour.

أَلْخَضْرَاءُ The heavens, the firmament, the sky.

* خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِ To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting.

خَضَّعَ وأَخْضَعَ To humble, subdue, conquer.

تَخَضَّعَ وإِخْتَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit.

خُضُوعٌ Humility, submission, obedience,

خَصِبٌ وخَصِيبٌ ومُخْصِبٌ ومِخْصَابٌ Fertile, plentiful.

✱ خَصَرَ وإِخْتَصَرَ To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way.

خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole (of the foot).

خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ Side; flank.

إِخْتِصَارٌ Compendium, abridgement.

بِالاِخْتِصَارِ In short; briefly.

مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ Sceptre, rod, wand; switch.

مُخْتَصَرٌ Abridged, epitomized; compend.

✱ خَصَلَ يَخْصُلُ خَصْلاً To cut off, sever.

خَصْلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وخَصَائِلُ Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad): habit, whim.

خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes.

✱ خَصَمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا To contend with and conquer an adversary. [Deduct].

خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا ومُخَاصَمَةً To dispute, litigate with.

تَخَاصَمَ وإِخْتَصَمَ To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation.

خِصَامٌ وخُصُومَةٌ ومُخَاصَمَةٌ Dispute, quarrel, law-suit.

خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وأَخْصَامٌ Adversary, antagonist. Competition, contention.

خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وأَخْصَامٌ Side, edge, border; corner.

خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وخُصْمَانٌ Adversary *sp.* in a law-suit.

خَصِمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute.

✱ خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وخِصَاءً To geld, castrate,

خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وخِصْيَةٌ Eunuch, one castrated.

خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى Testicle.

✱ خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وخَضَّبَ To dye (especially red).

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

وأَخْضَبَ To be green, verdant, be covered with green.

تَخَضَّبَ وإِخْتَضَبَ بِ To be dyed; colour one's self.

خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ Verdure, green shoots.

خِضَابٌ Dye, colour, (henna & for hair or hands).

خَضِيبٌ ومَخْضُوبٌ ومُخَضَّبٌ Dyed, coloured.

مِخْضَبٌ Lavatory, wash-trough.

Reed خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وخُصُوصٌ hut, booth. Vintner's shop.

Peculiar خَاصٌّ لِ وبِ م خَاصَّةٌ particular, special to.

Peculiar quality, خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصُّ peculiarity (of a plant, medicine, &c).

Particularly, in particular. خَاصَّةً

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank. الخَاصَّةُ والخَوَاصُّ

Particular property; peculiarity. خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وخَصَائِصُ

Grapes left in harvesting. خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ

Poverty, straitness. خَصَاصَةٌ وخَصَاصٌ

Especially, in particular. عَلَى الخُصُوصِ وخُصُوصًا

Special, particular, peculiar. خُصُوصِيٌّ

Peculiarity. خُصُوصِيَّةٌ

Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to... مُخَصَّصٌ

* خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وخَصِبَ يَخْصَبُ خِصْبًا
To be fertile; to abound in herbage.

Abound in plants & fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people). أَخْصَبَ

Fertility, abundance, plenty. خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وخَشْيَةً وخَشْيَانًا
To fear, fear for.

To fear, be afraid; reverence. تَخَشَّى

Fear, timidity. خَشْيَةٌ وخَشْيَانٌ ومَخْشَاةٌ

For fear that. خَشْيَةَ أَنْ

Timid, fearful. خَاشٍ وخَشْيَانُ وخَشِيٌّ

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا وخُصُوصِيَّةً
To distinguish particularly by..., particularize, assign especially to... بِ

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. خَصَّ خُصُوصًا

Be poor, needy. خَصَّ يَخِصُّ خَصَاصَةً وخَصَاصًا

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... خَصَّصَ بِ

To impart or impute exclusively to someone. خَصَّصَهُ بِ

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly. تَخَصَّصَ بِ

To be distinguished for, be one's particular property or quality. إِخْتَصَّ بِ

To assign or impute (to one) as a peculiarity. إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self. إِسْتَخَصَّ

To humble one's self; تَخَشَّعَ وتَخَاشَعَ be humiliated.

Submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation. خُشُوعٌ

Humble, خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وخُشَّعٌ modest; quiet; low. [Touched, moved.]

Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness. تَخَشُّعٌ

Humble, humiliated. مُتَخَشِّعٌ ومُخْتَشِعٌ

✱ خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وخَشَفَانًا
To roam through (a country.) Freeze (water).

Place of ice, refrigerator. مَخْشَفٌ

Nose and its cavity; promontory. ✱ خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ

Large-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell. أَخْشَمُ

✱ خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وخَشَانَةً وخُشُونَةً
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude.

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude. خَشَّنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; be rough, rugged. تَخَشَّنَ

Roughness, خُشْنَةٌ وخَشَانَةٌ وخُشُونَةٌ hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity.

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ

Rough, hard to the touch; ج خُشْنٌ rough of manners, coarse.

Eclipsed (moon). مَخْسُوفٌ

Perennial well in a rock. مَخْسُوفَةٌ

To refuse, reject. ✱ خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسْلًا

[Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters.] خُسَالَةٌ

To enter into, engage in. ✱ خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي

Insects, creeping things, small birds. خِشَاشٌ

To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. ✱ خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشْبًا

To be hardened to fatigue or privation. إِخْشَوْشَبَ

خَشَبٌ ج خُشْبٌ وخُشُبٌ وخُشْبَانٌ
Timber-wood; thick wood for building.

Rough to the touch, coarse; hard (life); strong, rugged. خَشِبٌ

Wood-seller; timber merchant. خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ

To make a noise; rustle; clink. ✱ خَشْخَشَ وتَخَشْخَشَ

Noise; rustling &c. خَشْخَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed men. خَشْخَاشٌ

To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun). ✱ خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وخَسَّسَ وأَخَسَّ To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible.

خَسٌّ Lettuce.

خَسِيسٌ Vile, mean, [miserly].

خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice.]

☆ خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وخَسَارًا وخَسَارَةً To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray.

خَسَّرَ To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish.

أَخْسَرَ To cause loss to one; to lose: falsify the weight, make defective.

خُسْرٌ وخَسَارَةٌ وخُسْرَانٌ Loss, damage.

خَاسِرٌ [وخَسْرَانٌ] One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business).

☆ خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا To sink, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon).

خَسَفَ الأَرْضُ بِهِ To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one: (God).

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon).

خَسْفٌ Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists.

خُسُوفٌ Eclipse (of the moon).

خَزْنَةٌ وخِزَانَةٌ Treasury, store-room for objects of value.

خَزْنَةٌ وخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ Treasure; cupboard, magazine; barn; closet.

خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ Library.

خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armoury.

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ Treasurer; cashier.

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ Magazine, store; depôt

☆ خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا To subdue, dominate; tame; rule.

☆ خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا To fall into misery or disgrace, be despised, abject, vile.

خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وخَزًى مِنْ To be ashamed, blush.

أَخْزَى To abase, afflict; bring into misery and disgrace, put to shame.

خِزْيٌ وخَزَايَةٌ Shame, disgrace.

خِزْيَةٌ Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement.

خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject.

مُخْزًى Abased; rendered vile, abject.

ٱلْخِزْيُ [The Devil].

☆ خَسَّ يَخِسُّ خَسَاسَةً وخِسَّةً To be mean, ignoble, low-minded. [Be avaricious, miserly.]

Dealer in earthenware, potter. خَزَفِيٌّ وخَزَّافٌ

To pierce; [وخَزَّقَ] penetrate, transfix; [tear.] ✱ خَزَقَ يَخْزِقُ

[To impale. خَوْزَقَ]

Hit, pierced: [torn.] مَخْزُوقٌ

To cut, cut off. ✱ خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلاً

To prevent, hinder; withhold from. خَزَلَ مِن

To be alone (in one's opinion). إِخْتَزَلَ بِ

To separate, cut one off from his people. إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ

To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; spit locusts; string pearls. ✱ خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا

To put a ring in a camel's nose. خَزَمَ وخَزَّمَ

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes with). خَزَمٌ

Ring for the nose. خِزَامٌ وخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ

Lavender. (Lavandula spica). [Hyacinth]. خُزَامَى

Having the nose pierced (camel); the beak pierced (bird). مَخْزُومٌ

To store, hoard. ✱ خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا

To enrich one's self; hoard riches. إِخْتَزَنَ وإِسْتَخْزَنَ

Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. أَخْرَمُ

Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill. خَرْمَاءُ

[Embroidery; laces; chased works. تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وتَخْرِيمَاتٌ]

[Embroidered, chased.] مُخَرَّمٌ

Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch]. ✱ خَرْمَشَ

Young hare or rabbit. ✱ خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ

Silk, or wool and silk, stuff. ✱ خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ

Silk-merchant. خَزَّازٌ

✱ خَزَرَ يَخْزُرُ خَزْرًا وخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا
To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye).

Narrowness & wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]. خَزَرٌ

Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الخَزَرِ

Rattan, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat.) خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ

One having small or compressed eyes. أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَاءُ ج خُزْرٌ

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue. ✱ خُزَعْبِلٌ

Earthenware, pottery. ✱ خَزَفٌ

Earthen, brittle. خَزَفِيٌّ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ خَرَافَةً To be unsound in, or out of mind, (from old age); dote.

خَرَفٌ وخَرَافَةٌ Unsound state of the intellect, dotage.

خَرِفٌ [وخَرْفَانٌ] Doting, idiotic, imbecile.

خِرَافٌ Gathering of fruit, time for fruit gathering.

خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ Fairy tale, funny story, wittieism.

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وخِرْفَانٌ وخِرَافٌ Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months.

خَرِيفٌ Autumn; autumn rain.

خَرِيفِيٌّ وخَرْفِيٌّ Autumnal.

* خَرْفَشَ Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly].

مُخَرْفَشٌ Mixed, mixed up; confused.

* خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا To tear; pieree, perforate, open a way; travel over. Tell a lie.

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ خُرُوقًا وخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا

فِي [وخَرَّقَ] فِي To stop indoors (house or tent.)

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ [خَرَاقَةً] Aet awkwardly, foolishly; manage badly: be stupid, clumsy.

خَرَّقَ To lie with impudence, much. Perforate, rend.

تَخَرَّقَ To be torn, pierced; have rents, [be crippled].

إِنْخَرَقَ To be lacerated, torn, pierced.

إِخْتَرَقَ To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies.

خُرْقٌ وخُرْقٌ Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness.

خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds.

خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment.

خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful.

أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ Awkward; stupid; imbecile.

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail.

خَرَمَ وخَرَّمَ To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase].

إِنْخَرَمَ To be torn, slit, pierced.

خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Prominent or projecting part of a mountain.

خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Eye of a needle.

To be peeled or stripped. إِنْخَرَطَ فِي Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim.

To unsheathe (a sword); إِخْتَرَطَ strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth.

Trade of a turner. خِرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar]. خَرَّاطٌ

Lathe. مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ

Turned (on the lathe; مَخْرُوطٌ fashioned; elongated face. Cone.

Conical. مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ proboscis; spout; pipe.

To be proud, haughty; إِخْرَنْطَمَ be angry.

To split, break; ✱ خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا divide lengthwise.

To split; invent; devise; إِخْتَرَعَ produce; create; form. Deceive, defraud.

Vice, immorality. خَرَاعَةٌ

Weak, relaxed, خَرِعٌ وخَرِيعٌ flabby.

Palma Christi; Ricinus, خِرْوَعٌ (castor-oil-plant).

Invention, dis- إِخْتِرَاعٌ ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ covery; artifice, contrivance.

Small shot. ✱ خُرْدُقٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed. ✱ خَرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore. ✱ خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرْزًا

Small shells, gems or beads خَرَزٌ on a string for ornament.

Awl. مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; ✱ خَرِسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا march silently (army).

To strike or make dumb أَخْرَسَ (God)

Dumbness. خَرَسٌ

Dumb; أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَاءُ ج خُرْسٌ echoless, noiseless.

Wine-jar. خَرْسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وخُرُوسٌ

Rocky or high ✱ خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground; [canal of the nose to the mouth].

To lie, speak ✱ خَرَصَ يَخْرُصُ خَرْصًا falsely; conjecture; surmise.

To forge lies تَخَرَّصَ و إِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى against, calumniate.

Gold or silver; خُرْصٌ ج خِرْصَانٌ ring; ear-ring.

Conjecture; surmise; opin- خِرْصٌ ion.

Liar. خَرَّاصٌ ج خَرَّاصُونَ

To peel, strip ✱ خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion.

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وخَرِبَاتٌ Devastated place, ruin, waste.

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction.

خَرُّوبٌ وخُرْنُوبٌ وخَرُّوبَةٌ وخُرْنُوبَةٌ Carob, carob-tree.

✡ خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil.

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore.

✡ خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا ومَخْرَجًا من To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge.

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade.)

خَرَجَ بِـ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack.

خَرَّجَهُ فِي الأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in a profession, art, or science.

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel.

تَخَرَّجَ فِي الأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art.

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, distil; to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation; [translate].

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Braid].

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag.

خَرَاجٌ Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute.

خُرَاجٌ ج خُرَجَاتٌ Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin.

خُرَاجَةٌ ج خُرَاجٌ See خُرَاج

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; quotient of a division, going or coming forth.

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside.

إِلَى الخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside.

خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجُ Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart.

الأُمُورُ الخَارِجِيَّةُ The foreign affairs (of a state).

إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation.

مَخْرَجٌ Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus.

✡ خَرْخَرَ To produce a rattling noise; snore.

خَرْخَرٌ Murmuring of water, rustling of air.

خَرْخَرَةٌ Pulmonic râles.

✡ خَرْدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وخُرَّدٌ Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl.

To prostrate one's self in adoration. خَرَّ لِ

Prostration (in worship); snoring, purring. خُرُورٌ

Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring. خَرِيرٌ

Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring. خَرَّارٌ

Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound; [sink]. خَرَّارَةٌ

Ease the bowels, void the excrement. ✱ خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءًا وخِرَاءَةً

Excrement. خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ

Stool; easing of the bowels. خِرَاءٌ

Privy; water-closet. مَخْرَأٌ ومَخْرَأَةٌ

To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste. ✱ خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وخَرَّبَ وأَخْرَبَ
To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil.

To be destroyed, ruined, demolished. تَخَرَّبَ

Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty. خَرِبٌ

Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber. خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ

Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste. خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ

Served, one who has servants; lord, master. مَخْدُومٌ

To show friendship to; treat as a friend. ✱ خَادَنَ

Friend, companion, comrade, lover. خِدْنٌ وخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ

To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel). ✱ خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وخَدَيَانًا

Prince, vice-roy; (Khedive, Pers:). خُدَيْوِيٌّ

✱ خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلًا وخِذْلَانًا وخَاذَلَ
To forsake, abstain from aiding; remain behind.

To be helpless and forsaken. إِنْخَذَلَ

One who forsakes his friend; who renounces his religion; separated from the flock. خَاذِلٌ

Abandoned, forsaken; helpless.. مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ

To cut into pieces, cut. Strike with the claw (bird). ✱ خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْمًا

To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk. خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَمًا

Cut off (ear); drunk. خَذِيمٌ

To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr. ✱ خَرَّ يَخُرُّ خَرِيرًا

To fall, fall and make a sound in falling. خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرًّا وخُرُورًا

To scratch, lacerate. * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا

To scratch violently. خَدَّشَ

Scratch. خَدْشٌ ج خُدُوشٌ

To deceive, outwit, delude. * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خِدْعًا و إِخْتَدَعَ

Outwit, try to outwit; leave in the lurch. خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وخِدَاعًا

To be or allow one's self to be outwitted. إِنْخَدَعَ

خُدْعَةٌ وخِدَاعٌ وخَدِيعَةٌ ج خَدَائِعُ
Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile.

Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad: defective (coin). خَادِعٌ

More crafty or cunning; most deceitful. أَخْدَعُ

Impostor, great cheat. خَدَّاعٌ

Chamber; closet, room. مُخْدَعٌ ومِخْدَعٌ ج مَخَادِعُ

To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another). * خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً

To take or ask for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant. إِسْتَخْدَمَ

Service; official duty; office; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior.] خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ

Servant. خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وخُدَّامٌ

To miscarry (camel), bring forth before the time. * خَدَجَ يَخْدُجُ خِدَاجًا

Thing imperfectly done: defect. خِدَاجٌ

Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel). خَدِيجٌ

To be or become benumbed. * خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وخَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ
To keep a girl continually in seclusion.

To remain, stay, abide (in a place). خَدَرَ بِـ وفِي

To benumb; [drug with opium.] خَدَّرَ

Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night. خِدْرٌ ج خُدُورٌ وأَخْدَارٌ

Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place. خَدَرٌ

Lair, lurking place (of a lion. خِدَارٌ

Benumbed; dark and wet (night). خَدِرٌ

Act of benumbing or calming pain. تَخْدِيرٌ

Anything causing numbness; soporific, anæsthetic. مُخَدِّرٌ

Girl kept continually in seclusion. مُخَدَّرَةٌ ومُخْدَرَةٌ ومَخْدُورَةٌ

To be ashamed, ✡ خَجِلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense, tangled (plant).

To put to shame and خَجَّلَ وأَخْجَلَ confusion.

Shame, confusion. خَجَلٌ [وخَجَالَةٌ]

Modest, [خَجِلٌ وخَجْلَانٌ ومَخْجُولٌ] confused, bashful.

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out خَجِلٌ (garment).

To furrow; cleave, ✡ خَدَّ يَخُدُّ خَدًّا score, mark; impress.

To be furrowed; scored; تَخَدَّدَ grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled.

Furrow, track, خَدٌّ ج أَخِدَّةٌ وخِدَادٌ trace; road.

Cheek. خَدٌّ ج خُدُودٌ

Furrow, trace, track. خُدَّةٌ ج خُدَدٌ

[Small cushion [خُدَيْدِيَةٌ]

Furrow; mark أُخْدُودٌ ج أَخَادِيدُ of a blow; a heavy blow.

Cushion, pillow. مِخَدَّةٌ

To wound ✡ خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدْبًا the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone.

خَدِبٌ وأَخْدَبُ ومُتَخَدِّبٌ م خَدْبَاءُ Tall and stupid; heedless.

To circumcise, ✡ خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا cut off.

To become خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وخُتُونَةً وخَاتَنَ related to another by one's wife.

To be circumcised. إِخْتَتَنَ

Nearest relative of خَتَنٌ ج أَخْتَانٌ one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c.

Noble lady; خَاتُونٌ ج خَوَاتِينُ princess.

Circumcision خِتَانٌ وخِتَانَةٌ

Relationship on the خُتُونٌ وخُتُونَةٌ wife's side.

Circumcised. خَتِينٌ ومَخْتُونٌ

Bundle of sticks for fuel. ✡ خُتَّةٌ

✡ خَثَرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وخُثُورًا وخَثَرَانًا وخَثِرَ

To coagulate; become thick and strong. يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وتَخَثَّرَ

To be bashful, shy, confused. خَثَرَ يَخْثِرُ

To cause to curdle; thicken. خَثَّرَ وأَخْثَرَ

Coagulated, curdled; خَاثِرٌ ومُخْثَرٌ thickened.

Broadness of nose or ears. ✡ خَثَمٌ

Having a flat nose, broad أَخْثَمُ ears.

To be palsied. خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَالاً

Palsy; epilepsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs. خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ

Unsound state, or deformity, of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin. خَبَالٌ

Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body. خَبِلٌ وأَخْبَلُ ومُخَبَّلٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength.] مَخْبُولٌ

To fold & sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. ✱ خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا

To hide something in one's clothes. أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom. إِخْتَبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry. خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ

To be extinguished, expire, subside (fire). Calm down (anger). ✱ خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا

To pitch (a tent) and enter it. إِسْتَخْبَى

Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley. خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ

خَابِيَةٌ (والأَصل خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ
Large jug, jar.

To betray; deceive villainously. ✱ خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وخُتُورًا

To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison. خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا

Perfidy, guile, treachery. خَتْرٌ وخُتُورٌ

Perfidious, treacherous. خَاتِرٌ وخَتَّارٌ وخَتِيرٌ وخِتِّيرٌ

✱ خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلاً وخَتَلاَنًا وخَاتَلَ
To cheat, deceive, outwit.

Fraud, deceit. مُخَاتَلَةٌ

To seal, stamp, put one's seal upon a document. ✱ خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا

Conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading it through. Close; shut. خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وإِخْتَتَمَ

Act of sealing, impression of a seal. خَتْمٌ ج خُتُومٌ وأَخْتَامٌ

Seal ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result. خَاتِمٌ وخَاتَمٌ ج خَوَاتِمُ

End, conclusion; epilogue. (contr. with فَاتِحَةٌ) خَاتِمَةٌ

End, conclusion. خِتَامٌ ج خُتُمٌ

Sealed; closed. مَخْتُومٌ

End. مُخْتَتَمٌ

خُبْرٌ وخِبْرَةٌ وإِخْبَارٌ ومَخْبَرَةٌ Knowledge, information; experience.

صَدَّقَ الخَبَرَ الخُبْرُ Experience has verified the report.

خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ News, information, intelligence, rumour; report; tradition; history. Predicate, attribute. (Gram.)

[خَبَرِيَّةٌ Report; story; history.]

خَابِرٌ ومُخْبِرٌ One who tests or tries by experience.

خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَاءُ Well informed, knowing; skilful, experienced.

أَخْبَرُ Better informed, more experienced.

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وإِخْتَبَزَ To make or bake bread.

خُبْزٌ Bread.

خُبْزَةٌ Loaf of bread.

خِبَازَةٌ Baker's trade.

خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ Baker.

خُبَّازَى وخُبَّازَةٌ [وخُبَيْزَةٌ] Mallows.

مَخْبَزَةٌ Bakery.

* خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِ To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle.]

خَبِيصٌ وخَبِيصَةٌ Dish of dates with flour and butter.

* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا To strike or beat violently; (*sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour.

يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ العَشْوَاءِ He beats about like a blind camel, i. e. at random.

يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ He travels at night without a secure road or guide.

تَخَبَّطَ To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult.

إِخْتَبَطَ To beat violently; beat off leaves (of a tree); ask for a favour.

خَبَطٌ Leaves beaten off.

خَبْطَةٌ ج خِبَطٌ Cold in the head.

خَبَاطٌ Dust.

خُبَاطٌ Madness.

مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ A long stick with which leaves of trees are beaten off.

مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِيطُ Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed.

* خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبْلًا To drive out of one's senses, render insane.

خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ To render unsound, maim.

خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلًا To be insane, out of mind.

خ

خ The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha*.
As a numeral sign = 600.

* الخ *Abbreviation for* إِلَى آخِرِهِ and so on, etc.

* خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وخَبِيبًا وخَبَبًا وإِخْتَبَّ To trot, amble, run (horse).

خَبَّ يَخُبُّ وخَبَّبَ To cheat, deceive, be an impostor.

أَخَبَّ To put to an ambling pace (horse).

خِبَاب Billowing of the sea.

خَبَبٌ Amble, pace, trot; swiftness.

* خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وخَبَأً وإِخْتَبَأَ To conceal, store up, guard,

إِخْتَبَأَ وتَخَبَّأَ To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide.

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِئَةٌ Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil.]

خَبِيئَةٌ وخِبْءٌ ج خَبَايَا Anything hidden or unseen.

خَابِيَةٌ ج خَوَابِي. *See* خَابِئَةٌ Large jug.

مَخْبُوءٌ ومُخْبَأٌ Hidden, concealed.

مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ A hiding place; secret chamber.

* خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وخَبَاثَةً To be corrupt, depraved, impure, vile.

تَخَابَثَ To assume to be vile, perfidious.

إِسْتَخْبَثَ To find one depraved, vile, malicious, treacherous.

خُبْثٌ وخَبَاثَةٌ Depravity; corruption; fornication; deceit; malice.

خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved.

خَبَائِثُ Infamous actions.

* خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وخِبْرًا To test, try, learn to know by experience.

خَبَّرَ وأَخْبَرَ بِ To inform, acquaint, make known to, report.

إِخْتَبَرَ To learn by experience, be well informed; probe, test.

إِسْتَخْبَرَ To ask for information; make enquiries; question; try to instruct one's self.

خَبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وخَبْرَاءُ ج خَبَارَى Large travelling bag for provender.

From time to time. أَحْيَانًا

Then; at that very time. حِينَئِذٍ

To live, be alive. * حَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً

To be ashamed of; turn from, shun, be bashful. حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ

To bring to life, keep alive. حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً

To say to a person حَيَّاكَ اللهُ may God spare your life! greet, salute.

To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; cultivate; make fruitful. أَحْيَا

To pass the night awake. أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ

To spare one's life. إِسْتَحْيَا

To be bashful, ashamed; blush. إِسْتَحْيَا وإِسْتَحَى بِ ومِنْ

Here! come here! look sharp! hasten! حَيَّ وحَيَّ هَلًا وحَيَّهَلَ

Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness. حَيَاءٌ

Life; life-time. حَيَاةٌ أَو حَيَوةٌ

Alive, living; whole. حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ

Tribe, encampment of a tribe; neighbours of the same tribe.

Snake; wicked, cunning, malignant man. حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ

Animal; any thing having animal life. حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ

Animal, referring to animal nature. حَيَوَانِيٌّ

Animality; stupidity. حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ

Referring to animal life; vital; relating to the serpent; belonging to the tribe of Hayy. حَيَوِيٌّ

Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification. إِحْيَاءٌ

Welcome; salutation; congratulation. تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وتَحَايَا

Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive. إِسْتِحْيَاءٌ

Face. مُحَيًّا

To be unjust * حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا toward, act unjustly.

Injustice, oppression, violence; [exclamation of rebuke or pity.] حَيْفٌ

Unjust; edge, side of a mountain. حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وحُيُفٌ

* حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا وحَيَقَانًا بِ To surround and take hold of; beset; be unavoidable.

To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). Stagnate (water.) * حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولًا

Strength, power, might; stragnating water in a valley. حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وحُيُولٌ

(See under حَوْل) أَحْيَلُ

To draw near, beat at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time. * حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وحَيْنُونَةً

To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to... حَانَ لِ أَنْ

To await a favourable moment, (for doing anything). إِسْتَحَانَ

Wine-house, tavern. حَانٌ وحَانَةٌ

Affliction, calamity, adversity, death. حَيْنٌ

Time, or space long or short; epoch; time, season of a thing. حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ

Instantaneously; at once. لِلْحِينِ

Some day, once. حِينًا

To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish. حَيَّرَ

To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair). تَحَيَّرَ فِي

Be perplexed &c.; go around in eddies or whirlpools; be full of water. تَحَيَّرَ

Enclosure, fold; garden; place of refuge; asylum. حَيْرٌ

Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity. حَيْرَةٌ وتَحَيُّرٌ

Street; quarter; house. حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ

Confused, perplexed. حَائِرٌ

One who has entirely lost his head. حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ

Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed. حَيْرَانُ ج حَيَارَى

Planet. مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ

* حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وحُيُوصًا ومَحِيصًا

To deviate, turn back from, shun, flee. وإِنْحَاصَ

To act toward one with artifice or guile: vie, contend with, strive to overcome. حَايَصَ

To fall into confusion. وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ

Place of refuge; asylum. مَحِيصٌ

* حَاضَتْ (الْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا ومَحِيضًا To menstruate.

Menstruation. حَيْضٌ

حَوْلِيٌّ وحَوَالِيٌّ A year old.

حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention.

عِلْمُ الحِيَلِ Mechanics.

أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُوْلٌ Squint-eyed.

أَحْيَلُ More cunning, crafty.

تَحْوِيلٌ وإِحَالَةٌ Transformation; change; transfer (of a note debt &c.).

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ Change, transformation; transubstantiation, being absurd or impossible.

مُحَالٌ Absurd, unreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent.

لَا مَحَالَةَ Undoubtedly; necessarily.

مُحْتَالٌ Cunning, sly, wily.

مُسْتَحِيلٌ Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd.

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أو حَوْلَ To fly or run around; describe circles in the air.

حَامٌ Ham, son of Noah.

حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle.

حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ Flying or running around, describing circles in the air; thirsty, eager, desirous for.

حَوْمَلٌ Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud.

* حَوَّاءُ Eve (mother of mankind).

أَلْحَوَّاءُ Serpentarius (constellation.)

* حَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وحِيًا To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess.

إِحْتَوَى وعَلَى Collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise.

حَاوٍ ومُحْتَوٍ Comprising, containing, encompassing.

حَاوٍ Snake-charmer; collector of snakes. [Ledger.]

* حَيْثُ Where, there where, in the place where.

حَيْثُمَا Wherever.

مِنْ حَيْثُ وبِحَيْثُ ان As to, as far as, in respect of, since.

بِحَيْثُ ان In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that.

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وحَيَدَانًا ومَحِيدًا وحَيْدَةً وحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun.

حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وحِيَادًا وتَحَايَدَ To avoid, shun.

أَحَادَ عَنْ To avert, take away from.

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وحَيْرَةً وحَيَرًا وحَيَرَانًا To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed, stunned; surge, fluctuate.

To shift from one place to another. تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To act cunningly in. تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps. إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالاً

To change, alter, undergo a change, be converted; be absurd; be impossible. إِسْتَحَالَ

State, condition, circumstance; position, rank, profession; present time. حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وأَحْوِلَةٌ

The vicissitudes of fortune. أَحْوَالُ الدَّهْرِ

Immediately, presently, on the spot. حالاً و فِي الحَالِ

As soon as. حَالَمَا

Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient. حَالِيٌّ

State, condition. حَالَةٌ ج حَالاتٌ

Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing. حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وحُؤُولٌ

There is no strength or power but in God. لَا حَوْلَ ولَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ

All around, around. حَوْلَ وحَوْلَيْ وحَوَالَيْ

Squint; squinting. حَوَلٌ

Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another. حَوَالَةٌ

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity. حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ

To surround, encompass, beset. * حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا بِهِ

To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. * حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وحِيقَالاً

* حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وحِيَاكًا وحِيَاكَةً To weave; compose poetry: be firmly impressed on the mind.

Weaver. حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وحَوَكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلاً وحُؤُولاً إِلَى To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate.

To detach, separate one's self (from an alliance). حَالَ حُؤُولاً عَنْ

To come between. حَالَ بَيْنَ

To squint. حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلاً

Change, alter one thing to another, give it another form. حَوَّلَ إِلَى

To sow a piece of land one year and let it lie fallow the next. حَوَّلَ الأَرْضَ

To wish, desire; try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile. حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وحِوَالاً

To change, shift, alter (intr.). تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلاً إِلَى

To pass from one state to another. تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies.

حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا * To surround the game and drive it into the net.

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect.

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do...

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful.

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the net (animal).

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright.

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair.

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard.

حُوْشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible; (language); unsociable; wild unmanageable.

حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وحِيَاصَةً * To sew, stitch together.

حِيَاصَةٌ Saddle-girth, girdle.

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وأَحَاوِصُ Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other.

حَوْصَلٌ وحَوْصَلَةٌ * Crop or stomach of a bird.

حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا * To collect water; make a water-reservoir.

حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وحِيَاضٌ Reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وحِيطَةً وحِيَاطَةً * To watch, guard, attend to.

حَوَّطَ Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything).

أَحَاطَ بِ Invest, besiege; surround, encompass.

أَحَاطَ بِ عِلْمًا To be fully master of a science, art, or profession.

إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى To guard, watch over.

إِحْتَاطَ بِ To surround, encompass, enclose.

إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary.

إِحْتِيَاطٌ Siege, blockade; investing; caution; circumspection.

حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وحِيَاطٌ Wall; enclosure; garden.

حَوَّاطٌ Superintendent, manager; furnisher; tax-gatherer (in a village).

مُحَوَّطٌ Enclosed, walled in; encompassed.

مُحِيطٌ That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference; periphery.

أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ The Ocean.

حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وحَوَّفَ * To place on the edge.

حَانَوِيٌّ Inn-keeper; shop-keeper.

حُنُوٌّ Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion.

مُنْحَنٍ Bent, crooked; inclined.

* حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وحَوْبَةً بِ To sin, transgress.

حَوْبٌ Sin, transgression.

* حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وأَحْوَاتٌ Large fish; sign of the Fishes; (Pisces.)

* حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وأَحْوَجَ وإِحْتَاجَ إِلَى To want, be in need of.

أَحْوَجَ To cause to want; compel to...

تَحَوَّجَ To seek for a thing wanted; [make purchases; provide one's self with the necessary goods.]

حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وحَوَائِجُ Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish.

إِحْتِيَاجٌ Want; having need of; indigence, poverty.

مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى One who is in want of.. in need of.

* حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; make an animal go quickly.

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى To overcome, get the mastery over.

حَوْذَانٌ Nenuphar; the great water-lily.

* حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وحُؤُورًا ومَحَارًا ومَحَارَةً To return to, or from, a thing; run short, be defective or deficient.

حَارَ حَوْرًا To be bewildered, perplexed, stunned.

حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وحِوَارًا To give an account; converse; answer.

تَحَاوَرَ To converse together.

حَوَرٌ ا حَوْرَاءُ ج حُوْرَانٌ Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree.

حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ.

أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ Having eyes of intense white and black.

مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot.

مَحَارٌ ومَحَارَةٌ Oyster; oyster-shell.

مُحَاوَرَةٌ وحِوَارٌ Conversation, dialogue; answer.

* حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome.

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man).

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other.

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee.

حَوْزَةٌ وحَيِّزٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession.

Founder of one of the four law-schools. أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ

[Tap; reservoir with taps.] حَنَفِيَّةٌ Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa.

To be enraged with, or against one. ✱ حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ

To enrage, irritate violently. أَحْنَقَ

Violent anger; rage. حَنَقٌ

Spiteful, enraged. حَنِقٌ وحَنِيقٌ

To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. ✱ حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وإِحْتَنَكَ

To make wise; instruct, render experienced. حَنَّكَ وأَحْنَكَ

Experience; firmness and prudence. حُنْكٌ وحُنْكَةٌ

Palate; lower part of the chin. حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ

Experienced; prudent, intelligent. حُنُكٌ وحَنِيكٌ ومُحَنَّكٌ

String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle]. حِنَاكٌ ومِحْنَكٌ

✱ حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا وحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وحِنَايَةً To bend the back or head; bend; incline.

To incline, be kind or compassionate towards. حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وأَحْنَى عَلَى

To be bent, crooked; incline (towards). تَحَنَّى وإِنْحَنَى

Wine-house, tavern. حَانَاةٌ وحَانِيَةٌ

To be dyed red with henna, تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا

The plant henna (Lawsonia inermis). حِنَّاءٌ

Wine-shop; shop. ✱ حَنَتٌ وحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ

To break one's oath. ✱ حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي

Perjury. Sin, crime. حِنْثٌ

A perjurer. حَانِثٌ

Lotus; (melilotus; trefoil). ✱ حَنْدَقُوقٌ وحَنْدَقُوقَى

Venemous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly. ✱ حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ

To embalm, prepare for burial. ✱ حَنَّطَ وأَحْنَطَ

To be embalmed. تَحَنَّطَ

Wheat. حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ

Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming. حِنَاطٌ وحَنُوطٌ

Art of embalming. حِنَاطَةٌ

Colocynth. ✱ حَنْظَلٌ

To bend to one side. ✱ حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنْفًا

To belong to the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion. تَحَنَّفَ

Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith. حَنِيفٌ

Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife. حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ

Heat of the sun. حَمْوٌ وحَمْوَةٌ

To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible. ✱ حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وحِمَايَةً

To forbid; bid a patient to abstain from harmful food. حَمَى حِمْيَةً

To glow, be very hot. حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وحُمُوًّا

To be angry against. حَمِيَ عَلَى

To make hot or to glow; heat; defend. أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً

To abstain from; fast; defend one's self. تَحَمَّى وإِحْتَمَى مِنْ

To be on one's guard against; go aside from; refrain from. تَحَامَى

Protection. [Protégé]. حِمَايَةٌ

Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet &c.). حِمْيَةٌ وحِمًى

Anger, rage; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable; dignity joined to modesty; zeal. حَمِيَّةٌ

Extreme rage; irritation; heat or fire of wine, of youth. حُمَيَّا

Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet &c. Vehemence of heat or cold. حُمَةٌ

Protector. حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وحَامِيَةٌ

Hot.

The dog; the lion. أَلْحَامِي

Defender, protector; guard, [garrison]. حَامِيَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire. مُحْمًى

Protector, defender; [advocate.] مُحَامٍ

To desire, sigh, have a longing desire for. ✱ حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى

To have compassion on. حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى

To be moved with love and compassion toward. تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى

Compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness. حَنَانٌ [وحِنِّيَّةٌ]

Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding. حَنَّانٌ

The Very Merciful (God). أَلْحَنَّانُ

Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection; [sound of the bow.] حَنِينٌ

Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate. حَنُونٌ

One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity. مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى

To dyered with henna. ✱ حَنَّأَ تَحْنِئَةً

Carrying; حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وأَحْمَالٌ pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree.

Burden, حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وحُمُولَةٌ load.

Lamb, حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وأَحْمَالٌ ram; sign of the Ram; Aries.

Attack; charge of horse; حَمْلَةٌ push; effort.

Pregnant; laden حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ with fruit; overflowing (river).

Porter. حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ

حِمَالَةٌ وحَمِيلَةٌ ومِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Sword-belt.

Patience; endurance; إِحْتِمَالٌ tolerance; opinion; probability.

Litter; basket for مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ carrying grapes; bier for the dead.

Procession of the المَحْمِلُ الشَّرِيفُ Holy Carpet.

Probable, likely; admis- مُحْتَمَلٌ sible; allowable; possible.

To open the eyes wide ✱ حَمْلَقَ and stare at; gaze.

The inner side حُمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ of the eye-lid.

Father-in-law; ✱ حَمٌ وحَمُو ج أَحْمَاءٌ brother-in-law: male relation of one's wife.

To find stupid; be stupid; إِسْتَحْمَقَ act foolishly.

Stupidity, idiocy, حُمْقٌ وحَمَاقَةٌ foolishness.

Stupid, أَحْمَقُ م حَمْقَاءُ ج حُمْقٌ وحَمْقَى idiotic, foolish; easily ruffled in temper, hot-tempered.

Purslain (*bot.*). بَقْلَةُ الحَمْقَاءِ

To carry, ✱ حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً وحُمْلَانًا bear (burden, load).

To attack, charge حَمَلَ حَمْلَةً عَلَى (enemy).

To incite, instigate, حَمَلَ عَلَى الأَمْرِ excite to do the thing.

To be preg- حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً بِـ nant; bear fruit; swell, overflow (river).

To impose a حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلاً وحِمَّالاً burden, burden, load (an animal).

To charge تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلاً وتِحِمَّالاً one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer.

To bear heavily upon; تَحَامَلَ عَلَى wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden.

To be incited, insti- إِحْتَمَلَ عَلَى gated against.

To carry; bear, support, إِحْتَمَلَ suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence.

To be allowable, أُحْتُمِلَ ويُحْتَمَلُ أَنْ possible.

To roast (coffee). * حَمَّصَ

To be roasted. تَحَمَّصَ

Thick-peas, (Cicer). حِمَّصٌ وحِمِّصٌ وحُمُّصٌ

Hems (city). حِمْصُ

Roasted. مُحَمَّصٌ

* حَمَضَ يَحْمِضُ حَمْضًا وحَمُضَ يَحْمُضُ

To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk). حُمُوضَةً

To become sour, acidulated. حَمَّضَ

To make sour; abound in the plant called حَمْضٌ (land). أَحْمَضَ

A salt, bitter plant; sorrel. حَمْضٌ ج حُمُوضٌ

Acid; sour. حَامِضٌ [وحَامُضٌ]

Acidity; sourness. حُمُوضَةٌ

Sorrel, (plant). حُمَّاضٌ وحُمَيْضٌ وحُمَيْضَةٌ

Acidulated, acid, sour. مُحَمَّضٌ

* حَمُقَ يَحْمُقُ وحَمِقَ يَحْمَقُ حُمْقًا وحُمُقًا

To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot. وحَمَاقَةً

To call or deem stupid; treat as a fool; attribute any thing to foolishness. حَمَّقَ

To feign stupidity. تَحَامَقَ

To be or become red; redden, blush. إِحْمَرَّ

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; rouge. Erysipelas. حُمْرَةٌ

Ass, donkey. حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وأَحْمِرَةٌ وحُمُرٌ

Wild ass; onager. حِمَارُ الوَحْشِ

She-ass. حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

Ass-driver; muleteer. حَمَّارٌ ج حَمَّارَةٌ

Red. أَحْمَرُ م حَمْرَاءُ ج حُمْرٌ

Violent death. أَلْمَوْتُ الأَحْمَرُ

Unlucky, unfortunate year. سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

* حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمْزًا To burn on the tongue (acid), sharpen, point; seize, strike the mind (speech, word).

Strong, sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty. حَامِزٌ

* حَمِسَ يَحْمَسُ حَمْسًا وحَمَاسَةً To be firm, rigorous in one's belief, brave (in battle).

To irritate. حَمَّسَ وأَحْمَسَ

To become angry, fly into a passion. إِحْمَسَّ

Bravery, energy; vehemence. حَمَاسَةٌ

Brave, energetic, firm. حَمِسٌ وأَحْمَسُ

حَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْيًا To be adorned; wear jewels.

حَلَّى Adorn (with jewels). Describe a person.

حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ Guild, overlay with gold.

تَحَلَّى To be adorned, adorn one's self.

حَلْيٌ ج حُلِيٌّ وحِلْيَةٌ ج حِلًى وحُلًى Jewels, jewellery; ornaments.

حِلْيَةٌ Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man.

مُحَلًّى Adorned, guilded: described, depicted.

* حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا To be hot.

حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا وحَمَّمَ وأَحَمَّ To make hot, heat (a bath, oven).

حُمَّ وأُحِمَّ To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent.

حُمَّ To be afflicted with fever (person).

أَحَمَّ To be full of fever (region).

إِسْتَحَمَّ To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self.

حَمٌّ Heat of mid-day, intense heat.

حُمًّى ج حُمَيَاتٌ Fever; febrile heat.

حَمَّةٌ Thermal spring.

حُمَّةٌ Blackish brown; pigeon colour.

حَمَامٌ Dove, pigeon, turtle-dove; any bird with a neck-ring.

حِمَامٌ Fate, death.

حَمَّامٌ ج حَمَّامَاتٌ Warm bath; bath.

حَمِيمٌ ج أَحِمَّاءُ Relation, relative, friend.

مَحْمُومٌ Afflicted with fever; feverish.

* حَمَأٌ وحَمْأَةٌ Black; foetid mud; filth.

* حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا ومَحْمَدَةً عَلَى To praise; thank; reward.

حَمَّدَ To praise and glorify God.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ To say

أَحْمَدَ To show one's self praiseworthy; deserve thanks.

حَمْدٌ Praise; eulogy, reward, thanks.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Praise be to God.

حَمِيدٌ وحَمُودٌ Praiseworthy, deserving of thanks; honest (deed).

مَحْمِدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise.

مَحْمُودٌ Praised, praiseworthy.

* حَمَّرَ To dye red; redden.

تَحَلَّقَ To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle.

حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth.]

حُرُوفُ الحَلْقِ Guttural letters.

حَلْقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وحَلَقَاتٌ Circle; ring, link, ringlet; ear-ring; armour; rope; assembly, troop.

حَلَاقٍ والحَلَاقُ Death.

حَلَّاقٌ Barber.

حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى Shaved, shorn; what is shaved off.

مِحْلَقٌ Razor.

مَحْلُوقٌ Shaved.

* حُلْقُومٌ ج حَلَاقِيمُ Throat; wind-pipe.

* حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ حُلُوكَةً To be black as a raven; be very black.

حَالِكٌ Pitch dark; very black.

* حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِـ To dream; have a vision.

حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا To be gentle, mild, patient.

تَحَالَمَ To make a show of being gentle and considerate.

إِحْتَلَمَ To attain to puberty.

حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وأَحْلَامٌ Gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity.

حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ Dream, vision.

حَلَمَةٌ Teat, nipple. Parasitic worm. [Mouth-piece of a pipe].

حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ Gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.

حَالِمٌ ومُحْتَلِمٌ Dreamer; one who sees visions.

* حَلَا وحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا وحَلَاوَةً وحُلْوَانًا To be sweet, pleasant to the taste, agreeable to the eye or mind.

حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً To sweeten; make pleasant.

تَحَالَى To make a show of being amiable.

إِسْتَحْلَى To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like.

حَلَاوَةٌ Sweetness, state of that which is sweet; [confectionery].

حُلْوَانٌ Present; gratuity; fee.

[حَلْوَانِيٌّ Confectioner.

حَلْوَى ج حَلَاوَى Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery.

حُلْوٌ م حُلْوَةٌ Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable.

مُحَلًّى Sweetened, sugared.

* حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels &c.)

Cotton carder. حَلَّاجٌ

Instrument of the cotton-carder. مِحْلَجٌ

To shake, push from one's place. ✱ حَلْحَلَ

To be pushed, shaken. تَحَلْحَلَ

Snail. ✱ حَلَزُونٌ

✱ حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وحَلِفًا ومَحْلُوفًا
To swear, take an oath.

To swear to (someone) to do (something). حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَو عَلَى

To exact an oath from, make swear. حَلَّفَ وإِسْتَحْلَفَ

Take an oath, or make a covenant with another. حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وحِلَافًا

To bind one another by an oath of covenant. تَحَالَفَ

Taking an oath, swearing. حَلْفٌ وحَلِفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ]

Oath; sworn covenant; pl: friendship; confederacy; league. حِلْفٌ وحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ

Fast friend, confederate; fellow conspirator. حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ

Alliance, (by sworn covenant). تَحَالُفٌ ومُحَالَفَةٌ

To shave; shear. ✱ حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وتَحْلَاقًا

Halting place; place; quarter. مَحَلٌّ ج مَحَالُّ

Inn; stopping-place; camp. مَحَلَّةٌ

Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate. مُحَلِّلٌ

Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled. مَحْلُولٌ

✱ حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا وحِلَابًا
To milk.

To flow; fall in drops; exude. تَحَلَّبَ وإِنْحَلَبَ

To milk; press out juice. إِحْتَلَبَ وإِسْتَحْلَبَ

Fresh milk; date-juice. حَلَبٌ

Aleppo. حَلَبُ

One who milks; milkman. حَالِبٌ وحَلَّابٌ

حَلُوبٌ وحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وحَلَائِبُ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal.

Fresh milk. حَلِيبٌ

Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (Cerasus mahaleb), (Prunus mahaleb L.). مَحْلَبٌ

To shave off; pull out. ✱ حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا

[Bald; hairless; beardless. أَحْلَتُ]

To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. ✱ حَلَجَ يَحْلُجُ حَلْجًا

Carding of cotton. حِلَاجَةٌ

أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ One on whom judgment is pronounced.

أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ Judgment or decree that is pronounced.

* حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً To speak, tell, relate.

حَكَى عَنْ Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote.

حَكَى (فُلَانًا) To resemble, be like; imitate (someone).

حَاكَى Resemble; converse with another.

حِكَايَةٌ Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, account; quotation of something spoken or written.

* حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حُلُولًا وحَلًّا وبِ To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place).

حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلًّا Solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off.

حَلَّ عَلَى To come upon one, befall (calamity).

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وحَلَالًا To be lawful, permissible.

حُلَّ To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place).

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وتَحِلَّةً To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it.

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا To permit, proclaim lawful.

أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا Allow, permit.

أَحَلَّ بِ To make or bid to alight and make a halt.

إِحْتَلَّ بِ To alight, put up in a place.

إِسْتَحَلَّ To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing.

حَلٌّ Solving, dissolving; solution, absolution, untying (of a thing bound).

حِلٌّ Anything (*opp. to* حِرْمٌ) lawful; making it so; the freeing of anyone from an obligation.

حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وحِلَلٌ Mode or manner of alighting; alighting-place; quarter; street; village of a hundred tents; assembly.

حُلَّةٌ ج حُلَلٌ وحِلَالٌ Cloak; garment; underclothing; garb; armour.

حَلَالٌ Lawful; (*opp. to* حَرَامٌ) right; legitimate.

حُلُولٌ An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing.

حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَائِلُ Husband; wife; neighbour, guest.

إِنْحِلَالٌ Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation.

إِسْتِحْلَالٌ Deeming or making lawful.

تَحْلِيلٌ Dispensing; absolving; act of dissolving; analysis.

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another. إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment. إِحْتَكَمَ فِي

To be well established, well constituted, managed, consolidated, improved. إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command, precept; logical judgment, knowledge, wisdom. حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator; commander. حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; prophecy; knowledge of divine things; secret decree of God; [medical art]. حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; magistrate, umpire. حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وحَاكِمُونَ

Authority, dominion; government, empire, state; jurisdiction. حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence; [physician]. حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ

Well managed; established, consolidated; confirmed; clear, precise. مُحْكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice. مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ

Store grain for the time of famine; carry on a usurious trade in grain. تَحَكَّرَ وإِحْتَكَرَ

Great stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price. حَكَرٌ وحُكْرٌ

Usurious grain-trade. حُكْرَةٌ

One who carries on a usurious grain-trade. حَكِرٌ

* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وحُكُومَةً بِ To restrain from evil doing, exercise authority, command, bid; give judgment on.

To deliver sentence, judge between. حَكَمَ بَيْنَ

To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of. حَكَمَ لِ

To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against. حَكَمَ عَلَى

To be learned, wise, a philosopher. حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً

To summon another or go with him before the judge. حَاكَمَ

To manage well, make sound, free from defect, confirm, consolidate. أَحْكَمَ

To possess and exercise power; pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment. تَحَكَّمَ فِي

To summon each other or go together before the judge. تَحَاكَمَ

* حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حِفْدًا وحَفِدَ يَحْفَدُ حَفَدًا عَلَى
To bear a grudge or hatred toward..

أَحْفَدَ Instigate to hatred.

تَحَفَّدَ عَلَى Be full of hatred against one.

حِفْدٌ ج أَحْفَادٌ وحُفُودٌ وحَفِيدَةٌ ج حَفَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge.

حَافِدٌ وحَفُودٌ One full of hatred or spite.

* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا To despise, treat with contempt.

حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وحَفُرَ يَحْفُرُ حَفَارَةً
To be contemptible, mean, vile.

حَفَّرَ To render contemptible; despised; abase, disparage.

أَحْفَرَ وإِحْتَفَرَ وإِسْتَحْفَرَ To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names.

حُفَارَةٌ وحِفَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness.

حَفِيرٌ Despised, contemptible; mean, vile; paltry; humble, lowly.

تَحْفِيرٌ Disdain, contempt.

مُحَفَّرٌ ومُحْتَفَرٌ Despised, disdained; looked down upon; paltry.

* حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column (in a book).]

* حَوْقَلَ (See after حَاقَ)

* حَقَنَ يَحْقِنُ حَقْنًا To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life.

حَقَنَهُ Administer a clyster, injection.

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from strangury, retention of urine.

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Clyster; clyster-pipe.

مِحْقَنٌ Funnel for pouring milk into a skin.

مِحْقَنَةٌ Syringe.

حَقِينٌ ومَحْقُونٌ Stopped, retained as in a reservoir.

* حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وأَحْقٍ وأَحْقَاءٌ Waist, belt; flank, loins.

* حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَو عَلَى To rub, scrape; shave off; erase.

إِحْتَكَّ بِ To rub against.

حَكٌّ Rubbing; scratching; erasing.

حِكَّةٌ وحُكَاكٌ An itching; prurigo.

مِحَكٌّ Touchstone.

* حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be quarrelsome

تَحَاقَّ To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit.

إِسْتَحَقَّ To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due (payment).

حَقٌّ ج حُقُوقٌ Right, (as *sub.*) claim, privilege, truth, reason; obligation, debt; worth, price, payment; reward. God: the Koran. (as *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be.

حَقًّا وبِالحَقِّ Truly, indeed, certainly.

حُقٌّ ج حِقَاقٌ Upper part of the arm; hip; socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint.

حُقَّةٌ ج حُقَقٌ وحُقُوقٌ وأَحْقَاقٌ Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume).

حَقِيقٌ ج أَحِقَّاءُ بِ Competent, fit, worthy.

حَقِيقَةٌ ج حَقَائِقُ Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word.)

حَقِيقَةً وفِي الحَقِيقَةِ In truth, in reality; truly.

حَقِيقِيٌّ Real, true, genuine; proper (sense).

أَحَقُّ بِ مِنْ More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to... than...

حَاقَّةٌ True, real nature of a thing. Day of Judgment. Calamity.

مُحَاقَّةٌ وحِقَاقٌ Dispute, quarrel.

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment).

تَحْقِيقٌ Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing.

مُحَقَّقٌ Verified, asserted, confirmed, acknowledged as true.

مُسْتَحِقٌّ Being worthy of, deserving.

✻ حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وأَحْقَبَ To be delayed, fail, be in default; be unproductive.

إِحْتَقَبَ To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback; commit or assume the burden of a crime.

حُقُبٌ ج أَحْقَابٌ وأَحْقُبٌ وحِقَابٌ Long space of time; year; time of eighty years.

حِقْبَةٌ ج حِقَبٌ Many years; space of time; year.

حِقَابٌ ج حُقُبٌ Lady's belt set with jewels.

حَقِيبٌ One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback.

حَقِيبَةٌ ج حَقَائِبُ What is put behind on the saddle; post-bag; saddle-bag.

حَفِيَ حِفَاوَةً وحِفَايَةً وإحتفى بـ To receive with great joy, honour and courteous inquiries.

إحتفى To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse).

حَفًا وحِفْوَةً Bare-footedness.

حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy &c.

حَفِيٌّ ج حُفَوَاءُ Well-instructed; inquiring carefullg about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate.

* حَقَّ يَحُقُّ حَقًّا To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory.

حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ...

حَقَّ يَحِقُّ حَقًّا وحَقَّةً To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just.

حَقَّقَ To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty.

حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وحِقَاقًا To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another.

تَحَقَّقَ To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted fact.

تَحَفَّلَ To gather in large numbers; become clear, apparent; adorn one's self; be numerous (council).

إحتفل To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly.

إحتفل لَهُ Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp.

إحتفل بـ وفي To apply one's self to; care for; give care and attention.

حَفْلٌ Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything).

حُفَالَةٌ Whatever is bad or vile of men and things.

حَفْلَةٌ Zeal, diligence; exertion.

حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وحَوَافِلُ Entirely full (hall, valley, river &c.).

إحتِفَالٌ Celebration of a fête; pomp.

مَحْفِلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ Assembly, gathering; place of assembly.

مُحْتَفَلٌ Place of assembly.

* حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا To take a (double) handful of anything (sand, flour &c.).

حَفْنَةٌ Handful; the hand; little of anything.

* حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وحَفًا To go bare-foot; be foot-sore.

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty. حَافَظَ مُحَافَظَةً وحِفَاظًا عَلَى

To be on one's guard; be watchful. تَحَفَّظَ

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self. إِحْتَفَظَ بِ

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory. حِفْظٌ

حَافِظٌ وحَفِيظٌ ج حُفَّاظٌ وحَفَظَةٌ Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns & knows (the Koran) by heart.

God. أَلْحَافِظُ

Memory, retentiveness of memory. (أَلْقُوَّةُ) الحَافِظَةُ

The recording angels. أَلْحَافِظُونَ والحَفَظَةُ

Guardian, preserver, keeper. مُحَافِظٌ

Guard, preservation; guardianship. مُحَافَظَةٌ وحِفَاظٌ

Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart. مَحْفُوظٌ

To gather, assemble (crowd); collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears). ✱ حَفَلَ يَحْفِلُ حَفْلاً

To be filled with water (valley, channel). حَفَلَ بِ

Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging. مِحْفَرٌ ومِحْفَرَةٌ ومِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ

Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth. مَحْفُورٌ

To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night & day). ✱ حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing. حَفَزَهُ عَنْ

To sit opposite and close to a person. حَافَزَهُ

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act. تَحَفَّزَ وإِحْتَفَزَ

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather. ✱ حَفَشَ يَحْفِشُ حَفْشًا

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent. حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ

To collect, gather. ✱ حَفَصَ يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا

Collection, gathering. حُفَاصَةٌ

House-hold furniture ready for removal. ✱ حَفَضٌ ج حِفَاضٌ وأَحْفَاضٌ

To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory. ✱ حَفِظَ يَحْفَظُ حِفْظًا

Surrounding from all sides. حَافٌّ

Dry bread, bread alone with no other food. خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ

Edge, rim, border, coast; need, adversity.] حَافَةٌ

Noise, sound (of wind, bird); rustling; whistling. حَفِيفٌ

Surrounded, covered, wrapped up; poor. مَحْفُوفٌ

To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt. * حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا

To incite to go quickly, hasten. أَحْفَدَ

A rapid pace. حَفَدٌ وحَفَدَانٌ

Grandson. حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ

Active, nimble; servant, assistant. حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وحَفَدَةٌ

To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well. * حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا و إِحْتَفَرَ

Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth. حَفْرٌ وحَفَرٌ

Spacious well. حَفَرٌ

Ditch, pit, excavation. حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ

Digger; hoof; foot. حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ

He returned to his original state. رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ

Digger. حَفَّارٌ

To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible; surround with a wall. * حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى

Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall for protection. حِظَارٌ وحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ

Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; that to which acess is prohibited. مَحْظُورٌ

Sacred things; prohibited or interdicted objects. مَحْظُورَاتٌ

To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [Obtain.] * حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حُظْوَةً وحِظَةً بِ

To enjoy the consideration and favour of. حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وبِ

To favour one (with something), prefer one to an other. أَحْظَى عَلَى

To enjoy the esteem and consideration of. إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ

Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance. حِظَةٌ وحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وحِظَاءٌ

To go around, surround from all sides. * حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ

To enclose, encompass, wrap up with. حَفَّ بِ

To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird). حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا

To surround from all sides. إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانَةً وحِضَانًا To sit upon, hatch (eggs).

إِحْتَضَنَ To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child).

حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وأَحْضَانٌ Bosom; side; foot of a mountain.

حِضَانَةٌ Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation.

* حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا To fall, go down (price).

حَطَّ وإِحْتَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall, put down (price).

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden).

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price).

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form).

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of the health &c.).

مَحَطٌّ ومَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence, [railway station.]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened.

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited; &c.

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وإِحْتَطَبَ To cut or collect fire-wood.

حَطَبَ وأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood.

حَطَبَ بِ وعَلَى To calumniate, accuse one falsely.

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning.

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel.

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry).

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal).

تَحَطَّمَ وإِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble.

حِطْمَةٌ وحُطَامَةٌ وحُطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments.

حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world.

حَطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility.

* حَظَّ يَحُظُّ حَظًّا وأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish: become rich.

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Portion, lot, share; good fortune, luck; pleasure, enjoyment.

حَضْرَةٌ Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence.

حَضَرِيٌّ Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town.

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وحُضَّرٌ وحُضُورٌ Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town.

فِي الحَاضِرِ At the present time; present tense.

حَضَارَةٌ وحَاضِرَةٌ Place with settled inhabitants.

مُحَاضَرَةٌ Conversation; ready answer.

مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Signature of witnesses to a document.

حَسَنُ المَحْضَرِ One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant.

مُحْتَضِرٌ One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement.

مُحْتَضَرٌ Approach of death. One near to death.

* حَضْرَمَ To have a faulty Arabic pronunciation.

حَضْرَمٌ وحَضْرَمِيَّةٌ Faulty manner of pronouncing Arabic.

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانَةً To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child).

* حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وحَضَّضَ عَلَى To stimulate, spur on, incite one against; make eager.

تَحْضِيضٌ Excitement, instigation.

حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وأَحِضَّةٌ Basement; foot of a mountain; apogee, aphelion; precipice.

* حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا To be present, come to a place.

حَضَرَهُ To be present with, in the presence of a person.

حَضَرَ عَنْ To remove, retire from.

حَضَرَ إِلَى To appear before; come, be present at.

حَضَّرَ وأَحْضَرَ To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come.

حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وحِضَارًا To witness, be present at: give a ready answer: converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off.

تَحَضَّرَ وإِحْتَضَرَ To present one's self, be present; be ready.

أُحْتُضِرَ To be approached by death.

إِسْتَحْضَرَ Cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence; call back to memory, represent to one's self, remember.

حَضَرٌ وحَضْرَةٌ Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands.

* حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولاً ومَحْصُولاً To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced.

حَصَلَ لِ To happen to one (evil, infirmity); be realised.

حَصَلَ عَلَى To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt).

حَصَّلَ To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate.

تَحَصَّلَ To result from; be obtained, realised; be collected, paid (a debt).

حُصُولٌ Happening, taking place of a thing; realization.

تَحْصِيلٌ Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition.

حَاصِلٌ ج حَوَاصِلُ What happens, results, continues: result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain.

أَلْحَاصِلُ The result; in short, in one word.

مَحْصُولٌ ج مَحَاصِيلُ Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives.

* حَوْصَلَ See under حوص

* حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable.

حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصْنًا To keep at home and be chaste & virtuous (woman).

حَصَّنَ To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife at home; keep her chaste and virtuous.

أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman).

تَحَصَّنَ To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion (horse).

حِصْنٌ ج حُصُونٌ Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. Virtue, chastity of a woman.

حِصَانٌ ج حُصُنٌ وأَحْصِنَةٌ Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion.

أَبُو الحُصَيْنِ Fox.

حَصِينٌ Strongly made, well fortified fortress.

تَحَصُّنٌ Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment.

* حَصَى وأَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً To count, number, compute; comprehend, impress on the memory; record, register.

حَصًى Number. Small pebbles.

حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وحُصِيٌّ Calculation, computation; stone of the kidneys or bladder; small pebble.

حَصِيٌّ Very prudent; of sound judgment.

غَيْرُ مُحْصًى Innumerable.

To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary: falter in speech. حُصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا

To besiege, blockade, surround on every side. حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وحِصَارًا

To raise the siege. رَفَعَ الحِصَارَ

To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude.] إِنْحَصَرَ

Restriction; confinement. حَصْرٌ

In the strict sense, strictly speaking. بِالحَصْرِ

Siege, blockade. حِصَارٌ ومُحَاصَرَةٌ

Mat of reeds or bulrushes. حَصِيرٌ وحَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ

Besieger, blockader. مُحَاصِرٌ

Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled.] مَحْصُورٌ

Green sour fruit, *sp.* grapes; their juice. * حِصْرِمٌ

To have a sound judgment and a strong mind. * حَصُفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصَافَةً

To be or become strong, firm, solid. إِسْتَحْصَفَ

Sound judgment. حَصَافَةٌ

Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue. حَصِيفٌ

To divide between each other by lot, &c. تَحَاصَّ

Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division. حِصَّةٌ ج حِصَصٌ

* حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وحُصِبَ
To break out with measles.

Measles. حَصْبَةٌ

Small pebbles or stones. حَصْبَاءُ

(Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel. مَحْصَبَةٌ وحَصِبَةٌ

One suffering from measles. مَحْصُوبٌ

To come to light, become public, evident. * حَصْحَصَ

* حَصَدَ يَحْصُدُ حَصْدًا وحِصَادًا وإِحْتَصَدَ
To mow, reap.

To be ripe for harvest. أَحْصَدَ وإِسْتَحْصَدَ

Harvest, harvest-time حِصَادٌ

Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped. حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ

Mower; reaper. حَاصِدٌ وحَصَّادٌ

Mown, reaped. حَصِيدٌ ومَحْصُودٌ

Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe. مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِدُ

To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; prevent. * حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا

To assemble, تَحَشَّدَ وتَحَاشَدَ و إِحْتَشَدَ to help one another; act in common against an enemy.

Troop of حَشْدٌ وحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ men, assembly.

To assemble, ✱ حَشَرَ يَحْشُرُ حَشْرًا unite; expel, banish.

Assembling of a crowd, حَشْرٌ throng.

Assembling of the human أَلْحَشْرُ race at the Judgment Day.

Day of Judgment. يَوْمُ الحَشْرِ

Small creeping حَشَرَةٌ ج حَشَرَاتٌ animals, reptiles, [vermin, insects.]

A gathering place مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِرُ for a large company of men.

To be full ✱ حَشَكَ يَحْشِكُ حَشْكًا of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind).

To annoy, ✱ حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا anger; put to shame.

To be or become حَشِمَ يَحْشَمُ حَشَمًا irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush.

To stand in awe إِحْتَشَمَ عَنْ ومِنْ of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.

Family with attend- حَشَمٌ وحُشْمَةٌ ants or retinue.

Anger, shyness, awe, حِشْمَةٌ reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty.

Bashfulness; modesty; إِحْتِشَامٌ reverence.

Feared, revered; حَشِيمٌ ج حُشَمَاءُ regarded with awe.

Full of reverence; bashful. مُحْتَشِمٌ

To stuff, cram; ✱ حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا hit, injure the intestines.

Intestines; viscera حَشًا ج أَحْشَاءٌ of abdomen and chest.

Stuffing, wadding, intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words. حَشْوٌ

Filled, stuffed up, wadded. مَحْشُوٌّ

To except, ✱ حَاشَى مِنْ (*fr.* حَشَى) set aside: spare a person from.

To abstain, recede تَحَاشَى عَنْ from; heed.

Except. حَاشَا

God forbid! حَاشَاكَ وحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ Far from you!

Edge, rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement. حَاشِيَةٌ ج حَوَاشٍ

Covered with marginal مُحَشًّى notes (book).

To fall to the ✱ حَصَّ يَحُصُّ حَصًّا lot of.

To give, allot a حَاصَّ وأَحَصَّ share.

* حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا To cut, cut off.

حُسَامٌ Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night).

* حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا To be handsome, beautiful, seem good.

حَسَّنَ To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn.

حَاسَنَ To vie or contend in beauty with one another; act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner.

أَحْسَنَ To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner.

أَحْسَنَ إِلَى To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to anyone.

إِسْتَحْسَنَ To regard as beautiful or good, approve of.

حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing).

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وحَسَنَاتٌ Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent.

حَسَنًا Well, excellently.

حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms; pious endowments.

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وحُسْنَيَاتٌ More beautiful, better. All that is morally good, virtue. Good final state of the faithful.

مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا How handsome, or good Zeid is!

إِحْسَانٌ Benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness, courtesy.

حَسُّونٌ Goldfinch.

تَحْسِينٌ Embellishing, adornment; approval.

مِحْسَانٌ ومُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds; benefactor.

أَلْمَحَاسِنُ Good deeds, good qualities, beautiful characteristics of body.

* حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا To cut and collect hay or grass; light, kindle (fire).

حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called حَشِيش

حَشِيشٌ Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp.

حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ An herb. Single plant of the *Hashish*.

* حَشَدَ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا To gather, assemble; لِ espouse one's party, aid, defend.

حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ Esteemed, valued; a reckoner, taker of accounts; avenger.

مَحْسُوبٌ Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed.

✱ حَسَدَ يَحْسُدُ حَسْدًا عَلَى To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only).

حَسَدٌ Envy, grudge.

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وحُسَّدٌ وحَسَدَةٌ Envying; envier.

حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ Envious.

مَحْسُودٌ Envied; object of envy.

✱ حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا To get tired, fatigued, fall short.

حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ عَلَى To be pained, anxious, sigh at or for, regret.

تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى To sigh with regret and grief over anything.

حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ Sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

يَا حَسْرَتِي وَاحَسْرَتَاه Alas!

حَسِرٌ وحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى Sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; with weak or failing sight.

✱ حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى To be angry with, bear malice toward.

حَسَكٌ Hatred; malice. Thistle.

حَسِيكَةٌ وحُسَاكَةٌ Hatred, enmity.

حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسْبَانًا ومَحْسِبَةً To opine, surmise, think, consider.

حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وحَسَابَةً To be esteemed; be of a noble family.

حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وحِسَابًا To settle an account with, ask an account from.

تَحَاسَبَ To settle an account with one another.

إِحْتَسَبَ To take into account; calculate; surmise; think, deem; impute; expect, reckon upon.

حَسْبٌ What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share; equivalent.

هَذَا حَسْبُنَا This suffices us.

حَسَبَمَا According to.

بِحَسَبِ According, with regard to.

حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ Measure; quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches.

حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ Account, calculation. Arithmetic.

حِسَابُ الجُمَّلِ Use of the letters as numerical signs.

يَوْمُ الحِسَابِ Day of Judgment.

حِسْبَانٌ Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting, reckoning.

حَزَازٌ وحَزَازَةٌ Dandruff; dry scab; lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief.

* حَزَّبَ To assemble, form a party.

تَحَزَّبَ To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled.

حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ Troop, number of men; party, confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran.

مُتَحَزِّبٌ Confederated, leagued; partisan.

* حَزِيرَانُ June (month).

* حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird.

حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وحَزَامَةً To be firm, prudent, and resolute.

تَحَزَّمَ وإِحْتَزَمَ To be girt; gird one's self.

حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ Bundle; armful; packet, parcel.

حَزْمٌ وحَزَامَةٌ Prudence and firm resolution; caution.

حِزَامَةٌ وحِزَامٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وحُزُمٌ Belt, girth; swaddling bands.

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وحَزِمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ Prudent, resolute; firm.

مَحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ Belt, girth.

* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا To grieve, sadden (some one).

حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ To be grieved; be sad.

حَزَّنَ وأَحْزَنَ To grieve, sadden another.

حُزْنٌ وحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ Sadness, grief.

حَزِنٌ وحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وحِزَانٌ Sad, sorrowful, grieved.

مَحْزُونٌ ومُحْزَنٌ Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful.

* حَسَّ يَحُسُّ حَسًّا To feel; perceive; know; perceive by the senses.

حَسَّسَ To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one.

أَحَسَّ بِ To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing).

تَحَسَّسَ To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information.

حِسٌّ Perception, sensation; compassion; gentle, low sound.

حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ Organ of each of the five senses; feeling.

أَلْحَوَاسُّ The five senses.

حَسِيسٌ Slight noise; low, plaintive sound.

مِحَسَّةٌ Curry-comb.

حِسِّيٌّ ومَحْسُوسٌ Sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وحِسَابًا وحُسْبَانًا وحِسْبَةً To count, number, calculate.

حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا وحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ حُرْمًا وحَرَامًا To be unlawful, forbidden.

حَرَّمَ To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable.

أَحْرَمَ To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month.

تَحَرَّمَ To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable.

إِحْتَرَمَ To honour, venerate.

حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ Refusal, prohibition; [anathema, excommunication.]

حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred.

أَلْحَرَمُ Sacred territory at Mecca.

أَلْحَرَمَانِ Mecca and Medina.

حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family.

حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ (*opp. to* حَلَالٌ) Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed.

إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ Illigitimate son of a dishonest person.

حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ [Robber, thief; vagabond; brigand.]

حَرِيمٌ Apartments of the women; women of the household.

إِحْرَامٌ Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca.

إِحْتِرَامٌ Veneration, respect.

مُحَرَّمٌ Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year.

مَحْرُومٌ Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematised.]

مُحْتَرَمٌ Venerable, respected, reverend.

✱ حَرْمَلٌ Wild rue (*Peganum Harmala.*)

✱ حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وحُرُونًا To stop suddenly in running (animal); rear and kick; be restive (horse).

حَرُونٌ Restive, refractory.

✱ حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا To decrease, diminish.

تَحَرَّى To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable.

بِٱلْحَرِي Rather, sooner.

حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate.

أَحْرَى More appropriate; more worthy; better, best.

كَمْ أَحْرَى How much the more, better.

بِٱلْأَحْرَى For the stronger reason; the rather.

✱ حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وحَزَّزَ و إِحْتَزَّ To cut, make incisions, carve.

To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames. إِحْتَرَقَ

Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagration. حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى

Fire-ship; fire-place; fire-brand; blister. حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust. مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled. مَحْرُوقٌ

To move, shake, stir up; intrigue. * حَرُكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرَكًا وحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize. حَرَّكَ

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized. تَحَرَّكَ

Nimble, active, agile. حَرِكٌ

Motion; gesture; bearing, [tumult, insurrection]. Vowel-point (ـِ) حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement. تَحْرِيكٌ

The mover (God). المُحَرِّكُ

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter). مُحَرَّكٌ

To deny, refuse, forbid; [expel, excommunicate, disinherit.] * حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وحِرْمَانًا

Transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. حَرَّفَ

To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side. إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance. إِحْتَرَفَ

Edge, border, ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ

Letter; word; particle (in grammar). حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وأَحْرُفٌ

Referring to a particle; literal. حَرْفِيٌّ

Literally; word for word. حَرْفِيًّا

Trade, profession; corporation; industry. حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ

Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices. حَرَافَةٌ

Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices). حَرِيفٌ

Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique. مُحَرَّفٌ

Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium. مُنْحَرِفٌ

One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade. مُحْتَرِفٌ

To burn by putting in the fire. * حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا

To burn, cause burning pain. حَرَّقَ وأَحْرَقَ

Caution, cautiousness; protection; guard; means of protection; amulet. [Antidote.] حِرْزٌ ج أَحْرَازٌ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued. حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرْسًا وحِرَاسَةً
To guard, watch.

To be cautious; be on one's guard. تَحَرَّسَ وإِحْتَرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance. حَرْسٌ وإِحْتِرَاسٌ

Watch, guard. حِرَاسَةٌ

Watchman, guard. حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وحَرَسٌ

One who is on his guard, cautious. مُحْتَرِسٌ

Wood, thicket.] * [حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ

Scales of fish. Shirt of mail. حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ

* حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ
To crave, strive for; covet eagerly. حِرْصًا عَلَى

Greed, craving, eagerness. حِرْصٌ

Eager, greedy; covetous. حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَاءُ وحِرَاصٌ

To incite, instigate, encourage. * حَرَّضَ عَلَى

To turn from (the proper way or manner;) deviate; change the meaning or form of words. * حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ

Agriculture; tilling of the ground. حِرَاثَةٌ

Ploughman, peasant. حَارِثٌ وحَرَّاثٌ

مِحْرَثٌ ومِحْرَاثٌ ج مَحَارِثُ ومَحَارِيثُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire.

To be close; oppressed, straightened; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime. * حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit. حَرِجَ وأَحْرَجَ عَلَى

Narrow and woody place; crime; anything forbidden; bier. حَرَجٌ

Auction; selling out; cry of a seller. حَرَاجٌ

To be angry; exasperated. * حَرِدَ يَحْرَدُ حَرْدًا عَلَى

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self. حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ

Anger, grudge, hatred. حَرَدٌ

Lizard. * حِرْذَونٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ

To guard carefully. * حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا

To be cautious, on one's guard. حَرِزَ يَحْرَزُ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). حَرَّزَ وأَحْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard against. تَحَرَّزَ وإِحْتَرَزَ مِنْ

Letter, note; notice; document; despatch. Freeing of a slave. تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ

Euclid's elements. تَحْرِيرُ إِقْلِيدَسَ

Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate. حَارٌّ

Heated (with anger, etc.). مَحْرُورٌ

To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia. * حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا

To wage war against, fight. حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً

To wage war against, fight one another. تَحَارَبَ و إِحْتَرَبَ

War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave (person), enemy. حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ

Enemy's territory. دَارُ الحَرْبِ

Chameleon. حِرْبَاءُ ج حَرَابِيُّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet. حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ

Hall, part of a hall reserved for a prince; place of prayer. مِحْرَابٌ ج مَحَارِيبُ

To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire. * حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا

Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain. حَرْثٌ

Opposite, vis-á-vis. حِذَاءٌ وحِذَةَ

Shoe, sandal; sole. حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ

Placed opposite, vis-à-vis. مُحَاذٍ

To become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth. * حَرَّ يَحُرُّ حَرَارًا

To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight). حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وحَرَارَةً

To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose carefully; write, adjust; examine minutely; verify. حَرَّرَ

To be set free, freed, (slave). تَحَرَّرَ

To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle). إِسْتَحَرَّ

Heat. حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ

Heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst; hot blood. حَرَارَةٌ

Set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine; true, pure, good. حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ

Free-born, noble lady. حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ

State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom. حُرِّيَّةٌ

Silk; silk stuff. حَرِيرٌ

One who cautions; gives warning. حَذِيرٌ

Mutual coolness between two persons; distrust. مُحَاذَرَةٌ

Anything to be shunned or avoided. مَحْذُورٌ

To take away, cut off, suppress, elide; throw, fling. * حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا

To hit one (with a stick or fist). حَذَفَ بِ

Elision; suppression. حَذْفٌ

Cut off; suppressed; eliminated. مَحْذُوفٌ

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حَذْقًا وحِذَاقَةً

To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart.

To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness. تَحَذَّقَ

Sharpness, penetration, skill. حِذْقٌ

Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever. حَاذِقٌ ج حُذَّاقٌ

To emulate, imitate one. * حَذَا حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ

To sit, or be opposite to. حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وحِذَاءً

To be opposite one to another. تَحَاذَى

To emulate, imitate the example of one. إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ

Enclosed garden, or vineyard. حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ

* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلًا وحُدُولًا عَلَى

To be unjust against.

Injustice; partiality. حَدْلٌ

To burn, glow, (heat of day, fire). * حَدَمَ وإِحْتَدَمَ

To burn with anger against. تَحَدَّمَ وإِحْتَدَمَ عَلَى

Glow (of a fire). حَدْمٌ وحَدَمٌ

To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur. * حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وحِدَاءً

Camel-driver. حَادٍ ج حُدَاةٌ

The eleventh. حَادِي عَشَرَ

Song of the camel-driver. أُحْدُوَّةٌ وإِحْدِيَّةٌ

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا مِنْ

To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear.

To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear. حَذَّرَ

To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid. حَاذَرَ وتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وإِحْتَذَرَ

Caution; distrust. حِذْرٌ وحَذَرٌ

Cautious, on one's guard. حَذِرٌ ج حَذِرُونَ

Look out! be on your guard! حَذَارِ

To saddle ✱ حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women).

Camel saddle, or litter (for women). { حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ / حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ

To be ✱ حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وحَدَارَةً fat and thick-set (man).

To descend, (from an elevated place). تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ

To descend gradually, (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place). إِنْحَدَرَ

Steep declivity; precipice. حَدُورٌ

Descent, act of descending. حُدُورٌ وإِنْحِدَارٌ

Declining, leaning to one side, sloping. مُنْحَدِرٌ

To surmise, conjecture; wander about. ✱ حَدَسَ يَحْدُسُ حَدْسًا فِي

To inquire after the truth of anything. تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ

Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess. حَدْسٌ

Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّاتٌ

✱ حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وأَحْدَقَ بِ To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose.

To look sharply at. حَدَّقَ إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وأَحْدَاقٌ وحِدَاقٌ The black of the eye, pupil.

To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories. تَحَدَّثَ بِ أَو عَنْ

To converse together, tell to one another. تَحَادَثَ

To find (something) new, fresh; produce anything fresh. إِسْتَحْدَثَ

Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth. حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ

Accidents of time or fortune, (sp. evil). { أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ / " وحِدْثَانُ

Newness; youth; beginning. حَدَاثَةٌ

Appearance, happening of anything. حُدُوثٌ

Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young. حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ

New, recent, fresh. حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ

Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation. حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وحِدْثَانٌ

Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale. أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ

Conference; conversation; chat. مُحَادَثَةٌ

Story-teller; well versed in traditions. مُحَدِّثٌ

Modern people. المُحْدَثُون

Definition; determination; demarcation. تَحْدِيدٌ

Limited; defined; determined; bounded. مَحْدُودٌ

Irritated, excited, irascible. مُحْتَدٌّ

Double-edged axe, hatchet. حَدَأَةٌ ج حِدَأٌ وحِدَاءٌ

Kite, (small hawk). حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَأٌ

To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed. ✱ حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا

To be gibbous, bent; extend in a crooked line; become convex. تَحَدَّبَ

To be hump-backed. إِحْدَوْدَبَ

Hump-backed; being crooked. حَدِبٌ وأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ

Convex; bulging; gibbous. مُحَدَّبٌ

To happen, take place, occur. ✱ حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا

To be young, fresh, new. حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وحُدُوثَةً

To tell; relate; narrate to. حَدَّثَ

To relate something heard from another. حَدَّثَ عَنْ

To converse, converse with; talk to. حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً

To cause to exist; produce anything fresh. أَحْدَثَ

Enigma; riddle. أُحْجِيَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وأَحَاجٍ

To confine, define, distinguish; limit. ✱ حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا

To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments. حَدَّ يَحُدُّ ويَحِدُّ حِدَادًا وأَحَدَّ

To confine; define; sharpen. حَدَّدَ

To fix one's look upon; look sharply at. أَحَدَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

To be limited; defined. تَحَدَّدَ

To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion. إِحْتَدَّ عَلَى

Limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ

Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity. حِدَّةٌ وحِدِّيَّةٌ

Sharp, pointed; pungent, strong (as spices or liquor). Acute. حَادٌّ

Mourning, mourning apparel. حِدَادٌ

Worker in iron, blacksmith. حَدَّادٌ

Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. حَدِيدٌ

A piece of iron; weapon, sharp sword; iron tool. حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ

Anklet, حِجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وأَحْجَالٌ shackle; [white spot on a horse's hoof.]

Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches. حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وحِجَالٌ

Horse with one or more white feet. مُحَجَّلٌ [ومُحَجْلٌ]

To cup; suck (breast); muzzle (a camel). ✱ حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا

To cup, or be cupped. إِحْتَجَمَ

Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling. حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ

Art of cupping, cupping. حِجَامَةٌ

Cupper. حَجَّامٌ

Cupping instrument. مِحْجَمٌ ومِحْجَمَةٌ

To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick. ✱ حَجَنَ يَحْجِنُ حَجْنًا

Bent, crooked. أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ

Hooked stick; crook. مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ

To keep (a secret). ✱ حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا

To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle. حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً

To propose riddles one to another. تَحَاجَى

Prudence, intelligence, cunning. حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ

Black stone of the Kaaba. الحَجَرُ الأَسْوَدُ

[Macadam.] حَجَرِيَّةٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels, chamber, room; sepulchre. حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ

Stony (land). حَجِرٌ وحَجِيرٌ ومُحَجَّرٌ

Stone-cutter; mason. حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ

Throat, gullet; larynx. حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ

To prevent, hinder, debar. ✱ حَجَزَ يَحْجِزُ حَجْزًا

To step between, intervene, keep asunder. حَجَزَ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods fo one. حَجَزَ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered. إِنْحَجَزَ

To wrap or cover one's self (with a veil &c.). إِحْتَجَزَ بِـ

Prevention, hindrance. حَجْزٌ

Arabia Petræa, Hijaz. الحِجَازُ

A barrier; dam; partition. حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ

Hindered, prevented. مَحْجُوزٌ

To oppose, repel. ✱ حَجَفَ وحَاجَفَ

To hop, leap. ✱ حَجَلَ يَحْجِلُ حَجْلًا وحَجَلَانًا

Partridge, *sp.* male. حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ

To prevent one from. حَجَبَهُ عَنْ

To conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; be veiled entirely or put out of sight. تَحَجَّبَ وإِحْتَجَبَ

To make one a door-keeper or chamberlain. إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ

Partition; veil; curtain; amulet. حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ

Diaphragm. الحِجَابُ الحَاجِزُ

Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant. حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ

Eye-brow, (the bones or the hair on them.) Edge of anything. حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ

* حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وحُجْرَانًا عَنْ
To prevent, refuse admission or use of a thing, forbid.

To be turned into stone, petrify; harden. تَحَجَّرَ وإِسْتَحْجَرَ

To make an enclosure or stable for one's use, lay down a landmark. إِحْتَجَرَ

To take refuge in. إِحْتَجَرَ بِـ

Hindrance, prohibition; defence; bosom. حَجْرٌ

Unlawful, forbidden, bosom. حِجْرٌ وحُجْرٌ

Stone. حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وحِجَارَةٌ وحِجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver.] حَجَرُ جَهَنَّمَ

Incited, pushed, encouraged. مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى

Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat) dregs, sediment. * حُثَالَةٌ

To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca). * حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا

To get the better of in an argument or in a lawsuit. حَجَّهُ

To dispute, argue, demonstrate. حَاجَّ

To plead one's case. حَاجَّ عَنْ

To argue against, litigate against one another. تَحَاجَّ

To proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by... إِحْتَجَّ بِـ

Pilgrimage to Mecca (or to Jerusalem). حَجٌّ وحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وحِجَّاتٌ

Proof, argument; demonstration; title, deed, legal papers; pretext, excuse, subterfuge. حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ

Pilgrim, (*sp.* to Mecca). حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ

Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track. مَحَجَّةٌ

Dispute; pleading in favour of one. مُحَاجَّةٌ

* حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وحِجَابًا وحَجَّبَ
To cover, veil; shut off, enclose; separate by stepping between.

مَحْبُوكٌ Well woven; of a firm texture.

* حَبَلَ يَحْبِلُ حَبْلًا To set nets or snares; catch with nats; fasten with ropes.

حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلًا بِ To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman).

حُبِلَ بِهِ To be conceived (in the womb.)

إِحْتَبَلَ To catch game with a net or snare.

حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وأَحْبُلٌ Rope, cable.

حَبَلٌ Pregnancy; conception; anger; grief.

أُحْبُولَةٌ وحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ Net, snare, noose.

حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى Pregnant.

حَبَّالٌ Rope-maker.

حَبْلَانُ Full; enraged.

* حَبَا يَحْبُو حُبُوًّا وحَبْوًا To approach; creep, crawl (as a child).

حَبَاهُ بِ To give to; present with.

حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وحِبَاءً فِي Show regard, preference for, be partial to.

حِبَاءٌ وحِبْوَةٌ Gift, present.

مُحَابَاةٌ Partiality, favour, preference.

مُحَابٍ Partial.

* حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch.

* حَتَّى Until, to, as far as, even.

حَتَّى أَنْ Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well.

حُتَاتٌ What is rubbed off. Chips, shavings.

* حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ Death.

حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ Natural death.

* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى To impose as necessity or duty.

حَتَمَ بِ To decide finally; order, decree.

حَتَّمَ عَلَى Render obligatory.

حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence.

مَحْتُومٌ Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree.

* حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى To exhort, instigate one to do a thing.

حَثَّثَ وأَحَثَّ وإِحْتَثَّ وإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى Incite, encourage; urge onward.

إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to.

حَثٌّ وإِحْثَاثٌ وإِحْتِثَاثٌ وإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ Instigation, incitement; encouragement to.

حَثِيثٌ وحَثُوثٌ Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent.

Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back. مَحْبُوسٌ

✱ حَبَشَ يَحْبِشُ حَبْشًا وحُبَاشَةً وحَبَّشَ لِ To collect for...

The Abyssinians. (coll.) حَبَشٌ وحَبَشَةٌ

An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيٌّ

Abyssinia. بِلَادُ الحَبَشِ والحَبَشَةِ

✱ حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا وحَبِطَ

To be useless, come to nought; be spilt unavenged (blood). يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا

To nullify, annul. أَحْبَطَ

Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*). ✱ حَبَقٌ

To weave skilfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly. ✱ حَبَكَ يَحْبِكُ حَبْكًا

To execute a work with care. أَحْبَكَ

To weave well; arrange and carry out well. إِحْتَبَكَ

To be full (hall, sofa, divan)]. إِحْتَبَكَ

Strap about the waist, girdle. حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ

United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made. حَبِيكٌ ومُحَبَّكٌ

Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind). حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وحَبَائِكُ وحُبُكٌ

To embellish, adorn one's self. تَحَبَّرَ

Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance. حِبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ

The pope, high-priest. الحِبْرُ الأَعْظَمُ

Mark; beauty; [painting;] ink. حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ

Bustard (bird). حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ

Joy, gladness. حُبُورٌ

Inkstand; [writing desk.]. مَحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ

Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand). مُحَبَّرٌ

To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain. ✱ حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا ومَحْبَسًا

To hold back or prevent one from; keep off. حَبَسَ عَنْ

To restrain, master one's self. إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ

Pious endowment, consecrated to religious use حُبْسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ

Prison. حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ

Imprisonment. حَبْسٌ وإِحْتِبَاسٌ

(see حُبْسٌ) حَبِيسٌ ج حُبُسٌ

[Hermit. حَبِيسٌ ج حُبَسَاءُ]

Prison, cell. مَحْبَسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ

ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha*.
As a numeral sign = 8.

✱ حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حِبًّا وحُبًّا To love, be in love, like, cherish.

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant).

" إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to.

أَحَبَّ To love, cherish.

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to.

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreeable, amiable, beautiful.

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another).

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; corn; kernel; berry; nut; pill; bud; blister; pustule.

حُبٌّ ومَحَبَّةٌ Love, friendship, benevolence; charity.

حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً With all my heart.

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend.

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles.

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A kernel of grain or corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle, little; pill.] Grain (of weight).

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاءُ وأَحْبَابٌ Lover, beloved one; darling; sweetheart.

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable.

مُحِبٌّ One who loves; friend, lover.

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved, endeared.

✱ حَبْحَبَ To become thin: flow gently. [To pick one by one (grapes, etc.)].

حُبَاحِبُ Weak fire-glow-worm-spark.

✱ حَبَّذَا ـ يَا حَبَّذَا Well done! Good!

✱ حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وحَبْرَةً وأَحْبَرَ To amuse, divert; make happy.

حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حُبُورًا وحَبَرًا [To be glad and content, rejoice]. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound).

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink.

Coming, arrival. مَجِيءٌ

To cut an opening for the neck or sleeve in a shirt or garment; cut in front. ✱ جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا

Pocket, breast-pocket; cut; opening (for head or arm); bosom of a garment; heart. جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ

Neck (*sp.* the fore part). جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وجُيُودٌ

Certainly, assuredly. ✱ جَيْرِ

✱ جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وجَيَشَانًا وجُيُوشًا

To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind).

To raise an army, gather troops. جَيَّشَ

To summon troops. إِسْتَجَاشَ

Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry. جَيْشٌ ج جُيُوشٌ

Violent agitation; ebullition. جَيَشَانٌ

✱ جَافَ يَجِيفُ جَيْفًا وجَيَّفَ وتَجَيَّفَ

To emit a fetid odour (dead body). وإِجْنَافَ

Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion. جِيفَةٌ ج جِيَفٌ وأَجْيَافٌ

Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century.]. جِيلٌ ج أَجْيَالٌ

Fight, combat, struggle. مُجَاوَلَةٌ

✱ جَامٌ ج أَجْوُمٌ وأَجْوَامٌ وجَامَاتٌ

Cup, goblet, basin.

Honour, power; rank, dignity. جَاهٌ

Jewels, pearls, precious ore; substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence. ✱ جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ

A jewel, pearl, precious stone. جَوْهَرَةٌ

Jeweller. Substantial, essential, elementary. جَوْهَرِيٌّ

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley. ✱ جَوٌّ

Interior; pertaining to the inside. جَوَّانِيٌّ

To be strongly or passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming disease. ✱ جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى

To have disgust or aversion for; become stagnant, putrid (water). جَوِيَ مِنْ أَو عَنْ

Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Stench, foul water. جَوًى

To come, arrive; come to pass. ✱ جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَيْئَةً ومَجِيئًا

To come with, bring. جَاءَ بِ إِلَى

One who arrives; a comer; coming. جَاءٍ

Provisions and جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ water for the way; present, gratuity; gift of favour; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license إِجَازَةٌ or diploma for teaching, completion of a verse begun by another.

One who passes through, مُجْتَازٌ crosses to a place.

Passage, road. Figurative مَجَازٌ expression, metaphor, a figure of speech.

Metaphorically. مَجَازًا

Passage; path; road. مَجَازَةٌ

Metaphoric (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيٌّ) مَجَازِيٌّ (sense).

To walk ✱ جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا during the whole night; make a night journey.

Breast; armour; coat of جَوْشَنٌ mail; midnight.

To be ✱ جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا ومَجَاعَةً hungry; desire, wish for eagerly.

To starve; cut off جَوَّعَ وأَجَاعَ provisions.

To suffer from hunger. تَجَوَّعَ

Hunger. جُوعٌ

Hungry. جَائِعٌ وجَوْعَانُ ج جِيَاعٌ وجُوَّعٌ

Hunger; famine. مَجَاعَةٌ

To be hollow, ✱ جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا concave.

To hollow, render concave; جَوَّفَ extract the entrails or intestines.

Cavity, hollow; جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle, heart, core, principal part.

Concave, hollow: أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ *verb* the second letter of which is و or ي.

Hollow, (*opp. to* المُحَدَّب) مُجَوَّفٌ concave.

To cry out at; assemble; ✱ جَوَّقَ gather (a crowd).

To be gathered, assembled. تَجَوَّقَ

Troop, crowd جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ (of people).

✱ جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وجَوَلَانًا فِي To go round, circulate, pass through, travel over.

To wheel around in a جَاوَلَ combat, try to attack in the flank, or a second time.

To turn about and تَجَاوَلَ فِي make mutual assaults in a combat.

Turning round &c.; roaming about. جَائِلٌ

A revolving about, a جَوَلَانٌ travelling through or over.

Space, field, arena &c. in مَجَالٌ which one goes about.

To exceed the bounds; go beyond measure. جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً

To deem or declare allowable; permit; approve; authorize; confirm; ratify; cause to pass through, execute. أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً

To exceed the bounds, commit excesses in... تَجَاوَزَ فِي

To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; leave (a crime) unpunished. تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

To pass by or through, travel over (a place). إِجْتَازَ بِـ

To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift. إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut. جَوْزٌ

Cocoa-nut. جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

A nut. جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ

[Walnut. جَوْزٌ رُومِيٌّ]

Nutmeg. جَوْزُ بَوًّا أَو بَوَّى / جَوْزُ الطِّيبِ

Constellation of the Twins; Orion. الجَوْزَاءُ

Side of a valley; side; region; coast. جِيزَةٌ ج جِيَزٌ

Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport. جَوَازٌ

One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current. جَائِزٌ

To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny. أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

To cause one to turn aside from. أَجَارَهُ عَنْ

To be one another's neighbour; to act neighbourly and protect each other. تَجَاوَرَ وإِجْتَوَرَ

To seek protection, or refuge. إِسْتَجَارَ

Neighbour, client; friend; confederate; companion. جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وجِيرَةٌ

Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust. جَوْرٌ

[Bengal rose. جُورِيٌّ — وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ]

Neighbourhood; vicinity; patronage, protection. جِوَارٌ

Patronage, protection. إِجَارَةٌ

Neighbour, living close to another; near to. مُجَاوِرٌ

Shoe; stocking (*Pers.*). جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وجَوَارِبَةٌ

جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا بِـ أَو فِي أَو إِلَى To pass, travel through or over... in order to get to...

To be passable, allowable; permissible. جَازَ جَوَازًا

To declare allowable; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views. جَوَّزَ

To give abundantly, show one's self liberal, be generous towards one. جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything excellent. أَجَادَ وأَجْوَدَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek anybody's liberality. إِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality. جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications. جُودَةٌ

Generous, liberal, kind. جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وأَجَاوِيدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse). جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وأَجْيَادٌ

Good, excellent, of best quality, superior. جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ

Very well. جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent. أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِدُ

The principal personages of a place. أَجَاوِيدُ القَوْمِ

One who produces beautiful and excellent things (poet). مُجِيدٌ ومِجْوَادٌ

To be unjust towards one; oppress. * جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى

To be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly, contiguous. جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وجِوَارًا

To travel over, pass through (a country). To dig (a well). إِجْتَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer. إِسْتَجَابَ لِ

Journey. جَوْبٌ

Breach; hole; opening, insterstice: depression (in the earth). جَوْبَةٌ

Answer; response; assertion. جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ

Current news. جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer. جَوَّابٌ

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request. إِجَابَةٌ وإِسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably. مُجِيبٌ ومُسْتَجِيبٌ

Complied with (request); answered (prayer). مُسْتَجَابٌ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate. * جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا

Calamity; misfortune; epidemic; scourge. جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ

Sterile year. سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ

Cloth. * جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ

To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse). * جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وجَوْدَةً

To affect ignorance. تَجَاهَلَ

To deem one ignorant, إِسْتَجْهَلَ make light of him. Excite to levity.

Ignorance; stupid- جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ ity. folly; rudeness.

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهَّلٌ وجُهَّالٌ وجُهَلَاءُ Ignorant, etc.; idiot; barbarian.

State of ignorance; جَاهِلِيَّةٌ heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed.

Very ignorant; crude, جَهُولٌ brutal.

Feigned or affected igno- تَجَاهُلٌ rance.

Ignored; un- مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَاهِيلُ known. Anonymous. Passive (verb).

Hell. ✡ جَهَنَّمُ

Hellish. جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in ✡ جَاهَى glory.

To make ✡ جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وتَجْوَابًا a hole through. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country.

To answer back, respond, جَاوَبَ reply.

To answer, أَجَابَ وإِلَى أو عَنْ respond, reply to.

To grant a request, أَجَابَ إِلَى consent; approve.

Publicly, جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا وجَهْرَةً openly; aloud.

Secretly & openly. سِرًّا وجَهْرًا

Pleasing appearance, جَهَارَةٌ loveliness, grace.

Day-blind. Unable أَجْهَرُ م جَهْرَاءُ to see in sunlight. Having prominent eye-balls.

Pronounced in a loud voice مُجْهَرٌ or aloud.

Public, open, manifest; مَجْهُورٌ notorious.

To equip, fit out; organ- ✡ جَهَّزَ ize, put in order.

To get ready, prepare تَجَهَّزَ one's self.

To furnish, provide one's تَجَهَّزَ لِ self for....

Anything neces- جَهَازٌ ج أَجْهِزَةٌ sary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (*in anatomy*).

Equipment; expedition, تَجْهِيزٌ sending of troops, etc; preparation.

One who provides, fur- مُجَهِّزٌ nishes, equips, etc.

✡ جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وأَجْهَضَ عَنْ To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee.

Miscarriage; مُجْهَضٌ وجَهِيضٌ abortion.

To be ✡ جَهِلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وجَهَالَةً ignorant, stupid, foolish; ignore.

Belonging to the holy war; military; soldier. جِهَادِيٌّ

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law. إِجْتِهَادٌ

One who struggles, or combats (champion); one who wages a holy war. مُجَاهِدٌ

Overworked, overloaded. مَجْهُودٌ

Zeal, efforts.

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power. بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

To be or become public, divulged, known. * جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَ جِهَارًا

To publish, divulge, disclose. جَهَرَ بِ

To be dazzled by the sun. جَهِرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهَرًا

To have a clear and loud voice. جَهُرَ يَجْهُرُ جَهَارَةً

To declare publicly (a thing). جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وَ جِهَارًا بِ

To fight face to face. جَاهَرَهُ

To publish, promulgate, divulge. أَجْهَرَ بِ

To appear in public; show one's self openly. تَجَاهَرَ

Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety. جَهْرٌ وَ جِهَارٌ وَ جَهْرَةٌ

Transgression, offence; crime; sin; extortion. جِنَايَةٌ

Gathered, plucked (fruit); reaped. مَجْنِيٌّ ج مَجَانٍ

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious, expert (*Pers.*). * جَهْبَذٌ وَ جِهْبِذٌ ج جَهَابِذَةٌ

To exert one's self in anything, endeavour, toil, be earnest. * جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast &c.). جَهَدَ

To struggle against difficulties; wage war against *sp.* the infidels. جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وَ جِهَادًا

To cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; squander. أَجْهَدَ

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self. تَجَاهَدَ وَ إِجْتَهَدَ فِي

To meditate over, consider a matter well. إِسْتَجْهَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue. جَهْدٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, or he did his best. أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ / وَبَذَلَ "

Power, resources; faculty; fatigue, trouble. جُهْدٌ

Combat, struggle; war against the infidels; holy war. جِهَادٌ وَ مُجَاهَدَةٌ

Homogeneousness; مُجَانَسَةٌ وجِنَاسٌ assonance. [Play on words.]

Homogeneous; of the مُجَانِسٌ same gender, class, or kind.

✱ جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وجَنِفَ يَجْنَفُ

To turn aside, deviate جَنَفًا عَنْ from the right path.

To act unjustly, جَنَفَ وأَجْنَفَ فِي deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling.]

Deflection from what is جَنَفٌ right; wrong, injustice.

✱ [Coarse linen, جِنْفَاصٌ وجُنْفُصٌ canvas.]

To throw ✱ جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وجَنَّقَ projectiles by catapults, &c.

Catapult; مَنْجَنِيقٌ ج مَجَانِقُ ومَجَانِيقُ machine for throwing projectiles.

To pluck, ✱ جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنْيًا وجَنَّى gather (fruit).

To sin, commit a جَنَى جِنَايَةً crime.

To accuse falsely of a تَجَنَّى عَلَى crime.

To gather, pluck (fruit إِجْتَنَى مِنْ from a tree).

Freshly جَنًى وجَنَاةٌ ج أَجْنَاءٌ plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest.

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal. جَانٍ

To be enlisted, enrolled. تَجَنَّدَ

Army, corps جُنْدٌ ج جُنُودٌ وأَجْنَادٌ of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers.

A soldier. جُنْدِيٌّ

A species of جُنْدُبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ black locust; cricket.

To throw on the ground. ✱ جَنْدَلَ

Large stone. جَنْدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ [Waterfall; cataracts of the Nile.]

To place the corpse on ✱ جَنَّزَ the bier; arrange the burial.

Bier; corpse; جِنَازَةٌ ج جَنَائِزُ funeral.

[Funeral, funeral جِنَّازٌ ج جَنَانِيزُ procession.]

To be- (*instead of* زَنْجَرَ) ✱ جَنْزَرَ come covered with verdigris.

Verdigris. جِنْزَارٌ

To make homogeneous ✱ جَنَّسَ or similar, classify.

To be or جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وجِنَاسًا appear homogeneous; similar.

Genus, kind, جِنْسٌ ج أَجْنَاسٌ family, race; gender; category, class; nationality.

Referring to genus, gender, sex, &c. جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic quality, gender, جِنْسِيَّةٌ [Nationality.]

Flank, side of جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land; mountain-slope, steep acclivity.

Mild, gentle, kind- لَيِّنُ الجَانِبِ hearted.

Region; neigh- جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ bourhood: court or yard of a house. [Title of respect.]

South; south wind. جَنُوبٌ

Southern; sultry. جَنُوبِيٌّ

Foreign, أَجْنَبُ وأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ belonging to another; remote: a stranger, foreigner.

Act of avoiding, إِجْتِنَابٌ وتَجَنُّبٌ shunning, turning aside, flight.

To incline ✱ جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا towards, bend; lean upon.

To incline towards أَجْنَحَ و تَجَنَّحَ إِلَى one side.

To cause to incline أَجْنَحَ وإِجْتَنَحَ towards; incline.

Part of the night; جُنْحُ اللَّيْلِ night.

Wing; shoul- جَنَاحٌ ج أَجْنِحَةٌ وأَجْنُحٌ der, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge.

Sin, crime, guilt. جُنَاحٌ

Winged. مُجَنَّحٌ

To levy troops, enlist ✱ جَنَّدَ sailors, &c.

Demons, (*coll.*) جِنٌّ وجَانٌّ وجِنَّةٌ genii, fairies.

Garden, جَنَّةٌ ج جَنَّاتٌ وجِنَانٌ orchard; paradise.

Shield, armour. جُنَّةٌ ومِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ

Demoniacal; relating جِنِّيٌّ م جِنِّيَّةٌ to genii; demon, one of the genii.

Veil, covering, pro- جَنَانٌ وجُنُونٌ tection; darkness of night.

Heart, mind, soul. جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ

Madness, diabolical fury. جُنُونٌ

Anything concealed جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّةٌ or covered; embryo, fœtus.

Small garden. جُنَيْنَةٌ

Mad; furious; مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ possessed of the devil.

To turn aside; ✱ جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا thrust aside; turn off; remove. To be defiled.

To blow from the جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا south, towards the south (wind).

To shun, جَنَّبَ وتَجَنَّبَ وإِجْتَنَبَ avoid, flee from.

To be or walk by جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً the side of; go to a distance from, avoid.

Side, flank, half جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ of the body.

Pleurisy. ذَاتُ الجَنْبِ

Summary; general way of speaking. إِجْمَالٌ (ضد تَفْصِيل)

In short, generally speaking. بِالْإِجْمَالِ وفِي الإِجْمَالِ

Sum, total; summary. مُجْمَلٌ

Embellished, adorned, beautified. مُجَمَّلٌ

Pearl, jewel, silver beads. ✱ جُمَانٌ

To collect, heap up. ✱ جَمْهَرَ

To be collected, assemble. تَجَمْهَرَ

Crowd, multitude, troop; people, public; community; the principal part or majority; totality; all. جُمْهُورٌ ج جَمَاهِيرُ

Referring to the community; popular; vulgar. جُمْهُورِيٌّ

Republican government, republic. جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ

To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night). ✱ جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا

To be mad, be possessed by a demon. جُنَّ جُنُونًا

To be concealed from. جُنَّ عَنْ

To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil. جَنَّنَ وأَجَنَّ

To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead. أَجَنَّ

To be covered, concealed; protected. إِجْتَنَّ وإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ

To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way. جَمَّلَ

To treat one with affection, coax; show courtesy, be obliging. جَامَلَ

To gather, assemble; (without distinction) add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. أَجْمَلَ

To behave decently, politely. أَجْمَلَ فِي

To be embellished; use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence. تَجَمَّلَ

Camel. جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالٌ وأَجْمَالٌ

Cable. جُمَّلٌ

The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters. الجُمَّلُ

Sum, total, totality; number, troops; sentence, phrase, paragraph. جُمْلَةٌ ج جُمَلٌ

In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity. بِالْجُمْلَةِ وفِي الْجُمْلَةِ

Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance; good conduct, refined manners; beneficence. جَمَالٌ

Camel-driver. جَمَّالٌ

Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit. جَمِيلٌ

* جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا To move with quick or long steps; run.

جُمَّيْزٌ وجُمَّيْزَى Sycamore, wild fig-tree.

* جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ Buffalo.

* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا To gather, assemble, keep together; unite; collect; add; form the plural; contain.

جَمَعَ بَيْنَ To bring together, unite (two things or persons).

جَمَّعَ To assemble, collect, gather with energy.

جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وجِمَاعًا عَلَى To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse.

أَجْمَعَ عَلَى To resolve, agree upon a thing.

تَجَمَّعَ وإِجْتَمَعَ To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected.

إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى They agreed upon.

جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوعٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection: plural.

الجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*).

جُمْعَةٌ ج جُمَعٌ وجُمُعَاتٌ Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week.

الجُمْعَةُ والجُمُعَةُ ج جُمُعَاتٌ Friday.

جَمَاعَةٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community.

جَامِعٌ Assembling; all, the whole of; collector; editor. Universal; comprehensive. [Encyclopædia.]

جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِعُ Mosque.

جَمِيعٌ All, the whole of.

جَمِيعًا All; all together; all at once.

جَمْعِيَّةٌ Assembly; conference; small party, company; committee.

أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ All; complete; whole.

إِجْمَاعٌ Unanimity, accordance in (religious teaching); assembly, collection.

إِجْتِمَاعٌ Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation.

مَجْمَعٌ ج مَجَامِعُ Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learning.]

مَجْمُوعٌ ج مَجَامِيعُ United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition.

* جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلًا To gather, assemble.

جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالًا To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners.

To be proud, haughty. ✱ جَمَخَ يَجْمَخُ جَمْخًا

Proud, haughty. جَامِخٌ ج جُمُخٌ

✱ جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; grow tranquil, calm down; be stupid, dull; be miserly.

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze. جَمَّدَ

To be penurious; do little good. To cause to harden. أَجْمَدَ

Hard, firm, *pl.* solids. جَامِدٌ ج جَوَامِدُ

Hard hearted; shedding no tears. جَامِدُ الْعَيْنِ

Miserly, avaricious. جَامِدُ الْيَدِ

The solids, the mineral kingdom. الْجَوَامِدُ

Dry year or season; dried up ground. جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ

Fossil; mineral, solid; inorganic thing. جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year. جُمَادَى الأُولَى / " الآخِرَةُ

Hardening, coagulating, freezing, thickness (of a liquid). جُمُودٌ

Live coal. ✱ جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ

Censer; perfuming-pan. مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Christ Jesus.] تَجَلٍّ

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank). مَجْلُوٌّ

Manifested, revealed. مُجَلًّى

To polish, burnish, make bright. ✱ جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلْيًا

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). ✱ جَمَّ يَجُمُّ جُمُومًا

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant). جَمَّ وتَجَمَّ

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water): be covered with vegetation (soil). إِسْتَجَمَّ

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd. جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ

In crowds or numbers; in flocks, masses. جَمًّا

Troop, crowd. جُمَّةٌ

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart. ✱ جَمْجَمَ

Skull. جُمْجُمَةٌ ج جَمَاجِمُ

✱ جَمَحَ يَجْمَحُ جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا وجُمُوحًا

To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick, lively; act capriciously, go at random. To throw at, hit.

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed. جَامِحٌ وجَمُوحٌ

Blossom of the pomegranate (*Pers.*). ✱ جُلَّنَارٌ

To become clear, open to view; to clean, polish; wash, rinse. ✱ جَلَا يَجْلُو جِلَاءً وجَلْوًا

To appear; become evident. جَلَا لِ

To show, disclose, reveal one to. جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate from one's country. جَلَا عَنْ ومِنْ

To make known, manifest, publish something. جَلَّى

To emigrate. أَجْلَى

To force one to emigrate, expel. أَجْلَى عَنْ

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God). تَجَلَّى لِ

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds). إِنْجَلَى

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration. جَلَاءٌ وجَلْوٌ

Clear, evident, manifest; bright, polished. جَلِيٌّ

Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا

Brighter, more resplendent; beautiful. Having a high forehead. أَجْلَى

Court of the First Instance. المَجْلِسُ الإِبْتِدَائِيُّ

Court of Appeal. مَجْلِسُ الإِسْتِئْنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal. المَجْلِسُ المُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war; court-martial. مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ

To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword). ✱ جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا

To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot. ✱ جَلَفَ يَجْلُفُ جَلْفًا

To cut with the sword. جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ

To destroy, annihilate (of drought). جَلَّفَ

A small piece of torn off skin. جُلْفَةٌ

Peeled, scraped off; blunt, notchy. جَلِيفٌ ومَجْلُوفٌ

Peeled; blunted, notched. مُجَلَّفٌ

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war). ✱ جَلَقَ بِ

Piece, morsel, bit. جُلَاقَةٌ

Large corn sack. جُوَالِقٌ ج جَوَالِقُ

Machine for throwing projectiles. مَنْجَلِيقٌ ومَنْجَنِيقٌ

✱ جَلْمَدٌ وجُلْمُودٌ ج جَلَامِدُ وجَلَامِيدُ
Large stone, bowlder, rock.

جَلْجَالٌ (Cloud) in which there is a sound of thunder.

جَلَحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا To grow bald, be bald on the temples.

جَلَحَةٌ Baldness on the temples.

أَجْلَحُ Bald on the temples.

* جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا To whip, beat, scourge.

جَلَدَ عَلَى To compel, force.

جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وجُلُودَةً To be hardy, tough, strong, patient.

جُلِدَ To be frozen; be injured or covered with hoar-frost.

جَلَّدَ To bind (a book). To skin or flay (animal).

تَجَلَّدَ Show one's self persevering, patient, enduring, energetic. To be bound (book).

جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging.

جَلَدٌ Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. [Firmament.]

جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ Skin, hide, leather.

جِلْدَةٌ A hide; a piece of skin or leather.

جَلَادَةٌ وجُلُودَةٌ Patience; endurance; hardness.

جَلَّادٌ Tanner; hide or leather merchant. One whose office is to flog.

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وجُلَدَاء وجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice.

مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ Whip (of skin).

مُجَلِّدٌ Book-binder.

مُجَلَّدٌ Bound in leather (book); book, volume.

* جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا ومَجْلَسًا To sit, sit up; be or become straight or upright.

جَالَسَ To sit in company with, sit down by.

أَجْلَسَ To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down.

تَجَالَسَ To sit together with; hold a session or conference.

جَلْسَةٌ A single sitting; session, assembly, company.

جَالِسٌ Sitting, &c. Friend, companion, &c. [Straight, not crooked, upright.]

جُلُوسٌ Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne.

قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ A company sitting.

جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاء Companion; confidant, intimate.

مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ Session, place of sitting; public audience; society, tribunal; divan; council; ministry.

[مَجْلِسُ النُّظَّارِ Council of ministers.]

Grandees, lords, a great people. قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ

Important, serious affair. جُلًّى ج جُلَلٌ / جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ

Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God). جَلَالٌ

[Maker of pack-saddles. جِلَالَاتِيٌّ]

Human greatness; majesty, grandeur. جَلَالَةٌ

Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong. جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وأَجِلَّةٌ

The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying. إِجْلَالٌ وتَجِلَّةٌ

That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.). مُجَلِّلٌ

Book; code. مَجَلَّةٌ

To drive; draw, drag, pull, bring; assemble. To threaten. * جَلَبَ يَجْلُبُ جَلْبًا وجَلَبًا

To cry out, call to, incite a horse or urge it on by the voice. جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ

To gather, assemble from all sides. جَلِبَ يَجْلَبُ جَلَبًا

To raise a cry, cry out at; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self. جَلَّبَ وأَجْلَبَ

To be led, drawn, driven. Be imported. إِنْجَلَبَ

To collect and transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire. إِجْتَلَبَ

To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported. To try to gain or attract favour. إِسْتَجْلَبَ

Importation, import. Crime. جَلْبٌ

Clamour, noise, tumult. جَلَبٌ

Imported goods, slaves, cattle. جَلَبٌ ج أَجْلَابٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion. جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer. One who imports, leads, draws, pulls, brings. جَلَّابٌ

Rose water, a kind of sherbet; julep. جُلَّابٌ

Anything that attracts, draws, pulls, drags. مَجْلَبَةٌ

Drawn, attracted, pulled; imported. مَجْلُوبٌ

To touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; thunder. * جَلْجَلَ

To be shaken; fall into ruins. تَجَلْجَلَ

Little bell, [string of bells to adorn the necks of cattle &c., or the ankles of ladies.] جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ

Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder. جَلْجَلَةٌ

أَجْعَلَ لِ To make, effect; fix and pay wages.

جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ Scarabæus; black-beetle.

جُعَالَةٌ وجُعْلٌ Pay, wages; bribe; present.

جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ Fixed, stipulated price or pay for work.

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered.

جَفَّفَ To dry, cause to dry, wither.

تَجَفَّفَ To become dry, withered.

جَافٌّ وجَفِيفٌ Dry, withered.

تَجْفِيفٌ وتَجْفَافٌ Desiccation, act of drying up.

* جَفَخَ يَجْفَخُ جَفْخًا To be proud, haughty; to boast.

* جَفَرَ مِنَ المَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness).

عِلْمُ الجَفْرِ Art of soothsaying; divining.

جَفِيرٌ و [جَبِيرَةٌ] Quiver; [portfolio; leathern bag.]

* جَفَلَ يَجْفِلُ جُفُولًا وجَفْلًا وأَجْفَلَ To be frightened; break loose, flee; shy.

جَفَّلَ To put to flight; frighten.

تَجَفَّلَ To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away.

جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ Fear; alarm; flight.

جَافِلٌ Frightened; alarmed: hasty; flighty.

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وأَجْفَانٌ وأَجْفُنٌ Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine.

جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ Large deep dish or plate of wood. Small well. Vine-branch.

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً To treat rudely, coarsely; oppress; tyrannise over; molest.

جَافَى To remove, take away. To treat cruelly and unjustly, injure.

جِفْوَةٌ وجَفَاءٌ Cruelty, oppression, injustice, tyranny, rudeness.

جَافٍ Cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude.

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالًا وجَلَالَةً To be great, powerful, sublime: be terrible. To shine out.

اللهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ God, who is powerful and great.

جَلَّ وتَجَالَّ عَنْ To scorn, disdain; abstain from; exalt one's self above ...

أَجَلَّ To honour, magnify, respect.

تَجَلَّلَ To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness.

جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وجِلَالٌ Covering for a horse, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.

تَجَاسَرَ To venture boldly, be fool-hardy; vie in boldness; lift up the head; brandish a stick.

جَسَارَةٌ Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity.

جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وجُسُورٌ Bridge; dyke; causeway.

جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ Bold, courageous, brave.

تَجَاسُرٌ Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity.

مُتَجَاسِرٌ Bold, brave; audacious, fool-hardy.

✱ جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً To be large, bulky, corpulent.

تَجَسَّمَ To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape, become incarnate.

جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وجُسُومٌ Body; substance; bulk; mass.

جُسْمَانٌ Body; bulk; mass.

جُسْمَانِيٌّ Bodily; material; corpulent.

جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ Corporeality; materiality.

جَسَامَةٌ Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance.

جَسِيمٌ Large, bulky; important, chief.

مُجَسَّمٌ Solid, corporeal, bulky: comprising three dimensions.

✱ جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat.

أَجَشُّ Having a harsh sound or voice.

مِجَشٌّ ومِجَشَّةٌ Hand mill.

✱ جَشَأَ وتَجَشَّأَ To belch forth.

جُشَاءَةٌ وجُشَاءٌ A belching; irruption.

✱ جَصٌّ Gypsum; mortar, cement.

✱ جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers.

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver.

✱ جَعَدَ يَجْعَدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled, rumpled.

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair.

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, frizzled, wrinkled, contracted; rumpled, corrugated.

✱ جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وإِجْتَعَفَ To throw to the ground; tear or pluck out; overturn.

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood.

✱ جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا To put, place, pile. Cause, make, effect. Prepare, produce. Consider. Invest (capital, &c.); fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin.

جَعَلَ يَبْكِي He took to weeping, began to weep.

جَاعَلَ To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe.

To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another. تَجَازَى وبِ

To press for payment; for a reward or requital. إِجْتَزَى

Requital, reward, recompense, retribution. جَزَاءٌ ومُجَازَاةٌ

Tax, land-tax; tribute levied on a person. جِزْيَةٌ ج جِزًى

To feel, touch (with the hand). * جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وإِجْتَسَّ

To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets. جَسَّ وتَجَسَّسَ

Spy; prying inquirer. جَسَّاسٌ وجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ

Exploring, spying out; touching or seizing with the hands or lips. تَجَسُّسٌ

To stick, adhere (blood). * جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا

To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal. تَجَسَّدَ

Body, flesh. جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ

Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material. جَسَدِيٌّ وجَسَدَانِيٌّ

Incarnation, act of taking a corporeal form. تَجَسُّدٌ

Incarnated, having corporeal form. مُتَجَسِّدٌ

To dare, venture boldly; be courageous. To build or furnish a bridge. * جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى

To be liberal to; give largely. أَجْزَلَ لِ وعَلَى

Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent. جَزْلٌ وجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ

Very honourable, venerable. جَزِيلُ الإِحْتِرَامِ

Prudence; sharp intellect; sound judgment; firmness; eloquence. Abundance, plenty. جَزَالَةٌ

To cut off, break off. To make a thing binding; determine upon. To make a consonant take the sign of quiescence (*jazm* ◦). * جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا

To be cut off, broken off; interrupted. To be marked with (◦), become quiescent. إِنْجَزَمَ

Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (◦). جَزْمٌ

Sign quiescence (*jazm* ◦). A single meal. [a boot.] جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ

Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*). جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ

Cut; shortened; having the sign of the (*jazm* ◦). مَجْزُومٌ

To recompense, reward, requite; punish. * جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً بِ أَو عَلَى

To recompense, reward. جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وجِزَاءً بِ

To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for. أَجْزَى عَنْ

Particles, details, trifles. جُزْئِيَّاتٌ

Apothecary, chemist, druggist. أَجْزَائِيٌّ

Divided into parts, portions, particles, ingredients, etc. مُتَجَزِّئٌ

To slaughter, kill, massacre. ✱ جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا و إِجْتَزَرَ

Ebb; sea. (*opp. to* مَدٌّ) جَزْرٌ

Carrots; turnips, parsnips. Sheep &c. to be slaughtered. (*coll. n.*) جَزَرٌ

Butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant. جَزَّارٌ

Island. جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ

Peninsula. شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

Slaughter-house. مَجْزَرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ

To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved. ✱ جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ

To have pity or compassion upon. جَزِعَ عَلَى

Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief. جَزَعٌ وجُزُوعٌ

Impatient, restless. جَزِعٌ وجَازِعٌ وجَزُوعٌ

Small number or quantity. جِزْعَةٌ

Spotted white & black. مُجَزَّعٌ

To cut into two pieces; cut through, cut asunder. ✱ جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا

Execution of an order or edict. إِجْرَاءٌ

Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship &c.). مَجْرَى ج مَجَارٍ

Circle of the zodiac. مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ

To shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather. ✱ جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وجَزَزَ و إِجْتَزَّ

Fleece, shearing of the year; shorn wool, or hair, clippings; gleanings. جِزَّةٌ وجُزَازٌ وجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وجَزَائِزُ

Shearer. جَزَّازٌ

Shears, scissors. مِجَزٌّ

Shorn, sheared, cut (wool, hair, etc.). مَجْزُوزٌ

To divide into parts; take a part of. ✱ جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا

To be content with a thing. جَزَأَ وتَجَزَّأَ و إِجْتَزَأَ بِ

To divide into portions. جَزَّأَ

To be divided into parts, portions. تَجَزَّأَ

Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; division, section. جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ

Particle; partly, special; particular; in a small quantity. جُزْئِيٌّ (*opp. to* كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ

Particular proposition. (*Logic*). جُزْئِيَّةٌ

A wild animal which has littered, or has young ones. * مُجْرِيَةٌ [ومُجَرَّايَةٌ]

To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.); happen, come to pass, take place. * جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْيًا وجَرَيَانًا

To cause to flow, to run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint as one's envoy, agent, governor, etc. جَرَّى وأَجْرَى

To execute (command, edict); settle an account; order the salary to be paid. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another. أَجْرَى

To inflict punishment upon. أَجْرَى عَلَى

To walk or run with another, vie in running; dispute the prize of a race; compete. جَارَى

To concur, agree with another. جَارَى فِي

Course, run; water-course. Diarrhœa. جَرْيٌ وجَرَيَانٌ

For your sake, on your account. مِنْ جَرَاكَ

Office of agent or deputy. Daily rations of a soldier. جِرَايَةٌ

Flowing; running; current (month). جَارٍ

Slave-girl, girl. Ship. جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وجَوَارٍ

Shovel; hoe. مِجْرَفَةٌ

Shovelled away, swept; hoed. مَجْرُوفٌ

To cut off; take away. * جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا

جَرَمَ وأَجْرَمَ وإِجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وإِلَى To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it.

To impute a crime falsely to (someone). تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى

Sin, crime. جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وأَجْرَامٌ

Body, bulk. جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ

The celestial bodies. الأَجْرَامُ الفَلَكِيَّةُ

Boat, barque, lighter. جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ

Of course; undoubtedly. لَا جَرَمَ ولَا جُرْمَ

Sin, guilt, crime. جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ

Criminal, guilty. مُجْرِمٌ

Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor. * جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ

[Baptismal font, basin. جُرْنُ المَعْمُودِيَّةِ]

Lion. One who acts with vigour. * جِرْمَامٌ

Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little. * جِرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وأَجْرَاءٌ وأَجْرِيَةٌ

جَرَدَهُ مِنْ To strip, deprive, rob one of ...

جَرَّدَ مِنْ To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, isolate, detach.

تَجَرَّدَ To be stripped, bared, denuded, etc.

تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ To free one's self from; be taken abstractly.

تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ To undress one's self.

تَجَرَّدَ لِ To devote one's self entirely to.

[جُرْدٌ High bare mountains.]

جَرَدٌ Tract of land without herbage.

جَرَادٌ (coll.) Locusts.

جَرِيدٌ Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. [Staff, lance. Whole or complete year.]

جَرِيدَةٌ Squadron, company of horse (separate from the main body). Tally, register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette.]

أَجْرَدُ م جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (day, month, year).

تَجْرِيدٌ Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching.

تَجَرُّدٌ Independance, isolation, ascetic life; abstraction. Impartiality.

مُجَرَّدٌ Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique.

بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا Through this alone that ...

مُجَرَّدًا لِ Solely for ...

مُجَرَّدَاتٌ Abstractions.

* جُرَذٌ [وجِرْذَونٌ] ج جِرْذَانٌ Field-rat.

أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ Land full of rats.

* جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْسًا وأَجْرَسَ To produce a low sound or noise, speak in a low, soft tone.

جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ Bell.

* جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشًا To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely.

جَرِيشٌ ومَجْرُوشٌ Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour.

* جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعًا وتَجَرَّعَ وإِجْتَرَعَ To swallow (water &c.) at once.

جُرْعَةٌ Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water.

* جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفًا وتَجَرَّفَ وإِجْتَرَفَ To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop up.

جُرُفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood.

جَارِفٌ That which sweeps, carries away (torrent). [One who cleans the streets]. Epidemic amongst animals; plague.

Tried, experienced, tested. مُجَرَّبٌ

Root; origin; germ. ✱ جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ

Cress, water-cress. ✱ جِرْجِيرٌ

To wound; injure, hurt; offend. ✱ جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا

To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence. جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ والشَّهَادَةَ

To try to obtain, procure. To commit evil, or draw it on one's self. إِجْتَرَحَ

Wound, cut; sore. جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ

Limbs of the body (specially the hands and feet). Carnivorous animals; birds of prey. Knife. جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ

Wound. جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ

Surgery. عِلْمُ الجِرَاحَةِ

Surgeon. جَرَّاحٌ وجِرَاحِيٌّ

Wounded. جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى

Wounded. Rejected (evidence). مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ

Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّحٌ

To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade; wear out (clothes). ✱ جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا

To strip (a tree of its leaves), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. To draw the sword. جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا

Large army. جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ

Sin, crime. جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ

Milky-way. مَجَرَّةٌ

Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ِ). مَجْرُورٌ

To be bold, courageous. ✱ جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وجُرْأَةً

To embolden, encourage. جَرَّأَ

To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture. إِجْتَرَأَ

Boldness, audacity; courage, recklessness. جُرْأَةٌ وجَرَاءَةٌ

Emboldened; audacious; courageous. مُجْتَرِئٌ

To have the itch. ✱ جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا

To put to the test, experience, probe. جَرَّبَ

Itch; scabies. جَرَبٌ

Leathern sack, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard. جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وجُرُبٌ

A corn-measure; a field-measure; acre; a cultivated field or garden; valley. جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وجُرْبَانٌ

Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation. تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ

One who experiences, essays; puts to trial; tempter. مُجَرِّبٌ

Oar. مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ

To cut ✱ جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وجَذَّمَ off, amputate, maim, mutilate.

To be afflicted with جُذِمَ وتَجَذَّمَ leprosy.

Leprosy. جُذَامٌ

Suffering أَجْذَمُ وتَجْذُومٌ ومُجَذَّمٌ from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated.

To draw, drag, ✱ جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah* (*Gram.*).

To commit a جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى fault or crime against (someone).

To delay the payment of a debt by promises. جَارَّ وإِسْتَجَرَّ

To be pulled, drawn, attracted. إِنْجَرَّ

To attract, draw towards one's self; lead (an animal). إِجْتَرَّ

Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending. جَرٌّ

And so on, etcetera. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا

Prepositions. حُرُوفُ الجَرِّ

[Mechanics. جَرُّ الأَثْقَالِ]

Earthen water-jug, jar. جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وجَرَّاتٌ وجَرٌّ

One who pulls, draws, or drags anything. Drawer (of a chest &c). Seller of jars. جَارٌّ وجَرَّارٌ

To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another. تَجَاذَبَ

To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, transferred; [attracted.] إِنْجَذَبَ

Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement.] جَذْبٌ وإِجْتِذَابٌ

Attracting powerfully; attractive. جَاذِبٌ وجَذَّابٌ

Death. (indecl.) جَذَابِ

Power of attraction; attraction, [*sp.* of gravity. Allurement.] جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ

Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement.] مُجَاذَبَةٌ وجِذَابٌ

Attracted; allured; drawn off; carried away. مَجْذُوبٌ

To lop, cut ✱ جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا off; up-root, extirpate.

To extract the root of a number. جَذَّرَ

Root, origin. Root of a number. جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ

To shut up ✱ جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا cattle without food.

Young; lad, youth; novice. جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وجِذْعَانٌ

Trunk or stump, *sp.* of a palm-tree. جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ

To fly fast; ✱ جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat).

To quarrel, dispute one with another. تَجَادَلَ

Quarrel, dispute. جِدَالٌ ومُجَادَلَةٌ

Streamlet, brook, trench. Column of a page; statistical tables, paradigm. [Rubric.] جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ

Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid (of hair). جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ

Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant. جَدَلِيٌّ

Plaited, twisted. مَجْدُولٌ

To make a present to (someone). * جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى

To be useful, profitable to. أَجْدَى

It was no profit at all to him. مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا

Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain. جَدًى وجَدَاءٌ

Gift, present. جَدْوَى

Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star. جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وجِدَاءٌ وجِدْيَانٌ

To cut off at the root; pluck; destroy, extirpate. * جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا

Pieces, morsels; fragments. جُذَاذٌ

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وإِجْتَذَبَ
To draw off, take away; drag along. [Attract, captivate, win.]

Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming. جَدِيرٌ بِ أَوْلِ ج جُدَرَاءُ

More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming. أَجْدَرُ

Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked. مَجْدُورٌ ومُجَدَّرٌ

Thick lentil soup mixed with rice. مُجَدَّرَةٌ

To cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands &c; maim, mutilate. * جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا

To quarrel with, injure; revile one another. تَجَادَعَ

Mutilation. جَدْعٌ

Maimed or mutilated. أَجْدَعُ

To row. * جَدَّفَ

To blaspheme. جَدَّفَ عَلَى

Blasphemy. تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ

Blasphemer. مُجَدِّفٌ

Oar, paddle. مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ

To twist tight; make firm; contend with. * جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدْلًا

To upset, throw to the ground. جَدَّلَ

To quarrel, dispute. جَادَلَ

To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited (rope). تَجَدَّلَ وإِنْجَدَلَ

To look sharply at. جَحَّظَ إِلَى

To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away. ✱ جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا

To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to. أَجْحَفَ بِ

Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhœa. جُحَافٌ

Damage, injury; oppression. إِجْحَافٌ

To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove. ✱ جَحْفَلَ

To assemble in large numbers, congregate. تَجَحْفَلَ

Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank. جَحْفَلٌ ج جَحَافِلُ

To kindle and stir up the fire. ✱ جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا

Large fire; fire of hell; hell. جَحِيمٌ

To be great, honoured, rich. ✱ جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا

To exert one's self in a matter, take it seriously; be truthful; act with earnestness and zeal. جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا فِي

To be new. جَدَّ جِدَّةً

To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate. جَدَّدَ

To be renewed, restored; be put again in good condition. تَجَدَّدَ

Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness: serious matter. جِدٌّ

Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously. جِدًّا

Grandfather; (male) ancestor. جَدٌّ ج جُدُودٌ وأَجْدَادٌ

Grandmother; (female) ancestor. جَدَّةٌ ج جَدَّاتٌ

Renewal, renovation; act of restoring. تَجْدِيدٌ

New, fresh; recent, modern. جَدِيدٌ ج جُدُدٌ

✱ جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وجَدِبَ يَجْدَبُ جَدَبًا وجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ جُدُوبَةً To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land).

Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault. جَدْبٌ

Sterile. [Dull, stupid.] جَدْبٌ وجَدِيبٌ

Sterile, bare (land). أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاءُ

Tomb, grave. ✱ جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ

✱ جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وجَدِرَ وجُدِّرَ وتَجَدَّرَ To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules.

To make high, strong walls, enclosures. جَدَّرَ وإِجْتَدَرَ

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ & جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ Wall, enclosure; dam.

Small-pox. جُدَرِيٌّ

Water collected in a trough. جِبًا

Tribute, impost, tax. جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ

Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection. جِبَايَةٌ وجِبْوَةٌ

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. جَابٍ

To cut off, cut down; uproot. ✱ جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وإِجْتَثَّ

Corpse; body. جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ

To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel. ✱ جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا

To make one kneel. أَجْثَى

Act of kneeling down. جُثُوٌّ

One who is in a kneeling posture; sitting with the hands resting on the knees. جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ

To deny; refuse one's right. ✱ جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِ

Denying. An apostate. جَاحِدٌ

Negation; denying, refusing. جُحُودٌ

Deep hole; den, burrow (of an animal or reptile). ✱ جُحْرٌ ج أَجْحَارٌ وجِحَرَةٌ

Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand.] جَحْشٌ ج جِحَاشٌ

To have a large or protruding eye. ✱ جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا

Mountain. جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وجِبَالٌ

Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution. جِبْلَةٌ وجَبْلَةٌ وجِبِلَّةٌ

Mountainous; belonging to a mountain. جَبَلِيٌّ

Natural, inborn; constitutional. جِبِلِّيٌّ

Kneaded; formed; mixed. مَجْبُولٌ

To be timid, cowardly. ✱ جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وجَبَانَةً

To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle.] جَبَّنَ

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk). تَجَبَّنَ

Cowardice. جُبْنٌ وجَبَانَةٌ

Cheese. جُبْنٌ وجُبُنٌ

Brow, forehead. جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وأَجْبِنَةٌ

Coward. جَبَانٌ وجَبِينٌ

Cheese-monger. جَبَّانٌ

Brow, forehead. جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وجِبَاهٌ

✱ جَبَا يَجْبُو ويَجْبِي جِبْوَةً وجِبَايَةً وجِبَاوَةً
To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir.

Select, choose. إِجْتَبَى

Reservoir; watering-trough. جَبًا وجَبًى وجَابِيَةٌ

ج

The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djîm*. As a numeral sign = 3.

* جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وجُؤَارًا To bellow, low, roar.

جَأَرَ إِلَى To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication.

* جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا To be agitated, heave (the soul with emotion).

جَيْأَلٌ وجَيْأَلَةٌ Hyena.

* جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا To lop; cut off or out.

جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وأَجْبَابٌ Deep well, cistern; hole.

جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ Small mantle, coat or jacket with wide sleeves.

* جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وجُبُورًا وجِبَارَةً To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor.

جَبَرَ عَلَى To force, compel.

جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وجَبْرًا To be healed, restored. To recover health.

أَجْبَرَ عَلَى To constrain, force, compel.

تَجَبَّرَ وإِجْتَبَرَ To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health.

تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى To be haughty or overbearing.

جَبْرٌ Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness.]

الجَبْرُ Algebra.

جِبَارَةٌ Art of setting broken or dislocated bones.

جَبِيرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ Bandage; splint.

جَبَرُوتٌ وجَبَرُوتٌ Greatness; power of God.

جَابِرٌ One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels.

جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant.

مُجَبِّرٌ One who sets broken bones.

مَجْبُورٌ Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled.

* جِبْسٌ Gypsum.

* جَبَلَ يَجْبِلُ جَبْلًا To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand.

جَبْلٌ Creation, formation. Kneading.

ثَوَلٌ Giddiness. Madness or demoniacal possession.

ثَوْلٌ Crowd, multitude; swarm of bees; male bee.

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid.

* ثُومٌ Garlic.

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وثُوِيًّا بِ To make a halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place).

أَثْوَى بِ To live, dwell in a place.

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant: guest-chamber, or tent for a guest.

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode; inn.

Corrupt in heart and life; vicious. Foetal membranes. دَنِسُ الثِّيَابِ

Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds). ثَوَابٌ

Dealer in clothes; keeper of the wardrobe. ثَوَّابٌ

Retribution. Call to prayer. إِثَابَةٌ وتَثْوِيبٌ

Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent. مَثَابٌ ومَثَابَةٌ

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وثُؤُورًا وثَوَرَانًا
To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts): break out, appear. To flow (with force).

To rush against, attack. ثَارَ بِ أَو إِلَى

To attack, assault. ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وثِوَارًا

To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens). ثَوَّرَ وأَثَارَ

Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac). ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وثِيرَانٌ

Cow. Multitude; excitement. ثَوْرَةٌ

Angry. Anger, passion. ثَائِرٌ

Tumult. ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ

* ثَوِلَ يَثْوَلُ ثَوَلًا وثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلًا
To show signs of incipient madness; be stupid; become quite mad, insane.

Deuteronomy. التَّثْنِيَةُ

Two. إِثْنَانِ م ثِنْتَانِ وإِثْنَتَانِ

Monday. يَوْمُ الإِثْنَيْنِ والإِثْنَانِ

Exception; exclusion. إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ

Exceptional. إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ

The chords of the lute following the first, or the second. مَثْنًى ج مَثَانٍ

Doubled, folded into two. مَثْنِيٌّ

Put in the dual (noun). مُثَنًّى

Pointed with two dots (letter). مُثَنًّى . مُثَنَّاةٌ

The dual. المُثَنَّى

Excepted, anything excluded. مُسْتَثْنًى

To return. * ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وثُؤُوبًا إِلَى

To reward, recompense. To call to prayer, or repeat the call. ثَوَّبَ

To reward, recompense one. أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً

To demand a reward; ask back; recover one's property. إِسْتَثَابَ

Dress, garment, cloth; actions, deeds. ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وأَثْوَابٌ وأَثُوبٌ

Pure in heart and life; good. طَاهِرُ الثِّيَابِ

ثَنَّى To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk swinging to and fro proudly.

إِنْثَنَى To be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body.

إِنْثَنَى عَنْ To turn aside, desist from; return.

إِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ To make an exception or proviso; exclude; exclude from a general rule.

ثِنْيٌ ج أَثْنَاءٌ Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second child or foal, a giving birth for the second time.

ثِنًى Repetition of a thing.

ثَنَاءٌ ج أَثْنِيَةٌ Praise, eulogy, *and its opposite*, blame.

ثُنَاءَ ومَثْنَى By twos, two and two.

ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَةٌ Second.

ثانِيًا وثَانِيَةً Secondly; in the second place.

ثَانِيَةٌ ج ثَوَانٍ Second, 60th part of a minute.

ثُنَائِيٌّ Biliteral (word).

ثَنِيَّةٌ ج ثَنَايَا A road in, or upon, a mountain. Front teeth.

أَثْنَاءٌ Middle; interval: fold.

فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ Meanwhile.

تَثْنِيَةٌ Repetition; praise; act of putting a word in the dual (noun).

ثَمَّنَ To value, estimate. To make or call it eight: make octangular.

أَثْمَنَ To become or consist of eight.

أَثْمَنَ لِ To give or assign the price of goods to one.

ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وأَثْمُنٌ وأَثْمِنَةٌ Price, value of a thing.

ثُمُنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ Eighth part.

ثَامِنٌ Eighth.

ثُمَانَ By eights.

ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ Eight.

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty.

ثَمِينٌ ومُثْمِنٌ Costly, precious, valuable.

تَثْمِينٌ Valuation, estimation.

مُثَمِّنٌ Estimator, appraiser.

مُثَمَّنٌ Octangular. Estimated, valued.

* ثَنَى يَثْنِي ثَنْيًا To fold, double a thing. To be the second.

ثَنَى عَنْ To prevent, avert, turn back.

ثَنَّى To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time. To bend, turn.

ثَنَّى وأَثْنَى عَلَى To praise or blame a person.

ثَلَّثَ To make it three, or the third part; make triangular. To remain three nights.

ثُلْثٌ وثُلُثٌ Third part, third.

ثَالِثٌ Third.

ثَالِثًا Thirdly.

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.

الثُّلَاثَاء والثَّلْثَاء Tuesday.

ثُلُثِيٌّ Large ornamental Arabic hand-writing.

ثُلَاثَ ومَثْلَثَ By threes, three and three.

ثَلَاثَةٌ أو ثَلْثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ Three.

ثُلَاثِيٌّ Verb having three radical letters; triliteral.

ثَلَاثُون وثَلْثُون Thirty.

ثَالُوثٌ وثَالِيثٌ Trinity (Holy Trinity).

مُثَلَّثٌ Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; marked with three dots (letter).

المُثَلَّثَاتُ Trigonometry.

✱ ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وأَثْلَجَ To snow.

ثَلِجٌ Icy cold; cold.

ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ Snow.

ثَلَّاجٌ Seller of snow or ice.

✱ ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وثَلَّمَ To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel &c. To make a breach.

ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وثَلِمَ وإِنْثَلَمَ To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point.

ثَلْمٌ وثُلْمَةٌ Notch, gap; breach; cleft, split.

✱ ثَمَّ Yonder, there.

ثُمَّ وثُمَّتَ Then, thereupon; further, moreover.

✱ ثَمَجَ يَثْمِجُ ثَمْجًا To mix, confuse.

✱ إِثْمِدٌ Antimony.

✱ ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وأَثْمَرَ To bear fruit.

ثَمَّرَ To get rich, heap up riches.

ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وثِمَارٌ Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches, possessions.

ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وثَمَرَاتٌ A fruit. Knot at the top of a whip.

مُثْمِرٌ Productive, bearing fruit.

✱ ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلًا To become intoxicated.

ثَمَلٌ Drunkenness, intoxication.

ثَمِلٌ Drunk, intoxicated; in love with (a place or thing).

✱ ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا To take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man.

ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ To be the eighth; make eight with others or eighty with seventy nine.

مُثَقَّلٌ Overburdened; over-weighted.

مِثْقَالٌ ج مَثَاقِيلُ Weight, (*sp.* for jewels, etc.); weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ dirhems or drachms; gold piece (also called dinar).

* ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثَكْلاً وثَكَلاً To be bereft, lose (one's child).

أَثْكَلَ To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft.

ثُكْلٌ وثَكَلٌ Bereavement; state of a mother bereaved of her children: death.

ثَاكِلٌ وثَكْلَى Bereft of children (a mother).

* ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلاًّ To throw (earth into a grave or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy.

ثَلَلٌ Destruction, ruin, death.

* ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا To rebuke, blame, censure; inveigh against; calumniate; repel, drive away; overturn.

ثَلْبٌ Calumny. Censure.

ثَالِبٌ Censurer, slanderer, fault-finder.

مَثْلَبَةٌ ج مَثَالِبُ Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame; evil report.

مَثْلُوبٌ Blamed, calumniated; censured.

* ثَلَثَ يَثْلِثُ ثَلْثًا To take the third part; come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty nine.

مُثَقَّفٌ Well made; refined; educated.

* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقْلاً وثِقَالَةً To be heavy, weighty. To be hard of hearing (with سمع).

ثَقَّلَ To make heavy; lay a weight on; burden, overburden; double (a letter) with the sign (*w*).

ثَقَّلَ عَلَى To burden, molest, annoy.

أَثْقَلَ To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress: become heavy (with child).

تَثَاقَلَ To bend (from heaviness) to the earth, be heavy, ponderous; indolent, sluggish: (with عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon.

إِسْتَثْقَلَ To deem heavy, ponderous, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep.

ثِقَلٌ Weight; gravity.

ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Weight, burden, load; a weight. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead.

ثَقَلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Luggage; retinue, servants: tools; weapons of war.

الثَّقَلَانِ Men and demons (genii).

ثَقْلَةٌ Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness.

ثَقِيلٌ ج ثُقَلاءُ وثِقَالٌ Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; tiresome; disagreeable; ponderous, clumsy; lazy; severe (illness); grave, serious, important.

ثُرَيَّا The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier.

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وأَثْرَى ✱ To be moist and softened (ground after a drought).

ثَرَّى To moisten; sprinkle.

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاء Moisture.

ثَرْيَاء Moist ground.

ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ ✱ Large, long serpent.

ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ ✱ Fox.

ثَعْلَبَةٌ She-fox, vixen.

دَاء الثَّعْلَبِ Alopecy (fox-evil), falling off of the hair & beard.

ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا ✱ To break, demolish; make a breach; break the front teeth, lose them. Stop a breach or rent (*opposite to the first meaning*).

ثُغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ Frontier; a town on a frontier, mouth, lips, front teeth; row of teeth: breach in a wall.

ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغَرٌ Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road.

مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ Confines, frontier toward an enemy.

أَثْفَلَ (*fr.* ثَفَلَ) ✱ To settle, have a sediment (liquid).

ثُفْلٌ Sediment, dregs.

ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا ✱ To pieree, bore, make holes; penetrate: have a penetrating judgment.

ثَقَّبَ وإِنْثَقَبَ To be pierced, bored, perforated.

ثَقْبٌ م ثُقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وأَثْقَابٌ وثُقَبٌ Hole, perforation, bore.

ثَاقِبٌ Piereing, boring through; sharp of intelleet, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn.

مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ Large gimlet; drill: sharp of intellect, sagacious.

مُثَقَّبٌ ومَثْقُوبٌ Pierced, bored, perforated.

ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وثَقَفًا ✱ وثَقَافَةً To have a sharp, penetrating intelleet; beeome skilled in a thing; perceive quickly, learn readily.

ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا To meet, reach, seize, take hold of; obtain; overcome.

ثَقَّفَ To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine.

ثَاقَفَ To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity.

تَثَاقَفَ To dispute, eontend, quarrel with one another.

ثَقْفٌ وثَقِفٌ وثَقِيفٌ Sharp, penetrating, aetive, skilful.

ثَقَافَةٌ Sagaeity, intelligenee, wit.

Thickness; hardness; coarseness. ثُخْنٌ وثُخُونَةٌ

Coarseness, grossness, rudeness. ثَخَانَةٌ

Thick and hard; firm; rough in character, coarse. ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ

To moisten, wet. ☆ ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا

To become moistened, wet. ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًا

Breast (mamma). ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وأَثْدٍ

To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.). ☆ ثَرَّ يَثِرُّ ثَرًّا وثُرُورًا وثَرَارَةً

Abounding in water (spring, cloud). ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وثُرُورٌ

Omentum; Covering of fat spread over the bowels. ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وأَثْرُبٌ

To be talkative, garrulous. ☆ ثَرْثَرَ

Garrulity, talkativeness, ثَرْثَرَةٌ

Garrulous, talkative. ثَرْثَارٌ

Small pieces of bread, moistened in broth; bread-soup. ثَرِيدٌ وثَرِيدَةٌ

To increase in number (people). ☆ ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرًا

To be wealthy, be rich in cattle or other property. ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وثَرَاءً وأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءً

Plenty; wealth, riches. ثَرَاءٌ وثَرْوَةٌ

To be assiduous, persevere with diligence, apply one's self to.. ☆ ثَابَرَ عَلَى

Loss; calamity, misfortune, perdition. ثُبُورٌ

Assiduity; zeal; application, diligence. ثِبَارٌ ومُثَابَرَةٌ

Assiduous, persevering, diligent at, or in, anything. مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى

To hinder, prevent, retard. ☆ ثَبَّطَ عَنْ

To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into the fold to carry it. ☆ ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وثِبَانًا وثَبَّنَ

A body of men; troop of horsemen. ☆ ثُبَةٌ (ثَبِيٌ fr.) ج ثُبَاتٌ وثُبُونٌ

To flow abundantly (water, blood). ☆ ثَجَّ يَثِجُّ ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا

To make flow, pour forth. ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا

Pouring, heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent. ثَجَّاجٌ

Torrent. ثَجِيجٌ

To be thick, hard and firm; gross, dense. ☆ ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثُخْنًا وثَخَانَةً وثُخُونَةً

To handle roughly; inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish. أَثْخَنَ فِي

To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled. إِثَّخَنَ

ث

Fourth letter of the alphabet, ث called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500.

* ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأَبًا وثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وتَثَأَّبَ وتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا To yawn; grow sluggish, sleepy, languid.

تَثَأُّبٌ وتَثَاؤُبٌ Yawning.

* ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وثُؤْرَةً بِ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation.

أَثْأَرَ وإِثَّأَرَ مِنْ To obtain (blood) revenge.

إِسْتَثْأَرَ To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge.

ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وآثَارٌ Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation.

أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ He took his revenge, revenged himself.

ثَائِرٌ Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive.

* ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ Wart.

* ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وثُبُوتًا To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established.

ثَبَتَ عَلَى To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to.

ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ To know for a certainty.

ثَبَّتَ وأَثْبَتَ To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove, attest; cause to be firm, constant, persevering.

تَثَبَّتَ To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed.

تَثَبَّتَ وإِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To ask for proof, reliable information; verify; find true, valid.

ثَبَاتٌ وثُبُوتٌ وثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration; solid argument.

ثَابِتٌ وثَبِيتٌ Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure.

ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ Fixed star.

تَثْبِيتٌ Consolidation, confirmation.

مُثْبَتٌ ومَثْبُوتٌ Firm; proved.

مُثَبَّتٌ Firm; well established; confirmed, attested.

To be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment. تَاهَ تَيْهًا وتَيَهَانًا

To cause one to lose his way. To render haughty, proud. Cause one to be absent-minded; neglect, destroy, lose. تَيَّهَ وأَتَاهَ

Pride, haughtiness; error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered. تِيهٌ

Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded. تَائِهٌ وتَيَّاهٌ وتَيْهَانٌ وتِيِّهَانٌ

To enslave by love, degrade; reduce one to slavery (said of a woman). ☆ تَامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وتَيَّمَ

Desert, wilderness. تَيْهَاءُ

Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini.) التَّيْمَاءُ

Figs; fig-trees. ☆ تِينٌ

A fig, a fig-tree. تِينَةٌ

To be proud, haughty. ☆ تَاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا

Oven; pit for baking. ✱ تَنُّورٌ ج تَنَانِيرُ

Tin. ✱ تَنَكٌ

To suspect of ... ✱ أَتْهَمَ بِ (تَهِمَ)

Suspicion; bad opinion; imputation without proof. تُهْمَةٌ

✱ تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وتَوْبَةً ومَتَابًا إِلَى ٱللهِ
To return penitently to God; to repent.

To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God). تَابَ عَلَى

To call or move one to repentance. إِسْتَتَابَ

Repentance; penitence; confession of sins. تَوْبَةٌ

Repentant, penitent, contrite. تَائِبٌ

Mulberry, mulberry-tree. ✱ تُوتٌ

Wild mulberry, raspberry. تُوتُ العُلَّيْقِ

Blackberry. تُوتٌ شَوْكِيٌّ أَو وَحْشِيٌّ

Zinc. تُوتِيَاءُ

To put on a crown. ✱ تَاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا

To crown. تَوَّجَ

To be crowned. تَتَوَّجَ

Crown, diadem; mitre. تَاجٌ ج تِيجَانٌ

Crowning. تَتْوِيجٌ

Crowned. مُتَوَّجٌ

Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible. ✱ تَوْرَاةٌ وتَوْرِيَةٌ

✱ تَاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وتُؤُوقًا وتَوْقَانًا إِلَى
To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing.

Passion, longing, desire. تَوْقٌ وتَوَقَانٌ

Yearning, desiring, longing for. تَائِقٌ وتَوَّاقٌ

Garlic. ✱ تُومٌ (تُومٌ *correctly*)

To lose one's way, wander; be confounded, confused; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious. ✱ تَاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا

To cause to wander; perplex, confound. تَوَّهَ وأَتَاهَ

Sole, alone; single; simple. Finished. 1000 horses, or horsemen. ✱ تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ

He came alone with a decided object in view, in a direct course. جَاءَ تَوًّا

To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God). ✱ تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ

To swell, rage, (billows, waves). ✱ تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَيَرَانًا

Ocean current or current of a great river; a strong, deep, current. Proud, haughty (man). تَيَّارٌ

He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation. ✱ تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ

Talisman, amulet. تَمِيمَةٌ ج تَمَائِمُ

Perfect, complete, entire, whole. تَامٌّ م تَامَّةٌ

Supplement, appendix, complement. تَتِمَّةٌ

Act of completing, finishing, perfecting. تَتْمِيمٌ و إِتْمَامٌ

One who completes, finishes; completing, etc.; supplementary. مُتَمِّمٌ ومُتِمٌّ

To pronounce badly (reiterating the ت and the م); stammer, jabber. تَمْتَمَ

Stammerer, jabberer. تَمْتَامٌ

Ripe and dried dates. ☆ تَمْرٌ ج تُمُورٌ

Tamarind (fruit). تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

July. ☆ تَمُّوزُ وتَمُوزُ

Crocodile. ☆ تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

Similar, equal; companion. ☆ تِنٌّ ج أَتْنَانٌ

Tunny-fish. تُنٌّ وتُنَّةٌ

Large serpent; dragon (constellation); sea-serpent. تِنِّينٌ ج تَنَانِينُ

A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (*Pers*:). ☆ تَنْبَكٌ

Small of stature. ☆ تِنْبَلٌ وتِنْبَالٌ ج تَنَابِيلُ

Vast desert. ☆ تَنُوفَةٌ وتَنُوفِيَّةٌ ج تَنَائِفُ

Disciple, pupil, student. تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلَامِيذُ وتَلَامِذَةٌ

☆ تَلَا يَتْلُو تَلْوًا وتُلُوًّا وتَلَاوَةً عَلَى To follow, walk behind another. To read or recite (Coran) to.

To abandon; hold back from. تَلَا عَنْ

Follow each other in uninterrupted succession. تَتَالَى

Reading, recitation, rehearsal; recital; (*sp. of prayers*). تِلَاوَةٌ

Following, subsequent, next. تَالٍ م تَالِيَةٌ

Rear or hinder part. تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ

Therefore, consequently. بِالتَّالِي

☆ تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وتَمَامًا To be complete, whole, perfect, finished.

To complete, finish. تَمَّمَ وأَتَمَّ

To become complete; attain its full development. To improve, make perfect, complete. أَتَمَّ

To wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work. إِسْتَتَمَّ

Completion; ending, finishing. تَتِمٌّ

Completed, perfect thing; the whole; completion, end. Full (moon). تَمَامٌ

Completely, entirely. تَمَامًا وبِالتَّمَامِ

Solidly fixed; perfected; skilfully arranged. مُتْقَنٌ

String or band passed round the trousers. ✱ نِكَّةٌ [ودِكَّةٌ] ج نِكَكٌ

To throw one down (on his cheek, neck, or forehead). ✱ تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلًّا

To lead a beast of burden. أَتَلَّ

Small hill; hill of earth or dust; mound. تَلٌّ ج أَتْلَالٌ وتِلَالٌ وتُلُولٌ

Long-necked; tall (man). ✱ تَلِيعٌ وأَتْلَعُ

To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out. ✱ تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا

To ruin; spoil, wear out, use up. أَتْلَفَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. تَلَفٌ

In a hopeless state (sick person). فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ

Spoiler, destroyer, waster. مُتْلِفٌ

Prodigal, squanderer. مِتْلَافٌ

Lost; destroyed, spoilt; dissipated. مُتْلَفٌ ومَتْلُوفٌ

That, (with fem. noun) yonder, that one. ✱ تِلْكَ

Cleft, furrow, rut. ✱ تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلَامٌ

To teach, have for a pupil; disciple. ✱ تَلْمَذَ

To be a pupil or disciple to one. تَلْمَذَ وتَتَلْمَذَ لِ

Tired, fatigued. تَعِبٌ وتَعْبَانٌ

Toilsome, fatiguing. مُتْعِبٌ

Fatigued; burdened with difficulties, grief, anxiety, hard toil, etc. مُتْعَبٌ ومَتْعُوبٌ

To perish; fall on one's face; stumble and fall (horse). ✱ تَعَسَ وتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا

To make stumble, cause to perish. تَعَّسَ وأَتْعَسَ

Calamity, misfortune; overthrow, fall, ruin. تَعْسٌ وتَعَاسَةٌ

Unhappy, miserable; perishing; stumbling, falling (horse). تَعِسٌ وتَعِيسٌ

Apple. ✱ تُفَّاحٌ

An apple, apple-tree. تُفَّاحَةٌ

To spit (emitting a small quantity of saliva). ✱ تَفَلَ يَتْفُلُ تَفْلًا

Spittle, saliva. تُفْلٌ وتُفَالٌ

To be small, mean, worthless (in quantity or number). To grow stupid, become a fool; be insipid, tasteless. ✱ تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وتُفُوهًا

To arrange skilfully; build solidly; improve: render firm, strong. ✱ أَتْقَنَ (fr. تَقَنَ)

Perfection (of a work). تَقَانَةٌ

Solidity; fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement (of a work). إِتْقَانٌ

A Turk; Turkish; the Turkish language. تُرْكِيٌّ

Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance. تَرِكَةٌ وتِرْكَةٌ

A woman left unmarried: a neglected meadow, or pasture. تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ

Truce, amnesty. مُتَارَكَةٌ وتِرَاكٌ

Abandoned, neglected, omitted. مَتْرُوكٌ

Lupine; (Egyptian) bean. ✱ تُرْمُسٌ

Citron (*Pers.*). ✱ تُرُنْجٌ

Theriac; panacea; antidote for poisons. ✱ تِرْيَاقٌ

Nine (*card. num.*). ✱ تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ

A ninth (part). تُسْعٌ

Ninth (*ord. num.*). تَاسِعٌ

Ninety: ninetieth. تِسْعُونَ وتِسْعِينَ

October. ✱ تِشْرِينُ الأَوَّلُ

November. تِشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

To become tired, jaded, fatigued. To toil. ✱ تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا

To give trouble; tire, vex, torment. أَتْعَبَ

Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil. تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ

To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *especially* evil. To be full (vase). ✱ تَرِعَ يَتْرَعُ تَرَعًا

Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow. تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ

To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant). ✱ تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا

To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious. تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ

Softness; ease; delicacy; effeminacy. تَرَفٌ وتُرْفَةٌ

Dainty; a dainty dish. تُرْفَةٌ

Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious. مُتَرَّفٌ ومُتْرَفٌ

Collar-bone, clavicle. ✱ تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ

To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; render; cause; let, allow. ✱ تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا

To leave to, bequeathe (inheritance). تَرَكَ لِ

To leave one alone, forsake; leave a business to another. To accord a truce, or amnesty. تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وتِرَاكًا

Act of abandoning, leaving; causing. تَرْكٌ

Turk. تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ

Shaking, quick motion. تَرْتَرَةٌ
Talkativeness, loquacity.

To translate from ☆ تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى
one language into another.

Translation, interpretation; biography. تَرْجِمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ

Version of the Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ

Interpreter, dragoman; translator. تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وتَرَاجِمُ

Translator; interpreter. مُتَرْجِمٌ

Translated, interpreted. مُتَرْجَمٌ

To be sad, grieved. ☆ تَرِحَ يَتْرَحُ تَرَحًا

Sorrow, grief, anxiety. تَرَحٌ ج أَتْرَاحٌ

To arm one with a shield. ☆ تَرَّسَ

To cover or defend one's self with a shield. تَتَرَّسَ

Shield: round hard piece of ground like a shield. تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وتُرُوسٌ

Armed with a shield; shield-maker. تَرَّاسٌ

مِتْرَاسٌ ومِتْرَسٌ ومِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ
Any kind of protection; rampart, entrenchment; barricade. ومَتَارِيسُ

Arsenal (*Ital.*). تَرْسَانَةٌ وتَرْسَخَانَةٌ

Adjoin, border upon. تَاخَمَ

To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach. أَتْخَمَ

Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine. تَخْمٌ ج تُخُومٌ

Indigestion; stomach-ache. تُخَمَةٌ ج تُخَمَاتٌ وتُخَمٌ

To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth *i. e.* be rich. ☆ تَرِبَ يَتْرَبُ تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا

To cover with earth or dust; cast earth upon; be rich. تَرَّبَ

To become familiar with, or equal with; be a comrade or friend. تَارَبَ

To become defiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace). تَتَرَّبَ

Of the same age, match; companion, friend. تِرْبٌ ج أَتْرَابٌ

Earth, ground, dust. تُرْبٌ وتُرَابٌ ج أَتْرِبَةٌ وتِرْبَانٌ

Earth of the grave: cemetery, burying ground. Soil. تُرْبَةٌ ج تُرَبٌ

The four upper ribs; the upper part of the chest; breast. تَرِيبَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ

Poverty, misery, beggary. مَتْرَبَةٌ

To talk much and quickly, chatter; move quickly; shake. ☆ تَرْتَرَ

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to.

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وتَبَعَةٌ ونَوَابِعُ وتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion, devoted follower, (genie). Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing.

بِالتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn.

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted, uniform, consistent. Well proportioned and symmetrical (horse).

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed, etc.

* تِبْغٌ Tobacco.

* تَبَّلَ وتَابَلَ To season (a dish).

تَابَلٌ وتَابِلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning.

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning.

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish).

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw. To sell straw.

تَبَّنَ To store straw in its receptacle for future use.

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw, straw-merchant.

* تَتَرٌ وتَتَارٌ (*coll.*) Tartars.

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar.

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco (Turk:).

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وتِجَارَةً وتَاجَرَ وإِتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic, trade.

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade.

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader.

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce, traffic, trade; merchandise.

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial.

تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis.

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you.

تَحْتَ Under, below; the lower part.

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below.

* أَتْحَفَ بِـ Present with; bestow costly presents upon.

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece.

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; throne; sofa; bed, couch; chest, wardrobe.

تَخْتَرَوَانٌ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin, (*Pers.*).

تَخْتُ المُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom.

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank.

* تَخَمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit.

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (وَخِمَ fr. إِتَّخَمَ instead of) To suffer from indigestion; have pain in the stomach.

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400. ت

It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd. pers. of the fut. to denote the fem. gen. of the subject and also to denote the 2nd. person masc. and fem. As a suffix it is used in the præterite; تُ denoting the 1st. pers. sing. تَ the 2nd. masc. تِ the 2nd. fem. and تْ the 3rd. fem.

Particle of wonder and conjuration. ت

By God, I swear by God. تَاللهِ

Chest; coffin, bier. Ark of the covenant (Heb.) ✱ تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ

Turn, time. ✱ تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وتِيَرٌ وتِئَرٌ وتِئَارٌ

Once; sometimes; at times. تَارَةً

Now ... then; at one time ... at another. تَارَةً .... تَارَةً

Twin. ✱ تَوْءَمٌ م تَوْءَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وتُؤَامٌ

Twins; double; joined to another. تُؤَامٌ

To suffer loss; to be lost, perish. ✱ تَبَّ يَتَبُّ تَبًّا وتَبَابًا

To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared. إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا

Loss, ruin; distress. تَبٌّ وتَبَّةٌ

Evil be to thee! mayest thou perish! تَبًّا لَكَ

Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated. مُسْتَتِبٌّ

Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine, in lumps or as dust. تِبْرٌ

✱ تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وتِبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً وإِتْبَعَ

To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine.

To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after. أَتْبَعَ

To follow a doctrine, a person's tracks, his opinions. تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا عَلَى

To follow up the development of a thing, investigate, dwell upon it; seek or strive for zealously. تَتَبَّعَ

To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other. تَتَابَعَ

تَبَايَنَ To separate from each other (of two).

إِسْتَبَانَ To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident.

بَيْنٌ Separation; distance, interval; difference, distinction. Enmity: concord, union; kinship.

بَيْنَ Between, among.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence.

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent.

بَيْنَا و بَيْنَمَا Whilst, while.

بَيَانٌ Explanation; evidence; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric.

بَيِّنَةٌ ج بَيِّنَاتٌ Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness.

بَيْنُونَةٌ Separation; interval or interstice between two objects.

بَائِنٌ و بَيِّنٌ ج أَبْيِنَاءُ Distinct, evident, clear, manifest; notorious; perspicuous.

بَيِّنٌ Clear, evident.

أَبْيَنُ Clearer, more evident, more distinct, more eloquent.

تِبْيَانٌ Explanation; comment; expounding, manifestation.

تَبَايُنٌ Difference; contrast; contradiction; incommensurability.

تَبَايُنٌ و تَبَايَنَةٌ State of two numbers having but unity for their common divisor.

مُبِيْنٌ Clear, manifest, distinct, evident; true.

Daylight. بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ

Laying eggs; oviparous. بَائِضٌ وبَيُوضٌ ج بُيُضٌ

Hen which lays many eggs. بَيَّاضَةٌ وبَيُوضٌ

White, clear, pure; (*as subs.*) sword; silver. أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ

Sudden death. الْمَوْتُ الأَبْيَضُ

Benefit; favour. Argument; evidence. الْيَدُ الْبَيْضَاءُ

Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy. تَبْيِيضٌ

Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer. مُبَيِّضٌ

بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

To sell, buy. * بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا وبَيِعًا
Used also figuratively in the sense of the English word buy.

To buy and sell with another, do business with another. بَايَعَ

To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty. بَايَعَ

He was acknowledged Caliph. بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ

To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other. تَبَايَعَ

To buy from. إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ

Buying and selling. بَيْعٌ

Acknowledgment & inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale, (by striking hands together). بَيْعَةٌ ومُبَايَعَةٌ

Christian church: synagogue. بِيعَةٌ ج بِيَعٌ وبِيَعَاتٌ

Seller, selling. بَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ

Seller, appraiser of goods or merchandise on a small scale. بَيَّاعٌ

Purchase. إِبْتِيَاعٌ

Sold; sale; place of sale. مَبِيعٌ

Pair of compasses. * بِيكَارٌ (عوض بركار)

* بَيْلَسَانٌ see بَلَسَانٌ

Hospital (Persian). * بِيمَارِسْتَانٌ

* بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ
To be or become separate, distinct, distant from.

To be clear, evident, distinct. بَانَ بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا

To render clear; explain; be clear, distinct, appear distinctly. بَيَّنَ

To separate, quit, abandon. بَايَنَ

To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly. أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً

To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, scrutinize. Render clear, evident, manifest; explain, reveal, publish. تَبَيَّنَ

بِئْرٌ See under بَأَرَ

☆ بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ Standard, (*Pers.*) banner, flag.

☆ [بِيرَةٌ] Beer, ale.

بِيشٌ Aconite

بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ Hole in the ground for a tree.

☆ بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا To lay eggs.

بَيَّضَ To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise.

تَبَيَّضَ To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy).

إِبْيَضَّ To grow white, become white.

بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ (*coll.*) Eggs.

بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ An egg; heart, centre.

بَيْضَةٌ ج بِيضَانٌ Testicle.

بَيْضَةُ الدِيكِ (Egg of the cock), anything impossible to get.

بَيْضِيٌّ Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg.

بَيَاضٌ Whiteness, white clothing, brightness; milk; anything made of milk.

بَيَاضُ العَيْنِ White of the eye.

بَيَاضُ البَيْضِ White of an egg.

إِسْنَبَاتَ To seek or have a night's food; provide one's self with food for the night.

بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وأَبْيَاتٌ House, building; room, apartment; closet, compartment; verse, couplet; family.

البَيْتُ الحَرَامِ Sacred House. The Kaabeh.

بَيْتُ المَاءِ
وبَيْتُ الخَلَاءِ
وبَيْتُ الأَدَبِ
Water-closet; latreen; privy.

بَيْتُ المَالِ Public treasury.

بَيْتُ العَنْكَبُوتِ Cobweb.

بَيْتُ المَقْدِسِ Jerusalem.

بَائِتٌ Passing the night; a night old; stale (bread).

مَبِيتٌ House, dwelling, night's lodging.

☆ بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَو بَيَادًا وبَيْدُودَةً To become extinct, pass away, perish.

أَبَادَ To destroy, annihilate.

بَيْدَ أَنْ Although, but; however, yet; because.

بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وبَيْدَاوَاتٌ A waterless desert.

بَيَّادِيٌّ ج بَيَّادَةٌ Foot-soldier (Pers:).

☆ بَيْدَرٌ See under بدر

Trumpet; shell; vanity; injustice. بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ

Calamity; injustice. بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ

To mictu- rate. * بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا و بَوَّلَ

Heart, mind. Attention, solicitude. State; condition; welfare; easy circumstances. بَالٌ

Flask, bottle. Perfume-bag; odour. Bale. بَالَةٌ

Urine. بَوْلٌ

Urinal. مِبْوَلَةٌ

Steel; razor. (Pers:) (فُولَاذٌ) * بُولَادٌ

Owl. * بُومٌ

An owl. بُومَةٌ

Moringa. The Egyp- tian willow. * بَانٌ وبَانَةٌ

Fruit of the foregoing. حَبُّ البَانِ

Interval, interstice; difference. * بُونٌ وبَوْنٌ

Foal of a camel. * بَوٌّ

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ و يَبَاتُ بَيْتًا ومَبِيتًا ومَبَاتًا فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place.

To pass the night in a place or with anyone. بَاتَ بِ أَو عِنْدَ

To cause to pass the night. أَبَاتَ

Kissing. بَوْسٌ

A kiss. بَوْسَةٌ

Emerods, piles. * بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ

[Post; post-office; mail. بُوسْطَةٌ]

Postman. (*Turk.*) بُوسْطَجِيٌّ

To cry out, vociferate; be boisterous (crowd). * بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا

بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (*instead of*) أَبْوَاشٌ
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds.

To precede, be the first, at the head. * بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا

Colour, complexion. بُوصٌ

Crucible. * بُوطَةٌ

See above. (بُوتَقَةٌ *correct*) * بُوطَقَةٌ

To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides. * بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا

Fathom (measure equal to two outstretched arms). High rank; nobility; honour. بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ

Tall. Generous, liberal. طَوِيلُ البَاعِ

Miserly, avaricious. قَصِيرُ البَاعِ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe. بُوعٌ

To sound the trumpet, blow it. * بَوَّقَ

Openly, publicly. بَوَاحًا

Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license. إِبَاحَةٌ

Permissable; lawful; declared common property; common or open to all; left to one's free will. مُبَاحٌ لِ

One who promulgates a secret; traitor. بَائِحٌ ومُبِيحٌ

To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable. * بَارَ يَبُورُ بَوْرًا وبَوَارًا

To leave uncultivated or fallow. بَوَّرَ

To destroy, cause to perish. أَبَارَ

Uncultivated or fallow land. بَوْرٌ

Evil, corrupt man; reprobate. بُورٌ

Destruction, ruin, perdition. بَوَارٌ

Hell. دَارُ البَوَارِ

Uncultivated; erring; reprobate. بَائِرٌ

Borax; natron. * بُورَقٌ

Kind of fish, mullet. * بُورِيٌّ

Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes. بُورِيَّةٌ وبُورِيَاءُ وبَارِيٌّ

بَازٌ (بَازٍ *correct form*) ج بِيزَانٌ
Falcon, hawk.

To kiss. * بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا

To bring or lead back. بَاءَ بِ إِلَى

To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). تَبَوَّأَ وبِ

Equality, similarity; (*also adj.*) equal, like. بَوَاءٌ

To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes. * بَوَّبَ

Door; chapter; class; species; category. بَابٌ ج أَبْوَابٌ

Darband (portae Caspiae). بَابُ الأَبْوَابِ

The sublime Porte. البَابُ العَالِي

Expedients of war. أَبْوَابُ الحَرْبِ

Term; limit of a calculation; category; class; species; manner, fashion; condition. بَابَةٌ ج بَابَاتٌ

Door-keeper. بَوَّابٌ

Large door, gate. بَوَّابَةٌ

Office of door-keeper. بِوَابَةٌ

To be known, become public. * بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وبُؤُوحًا

To make known, publish, divulge. بَاحَ بِ

To allow, offer; make anything public property, declare it lawful. أَبَاحَ

To consider lawful; make public property; allow; take a thing as spoil, plunder. إِسْتَبَاحَ

To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous; find anything obscure. إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى

Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling, quavering. بَهِيمٌ ج بُهْمٌ

Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being). بَهِيمَةٌ ج بَهَائِمُ

Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts. بَهِيمِيٌّ

Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes. بَهِيمِيَّةٌ

Destitute of speech. أَبْهَمُ ج بُهْمٌ

Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity. إِبْهَامٌ

Thumb; great toe. إِبْهَامٌ ج أَبَاهِمُ وأَبَاهِيمُ

Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful. مُبْهَمٌ

* بَهَا يَبْهُو ويَبْهَى وبَهِيَ يَبْهَى بَهَاءً وبَهَاءَةً To be beautiful, shine with beauty.

To rival, or vie with, in beauty; show one's self off. بَاهَى

To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance. تَبَاهَى

Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour. بَهَاءٌ

Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant. بَهِيٌّ

* بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءًا إِلَى To return, come back to.

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority, victory. بَهْرٌ

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum. بَهَارٌ

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable. بَاهِرٌ

Artery, vein. أَبْهَرُ

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart. الأَبْهَرَانِ

* بَهَظَ يَبْهَظُ بَهْظًا To overburden (with work), overwhelm.

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair). بَاهِظٌ

* بَهَقٌ White scab; leprosy.

* بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلًا To leave one to his own will; curse.

To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him. إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى

Curse, malediction. بَهْلَةٌ

Supplication; invocation for help from above. إِبْتِهَالٌ

Generous, noble chief; laugher; blockhead, merry Andrew. بُهْلُولٌ ج بَهَالِيلُ

Rope-dancer, acrobat. بَهْلَوَانٌ ج بَهَالِينُ

* بَهَمَ أَبْهَمَ To be or make vague, confused, doubtful.

To be covered, concealed. Appear as a stranger. أَبْهَمَ وتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى

* بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وبُنْيَانًا To construct, build, raise.

تَبَنَّى To adopt one as a son.

إِبْتَنَى To construct, build a house; be built.

بِنَاءٌ وبِنَايَةٌ وبُنْيَانٌ Building, edifice. construction.

بِنَاءً عَلَى Whence, in consequence of.

بَنَّاءٌ ج بَنَّاؤُونَ Architect, mason-builder.

بِنْيَةٌ وبُنْيَةٌ ج بِنًى وبُنًى Edifice. Form, structure of the body.

صَحِيحُ البِنْيَةِ Sound, well constitued; of a good constitution.

بُنَيَّ My little son.

بَانٍ ج بَانِيَةٌ وبَوَانٍ Builder, founder.

إِبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وأَبْنَاءٌ Son, boy.

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ Traveller.

إِبْنَةٌ وبِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ Daughter: girl.

بِنْتُ الكَرْمِ Wine.

بِنْتُ الفِكْرِ Thought, advice, counsel.

بُنُوَّةٌ Filiation, sonship.

بَنَوِيٌّ Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial.

تَبَنٍّ Adoption, act of adopting.

مَبْنِيٌّ Built, constructed. Indeclinable (noun).

* بَهِتَ يَبْهَتُ وبَهُتَ يَبْهُتُ وبُهِتَ بَهْتًا To lose one's head, be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded.

بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ بَهْتًا To astonish, perplex, bewilder.

بَهَتَ بَهْتًا وبُهْتَانًا To calumniate. slander.

بُهْتَانٌ وبَهِيتَةٌ Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander.

* بَهَجَ يَبْهَجُ وأَبْهَجَ To rejoice, cheer.

بَهُجَ يَبْهُجُ بَهَاجَةً To be handsome, beautiful, elegant, lovely.

بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهَجًا بِ ولِ To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at.

إِبْتَهَجَ To be very cheerful, glad. rejoice.

بَهْجَةٌ Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, elegance, splendour.

بَهِيجٌ Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful, elegant, lovely.

مُبْهِجٌ One who cheers up, rejoices, causes gaiety.

* بَهَرَ يَبْهَرُ بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel.

بُهِرَ To be dazzled (by the sun).

إِنْبَهَرَ To be out of breath, pant.

Because, for the reason of, on account of. بِمَا أَنَّ

* بِن see إِبْن

Coffee-berries; coffee. (*coll.*) بُنٌّ

Coffee-colour, of coffee. بُنِّيٌّ

Tips of the fingers. بَنَانٌ

To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify. * بَنَّجَ

Henbane, a sporific herb. بَنْجٌ

Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10.000 men. Section. Trick; craft. * بَنْدٌ ج بُنُودٌ

Port, harbour. بَنْدَرٌ ج بَنَادِرُ emporium.

Flag, standard, banner. * [بَنْدَبَرَةٌ]

Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket). * بُنْدُقَةٌ وبُنْدُقٌ ج بَنَادِقُ

Musket, gun. بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ

Bastard. بُنْدُوقٌ ج بَنَادِيقُ

Ring-finger: finger next to the little finger. * بِنْصِرٌ ج بَنَاصِرُ

Violet (flower). * بَنَفْسَجٌ

Violet (colour). بَنَفْسَجِيٌّ

Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine. * بَنِيقَةٌ ج بَنَائِقُ

Seat; bank. * بَنْكٌ ج بُنُوكَةٌ وبُنُوكٌ

Stupid, heedless; simpleton. أَبْلَهُ م بَلْهَاءُ ج بُلْهٌ

To test, try, probe: put to severe trial: afflict. * بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وبَلَاءً بِـ

To become old or worn (a garment); decay (corpse). بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وبَلَاءً

To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried. بُلِيَ وأُبْتُلِيَ

To wear out (a garment). أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً

To be attentive to, be careful of: show zeal. (*Commonly with a negative*). بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وبِلَاءً بِـ

To put to the test, try. إِبْتَلَى

Decay; rottenness; state of that which is worn or worn out. بِلًى

Yes, certainly, without doubt. بَلَى

That which serves to test; trial. بَلَاءٌ

Trial. visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow. بَلْوَى وبِلْوَةٌ وبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَايَا

Used up, worn; consumed; rotten. بَالٍ وبَلِيٌّ

Afflicted; tried; grieved. مُبْتَلًى ومَبْلُوٌّ

Solicitude, care, anxiety. مُبَالَاةٌ

Careful, attentive, zealous. مُبَالٍ

Wherewith? how? why? * بِمَ

Communication, announcement. Sufficient portion. بَلَاغٌ

Ultimatum. بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ

Eloquence. بَلَاغَةٌ

Rhetoric. عِلْمُ البَلَاغَةِ

Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion. بُلُوغٌ

Eloquent, clear; efficacious. بَلِيغٌ

Sum, amount; limit, scope. مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ

Exaggeration; hyperbole; extreme care, effort; emphasis; superiority. مُبَالَغَةٌ

Phlegm. * بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ

Phlegmatic. بَلْغَمِيٌّ

* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وبَلُقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلَقًا وإِبْلَقَّ
To be spotted (black and white.)

Spotted (black and white). أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ

To be uncultivated and uninhabited. * بَلْقَعَ

Uncultivated and uninhabited country; vacant place. بَلْقَعٌ وبَلْقَعَةٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ

To be thoughtless, stupid, simple. * بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وبَلَاهَةً

Heedlessness, stupidity, heaviness. بَلَهٌ وبَلَاهَةٌ

Act of paving, flagging, paving of flag-stones. تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ

Paver. مُبَلِّطٌ

Paved, etc. مُبَلَّطٌ

To swallow; swallow whole. * بَلِعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وإِبْتَلَعَ

To give to swallow, make to swallow. بَلَّعَ وأَبْلَعَ

Swallowing; absorption. بَلْعٌ وإِبْتِلَاعٌ

بَالُوعَةٌ وبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وبَلَالِيعُ
Sink, hole; sewer; cistern with narrow neck.

Throat, larynx. مَبْلَعٌ

Œsophagus, gullet. بُلْعُمٌ وبُلْعُومٌ

To reach, attain; become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news). * بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا

To be eloquent. بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً

To send news, inform; bring news; cause to obtain. بَلَّغَ

To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter; do a thing to perfection. بَالَغَ فِي

To lead, bring to: inform. أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon. بُلْغَةٌ

One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age, etc. بَالِغٌ

Of crystal, crystaline. بِلُّورِيٌّ

To remain discouraged, sorrowful; be silent with grief; despair, be perplexed, confounded. * أَبْلَسَ

(*same in meaning*) (adj.) بَلِسٌ

Devil, Satan. إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ

Hair-cloth. بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ

Balsam, balm. * بَلْسَمٌ

Balsam-tree. Elder. * بَلَسَانٌ

To take property or taxes illegally. * بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا

To long or strive for; look for in secret. تَبَلَّصَ ل

Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation. بَلْصٌ وبَلْصَةٌ

Oppressed by heavy illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression. مَبْلُوصٌ

To pave; pave with flag-stones or bricks. * بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وبَلَّطَ

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's, executioner's axe (Turk). بَلْطَةٌ

Flag-stones; pavement; paving; flagging. بَلَاطٌ

A flag-stone, slab, flag. بَلَاطَةٌ

Oak-tree; acorn. بَلُّوطٌ

Sapper, executioner (Turk). بَلْطَجِيٌّ

Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. بَلَّانٌ / بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ

To mix, confound; put into disorder. * بَلْبَلَ

To be confused, disquieted, agitated. تَبَلْبَلَ

Confusion; agitation; anxiety. بَلْبَلَةٌ وبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ

Emotions, anxieties, griefs. بَلَابِلُ

Nightingale. بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ

Unripe dates. (*coll.*) بَلَحٌ

To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it. * بَلَدَ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا بِ

To be stupid, dull, weak-minded. بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً

To be or pretend to be stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized. تَبَلَّدَ

City, town; district, province, country, land. بَلْدَةٌ وبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وبُلْدَانٌ

Native; of or belonging to the town. بَلَدِيٌّ

Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration. بَلَادَةٌ

Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert. بَلِيدٌ وأَبْلَدُ

Crystal. * بَلُّورٌ وبِلَّورٌ

Qualms or remorse of conscience. تَبْكِيتُ الضَّمِيرِ

To rise early; go forth early in the morning. * بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بُكُورًا

To do anything or come early in the morning. بَكَرَ فِي

To come early in the morning; be early. بَكَّرَ

To visit early in the morning. بَاكَرَ

To be the first to do any thing; eat the first fruit. إِبْتَكَرَ

To go and see one early in the morning. إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى

First of anything, first-born; virgin. بِكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ

Dawn or break of day; tomorrow. بُكْرَةٌ

Early in the morning. بُكْرَةً وَبَاكِرًا

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley; wheel, reel. بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ

Early. بَاكِرٌ

First fruits. بَاكُورَةٌ

Virginity. بَكَارَةٌ

Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc. بَكُورِيَّةٌ

First spring rain; early fruit. مُبْكِرٌ وَبَكُورٌ

Early. مُبَكَّرٌ

* بَكِمَ يَبْكَمُ وَبَكُمَ يَبْكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً To be dumb; be obstinately silent.

To cause to be silent, dumb. أَبْكَمَ

Dumbness. بَكَمٌ

Dumb. أَبْكَمُ ج بُكْمٌ

To weep, shed tears, cry. * بَكَى يَبْكِي بُكَاءً

To weep over, lament. بَكَى وَبَكَّى

To cause to weep or cry. بَكَّى وَأَبْكَى وَإِسْتَبْكَى

To cause to weep over or lament. بَكَّى عَلَى

Weeping, lamenting; tears. بُكَاءٌ وَبُكًى

Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner. بَاكٍ ج بُكَاةٌ وَبُكِيٌّ

One who causes to weep, lament; who weeps easily. مُبْكٍ وَمِبْكٍ

A place of tears, a place for lamenting. مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ

But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily. بَلْ

To wet, sprinkle, moisten. * بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً

To wet through, water. بَلَّلَ

To become wet, moistened, wet through. تَبَلَّلَ وَإِبْتَلَّ

Wet, moistened, damped. مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ

بَقَرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ Cow.

بَقَرِيٌّ Bovine, referring to cattle.

☆ بَقْسٌ Box-tree.

☆ بَقَعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقْعًا To be spotted white and black; be spotted.

[تَبَقَّعَ] Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained (with the drops of some liquid).

بَقَعٌ Spots, stains.

بُقْعَةٌ ج بُقَعٌ وبِقَاعٌ Place, plot of ground.

بَقْعَةٌ ج بِقَاعٌ Low ground with water.

البِقَاعُ Cœlesyria

☆ بَقَلَ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وأَبْقَلَ To be covered with plants, vegetation. Appear; put forth, sprout (a plant, a tooth).

بَقْلٌ ج بُقُولٌ Vegetables, plants, herbs; cabbages, etc.

بَقْلَةٌ وبَقْلَةُ الحَمْقَاء Purslane.

بَقْلَةُ الأَنْصَارِ Cauliflower; cabbage.

البَقْلَةُ المُبَارَكَةُ Endive; suecory.

بَقَّالٌ Green-grocer; vegetable merchant.

بَقْلَاوَا A kind of Turkish sweat-meat or almond cake. (*mod.*)

مَبْقَلَةٌ Vegetable garden.

☆ بَقَّمَ To dye with red.

بَقَّمٌ Brazil-red colouring wood; log- or blood-wood.

☆ بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً To endure, remain, survive; continue.

بَقِيَ بِضَرْبٍ He continued beating.

بَقَّى To cause to remain; preserve; prolong.

أَبْقَى To reserve, preserve; preserve alive.

تَبَقَّى To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future.

تَبَقَّى وإِسْتَبْقَى To preserve, allow to live.

بَقَاءٌ Continuance, duration.

بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا Remainder, that which survives; rest.

بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ Remaining, surviving. (*for persons*)

البَاقِي Remainder. The Eternal.

أَبْقَى More durable, lasting.

مُسْتَبْقًى Preserved, left in reserve.

☆ بَكَّتَ To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten.

تَبَكَّتَ To be scolded, reprimanded, upraided.

تَبْكِيتٌ Reprimand, scolding, upraiding.

* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيًا وبُغَاءً وبُغْيَةً To seek, wish for, desire.

بَغَى عَلَى To envy, behave haughtily; exercise violence and injustice, transgress.

يَنْبَغِي أَنْ It is desirable, convenient, fit: ought to be.

يَنْبَغِي لَهُ It is desirable, convenient, proper for him.

تَبَغَّى وإِبْتَغَى To desire, wish for; seek, ask.

بَغْيٌ Transgression; injustice; iniquity; outrage, injury.

بُغَاءٌ وإِبْتِغَاءٌ Wish, desire; demand.

بُغْيَةٌ وبَغِيَّةٌ Anything wished for or sought.

بَاغٍ ج بُغَاةٌ One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, oppressor.

مُبْتَغًى Desired or sought after.

* بَقَّ يَبُقُّ بَقًّا وبَقَاقًا عَلَى To talk much; talk against.

بَقْبَاقٌ Great talker, chatterer, babbler.

* بَقْدُونَسٌ Parsley.

* بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ Oxen and cows; bovine race.

بَقَرُ الوَحْشِ Wild ox: species of antelope.

جُوعُ البَقَرِ Violent hunger.

بَعْلٌ Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain.

* بَغَتَ يَبْغَتُ بَغْتًا وبَاغَتَ To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly.

بَغْتَةٌ ج بَغَتَاتٌ Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise.

بَغْتَةً وعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ Suddenly, unexpectedly.

* بَغْدَادُ وبَغْذَاذُ وبَغْذَادُ وبَغْدَاذُ Bagdad.

* بُوغَازٌ ج بَوَاغِيزُ Strait.

* بَغَضَ وبَغُضَ يَبْغُضُ وبَغِضَ يَبْغَضُ

بَغَاضَةً To be hateful, detested.

بَغَّضَ To render hateful, odious.

أَبْغَضَ To hate, detest.

بُغْضٌ Hatred; enmity.

بِغْضَةٌ وبَغْضَاءُ Violent hatred, wrath.

مُبْغِضٌ One who hates, detests; hateful, detestable.

بَغِيضٌ ومُبْغَضٌ ومَبْغُوضٌ Hateful, detestable; hated, detested.

* بَغْلٌ ج بِغَالٌ وأَبْغَالٌ Mule.

بَغْلَةٌ Mule. *Fem.*

بَغَّالٌ Muleteer; owner of mules.

To remove to a distance; go far away from. إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ

Distance; interval. Death; perdition. بُعْدٌ وبَعَدٌ وبُعْدَةٌ

Then; afterwards; after that; later on. بَعْدُ

After, after that. بَعْدَ مَا ومِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ

Distant; far. بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ

To drop excrement (animals, cattle). ✱ بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا

Globular (*coll.*) dung of animals; globular excrement. بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وبَعْرٌ

Camel. بَعِيرٌ ج بُعْرَانٌ وأَبْعِرَةٌ وأَبَاعِرُ

To disperse, dissipate. ✱ بَعْزَقَ بَعْزَقَةً

To be dispersed, dissipated. تَبَعْزَقَ

Dissipation, squandering. بَعْزَقَةٌ

Dissipater, squanderer. مُبَعْزِقٌ

To dismember, divide into portions or lots. ✱ بَعَّضَ

Portion, part; some. بَعْضٌ

Gnats, musquitoes. (*coll.*) بَعُوضٌ

A gnat or musquito. بَعُوضَةٌ

Division, distinction. تَبْعِيضٌ

To be a husband or wife; marry. ✱ بَعَلَ يَبْعُلُ بَعَالَةً وبُعُولَةً

Husband, wife. بَعْلٌ م بَعْلَةٌ ج بُعُولَةٌ وبُعُولٌ

To awaken; raise the dead. بَعَثَ

To urge one, incite. بَعَثَ عَلَى

To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten. إِنْبَعَثَ

Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army. بَعْثٌ

One who sends; who causes: cause, motive. بَاعِثٌ

Cause, motive, reason; impulsion. بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ

Easter-feast; prayers of Easter-Monday. بَاعُوثٌ

Mission of a prophet. مَبْعَثٌ

Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy. مَبْعُوثٌ ومُنْبَعِثٌ

To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage; cause great confusion. ✱ بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً

✱ بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ To remove to a distance; be far from, distant.

To remove to a distance; separate from. بَعَّدَ وأَبْعَدَ

To keep at a distance; stand aloof from. بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وبِعَادًا

To be far from each other; separate. تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ

To go or keep far from: quit. إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ

To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable. إِسْتَبْعَدَ

Patriarchate; dignity of a patriarch. بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّةٌ

To seize, assault. ☆ بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِـ

To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters. بَاطَشَ

Power; violence; courage; prowess. بَطْشٌ

Strong; courageous, brave. بَاطِشٌ وبَطَّاشٌ وبَطِيشٌ

Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark. ☆ بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ

To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished. ☆ بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلًا وبُطْلَانًا

To be out of work, idle. بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً

To be brave, be a hero. بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وبُطُولَةً

To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless. بَطَّلَ وأَبْطَلَ

To be brave; occupy one's self with vain and useless things. تَبَطَّلَ

Vanity; lie; anything unfounded. بُطْلٌ وبُطْلَانٌ

Hero; brave man. بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ

Lazy, idle; vain, useless. بَطَّالٌ

Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest. بِطَالَةٌ

False, vain, useless; foolish; null: (*as subs.*) falsehood; vanity. بَاطِلٌ

Abolition, abrogation, repeal. إِبْطَالٌ

Vanities; lies. أَبَاطِيلُ

One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things. مُبْطِلٌ

Terebinth or Pistacia. ☆ بُطْمٌ

To be hidden, secret; be in the interior. ☆ بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطَانَةً وبُطُونًا

To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel). بَطَّنَ وأَبْطَنَ

To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything: hold concealed within. إِسْتَبْطَنَ

Belly, abdomen. Interior. بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ

Big-bellied; gluttonous. بَطِنٌ وبَطِينٌ ومِبْطَانٌ

Lining; secret: intimate friends and associates. بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ

Internal, intimate; hidden: (*as subs.*) secret thoughts, or real character of a person. بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ

Internally, secretly. بَاطِنًا

Having a belly-ache, stomach ache. مَبْطُونٌ

To send something to. ☆ بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا بِـ إِلَى

بَصَلَةٌ An onion.

*بَضَّ يَبِضُّ بَضَاضَةً وبُضُوضَةً To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin.

*بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وبَضَّعَ To cut into pieces, cut off; split, cleave.

بِضْعٌ وبِضْعَةٌ A small number.

بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ A few days.

بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ Merchandise, stock in trade; goods.

مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ Knife; lancet.

مُسْتَبْضِعٌ Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods.

*بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا To cut open, pierce (a wound).

بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ Duck, goose.

*بَطُؤَ يَبْطُؤُ بُطْأً وبِطَاءً وأَبْطَأَ To move slowly or lazily.

بَطَّأَ عَلَى وبِ To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing.

تَبَاطَأَ فِي To be slow, lazy in something, or pretend to be so.

إِسْتَبْطَأَ To consider slow and lazy.

بِطَاءٌ وبُطْءٌ Laziness, slowness.

بَطِيءٌ Slow, lazy, tardy.

مُتَبَاطِئٌ Acting slowly, lazily.

*بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا To throw one upon his face.

بَطِيحَةٌ ج بِطَاحٌ وبَطَائِحُ Wide bed of a water-course or torrent. Female butterfly.

*بِطِّيخٌ Melon; pumpkin.

بِطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ Water-melon.

بِطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ Musk-melon.

*بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; astonished; confounded; wanting in piety; be overbearing or insolent.

أَبْطَرَ To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound.

بَطَرٌ Exultation. Petulance, insolence.

بَطِرٌ وبَطْرَانٌ Insolent; overbearing; petulant.

*بَيْطَرَ To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; [shoe animals].

بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ Veterinary surgeon; farrier.

بَيْطَرَةٌ Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier.

بَطَارِيَّةٌ Battery (of cannons).

*بِطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ General of a christian army; leader of 10,000.

*بَطْرَكٌ وبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch.

Eye; inspector, spy, sentinel. بَصَّاصَةٌ

To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time; commence to see (pup). * بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وبَصَارَةً To see, perceive; be intelligent, understand.

To consider, observe, examine. تَبَصَّرَ

To contemplate, reflect upon, look at. تَبَصَّرَ فِي

To observe with attention; try to see, understand. إِسْتَبْصَرَ

To reflect upon something; have intelligence. إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي

Sight; discernment. بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ

Penetration; intelligence. بَصَارَةٌ

Eye. بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ

Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning. بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ

Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness. Example by which one is admonished. بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ

Consideration; reflexion. تَبَصُّرٌ

To spit. * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا

Spittle, saliva. بُصَاقٌ

Onion; bulb. * بَصَلٌ

Good news; gospel. بُشْرَى

Good news; gospel. Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives. بُشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ

Bearer of good news; evangelist. بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ

Man; mankind; humanity. بَشَرٌ

Mankind; men. البَشَرُ

Human; referring to mankind; mortal. بَشَرِيٌّ

Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel. تَبْشِيرٌ

Announcer of news; preacher. مُبَشِّرٌ

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وبَشَاعَةً وتَبَشَّعَ To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth: be ugly, deformed.

Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity. بَشَاعَةٌ

Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable. بَشِعٌ وبَشِيعٌ

To suffer from indigestion; loathe. * بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ

Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing. بَشَمٌ

To shine, glitter. * بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا

A live coal. بَصَّةٌ

Smiling. بَاسِمٌ ومُبْتَسِمٌ وبَسَّامٌ

Smile. تَبَسُّمٌ وإِبْتِسَامٌ

Front teeth; mouth. مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ

To pronounce the ✱ بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً words بِسْمِ ٱللّٰهِ; *i. e.* to say "*in the name of God*".

✱ بَشَّ يَبِشُّ بَشَاشَةً وبَشًّا (ضد عَبَسَ)
To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile.

To smile to one. بَشَّ لِ

Friendliness; affability; gentleness. بَشَاشَةٌ

Friendly; cheerful; affable. بَشٌّ وبَشَاشٌ وأَبَشُّ

To peel; pare; clip the beard so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts). ✱ بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا

To rejoice at. بَشَرَ يَبْشِرُ وبَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ بِ

To announce good news. بَشَّرَ

To conduct, manage an affair in one's own person; with his own hand. بَاشَرَ بِ

To be glad, rejoice at something. أَبْشَرَ بِ

To rejoice at good news. إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis; cuticle. بَشَرَةٌ وبَشَرٌ

To be free; without restraint (in speech). بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment). بَسَّطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable. تَبَسَّطَ

To strech one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self. إِنْبَسَطَ

Carpet. بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless.] بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ

Spacious plain: surface of the earth; open country. بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement. إِنْبِسَاطٌ [وبَسْطٌ]

Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy. مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. ✱ بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقًا

To be brave, courageous. (*sp. in war*). ✱ بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً

To affront danger or death; rush into certain death in a combat. إِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave. بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلَاءُ وبُسَّلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism. بَسَالَةٌ

To smile, have a smile on the lips. ✱ بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْمًا وتَبَسَّمَ وإِبْتَسَمَ

* بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وبُزُوغًا To begin to rise; peep forth (sun).

بُزُوغٌ Rising of the sun or moon.

* بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا To spit; rise (sun).

بُزَاقٌ Spittle, saliva.

بَزَّاقَةٌ (coll. بُزَاقٌ) Snail.

مِبْزَقَةٌ ج مَبَازِقُ Spittoon.

* بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلًا To split. Tap a cask.

إِنْبَزَلَ To be split. Tapped.

بِزَالٌ Gimlet or drill with which to tap easks.

بُزَالٌ Bung-hole; hole in a vessel for drawing out wine or other beverage.

* أَبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ Wash-basin.

* بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ [بُسَيْنٌ م بُسَيْنَةٌ] Cat.

* بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ Garden; orchard.

بُسْتَانِيٌّ Gardener.

* بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا To do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time.

بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Piles (disease).

* بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطًا To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one.

* بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal).

بَارَى To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate.

تَبَارَى To vie with another, compete for a prize, for a place.

إِنْبَرَى لِ To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen).

مَبْرِيٌّ Mended or cut (pen, reed).

* بَزٌّ ج بُزُوزٌ Fine linen, or cotton.

بِزٌّ ج أَبْزَازٌ Udder, nipple.

بَزَّازٌ Merchant of بَزٌّ; linen-draper, draper.

بِزَازَةٌ Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen-trade.

* بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest.

أَبْزَخُ م بَزْخَاءُ Having a hollow back and protruding chest.

* بَزَرَ يَبْزُرُ بَزْرًا To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow.

بِزْرٌ ج بُزُورٌ Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm.

بِزْرَةٌ A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm.

بَزَّارٌ Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm.

To cover the face with a veil. تَبَرْقَعَ بِـ

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen. بُرْقُعٌ ج بَرَاقِعُ

Yellow plum; apricot. ✱ [بُرْقُوقٌ]

To kneel; sit down (*sp.* the camel). ✱ بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بُرُوكًا

To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees. بَرَّكَ وأَبْرَكَ

To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one. بَارَكَ فِي أَو عَلَى

To obtain the blessing of or by.... تَبَرَّكَ بِـ

To be blessed; happy, exalted. تَبَارَكَ

Blessed be God! تَبَارَكَ اللهُ وتَعَالَى

Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity. بَرَكَةٌ ج بَرَكَاتٌ

Pool, pond; basin, tank. بِرْكَةٌ ج بِرَكٌ

Blessed. مُبَارَكٌ

Compasses, pair of compasses (Persian). ✱ بِرْكَارٌ وبِيكَارٌ

Volcano, volcanic mountain. ✱ بُرْكَانٌ ج بَرَاكِينُ

To twist a rope tight; turn round; roam about. ✱ بَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ بَرْمًا وأَبْرَمَ

To cross question in order to silence one; importune by questions. أَبْرَمَ عَلَيهِ فِي الكَلَامِ

To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed. إِنْبَرَمَ

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance). إِبْرَامٌ

Gimlet; augur; corkscrew. بَرْمٌ [وبَرِيمَةٌ]

Affirmed, assured (peace). مُبْرَمٌ

Inevitable destiny, irresistable fate. قَضَاءٌ مُبْرَمٌ

Spindle. مِبْرَمٌ ج مَبَارِمُ

Twisted cord, round-shaped. مَبْرُومٌ وبَرِيمٌ

Barrel; cask. ✱ بَرْمِيلٌ ج بَرَامِيلُ

A kind of cloak with a hood. ✱ بُرْنُسٌ ج بَرَانِسُ

Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar. ✱ بَرْنِيَّةٌ ج بَرَانِيُّ

Hat. ✱ [بُرْنَيْطَةٌ]

Space or period of time. ✱ بَرْهَةٌ وبُرْهَةٌ

Brahman. ✱ بَرْهَمَنٌ ج بَرَاهِمَةٌ

To prove, establish by convincing proof. ✱ بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أَو عَنْ

To be proved, demonstrated. تَبَرْهَنَ

Proof, evidence, demonstration. بُرْهَانٌ ج بَرَاهِينُ

Demonstrated, proved. مُبَرْهَنٌ

Frame, picture-frame. ✱ بِرْوَازٌ ج بَرَاوِيزُ

Soft-boiled egg. (Pers:) بِرِشْتٌ
[Calf of the leg].

Wafer (*For.*). ☆ بِرْشَانٌ

To be or become a leper. ☆ بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا

Leprosy. بَرَصٌ

Leper, leprous. أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ

Poisonous lizard: gecko. سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery. ☆ بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً

To be bribed, accept a bribe. تَبَرْطَلَ

Gift; bribe. بَرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ

One who accepts a bribe. مُبَرْطَلٌ

☆ بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وبَرَاعَةً
To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will. تَبَرَّعَ بِـ

Distinguished; excellent; perfect. بَارِعٌ

Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance. بَرَاعَةٌ

Free gift; pious gift of charity. تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ

Giving freely of one's own will; generous. مُتَبَرِّعٌ

بَرْعُمٌ وبَرْعُمَةٌ } ج بَرَاعِمُ
☆ بَرْعُومٌ وبَرْعُومَةٌ }
Bud; calyx of a flower.

Flea. ☆ بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ

Small flies; gnats. (*coll.*) ☆ بَرْغَشٌ

A small fly; gnat. بَرْغَشَةٌ

Boiled wheat or corn dried & coarsely ground. ☆ بُرْغُلٌ

Screw. ☆ بُرْغِيٌّ ج بَرَاغِيُّ

Purple; scarlet. ☆ بِرْفِيرٌ } وفِرْفِيرٌ }

☆ بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرْقًا وبَرِيقًا وبُرُوقًا
To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant, (blade, star etc.).

Like the above. Also: to be struck by lightning: dazed, confounded. أَبْرَقَ

Lightning; gleam; flash. بَرْقٌ ج بُرُوقٌ

Shining, gleaming, glistening. بَرَّاقٌ

Borax; natron. بُورَقٌ

To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly. ☆ بَرْقَشَ

To be adorned with various colours. تَبَرْقَشَ

To veil, cover the face. ☆ بَرْقَعَ بَرْقَعَةً بِـ

To cause one to abandon, desert (a place). أَبْرَحَ

Yesterday. البَارِحُ والبَارِحَةُ

Day before yesterday. البَارِحَةُ الأُولَى / أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ

* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وبُرُودَةً To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold.

To file (iron). بَرَدَ

To make cool, or cold. Abate, assuage (pain). بَرَّدَ

Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness. بَرْدٌ

Hail; hail-stones. بَرَدٌ

Freshness, coolness. بُرُودَةٌ

Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish. بُرْدَةٌ وبَرْدٌ ج بُرَدٌ وبُرُودٌ

Fever and ague. بُرَدَاءُ وبَرْدِيَّةٌ

Reed, papyrus reed. بَرْدِيٌّ

Cold, fresh; stupid: feeble (argument). بَارِدٌ

Filings, shavings. بُرَادَةٌ

Porous earthen vessel for cooling water. بَرَّادَةٌ

Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles. Horse or mule for a courier. بَرِيدٌ ج بُرُدٌ

File. مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدُ

* بَرْذَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth.

Saddle-maker. بَرَاذِعِيٌّ

* بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade.

* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا To pass out; appear, issue; go forth to void excrement.

بَرَزَ وبَرِزَ يَبْرَزُ بَرْزًا لِ To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project.

To go forth to meet in a duel or battle. بَارَزَ

To cause to come forth. Make known, publish. أَبْرَزَ

One who sallies out, shows himself. بَارِزٌ

Vast plain. Human excrement. بِرَازٌ

Combat, duel. بِرَازٌ ومُبَارَزَةٌ

Sortie; coming forth. appearance. بُرُوزٌ

One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter. مُبَارِزٌ

* بَرْزَخٌ بَرَازِخُ That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus.

* بِرْسَامٌ Pleurisy.

* إِبْرَشَّ To be piebald; spotted.

أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ Piebald, spotted.

Recovery, cure. بُرْءٌ وَبُرُوءٌ

Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered. بَرِيءٌ ج أَبْرِيَاءُ

Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift. بَرَاءَةٌ

Creature, creation. بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا

Creator (God). بَارِئٌ

Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal. تَبْرِئَةٌ

Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer. ✱ بَرْبَخٌ

To be clamorous and noisy. ✱ بَرْبَرَ

(coll.) Native of Barbary. بَرْبَرِيٌّ ج بَرْبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ وَبَرْبَرٌ

Orange. ✱ بُرْتُقَانٌ وَبُرْدُقَانٌ

Claw, paw. ✱ بُرْثُنٌ ج بَرَاثِنُ

To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man). ✱ تَبَرَّجَ

Tower, castle, citadel. بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ

Signs or stations of the zodiac. بُرُوجُ الأَفْلَاكِ

Man of war. بَارِجَةٌ ج بَوَارِجُ

To leave a place, depart from. ✱ بَرِحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرْحًا وَبَرَاحًا

He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich. مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا

To be justified; be pious, just before God. تَبَرَّرَ

Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety. بِرٌّ

Wheat. بُرٌّ

Land as opposed to sea. بَرٌّ

By land and by sea. بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا

Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable. بَرٌّ وَبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبَرَرَةٌ

External, from the outside; [counterfeit money]. بَرَّانِيٌّ ج بَرَّانِيُّونَ

Wild (tree or animal). بَرِّيٌّ

Desert, waste. بَرِّيَّةٌ ج بَرَارِيُّ

Justification. تَبْرِيرٌ

Like بِرٌّ مَبَرَّةٌ ج مَبَارُّ

To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God). ✱ بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرْءًا وَبُرُوءًا

To be free or safe from. Recover from an illness. بَرَأَ وَبَرِئَ يَبْرَأُ بُرُوءًا وَبُرْءًا وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ

To acquit, declare innocent of. بَرَّأَ مِنْ

To heal; absolve. acquit of. أَبْرَأَ مِنْ

To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt. تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ

To seek acquittal; abstain from: search out. إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ

Desert life; desert. بَدَاوَةٌ

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others. * بَذِخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وتَبَذَّخَ

Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخٌ

Proud, haughty. بَاذِخٌ

To sow; disperse; disseminate speech. * بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا

To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate. بَذَّرَ

In every direction. شَذَر بَذَر

Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny. بَذْرٌ ج بِذَارٌ وبُذُورٌ

Dissipation, squandering, prodigality. تَبْذِيرٌ

Prodigal. مُبَذِّرٌ

To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self. * بَذَلَ يَبْذُلُ بَذْلًا

Generous gift, present. بَذْلٌ

Extraordinary effort. بَذْلُ الجَهْدِ

Generous, liberal. بَاذِلٌ

Given away, spent, squandered. مَبْذُولٌ

To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. * بَرَّ يَبِرُّ بِرًّا ومَبَرَّةً وبُرُورًا

To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious. بَرَّرَ

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event). * بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وبَادَهَ

To speak extempore, improvise. إِبْتَدَهَ

Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment. بُدَاهَةٌ بَدِيهَةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore. بَدِيهًا وعَلَى البَدِيهَةِ

Intuitive, original to the mind. بَدِيهِيٌّ

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وبُدُوًّا وبَدْوًا وبَدَاوَةً لِ To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind.

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life. بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وتَبَدَّى

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility. بَادَى بِ

To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility). أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to. أَبْدَى لِ

Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*). البَدْوُ

Desert; desert of nomad tribes. بَادِيَةٌ وبَدْوٌ ج بَوَادٍ

Bedouin; nomad. بَدَوِيٌّ

Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer. بَدِيعٌ ج بُدْعٌ

Rhetoric; elocution. عِلْمُ البَدِيعِ

Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality. إِبْدَاعٌ و إِبْتِدَاعٌ

Creator; inventor, discoverer. مُبْدِعٌ ومُبْتَدِعٌ

To change, exchange, interchange. * بَدَّلَ وأَبْدَلَ بِ أو مِنْ

To make an exchange with another. بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وبِدَالاً بِ

To be changed or altered. تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange. تَبَدَّلَ بِ

To make a mutual exchange. تَبَادَلَ بِ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another. إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute. بِدْلٌ وبَدَلٌ وبَدِيلٌ

Instead of. بَدَلَ أن

In exchange for. بَدَلاً مِنْ

Change, exchange; substitution. تَبْدِيلٌ وتَبَدُّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange etc. تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord). مُتَبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنَ وبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وبَدَانَةً وبَدَانًا
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout.

Beginning, commencement. مُبْتَدَأٌ
In Gram. (subject of a sentence), the correlative of خَبَرٌ

Dissipation; pride. * بَذْخٌ

To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise. * بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وبُدُورًا

To hasten towards one. بَدَرَ إِلَى

To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening. بَادَرَ إِلَى

To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate. إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى

Full moon, disc. بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ

Purse containing a large sum of money. بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وبُدُورٌ

Threshing-floor. بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ

To begin, produce, originate. * بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا

To be perfect, incomparable. بَدُعَ بَدَاعَةً وبُدُوعًا

To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one. بَدَّعَ

To originate, produce, invent. أَبْدَعَ وإِبْتَدَعَ

To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy. أَبْدَعَ

Consider a thing as new, extraordinary. إِسْتَبْدَعَ

Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism. بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ

Avarice, parsimony, stinginness. بُخْلٌ وبَخَلٌ

Miser; miserly, avaricious. بَاخِلٌ وبَخِيلٌ ج بُخَلَاءُ

To disperse; squander, dissipate. * بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا

To be dispersed, squandered. تَبَدَّدَ

To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary. إِسْتَبَدَّ بِ

By all means, necessarily, certainly. لَا بُدَّ

One must or must have; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it). لَا بُدَّ مِنْ

Dispersed; squandered. مُبَدَّدٌ

To commence, begin; create (God). * بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْءًا بِ

To create; produce; do a new thing. أَبْدَأَ

To begin, commence. إِبْتَدَأَ بِ

Beginning, commencement. بَدْءٌ وبِدْأَةٌ

Primordial, primitive. إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

Starting point; principle. مَبْدَأٌ ج مَبَادِئُ

Begun, commenced. مَبْدُوءٌ

One who commences, who creates. مُبْدِئٌ وبَادِئٌ

Critical stage of sickness; delirium. بُحْرَانٌ

To snore. * بَخَّ يَبُخُّ بَخًّا

Fortune, good luck. * بَخْتٌ

Bad luck, misfortune. بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ

To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way. * بَخْتَرَ . تَبَخْتَرَ

Graceful or conceited gait in walking. بَخْتَرَةٌ

To steam (*intr.*) as of a boiling pot. * بَخَرَ يَبْخُرُ بَخْرًا

To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink. بَخِرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخَرًا

To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense. بَخَّرَ

Stench of the mouth; odour. بَخَرٌ

Steamer, steamship. بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَوَاخِرُ

Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation. بُخَارٌ ج أَبْخِرَةٌ

Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation. بَخُورٌ

Cyclamen (plant). بَخُورُ مَرْيَمَ

Having a foul breath. أَبْخَرُ

Censer. مِبْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ

Defective measure; low price. * بَخْسٌ

* بَخِلَ يَبْخَلُ بَخَلًا وبَخُلَ بُخْلًا بِ على وعَنْ
To be miserly, avaricious.

Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something. مُبَاحَثَةٌ

To dissipate, squander, disperse. ✱ بَحْثَرَ

Dissipation; prodigality; examination. بَحْثَرَةٌ

To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear). ✱ بَحِرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحَرًا

To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge. تَبَحَّرَ فِي

Sea; large river (Nile). بَحْرٌ ج أَبْحُرٌ وَبُحُورٌ وَبِحَارٌ

During the course of the day. فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ

The Pacific Ocean. البَحْرُ المُحِيطُ

The Mediterranean. البَحْرُ المُتَوَسِّطُ وَبَحْرُ الرُّومِ

The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ

The Red Sea. البَحْرُ الأَحْمَرُ

The Black Sea. البَحْرُ الأَسْوَدُ

The Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الخَزَرِ

Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool. بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارٌ

Lake. بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بُحَيْرَاتٌ

Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّيٌّ). بَحْرِيٌّ

Sailor, mariner. بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ

Stork. ✱ بَجَعٌ

To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content. ✱ بَجَلَ يَبْجُلُ بُجُولًا وَبَجْلًا

To be great, honoured and respected. بَجُلَ يَبْجُلُ بَجَالَةً

To honour, praise, venerate. بَجَّلَ

✱ بَحَّ يَبُحُّ بَحًّا وَبَحَحًا وَبُحُوحًا وَبَحَاحًا To be hoarse.

Hoarseness; rough voice. بَحَّةٌ

Hoarse. أَبَحُّ وَبَحُوحٌ

Middle, centre. بُحْبُوحَةٌ

To be pure and unmixed. ✱ بَحُتَ يَبْحُتُ بُحُوتَةً

To be pure, frank, sincere with one. بَاحَتَهُ الوُدَّ

Pure, unalloyed. بَحْتٌ

To scratch the earth in search of something. ✱ بَحَثَ يَبْحَثُ بَحْثًا فِي

To seek, inquire, examine, investigate. بَحَثَ عَنْ

To discuss, investigate a thing with one. بَاحَثَ وَتَبَاحَثَ

To seek for, inquire into, investigate. تَبَحَّثَ وَإِسْتَبْحَثَ عَنْ

Examination, investigation, inquiry. بَحْثٌ

Field of inquiry, investigation, research. مَبْحَثٌ ج مَبَاحِثُ

بَأْسٌ Courage, boldness; prowess.

بَأْسٌ وبُؤْسٌ Misfortune, calamity, distress.

لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ There is no harm in that.

بَائِسٌ Unfortunate, unlucky, poor.

* بَاسِلِيقٌ Basilic vein (in the arm).

* بَاشَاج بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ Pasha.

* بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ Sparrow-hawk.

* بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ Bunch of flowers, bouquet.

* بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ Bale (of merchandise).

* بَامِيَا وبَامِيَةٌ Okra (leguminous plant).

* بَبْغَاء وبَبَّغَاء ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ Parrot.

* بَتَّ يَبِتُّ بَتًّا وأَبَتَّ To cut off; decide; (with neg.) renounce.

إِنْبَتَّ To be cut off, decided, finished.

البَتَّةَ وبَتَّةً Not at all; irrevocably.

بَتَاتٌ Supplies, provisions; travelling requisites.

مَبْتُوتٌ ومُنْبَتٌّ Cut off; decided.

* بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate.

بَاتِرٌ وبَتَّارٌ Cutting, sharp (sword).

أَبْتَرُ Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children.

* بَتَّلَ وتَبَتَّلَ To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy.

بَتُولٌ Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun.

بَتُولِيَّةٌ Virginity.

* بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وبَثَّثَ To disperse, blow away; divulge, publish.

إِنْبَثَّ To be divulged, spread, dispersed.

مَبْثُوثٌ ومُنْبَثٌّ Divulged, spread, published.

* بَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ وبَثَرَ يَبْثِرُ بَثْرًا وبَثْرًا وتَبَثَّرَ To break out with pustules.

بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ Pustule.

* بَثَقَ يَبْثِقُ بَثْقًا To break the banks, overflow; overflow with tears.

إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ To pour forth; proceed from.

إِنْبِثَاقٌ Procession (of the Holy Ghost).

مُنْبَثِقٌ Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from.

* بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا To lance, pierce (a tumour).

* بَجَسَ يَبْجِسُ بَجْسًا وبَجَّسَ To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out.

تَبَجَّسَ وإِنْبَجَسَ To flow out, gush forth (water).

ب

Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

Inseparable preposition denoting; ب with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا *e. g.*

He struck him with the sword. ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

I passed him, met him. مَرَرْتُ بِهِ

He journeyed during the night. سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ

Descend in peace. إِهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ

In the early morning. بِسَحَرٍ

Eye for eye. اَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

By God! By my life! بِاللّٰهِ . بِحَيَاتِي

Behold, there was (or came) a man. إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ

By reason of, for this reason. بِمَا أَنَّ

Pope; father. ✱ بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ

Papal. بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ

Pupil of the eye. ✱ بُؤْبُؤُ الْعَيْنِ

Babel; Babylon. ✱ بَابِلُ

Slipper. (*Pers.*) ✱ بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ

Camomile. (*Pers.*) ✱ بَابُونَجٌ

Bezoar (stone). ✱ بَادِزَهْرٌ

Love apple or egg-plant. (Melongena). ✱ بَاذِنْجَانٌ

To dig a well. ✱ بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا

Well, cistern. بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج أَبَارٌ وَبِئَارٌ

Para (coin). ✱ بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ

Powder (gun). ✱ بَارُودٌ

Gun. بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ

Falcon; hawk. ✱ بَازٌ ج بِزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ

Market. ✱ بَازَارٌ

✱ بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor.

Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing). بِئْسَ

To be strong; be brave, courageous. بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for. إِبْتَأَسَ بِ

آنِيَةٌ (جمع آن وأَوَان). (See above).

أَيَّانَ When?

أَيْنَ Where? whither?

أَيْنَمَا Wherever: everywhere.

فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ Everywhere and always.

إِلَى أَيْنَ Whither? where? to what place?

مِنْ أَيْنَ From whence? where from?

أُولَى (جمع ألَّذِي)

أَوَّلِيٌّ م أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Anterior, primitive.

أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom.

إِيَالَةٌ ج إِيَالَاتٌ Government; province; act of governing.

تَأْوِيلٌ Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation.

مَآلٌ End, result, issue; sense (of words).

* آنٌ وأَوَانٌ ج آوِنَةٌ Time, hour; moment; season of the year.

أَلْآنَ Now, at present.

مِنَ ٱلْآنَ Henceforth, hereafter.

إِلَى ٱلْآنَ Till now, up to this day.

إِيوَانٌ ج إِيوَانَاتٌ وأَوَاوِينُ Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof.

* آهَ يَأُوهُ أَوْهًا وتَأَوَّهَ To call out oh! lament; feel pain.

* أَوَى يَأْوِي أُوِيًّا إِلَى To look for shelter, resort to for shelter.

آوَى وأَوَّى إِلَى Same as أَوَى

مَأْوًى ج مَآوٍ Abode, dwelling place. Shelter.

إِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَاتُ آوَى Jackal.

* أَيْ That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho!

إِيْ Yes, certainly, undoubtedly.

* أَيٌّ م أَيَّةٌ Whoever, whichever; who? which? what?

أَيُّ وأَيُّهَا م أَيَّتُهَا O!

آيَةٌ ج آيَاتٌ وآيٌ Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran.

* إِيَّا Particle always joined to the personal pronouns: نَا . ه . ك . ي when separated from the كَ . هُ . verb by which they are governed: as إِيَّايَ وإِيَّاكَ وإِيَّاهُ وإِيَّانَا وإِيَّاكُمْ وإِيَّاهُمْ

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ Be careful of! be on your guard against!

إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ See that yo do not!

* أَيَّدَ To strengthen, aid.

تَأَيَّدَ To be strengthened, helped, assisted.

تَأْيِيدٌ Help, succour.

* أَيَّارُ May (month).

* أَيِسَ يَأْيَسُ إِيَاسًا مِنْ To despair of, be without hope.

إِيَاسٌ Despair.

أَيِسٌ وآئِسٌ Despairing, desperate.

* أَيِّلٌ وإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ Deer, stag, mountain-goat.

* أَيْلُولُ September.

* آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا Its time comes, draws near. To be tired.

Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague. * آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ

Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest. مَؤُوفٌ

To return; to result in; be reduced to. * آلَ يَأُولُ أَوْلاً ومَآلاً إِلَى

To preside over; govern. — وَإِيَالَةً

To interpret, explain, make clear. أَوَّلَ وتَأَوَّلَ

Family; kinsfolk, followers. آلٌ

Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war). آلَةٌ ج آلاتٌ

Organic, pertaining to organs, (animal and vegetable). آلِيٌّ

First, foremost; beginning. أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِلُ وأَوَالٍ م أُولَى

أَوَّلاً وَفِي الأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place.

Successively. أَوَّلاً فَأَوَّلاً

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَّلُون م أُولَى ج أُوَلُ وأُوْلَيَات
The first; ancient; preeedent; anterior.

Day before yesterday. أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ

The ancients and the moderns (the old and new). أَلأَوَّلُون والآخِرُون

These. * أُولاءِ وأُولَى (جمع ذَا)

Those, these. أُولَئِكَ

Possessors, owners. أُولُو

Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً

Family; house; father wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place. أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وآهَالٍ وأَهَالٍ

Inhabited. أَهِلٌ

People of the house; inmates. أَهْلُ الدَّارِ

Inhabitants of towns. أَهْلُ الحَضَرِ

Wife, wife and children. أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ

Inhabitants of tents or the desert. أَهْلُ الوَبَرِ

Worthy of, fit for. أَهْلٌ لِ

Domestic. أَهْلِيٌّ

Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for. أَهْلِيَّةٌ

Deserving, meriting, worthy of. مُسْتَأْهِلٌ

Or, unless. * أَوْ

To return, come to. * آبَ يَأُوبُ أَوْبًا وإِيَابًا إِلَى

A place to which one returns. Abode. مَآبٌ ج مَآوِبُ

Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee. * أَوْجٌ

Geese. * إِوَزٌّ

Myrtle. * آسٌ

To wait patiently for. إِسْتَأْنَى

Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation. أَنَاةٌ

Vessel, receptacle. إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وأَوَانٍ

Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness. تَأَنٍّ

Deliberate, careful, gentle. مُتَأَنٍّ

How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever. أَنَّى

Anise. * أَنِيسُون

Ah! * آه وآهَا

To equip, get one ready. * أَهَّبَ

To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self. تَأَهَّبَ لِ

Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary. أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ

Prepared, equipped, ready. مُتَأَهِّبٌ

To take a wife, marry, become sociable. * أَهَلَ يَأْهِلُ أُهُولاً

To be inhabited (house, town). أُهِلَ

To deem or render fit for. أَهَّلَهُ لِ

To bid welcome, say أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً أَهَّلَ بِهِ

To marry. تَأَهَّلَ وإِتَّهَلَ

To be worthy of, deserve, merit. إِسْتَأْهَلَ

To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain. * أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِن

To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal. إِسْتَأْنَفَ

Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point. أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وأُنُوفٌ

In the first place; in the beginning; formerly. آنِفًا

Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt. أَنَفَةٌ

Act of commencing a thing. إِيتِنَافٌ وإِسْتِئْنَافٌ

Initial. إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ

Court of appeal. مَجْلِسُ الإِسْتِئْنَافِ

To admire; be agreably surprised at; be pleased with. * أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِ

To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well. تَأَنَّقَ بِ أَو فِي

Beautiful, pleasing. أَنِقٌ وأَنِيقٌ

Men; created beings; mankind. * أَنَامٌ وآنَامٌ

Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay. * أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وإِنًى

To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately. تَأَنَّى وإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَو بِ

آمَنَهُ To protect a person, render secure.

إِئْتَمَنَ To trust, rely upon, confide.

إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى To repair to or ask for protection.

أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ Security; safety, protection.

أَمَانَةٌ Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care.

أَمِينٌ ج أُمَنَاءُ Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant.

أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ Treasurer, cashier, paymaster.

آمِينَ وَأَمِينَ Amen; so be it.

إِيمَانٌ Creed, belief; religious faith.

مَأْمُونٌ Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful.

مُؤْمِنٌ Believer, faithful.

مُسْتَأْمَنٌ One to whom security is guaranteed.

* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ Female slave, servant maid.

* إِنْ If.

* أَنَّ وَإِنَّ Certainly, truly, indeed.

* أَنَّ يَئِنُّ أَنِينًا To groan.

* أَنَا ج نَحْنُ I, we,

(Ob. case with verb. نَا ج نِي)

* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ Thou, ye, you.

أَنْتُمَا You two, both of you.

* أَنُثَ يَأْنُثُ أَنَاثَةً وَأُنُوثَةً To be soft (iron); be effeminate.

أَنَّثَ To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate.

تَأَنَّثَ To become feminine; be effeminated.

أُنْثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وَأَنَاثَى Female.

مُؤَنَّثٌ Feminine, effeminate.

* الْإِنْجِيلُ Gospel. New testament.

* أَنِسَ يَأْنَسُ أَنَسًا بِ To be polite, affable, social.

آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً To become familiar or sociable with one.

آنَسَ إِيْنَاسًا To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of.

أُنْسٌ Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness.

إِنْسٌ (جِنٌّ) Mankind (opposed to

إِنْسَانٌ ج أُنَاسٌ Man.

إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye.

إِنْسَانِيٌّ Human, polite.

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ Humanity; politeness; urbanity.

أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ Friendly, gentle, affable, polite.

Commander of the faithful, Caliph. أَمِيرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Arm-bearer of the king. أَمِيرُ سِلَاح

Princely. أَمِيرِيٌّ

Taxes. أَلْمَالُ ٱلْأَمِيرِيُّ

Commanded; power of attorney. مَأْمُورٌ

Mission, power conferred upon a person. مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ

Yesterday. ✱ أَمْسِ ج آمُسٌ وَآمَاس Short time past.

✱ أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمْلًا وَأَمَّلَ To hope, hope for.

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at. تَأَمَّلَ

Hope, desire. أَمَلٌ ج آمَالٌ

Meditation, reflexion. تَأَمُّلٌ ج تَأَمُّلَات

Hope; that which is hoped for. مَأْمُولٌ

To be faithful, loyal. ✱ أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً

To be safe, consider one's self safe. أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا

To trust a person with any thing. أَمِنَ بِ

To encourage, assure another's safety. أَمَّنَ وَآمَنَهُ

To believe in, have faith in, believe in God. آمَنَ إِيمَانًا بِ

Nation, people, tribe. أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ

Maternal, motherly; ignorant, uneducated, illiterate. أُمِّيٌّ

But, but as to. ✱ أَمَّا

When, or. Either, or. ✱ إِمَّا إِمَّا

Limit, end, term (of time). ✱ أَمَدٌ ج آمَاد

To order, command. ✱ أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا بِ

To be or become a leader, prince, chief. أَمِرَ يَأْمَرُ وَأَمُرَ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى

To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince. أَمَّرَهُ

To consult upon. آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together. تَآمَرَ وَٱئْتَمَرَ

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion. أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِرُ

Matter, affair, case, business; concern. أَمْرٌ ج أُمُورٌ

Prefecture, power, dominion. إِمْرَةٌ وإِمَارَةٌ

Sign, indication. أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَاتٌ

Chief, prince. أَمِيرٌ ج أُمَرَاء

Colonel. أَمِيرُ أَلَاي

Admiral. أَمِيرُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Divine, theological. إِلٰهِيٌّ

Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ ٱلإِلٰهِيَّات

Deification; apotheosis. تَأْلِيهٌ

Rump. Fat tail of certain sheep. ☆ أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وأَلَيَات

Regiment. (*Turk.*) ☆ أَلَايٌ ج أَلَايَات

To, unto, until. ☆ إِلَى

Away with thee; get thou away from me. إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي

Until, till. إِلَى أَنْ

Until when? How long? إِلَى مَتَى

To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. ☆ أَمَّ يَأُمُّ أَمًّا

To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army). أَمَّ إِمَامًا وإِمَامَةً

Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype. أُمٌّ ج أُمَّات وأُمَّهَات

O my mother! يَا أُمَّتِ

Fire. أُمُّ القِرَى

Metropolis. Mecca. أُمُّ القُرَى

Pia-mater. Brain. أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ

Before, in front. أَمَامَ

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّة وأَيِمَّة

Leadership, dignity of an Imam. إِمَامَةٌ

Very familiar, very intimate. أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ

Accord, harmony, friendship. إِيتِلَافٌ

Compilation. Composition. Book. تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ

Familiar, customary, usual. مَأْلُوفٌ ومُؤَلَّفٌ

Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse. مُؤَالَفَةٌ

Author (of a book). مُؤَلِّفٌ

Book. Composed. مُؤَلَّفٌ

To suffer, feel pain. ☆ أَلِمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمًا

To pain, cause pain. أَلَّمَ وآلَمَ

To feel pain, ache; be irritated. تَأَلَّمَ

Pain, grief, ache. أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ

Painful, anything causing pain. أَلِيمٌ ومُؤْلِمٌ

Diamond. ☆ أَلْمَاسٌ

To deify. ☆ أَلَّهَ

To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises. تَأَلَّهَ

A god, divinity. إِلَهٌ وإِلَاهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ

God; the One True God. اَللّٰهُ واللّٰهُ

O God! اَللّٰهُمَّ

A goddess. إِلَاهَةٌ

Divinity, divine essence. إِلَاهَةٌ وأُلُوهَةٌ وأُلُوهِيَّةٌ

* أُفُقٌ ج آفَاقٌ Horizon; region; border.

* أَفِكَ يَأْفِكُ أَفْكًا وأُفُوكًا To tell a lie; to change one's purpose or opinion.

إِفْكٌ وأَفِيكَةٌ A lie.

* أَفَلَ يَأْفِلُ ويَأْفُلُ أُفُولاً وأَفْلاً To set, to vanish, to disappear (sun, moon).

* أَفْيُون Opium.

* أُقَّةٌ ج أُقَقٌ وأُقَّات Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs: 11 oz.

* أَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm.

تَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed.

أَكِيدٌ Firm; certain.

تَأْكِيدٌ Assurance; certitude. Emphasis.

* أَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ أَكْلاً To eat; to consume.

آكَلَ مُؤَاكَلَةً To eat with another; to share in another's meal.

أُكْلَةٌ A morsel, mouthful.

أَكِيلٌ وأَكُولٌ Hearty eater, glutton.

مَأْكَلٌ ج مَآكِلُ Food, edibles; place of eating.

مَأْكُولٌ ج مَآكِيلُ ومَأْكُولاتٌ Edible; dish.

* أَكَمَةٌ ج أَكَمٌ وآكَامٌ Hill, rising ground.

* أَلْ The (definite article).

* آل (See أَوَّل)

* أَلاَ Is it not so?

* أَلاَّ = أَنْ لاَ

* إِلاَّ Unless, except; lest, if not; less.

* أَلَّذِي ج أَلَّذِينَ Who, which.

أَلَّتِي ج اللَّوَاتِي واللاَّءِي Who, which. (*Fem.*)

* أَلِفَ يَأْلَفُ إِلْفًا To accustom one's self to; to grow tame.

أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ To unite, join together.

أَلَّفَ To compose or compile a book.

آلَفَهُ مُؤَالَفَةً وإِلاَفًا To associate with another.

آلَفَهُ إِيلاَفًا To cause one to attach himself to; unite.

تَأَلَّفَ To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed.

إِيتَلَفَ وتَآلَفَ مَعَ To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse.

إِلْفٌ وأَلِيفٌ Friend, companion.

أُلْفَةٌ Friendship, alliance.

أَلْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وآلاَفٌ Thousand.

Stable. ✱ إِسْطَبْلٌ ج إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ

Astrolabe, (*astr.*). ✱ أُسْطُرْلَابٌ

Story, tale, fable, romance. ✱ أُسْطُورَةٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ

Fleet. ✱ أُسْطُولٌ ج أَسَاطِيلُ

To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret. ✱ أَسِفَ يَأْسَفُ أَسَفًا وتَأَسَّفَ عَلَى

Sorrow, grief, regret. أَسَفٌ وأَسَافَةٌ

Alas! يَا أَسَفِي ويَا أَسَفَا

Sponge. ✱ إِسْفَنْجٌ

A sponge. إِسْفَنْجَةٌ

Spongy. إِسْفَنْجِيٌّ

Stairs, ladder; harbour; landing stage. (*For.*) ✱ إِسْكِلَةٌ ج أَسَاكِلُ

Name; noun. ✱ إِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وأَسَامِيُّ

Ishmael. ✱ إِسْمَعِيلُ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيل

To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console. ✱ أَسَا يَأْسُو أَسْوًا

To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently. تَأَسَّى

An object of imitation, model, example. إُسْوَةٌ ج أُسًى وإِسًى

Physician. آسٍ ج إِسَاءٌ وأُسَاةٌ

To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted. ✱ أَسِيَ يَأْسَى أَسًى عَلَى

Grief, sorrow. أَسًى وأَسًا

Parasitic plant. ✱ أُشْنَةٌ

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment. ✱ أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً

To indicate, to point out the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish. أَصَّلَ

To have a firm footing; to take firm root. تَأَصَّلَ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate. إِسْتَأْصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact. أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ

Firmness, good judgment. أَصَالَةٌ

Extirpation; extermination. إِسْتِئْصَالٌ

Radical, original. أَصْلِيٌّ

Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. أَصِيلٌ ج أُصَلَاءُ

A man's whole property. أَصِيلَةٌ

Agha, Turkish officer, eunuch (*Turkish*). ✱ آغَا ج آغَاوَاتٌ

Fie! Oh! Ugh! ✱ أُفٍّ

Franks; Europeans. ✱ إِفْرَنْجٌ وإِفْرَنْجَةٌ

A European. إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ

Absinthe. ✱ إِفْسَنْتِينٌ

Hare, rabbit. ✱ أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ

A rabbit, hare. أَرْنَبَةٌ

To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. ✱ أَزَّ يَأُزُّ أَزِيزًا وأَزًّا

To flow. أَزَبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا

Gutter. مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ

Drain, pipe or channel for water. مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ ومَوَازِيب

To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار; strengthen a wall. ✱ أَزَّرَ

To fortify, assist, strengthen, invigorate. آزَرَ

To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called ازار تَأَزَّرَ إِئْتَزَرَ وائْتَزَرَ بِ

A long wrapper, veil. إِزَارٌ وإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وآزِرَةٌ

A long wrapper, veil. مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ

Succour, assistance, help. مُؤَازَرَةٌ

Eternity; (past) time without beginning. ✱ أَزَلٌ وأَزَلِيَّةٌ

Eternal, (of past time). أَزَلِيٌّ

To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to. ✱ آزَى

In front, opposite to, facing, vis á vis. إِزَاءَ

To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found. ✱ أَسَّسَ

To be founded, built. تَأَسَّسَ

إِسٌّ وأُسٌّ وأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وأُسُس وآس
Base, foundation, trace, cause.

Fundamental, foundation stone. أَسَاسِيٌّ

Founder. مُؤَسِّسٌ

Founded, established upon. مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى

Spinach, spinage. ✱ إِسْبَانَخ

Ceruse, white lead. ✱ إِسْبِيدَاجٌ او إِسْفِيدَاجٌ

Master, professor, preeeptor. ✱ أُسْتَاذٌ ج أَسَاتِذَةٌ وأَسَاتِيذُ

Thiek silk, gold brocade, dress of it. (*For.*) ✱ إِسْتَبْرَقٌ

Lion. ✱ أَسَدٌ م أَسَدَةٌ ج أُسُودٌ

To tie, to bind, to take eaptive. ✱ أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا

To give one's self up as captive, to surrender. إِسْتَأْسَرَ ل

Strap, thong. إِسَارٌ وإِسَارَةٌ ج أُسُرٌ

All, without exeeption, the whole of. بِأَسْرِهِ

Captivity, retention, detention. أَسْرٌ

Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail. أُسْرَةٌ

Captive. أَسِيرٌ ج أُسَرَاءُ وأُسَارَى وأَسْرَى

Israel. إِسْرَائِيلُ

Inheritance. (See ورث) إِرْثٌ

To exhale strong odour. ✱ أَرِجَ يَأْرَجُ أَرَجًا

Purple. (n) (*Pers.*) ✱ أُرْجُوَانٌ

Purple. (adj.) أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ

To date, write a history. ✱ أَرَّخَ وَأَرَخَ

Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals. تَأْرِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخُ

Historical. تَأْرِيخِيٌّ

Historian. مُؤَرِّخٌ

Dated. مُؤَرَّخٌ

Ardeb, (corn measure). ✱ إِرْدَبٌّ

Cedar or pine (tree). ✱ أَرْزٌ

A cedar tree. أَرْزَةٌ

Rice. أَرْزٌ وَأَرُزٌ وَأُرُزٌ

Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country. ✱ أَرْض ج أَرَضُون وَأَرَاضٍ

Terrestrial. أَرْضِيٌّ

To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful. ✱ أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا

Wakefulness; insomnia. أَرَقٌ

A thorny tree. ✱ أَرَاكٌ

A bridal divan, raised couch. أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ

Albanian. أَرْنَاوُط وَأَرْنَاوُد

✱ أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ إِذْنًا ل او إِلَى To listen to.

To give permission or leave to. أَذِنَ ل فِي

To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers. أَذَّنَ

To ask for permission or leave. إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي

Permission, leave. إِذْنٌ

Ear. Handle. أُذُنٌ وَأُذْنٌ ج آذَانٌ

The Moslem call to prayer. أَذَانٌ

The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer. مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ

Minaret. مِئْذَنَةٌ ج مَآذِنُ

To injure, damage, annoy. ✱ آذَى إِيذَاءً

To suffer a damage, an injury. تَأَذَّى مِن

Injury, damage. أَذًى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاةٌ

Hurtful, harmful; annoying. مُؤْذٍ

Need. ✱ أَرَبٌ ج آرَابٌ

In pieces; limb by limb. إِرْبًا إِرْبًا

Groin. أُرْبَةٌ

Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious. أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِبٌ

Object, purpose. مَأْرُبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَآرِبُ

Europe. ✱ أُورُبَّا

European. أُورُبِّيٌّ

Entertainment, feast, banquet. أُدْبَةٌ ومَأْدُبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ

Punishment, chastisement, correction. تَأْدِيبٌ

Moral, polite. أَدَبِيٌّ

Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred. أَدِيبٌ ج أُدَبَاءُ

To season bread with something savoury. ✱ أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا

Condiment; seasoning. أُدْمٌ وإِدَامٌ

Human skin. أَدَمَةٌ

Adam. آدَمُ

Human being; relating to Adam. آدَمِيٌّ

Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food. أَدِيمٌ

Tool, utensil, instrument; particle, (*gram.*). ✱ أَدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ

To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty). ✱ أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى

Then, when (of past time). ✱ إِذْ

Consequently, therefore. ✱ إِذْ ذَاكَ

Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the pret. ✱ إِذَا

When, as soon as. إِذَا مَا

In that case; therefore. إِذًا وإِذَنْ

March (month). ✱ آذَارُ

Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying. مُتَأَخِّرٌ

To be or become a brother or sister. ✱ أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً

To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one. آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وإِخَاءً

Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship. إِخَاءٌ وإِخَاوَةٌ ومُؤَاخَاةٌ وخُوَّةٌ

أَخٌ (أَو أَخو) مث أَخَوَانِ ج إِخْوَةٌ

Brother; friend, companion. وإِخْوَانٌ

Sister; friend, companion. أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ

Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly. أَخَوِيٌّ

Stable. ✱ أَخُورٌ

To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred. ✱ أَدُبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا

أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وآدَبَ إِيدَابًا

To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet.

To give a good education; discipline, chastise. أَدَّبَ

To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite. تَأَدَّبَ

Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits. أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ

Polite literature; (Arabic) philology. عِلْمُ الأَدَبِ

أَجَلْ Yes, yea.

الأَجَلُ Appointed time, or fixed period.

أَجْلُ Cause, reason, sake.

مِن أَجْلِكَ For thy sake.

الآجِلُ والآجِلَةُ The future life.

آجِلاً او عَاجِلاً Sooner or later.

مُؤَجَّلٌ That which has a fixed term.

* أَجَمٌ وأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وآجَامٌ Thicket, wood, jungle.

* أَحَدَ ووَحَّدَ To make one; proclaim one.

إِتَّحَدَ To separate one's self, be isolated.

إِتَّحَدَ بِ To unite with; join.

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One.

الأَحَدُ Sunday.

أُحَادَ One by one.

آحَادٌ Units.

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; agreement.

أَحَدِيَّةٌ Unity.

* أَخْ Interjection of disgust or pain.

* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا To take; take hold of.

أَخَذَ يَقُول To commence (by) saying.

أَخَذَ بِ To seize, take hold of.

آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِ او على To blame, reproach, punish for.

إِتَّخَذَ To take to himself; take possession of.

أَخِيذٌ ج أَخْذَى Captive.

مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way.

* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone.

تَأَخَّرَ وإِسْتَأْخَرَ To remain behind, tarry, delay.

آخَرُ ج آخَرُون م أُخْرَى ج أُخَر وأُخْرَيَات Other, another.

آخِر ج أَوَاخِرُ End, last.

فِي الآخِرِ At the end, in the last place.

آخِرَة ج أَوَاخِر End, extremity, termination.

الآخِر والآخِرَة The future life; day of judgment.

إِلى آخِرِهِ (الخ) To the end, (Contr. الخ) and so on, etc.

أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ Last, extreme.

أَخِيرًا At the end, finally, lastly.

تَارَةً وأُخْرَى At one time and another.

مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship).

Brackish or briny (water). أُجَاجٌ

Ardent, burning. أَجَّاجٌ وأَجُوجٌ

Gog and Magog. مَاجُوجُ وَيَاجُوجُ

* أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ أَجْرًا و إِجَارَةً على
To reward, pay; let on hire.

To pay for work; let for money. آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً وإِيجَارًا

To hire, take on hire. إِسْتَأْجَرَ

Recompense, requital. أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وآجَارٌ

Wages, salary. أَجْرٌ وأُجْرَةٌ وإِجَارَةٌ

Baked bricks. آجُرٌّ

Top of a house, roof. إِجَّارٌ ج أَجَاجِيرُ

Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent. إِيجَارٌ

Servant, hired labourer. أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَرَاءُ

Landlord. مُؤْجِرٌ ومُؤَاجِرٌ

Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

Pear (fruit). * إِجَّاصٌ وإِنْجَاصٌ

To delay, tarry. * أَجِلَ يَأْجَلُ أَجْلًا

To fix a term, grant a delay. أَجَّلَ

To have a fixed term, (payment). تَأَجَّلَ

To ask for a term or delay. إِسْتَأْجَلَ

To choose, prefer, give preeedence. آثَرَ

To follow one's tracks. تَأَثَّرَ وإِئْتَثَرَ

Traec, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings. أَثَرٌ ج آثَارٌ

Aneient monuments. الآثَارُ القَدِيمَةُ

Influenee; impression. تَأْثِيرٌ

Memorable deed. مَأْثَرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ

Transmitted by tradition. مَأْثُورٌ

That which impresses, impressive. مُؤَثِّرٌ

To be firmly rooted, or take root. * أَثَلَ يَأْثِلُ أُثُولًا

A species of tamarisk. أَثْلٌ

To commit a sin or crime. * أَثِمَ يَأْثَمُ إِثْمًا ومَأْثَمًا

To aeeuse one of crime. أَثَّمَهُ

Sin, erime, fault, iniquity. إِثْمٌ ج آثَامٌ

Guilty, unrighteous. آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَمَاءُ

Sin, crime. مَأْثَمَةٌ ومَأْثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ

To burn, blaze. * أَجَّ يَؤُجُّ أَجِيجًا

To shine brightly. تَأَجَّجَ

Heat, ardour, confusion, tumult. أَجَّةٌ ج إِجَاجٌ

آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وأُبَّاقٌ Escaped (slave), a fugitive.

* إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ Camel (collective noun.)

أَبَابِيلُ Groups, flocks, bevies.

* إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وأَبَالِيسُ Satan, the devil.

* أَبَنَ يَأْبِنُ أَبْنًا بِ To accuse; reproach.

أَبَّنَ To lament and praise the dead.

إِبَّان Time or season of a thing.

إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وبَنُونَ Son.

إِبْنَة او بنت ج بَنَات Daughter.

مَأْبُونٌ Accused, suspected.

* أَبَنُوس Ebony.

* أُبَّةٌ وأُبْهَةٌ Beauty. Greatness.

* أَبَى يَأْبَى ويَأْبِي إِبَاءً وإِبَاءَةً To refuse, reject; have aversion to.

إِبَاءٌ Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride.

أَبِيٌّ He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing.

* أُتْرُجٌّ Citron.

* مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing.

* أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وأُتْنٌ She-ass.

أُتُونٌ ج أُتْنٌ Oven, furnace; lime-kiln.

* أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَانًا To come, arrive; undertake.

* أَتَاهُ بِ To present, offer something to any one.

آتَى إِيتَاءً To bring something to any one.

تَأَتَّى مِن او عَن To happen, be derived from.

تَأَتَّى لِ To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible.

إِتَاوَةٌ Tax, tribute.

إِتْيَانٌ Arrival, coming.

آتٍ Comer, one who arrives.

الآتِي The future; coming next.

* أَثَّ يَأِثُّ أَثَاثَةً To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished.

أَثَاثٌ Household furniture, goods, utensils.

* أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا To honour, respect.

أَثَرَهُ To cite (a fact); quote.

أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَرًا To choose; commence.

أَثِرَهُ To choose or appropriate the best.

أَثَّرَ فِي To leave traces, impress, make an impression.

ا

ا

First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign = 1.

أ Particle of interrogation.

آ Particle of interjection. آ and أ

أَبٌ (from أَبَوٌ) ج آباء Father.

بَوَان (*dual*) Parents.

آب Month of August.

الآب First Person of The Trinity.

أَبَتِ ويا أَبَتَاه O my Father!

بُو الحارث The lion.

بُو الحُصَيْن The fox.

أَبَوِيٌّ Fatherly, paternal.

بُوَّة Fatherhood.

* أَبَّ يَئِبُّ وَيَؤُبُّ أَبًّا وأَبَابَةً الى To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey.

* أَبَدَ يَأْبِدُ أُبُودًا To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial

أَبَّدَ To cause to continue.

أَبَدٌ ج آبادٌ وأُبُودٌ Time, eternity (future).

أَبَدًا وأَبَدَ الآبِدِين وأَبَدَ الأَبَد Ever; always; for ever and ever.

آبِدَةٌ ج أَوَابِدُ Wild animal. Extraordinary deed; calamity.

أَبَدِيٌّ ومُؤَبَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting, perpetual.

أَبَدِيَّةٌ Eternity, perpetuity.

* أَبَرَ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا To prick. To defame.

إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبَرٌ Needle.

مِئْبَرٌ ج مَآبِرُ Needle-case.

* إِبْرِيزٌ Pure gold.

* إِبْرِيسَمٌ Silk.

* أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ Diocese.

* إِبْرِيقٌ ج أَبَارِيقُ Ewer, water-jug.

* إِبْزِيمٌ ج أَبَازِيمُ Buckle, clasp.

* أُبْضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . ومَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ Back part of the knee.

* إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ Arm-pit.

تَأَبَّطَ To take under one's arm.

* أَبِقَ يَأْبِقُ أَبْقًا To run away, escape (as a slave.)

فاتحة الكتاب

الحمد لله وحدهُ . اما بعدُ فلما كانت اللغة الانكليزيَّة من اجلّ اللغات شأنًا واكثرهنَّ نفعًا وكان عدد طلبتها بين اهل الشرق يزيد مع انتشار العلوم الغربيَّة الحديثة وكان عملي الخاص تدريسها في المدارس الطبيَّة الخديويَّة بقصر العيني شرعت منذ اربع سنوات في تأليف قاموس عربي انكليزي جامع للكلمات العربيَّة المألوفة الشائعة الاستعمال في الكتب والجرائد بحيث لا يتجاوز حجمهُ وثمنهُ حدَّ الاعتدال . وقد استعنتُ في هذا التأليف بقاموس الفرائد الدريَّة وقاموس الدكتور سنينكاس وشاركني فيهِ حضرة سيدي الوالد الدكتور بوحنا ورتبات وحضرة الاستاذ هرفي بورتر الاميركي وساعدني في تصحيحهِ حضرة العالمين منشئَي المقتطف فمني لهم جميعًا مزيد الشكر . وقد اضفتُ اليهِ ملحقًا مشتملاً على كثيرٍ من الكلمات المولَّدة ومن مصطلحات العلوم والفنون الحديثة ممَّا هو شائع في القطر المصري تكميلاً للفائدة واجابةً لطلب نظارة المعارف الجليلة . وقد أُذن لي ان اقدّم هذا الكتاب لسموّ الحضرة الخديوية الفخيمة اشعارًا بما تعطفت عليَّ بهِ وبما لها من الاعمال الجليلة في ترقية العلوم والفنون ونشرها بين رعاياها لا زالت محط رحال رجال المعارف يهدون اليها نفائس التآليف ويستظلون بظلها الوارف

اما العلامات المقطوعة التي اصطلحنا عليها في هذا الكتاب فهي في العربية

(ج – جمع) (م – مؤنث) (مث – مثنّى)

تقدمة الكتاب

قُدِّمَ بإذنٍ خاصّ

الى

سُمُوِّ خُدَيْوِينَا ٱلْمُعَظَّمِ

محمَّد تَوْفِيق الأَوَّل خُدَيْوي مِصْرَ

ٱلَّذِي نَشَرَ ٱلْعُلُومَ وَٱلْمَعَارِفَ بَيْنَ رَعَايَاهُ

من

عَبْدِهِ ٱلْمُؤَلِّف

قاموس
عربي انكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمسن ورتبات

استاذ اللغة الانكليزيّة في المدارس الطبيّة الخديويّة بقصر العيني

وقد هذّبه وضبطه العلّامة الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات والاستاذ هرفي پورتر ب٠ع٠

طُبع في مطبعة المقتطف بمصر سنة ١٨٨٨